



Table of Contents 目錄

1. Mortgage Loan Leaflet
按揭貸款宣傳單張
2. Terms and Conditions for Mortgage Loan
按揭貸款之條款及細則
3. Green Mortgage Factsheet
綠色按揭資料單張
4. Notice to customers and other individuals relating to the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance (“Ordinance”) and the Code of Practice on Consumer Credit Data
關於《個人資料(私隱)條例》(「條例」)及《個人信貸資料實務守則》
致客戶及其他個別人士的通知
5. Key Facts Statement for Residential Mortgage Loan
住宅按揭貸款產品資料概要
6. Mortgage services tariff
樓宇按揭服務收費表
7. Illustrative Examples of Repayment Schedule for Mortgage Loan
按揭貸款還款說明例子
8. Client terms
客戶條款
9. Mortgage Facility Terms
按揭服務條款
10. Terms and Conditions for Mortgage Insurance Program
按揭保險計劃之條款及細則
11. Current/Cheque/Savings Account and Time Deposit Account Terms
往來/支票/儲蓄戶口和定期存款戶口條款
12. Banking Plan Terms and Conditions
理財計劃服務之條款及細則
13. Banking Plan Important Notes
理財計劃服務之重要通知
14. Payment Arrangements for Property Transactions Leaflet
物業交易支付安排小冊子



全面的按揭服務 助您實現置業夢想

為助您實現置業夢想，我們提供快速批核及全面按揭服務，在置業路上為您導航。

- 樓按升級組合
- 渣打「360°全面賞」
- 「亞洲萬里通」里數、現金回贈或兩者兼得

樓按升級組合

只需成功提取按揭及申請「樓按升級組合」並符合未償還按揭貸款額要求，即可尊享全面的綜合理財服務優惠。

綜合理財服務	未償還按揭貸款額之要求
「優先理財」 ¹	HK\$5,000,000或以上
「Premium理財」	HK\$1,500,000或以上 但低於HK\$5,000,000

渣打「360°全面賞」

貴為持有合資格渣打信用卡之渣打「優先理財」客戶，您可以盡享「360°全面賞」。

- 於渣打維持按揭貸款，即可每月賺取「360°全面賞」積分（「積分」）
- 其他如存款、投資及保險產品亦可賺取「360°全面賞」積分、「亞洲萬里通」里數或現金回贈

有關「360°全面賞」之詳情，請瀏覽sc.com/hk/zh。

提取樓宇按揭貸款回贈 – 「亞洲萬里通」里數、現金回贈或 兩者兼得^{2,3}

提取樓宇按揭貸款即可享「亞洲萬里通」里數、現金或兩者組合之回贈。

亞洲萬里通
ASIA MILES



全面按揭計劃迎合不同需要

從最優惠利率按揭計劃、HIBOR按揭計劃或定息按揭計劃中挑選適合您的按揭方案。

首次置業人士方案

- 「渣打按揭保險計劃」為您提供高達樓價90%之貸款額

存款掛鈎方案

按揭存款掛鈎計劃

- 最優惠利率按揭計劃或HIBOR按揭計劃
- 按揭存款掛鈎服務戶口的存款金額可享有與按揭貸款年利率相同的存款年利率
- 隨時提取按揭存款掛鈎服務戶口內所賺的利息

「置慳息」按揭計劃

- HIBOR按揭計劃
- 「置慳息」往來存款戶口的存款金額可享有與按揭貸款年利率相同的存款年利率
- 以存款獲取的利息直接抵銷貸款餘額，助您節省按揭利息開支

網上按揭平台

全方位按揭工具，使您策劃置業每一步都更有預算。

一站式網上平台

按揭計算機

- 因應個人情況及根據市場最新按揭指引計算您的按揭負擔能力(包括壓力測試)，從而得悉更全面的樓按分析

物業估價

- 免費評估心儀樓盤的市值

按揭計劃比較

- 比較不同按揭計劃的優勢，選擇最切合您需要的方案

我們的Mortgage Masters已準備就緒，服務時間為星期一至六早上9時至晚上8時⁴，隨時為您提供全面及切合您需要的按揭方案，助您置業每一步，輕鬆無憂。請致電按揭熱線2886 8855或親臨各分行。

如欲了解更多詳情，請瀏覽sc.com/hk/zh/mortgages

以上所有優惠須受有關條款及細則約束。詳情請參閱單張內附奉之條款及細則或聯絡本行職員。

借定唔借？還得到先好借！

重要提示：

- 合資格客戶開立「優先理財」可享豁免首兩年服務費優惠。於服務費豁免優惠期過後，如客戶於季度內每日平均總結餘低於個別綜合理財服務的最低要求，本行保留權利，在預先向客戶發出通知下，提供客戶能符合相關最低總結餘要求之其他銀行計劃。有關詳情，請參閱服務收費冊子及銀行產品條款及細則。
- 回贈合資格客戶可選擇以現金形式或為「亞洲萬里通」里數形式或結合以現金形式及「亞洲萬里通」里數形式作為回贈。為免誤會，若回贈合資格客戶選擇「亞洲萬里通」里數形式為合資格按揭貸款的回贈，「亞洲萬里通」里數將代替現金。以現金形式或以「亞洲萬里通」里數形式送出的回贈須符合香港金融管理局的要求。若回贈合資格客戶選擇以全數或部分回贈為「亞洲萬里通」里數，客戶須於通知書上填寫欲以賺取「亞洲萬里通」里數之合資格按揭貸款金額（「合資格「亞洲萬里通」按揭貸款金額」），而該金額必須為HK\$100,000的倍數。通知書上之選擇是最終及有約束力，並不接受其後任何更改。
- 有關兌換及/或使用「亞洲萬里通」里數須受「亞洲萬里通」條款及細則約束。詳情請瀏覽www.asiamiles.com。本行並無義務通知閣下任何有關「亞洲萬里通」的變更或最新公告。
- 只適用於按揭熱線，服務時間為星期一至六早上9時至晚上8時（公眾假期除外）。客戶如要預約Mortgage Master辦理按揭申請，可於按揭熱線服務時間內致電進行預約，惟實際會面時間需視乎當時情況而定。
- 於「渣打按揭保險計劃」中高於80%按揭貸款成數的申請只適用於有固定收入及供款與入息比率不超過50%的首次置業人士（於申請時未持有任何物業），並受有關指引約束，貸款額以最終批核為準。
- 上述各項的按揭計劃及服務須受有關條款及細則約束。詳情請參閱隨此宣傳單張一併附上之條款及細則或向本行職員查詢。
- 最高可享等同按揭年利率的存款額可達至我們預定的按揭貸款餘額之百分率，超過的存款則不獲任何利息。
- 以貸款額HK\$4,000,000為例，利率低至本行港元最優惠年利率減**2.00%**或一個月香港銀行同業拆息加年利率**1.3%**。所列明之利率僅供參考。
- 持有多个按揭貸款的客戶，最早開立的按揭貸款賬戶將用作計算其總結餘。持有按揭貸款的「優先理財」客戶的首兩年服務費將會被豁免。
- 每宗合資格樓宇按揭貸款個案，所有回贈的上限為(i)最終提取樓宇按揭貸款或(ii)物業淨購入價按香港金融管理局正常所容許的最高按揭成數或(iii)估價按香港金融管理局正常所容許的按揭成數(以最低者為準)之1%（「合資格按揭貸款金額」）。若回贈金額總額超過合資格按揭貸款金額之1%，回贈會在計算按揭成數時須包括在貸款額內。為免誤會，不論回贈為現金或「亞洲萬里通」里數形式，均須受最高之合資格按揭貸款金額乘以回贈金額百分比限制。

由渣打銀行(香港)有限公司刊發



standard
chartered
渣打銀行



Comprehensive mortgage services to help achieve your homebuyer's dream

To help achieve your homebuyer's dream, we offer you a swift approval, along with a host of comprehensive mortgage services to guide your property purchase journey.

- Home BonusPack
- Standard Chartered 360° Rewards
- Asia Miles, cash subsidy or both

Home BonusPack

Simply drawdown a mortgage loan and sign up for Home BonusPack, you will enjoy our year-round privileges on banking plans based on your mortgage loan outstanding amount.

Banking Plan	Mortgage Loan Outstanding Amount required
Priority Banking ¹	HKD5,000,000 or above
Premium Banking	HKD1,500,000 or above and below HKD5,000,000

Standard Chartered 360° Rewards

Being our Priority Banking client with a qualified Standard Chartered credit card, you will be entitled to the 360° Rewards loyalty program.

- Earn 360° Rewards Points ("Points") every month by maintaining a mortgage with us
- Other products such as deposit, investments and insurance can also earn 360° Rewards, Asia Miles or cash rebate

To learn more about Standard Chartered 360° Rewards, please visit sc.com/hk.

Mortgage Drawdown Subsidy – Asia Miles, Cash or both^{2,3}

Drawdown a mortgage loan with us to enjoy Mortgage Drawdown Subsidy in Asia Miles, cash or a combination of both.



Comprehensive mortgage plans to suit your needs

You can have a choice of Prime based, HIBOR based or a fixed rate mortgage.

Solution to First Time Homebuyers

- Mortgage Insurance plan allows you to borrow up to 90% of the property value

Deposit Linked Solutions

Deposit Linked Mortgage

- Prime and HIBOR rates are available
- Deposits in mortgage deposit linked account enjoy the same interest rate as your mortgage loan
- Withdraw your earned interests from your mortgage deposit linked account anytime

Mortgage \$aver

- HIBOR-based
- Deposits in the Mortgage \$aver Current Account enjoy the same interest rate as your mortgage loan
- Interests earned from your deposits will directly offset the mortgage loan outstanding principal, so your total mortgage interest expenses will be saved

Mortgage Online Platform

Our one-stop platform helps you better plan and budget for buying your home.

One-stop Platform

Mortgage Calculator

- You can do a stress test on what you can afford based on your individual situation and the latest mortgage policies you may be subject to, so you can get a more comprehensive assessment

Property Valuation Tool

- Get an estimated market value of the property you are interested in free of charge

Mortgage Plans Comparison

- Compare the benefits of our different mortgage plans and choose the right one to suit your needs

Our Mortgage Masters are at your service from 9am – 8pm, Mon – Sat⁴, to provide you with a comprehensive mortgage solution and help you every step of the way when buying a new home. Call our Mortgage Hotline on 2886 8855 or visit our branch.

To learn more about the details, please visit sc.com/hk/mortgages/

All above offers are subject to the relevant terms and conditions. For details, please refer to the separate terms and conditions inserts included in this leaflet, or contact any of our staff.

To borrow or not to borrow?
Borrow only if you can repay!

Important Notes

1. Priority Banking maintenance fee will be waived for Eligible Clients for the first 2 years. After the expiration of the maintenance fee waiver, if the average daily Relationship Balance of the client within the quarter falls below the minimum requirement of the respective banking plans, the Bank reserves the right to, upon prior notification to the client, provide another banking plan with a different minimum Relationship Balance requirement that would better suit the banking needs of the client. For details, please refer to the Service Charges booklet and Banking terms and conditions.
2. Subsidy Eligible Clients can choose to receive the Subsidy in full in the form of Asia Miles or in the form of cash; or partly in the form of Asia Miles and partly in the form of cash. For the avoidance of doubt, for the amount of Eligible Loan Amount in respect of which Subsidy Eligible Clients choose to receive the Subsidy in the form of Asia Miles, Asia Miles will be awarded in lieu of cash. Payment of cash or award of Asia Miles will be in strict compliance with the requirement set out by Hong Kong Monetary Authority. If a Subsidy Eligible Client chooses to receive full of or part of the Subsidy in the form of Asia Miles, he/she needs to indicate so and the amount of Eligible Loan Amount in respect of which he/she wishes to receive the Subsidy in the form of Asia Miles ("Asia Miles Eligible Loan Amount"), which must be in a multiple of HKD100,000 in the Letter of Confirmation ("LOC"). Such indication on the LOC will be final and binding and any subsequent change is not allowed.
3. Terms and Conditions of Asia Miles™ apply for redemption and/or use of Asia Miles. For details, please visit www.asiamiles.com. The Bank is not obliged to notify you of any changes or latest announcements of Asia Miles.
4. Only applicable to Mortgage Hotline. The service hours are Monday to Saturday, 9am to 8pm (excluding public holidays). For making mortgage application appointment with Mortgage Master; client can call the Mortgage Hotline during service hours and the exact meeting time may vary depending on the circumstances at that time.
5. Mortgage Loan exceeding 80% LTV under Mortgage Insurance Programme is only applicable to regular salaried first time homebuyers (not holding any properties at the time of application) with debt-to-income ratio up to 50% and subject to relevant guidelines and final approval.
6. Terms and conditions of the above mentioned mortgage plans and services apply. For details, please refer to the enclosed terms and conditions sheet or contact our branch staff.
7. The maximum deposit amount that can earn interest at the same rate as the mortgage loan interest rate is capped at our pre-determined percentage of the mortgage loan outstanding principal, any deposit in excess of that amount will not earn any interest.
8. For a loan amount of HKD4,000,000, interest rate is as low as the Bank's Hong Kong Dollar Prime Rate minus **2.00%**p.a. or 1-month Hong Kong Interbank Offered Rate plus **1.3%**p.a. Rate quoted as an indicative information only.
9. For clients holding multiple mortgage loans, the loan with the earliest open date will be counted towards the Total Relationship Balance. First 2 years maintenance fee of Priority Banking will be waived for mortgage clients.
10. For each eligible mortgage loan, the maximum amount of Subsidy for all prevailing offers is capped at 1% of (i) the mortgage loan drawdown amount or (ii) the normal permissible loan to value ceilings of the net purchase price or (iii) the valuation of the property (whichever is lower) under the Hong Kong Monetary Authority guidelines, whichever is lower ("Eligible Loan Amount"). If the sum of Subsidy is greater than 1% of the Eligible Loan Amount, the Subsidy for all prevailing offer(s) will be included in the loan amount for the calculation of Loan-to-value ratio (LTV). For the avoidance of doubt, whether the Subsidy is awarded in cash or Asia Miles, it will be subject to the maximum amount of Eligible Loan Amount times the percentage of Subsidy entitlement.



standard
chartered

A. Terms and Conditions for Home BonusPack:

1. Home BonusPack ("Home BonusPack") includes the following banking product(s)/service(s):
 - i) Mortgage loan with Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited (the "Bank"); and
 - ii) Priority Banking/Premium Banking/Easy Banking ("Banking Plan").
2. To be eligible for the Home BonusPack offer listed below ("Home Package Offer"), client must be a borrower of the mortgage application ("Eligible Clients") and if the Home BonusPack is enrolled, the application for the banking plans for all borrowers of the mortgage loan shall be automatically processed upon successful drawdown of the mortgage loan.
3. The Home Package Offer cannot be enjoyed in conjunction with other promotional offers unless otherwise specified. Mortgage loan under the Government Home Ownership Scheme, Tenants Purchase Scheme, Standard Chartered's staff housing loan scheme, conversion loan, top-up loan, Mortgage loan booked under company, car park loan and principal increase for MortgageOne® are not eligible for the above Home Package Offer.
4. Clients with mortgage loan drawdown on or after 1 October 2020 and outstanding amount of HKD5,000,000 or above with the Bank will be signed up for Priority Banking if not already signed up. Clients with mortgage loan drawdown on or after 1 October 2020 and outstanding amount of HKD1,500,000 or above and below HKD5,000,000 with the Bank will be signed up for Premium Banking if not already signed up for Premium Banking or Priority Banking. Clients with mortgage loan outstanding amount below HKD1,500,000 with the Bank will be signed up for Easy Banking if not previously or already signed up for any Banking Plan.

B. Terms and Conditions for Salary BonusPack:

1. Please refer to the terms and conditions as set out separately in the related leaflets.

C. Terms and Conditions for Priority Banking Maintenance Fee Waiver:

1. Maintenance fee waiver for Priority Banking is only applicable to borrowers with mortgage loan drawdown on or after 1 October 2020 and outstanding amount of HKD5,000,000 or above.
2. If clients cancel their mortgage services with the Bank, a quarterly maintenance fee will be charged if the average daily Relationship Balance of the client within the quarter falls below the amount determined by the Bank. For details, please refer to the Service Charges booklet and Banking Terms & Conditions which can be obtained

at any of our branches or at our website sc.com/hk. The Bank reserves the right to, upon prior notification to the client, provide another banking plan (other than the existing Banking Plan) to the client (except Easy Banking clients) with a different minimum Relationship Balance requirement that would better suit the banking needs of the client.

3. The offer is not applicable to guarantors.
4. The payment account for the maintenance fee of Banking Plan will be automatically linked to respective client's Standard Chartered account in priority of Hong Kong Dollar Savings Account in single name, Hong Kong Dollar Current Account in single name, Hong Kong Dollar Savings Account in joint name and Hong Kong Dollar Current Account in joint name.

D. Terms and Conditions of Mortgage Asia Miles Reward ("Reward")

1. The loan amount applied must be HKD1,000,000 or above.
2. The Mortgage Drawdown Subsidy ("Subsidy") is not applicable to application/loan under Preliminary Assessment Service, Reverse Mortgage Programme, existing loan conversion, car park loan or staff mortgage loan of the Bank.
3. Each property will only be entitled to each Subsidy once. In the event that the property is also entitled to other prevailing promotional offer(s), the Bank reserves the right to provide only one offer at its absolute discretion.
4. The Subsidy is available on a first-come-first-served basis while stock lasts. The Bank reserves the right to terminate, extend or vary the Subsidy and to vary or modify any of the terms and conditions from time to time. In case of disputes, the Bank's decision shall be final and binding. Please contact our branch staff for details.
5. The Subsidy is non-refundable, non-transferable and non-redeemable for cash.
6. For Subsidy given in the form of Asia Miles: Terms and Conditions of Asia Miles™ apply for redemption and/or use of Asia Miles. For details, please visit www.asiamiles.com. The Bank is not obliged to notify you of any changes or latest announcements of Asia Miles. Clients understand and accept that the Bank is not supplier of the redeemed items (including Asia Miles). The Bank shall bear no liability relating to any aspect of the Asia Miles and/or redeemed items, including but not limited to the expiry date, usage, redemption, the quality, the supply, the descriptions provided by the supplier, any false trade description, misrepresentation, misstatement, omission, unauthorized representation, unfair trade practices or conduct in connection with the Asia Miles and/or redeemed items provided by the supplier, its employees, officers or agents.
7. For each eligible mortgage loan, the maximum amount of Subsidy for all prevailing offers is capped at 1% of (i) the mortgage loan drawdown amount or (ii) the normal permissible loan to value ceilings of the net purchase price or (iii) the valuation of the property (whichever is lower) under the Hong Kong Monetary Authority guidelines, whichever is lower ("Eligible Loan Amount"). If the sum of Subsidy is greater than 1% of the Eligible

Loan Amount, the Subsidy for all prevailing offer(s) will be included in the loan amount for the calculation of Loan-to-value ratio (LTV). For the avoidance of doubt, whether the Subsidy is awarded in cash or Asia Miles, it will be subject to the maximum amount of Eligible Loan Amount times the percentage of Subsidy entitlement.

8. The provision of the Subsidy is subject to the decision of the Bank which shall be final and binding. The Bank has the right to determine the final calculation of reward/Asia Miles entitlement. In case of disputes, the decision of the Bank should be final and binding.

E. Terms and Conditions of Mortgage Drawdown Subsidy ("Subsidy"):

1. To be eligible for the Subsidy, Subsidy Eligible Clients must return the duly signed Letter of Confirmation ("LOC") to the Bank before issuance of the Letter of Offer by the Bank.
2. Subsidy Eligible Clients can choose to receive the Subsidy in full in the form of Asia Miles or in the form of cash; or partly in the form of Asia Miles and partly in the form of cash. For the avoidance of doubt, whether the Subsidy is awarded in cash or Asia Miles, it will be subject to the maximum amount of Eligible Loan Amount times the percentage of Subsidy entitlement. For the amount of Eligible Loan Amount in respect of which clients choose to receive the Subsidy in the form of Asia Miles, Asia Miles will be awarded in lieu of cash. Payment of cash or award of Asia Miles, will be in strict compliance with the requirement set out by Hong Kong Monetary Authority. If a client chooses to receive the Subsidy in full or in part in the form of Asia Miles, he/she needs to indicate so and the amount of Eligible Loan Amount in respect of which he/she wishes to receive the Subsidy in the form of Asia Miles must be in a multiple of HKD100,000 which will be indicated in the LOC. Such indication on the LOC will be final and binding and any subsequent change is not allowed.
3. 10,000 Asia Miles will be awarded for every HKD100,000 of the Eligible Loan Amount based on the Subsidy Entitlement of 1%. In the event the Subsidy Entitlement deviates from 1%, the Asia Miles awarded for every HKD100,000 of the Eligible Loan Amount will be adjusted in the same percentage. If the Asia Miles Eligible Loan Amount stated in the LOC is not in a multiple of HKD100,000, the Asia Miles Eligible Loan Amount will be rounded up to the nearest HKD100,000. If the rounded up Asia Miles Eligible Loan Amount exceeds the Eligible Loan Amount, the Asia Miles Eligible Loan Amount will be rounded down to the nearest HKD100,000. Such rounded up/rounded down of Asia Miles Eligible Loan Amount will be deducted from the Eligible Loan Amount to calculate the amount of cash entitled.
4. If Subsidy Eligible Client chooses to receive full or part of the Subsidy in the form of Asia Miles, Asia Miles will be credited to the Asia Miles membership account provided in the LOC within 4 months after loan drawdown. Only one Asia Miles member account can be provided in the LOC.

F. Terms & Conditions for Free Mortgage Preliminary Assessment Service:

1. Upon completion of the Mortgage Preliminary Assessment Service, the Bank will issue a Confirmation Certificate ("Confirmation Certificate"). Client is required to submit a Formal Sale and Purchase Agreement and relevant documents (if any) within 1 month from the issuance date of the Confirmation Certificate for further verification.
2. The result of the Mortgage Preliminary Assessment Service is only applicable to the property which address is printed in the Confirmation Certificate. If the property to be mortgaged is changed, client is required to submit another individual application for the Mortgage Preliminary Assessment Services.
3. The Mortgage Preliminary Assessment Service result is for reference only and should not be regarded as a formal mortgage loan approval from the Bank or a representation from the Bank that a formal approval will be granted. Further assessment will be conducted according to the Bank's prevailing policies. The mortgage loan application is subject to formal approval of the Bank.
4. The Mortgage Preliminary Assessment Service result is derived from the financial, property and loan information provided by client(s) in the Mortgage Loan Service Application and the credit check results from credit reference agency(ies) on unsecured loan records. The Bank will proceed to assess the income proof and other relevant documents provided, conduct credit check on the mortgage loan count with credit reference agency(ies), conduct property inspection and full valuation reports (if applicable). The formal approval result will be advised in due course.
5. The above offers are subject to relevant terms and conditions including but not limited to the above terms and conditions and the terms and conditions specified in the Confirmation Certificate. Please contact our branch staff for details.

G. General Terms & Conditions:

1. The banking product(s) and service(s) set out in these terms and conditions is/are subject to respective eligibility, application process and product terms and conditions or other banking agreement. For details, please contact the Bank's staff. The approval of the mortgage loan applicable and/or the above offer is subject to the decision of the Bank at its sole discretion, which shall be final, binding and conclusive. The Bank will not be responsible for any compensation under any circumstances.
2. The Bank reserves the right to designate relevant documents and request for additional documents for the mortgage loan application approval. In case of disputes, the Bank's decision shall be final, binding and conclusive. The Bank will not be responsible for any compensation under any circumstances.
3. The Bank reserves the right to alter and terminate the offers and to vary or modify any of the terms and conditions from time to time without prior notice. In case of disputes, the Bank's decision shall be final, binding and conclusive.
4. If there is any inconsistency between the English and Chinese versions, the English version shall prevail.

Issued by Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited





standard
chartered
渣打銀行

A. 「樓按升級組合」之條款及細則：

- 「樓按升級組合」(「樓按升級組合」)包括以下銀行產品/服務：
 - 於渣打銀行(香港)有限公司(「本行」)提取樓宇按揭貸款及
 - 「優先理財」/「Premium理財」/「快易理財」(「綜合理財服務」)。
- 「樓按升級組合」優惠只適用於按揭貸款人(「適用客戶」)，及當客戶申請「樓按升級組合」後，有關按揭貸款貸款人之綜合理財服務申請將於閣下成功提取樓宇按揭貸款後方作自動處理。
- 除另有註明外，升級組合優惠不可與其他優惠共用。升級組合優惠不適用於政府居者有其屋計劃、租者置其屋計劃、渣打員工樓宇按揭貸款計劃之樓宇按揭貸款、轉換按揭貸款計劃、樓宇加按貸款計劃、以公司名義申請之按揭貸款、車位按揭貸款及MortgageOne®增值按揭戶口之加按貸款額。
- 使用本行樓宇按揭服務並於2020年10月1日或之後提取按揭貸款及未償還按揭貸款額達HK\$5,000,000或以上而仍未開立「優先理財」之客戶將獲提升至「優先理財」。使用本行樓宇按揭服務並於2020年10月1日或之後提取按揭貸款及未償還按揭貸款額達HK\$1,500,000或以上但低於HK\$5,000,000而仍未開立「優先理財」及「Premium理財」之客戶將獲提升至「Premium理財」。使用本行樓宇按揭服務而未償還按揭貸款額低於HK\$1,500,000而仍未開立任何綜合理財服務之客戶將獲提升至「快易理財」。

B. 「出糧升級組合」之條款及細則：

- 詳情請參閱相關宣傳單張內之條款及細則。

C. 「優先理財」服務費豁免優惠之條款及細則：

- 「優先理財」服務費豁免只適用於成功使用本行樓宇按揭服務並於2020年10月1日或之後提取按揭貸款及未償還按揭貸款額達HK\$5,000,000或以上之客戶。
- 如客戶取消其於本行之樓宇按揭服務，而其季度內之每日平均總結餘低於本行不時決定之金額，客戶須

向本行支付當季度之服務費。有關詳情，請參閱服務收費冊子及銀行產品條款及細則。相關資料可於分行索取或於sc.com/hk下載。然而，本行亦保留權利，在預先向客戶發出通知情況下，向客戶(「快易理財」客戶除外)提供客戶能符合相關最低總結餘要求之其他銀行計劃(原有理財計劃以外)。

3. 優惠不適用於擔保人。

- 本行將以申請人於本行之個人港幣儲蓄戶口、個人港幣往來戶口、港幣聯名儲蓄戶口或港幣聯名往來戶口(以順序排列方式)為繳付有關理財計劃服務費之戶口。

D. 「亞洲萬里通」按揭獎賞(「獎賞」)之條款及細則：

- 申請按揭貸款金額須達HK\$1,000,000或以上。
- 提取樓宇按揭回贈(「回贈」)不適用於初步評估服務之申請/貸款、安老按揭計劃、轉換按揭貸款計劃、汽車車位按揭貸款、本行員工按揭貸款。
- 每個物業只可獲回贈一次。如果該物業同時合資格享有其他推廣優惠，本行保留只提供其中一項優惠之絕對權利。
- 回贈數量有限，先到先得，一旦換罄，本行保留隨時更改或終止回贈及更改任何條款及細則之權利，而毋須另行通知。如有任何爭議，本行保留最終決定權。詳情請向本行職員查詢。
- 該回贈不可退換、轉讓或兌換現金。
- 與「亞洲萬里通」有關之回贈：有關兌換及/或使用「亞洲萬里通」里數須受「亞洲萬里通」條款及細則約束，詳情請瀏覽www.asiamiles.com。本行並無義務通知閣下任何有關「亞洲萬里通」的變更或最新公告。客戶須了解及接受本行並非所提供兌換之供應商(包括「亞洲萬里通」)。因此有關「亞洲萬里通」的各方面(包括但不限于有效日期、用量、換購、質素、供應量、商品陳述、任何虛假商品說明或具有誤導性、含糊、遺漏、不明確或供應商之僱員、負責人或代理人之不良營商手法)，本行毋須負上任何責任。
- 每宗合資格樓宇按揭貸款個案，所有回贈的上限為(i)最終提取樓宇按揭貸款或(ii)物業淨購入價按香港金融管理局正常所容許的最高按揭成數或(iii)估價按香港金融管理局正常所容許的最高按揭成數(以最低者為準)之1%(「合資格按揭貸款金額」)。若回贈金額總額超過合資格按揭貸款金額之1%，回贈會在計算按揭成數時須包括在貸款額內。為免

誤會，不論回贈為現金或「亞洲萬里通」里數形式，均須受最高之合資格按揭貸款金額乘以回贈金額百分比限制。

- 本行對提供回贈有最終的決定權及本行有權決定最終之回贈/「亞洲萬里通」里數的計算。如有任何爭議，本行保留最終決定權。

E. 提取樓宇按揭回贈(「回贈」)之條款及細則：

- 如欲獲享回贈，回贈合資格客戶須於本行發出要約書之前交回已簽妥樓宇按揭確認通知書(「通知書」)予本行。
- 回贈合資格客戶可選擇以現金形式或為「亞洲萬里通」里數形式或結合以現金形式及「亞洲萬里通」里數形式作為回贈。為免誤會，不論回贈為現金或「亞洲萬里通」里數形式，均須受最高之合資格按揭貸款金額乘以回贈金額百分比限制。若客戶選擇以「亞洲萬里通」里數形式為合資格按揭貸款金額的回贈，「亞洲萬里通」里數將代替現金。以現金形式或以「亞洲萬里通」里數形式送出的回贈須符合香港金融管理局的要求。若客戶選擇以全數或部分回贈為「亞洲萬里通」里數，客戶須於通知書上填寫欲以賺取「亞洲萬里通」里數之合資格按揭貸款金額(「合資格「亞洲萬里通」按揭貸款金額」)，而該金額必須為HK\$100,000的倍數。通知書上之選擇是最終及有約束力，並不接受其後任何更改。
- 每HK\$100,000的合資格按揭貸款金額可獲得10,000「亞洲萬里通」里數是基於1%現金回贈。若客戶的現金回贈有所不同，每HK\$100,000的合資格按揭貸款金額所獲得的「亞洲萬里通」里數將按比例調整。若通知書上之合資格按揭貸款金額並非為HK\$100,000的倍數，合資格「亞洲萬里通」按揭貸款金額會向上捨入至最近的HK\$100,000。若向上捨入後的合資格「亞洲萬里通」按揭貸款金額超過合資格按揭貸款金額，合資格「亞洲萬里通」按揭貸款金額會向下捨入至最近的HK\$100,000。向上/向下捨入之合資格「亞洲萬里通」按揭貸款金額會於合資格按揭貸款金額中扣減用作計算可獲之現金。
- 若回贈合資格客戶選擇全數或部分回贈為「亞洲萬里通」里數，「亞洲萬里通」里數將於提取貸款後4個月內存入以通知書上填寫之「亞洲萬里通」賬戶。通知書上只可填寫一名「亞洲萬里通」賬戶。

F. 免費渣打按揭預先評估服務之條款及細則：

- 於完成渣打按揭預先評估服務後，本行將發出確認證書(「確認證書」)。客戶須於確認證書發出後1個月內遞交正式樓宇買賣合約及其他相關文件(如適用)以作正式申請。
- 確認證書上的結果，只適用於該確認證書上的樓宇地址，若客戶更改按揭物業地址，須重新申請渣打按揭預先評估服務。
- 渣打按揭預先評估服務之評估只可作參考，不應被視作本行的正式按揭批核或代表本行將授予正式按揭批核。進一步的評估會根據本行現行信貸政策進行，客戶的按揭申請須以本行正式批核為準。
- 渣打按揭預先評估服務之評估根據客戶於本行簽署的按揭貸款申請中所宣稱之財務、物業及貸款等詳情，同時查核由信貸資料服務公司所提供關於無抵押貸款之紀錄得出。本行進一步之批核會根據閣下所提供之入息證明及其他文件、由信貸資料服務公司所提供關於按揭數目之信用報告、物業考察結果、正式估價報告(如適用)。本行會儘快通知進一步之審批結果。
- 以上優惠須受有關之條款及細則之約束，包括但不限於上述條款及細則；以及於確認證書上之條款及細則，詳情請向本行職員查詢。

G. 一般條款及細則：

- 每項銀行產品/服務須受申請程序及產品有關條款及細則約束，詳情請向分行職員查詢。本行保留按揭貸款批核及/或對以上回贈最終的決定權。在任何情況下，本行將不會作出任何賠償。本行保留隨時更改或終止有關優惠及更改任何條款及細則之權利，而毋須另行通知。如有任何爭議，本行保留最終決定權。在任何情況下，本行將不會作出任何賠償。
- 本行保留就按揭申請要求指定有關文件及額外文件的權利。如有任何爭議，本行保留最終決定權。在任何情況下，本行將不會作出任何賠償。
- 本行保留隨時更改或終止有關優惠及更改任何條款及細則之權利，而毋須另行通知。如有任何爭議，本行保留最終決定權。
- 中英文版本之內容如有歧義，概以英文版為準。

由渣打銀行(香港)有限公司刊發



Standard Chartered Mortgage Service

Building a greener future together

Standard Chartered is committed to making banking services greener and more sustainable. Together with us, you can start your Green Banking journey through your first green mortgage. There are over 600 sustainability certifications for products and buildings being used in the world today and Hong Kong Green Building Council (HKGBC) is one of the most renowned organisations which provides certifications to sustainable buildings in Hong Kong.

BEAM Plus, which is recognised by HKGBC, is Hong Kong's leading initiative to offer independent assessment of buildings' sustainability performance with a balanced scale in the area of Environmental Sustainability, Economic Sustainability and Social Sustainability that can fulfil the Bank's Green and Sustainable Product Framework.

BEAM Plus scheme is a comprehensive evaluation system, covering three main pillars for sustainable development:

Environmental Sustainability	Social Sustainability	Economic Sustainability
• Reduce carbon emission • Pollution control	• Healthy and active lifestyle • Inclusive Design	• Cost of life cycle • Durability and toughness

(Based on the examples of elements from BEAM Plus New Buildings 2.0)

Eligibility

- Any new mortgage under Standard Chartered with mortgaged residential buildings (including first-hand, second-hand properties and government subsidised flats) possess a valid Gold or Platinum rating under BEAM Plus New/Existing Buildings, as displayed on HKGBC website (www.hkgbc.org.hk)



- The minimum loan amount for enjoying the Green Mortgage offer is HKD1,000,000
- The eligibility and offer detail may change from time to time. In case of disputes, the Bank's decision shall be final and binding



Privilege 1: Preferential savings rate for deposit linked mortgage account

- Deposit cap up to 60% of mortgage loan outstanding for the first 3 years (resume to 50% thereafter)
- Deposits in mortgage deposit linked account to earn the same interest rate as your mortgage

Privilege 2: Enjoy extra cash rebate

- Enjoy extra cash rebate based on the mortgage loan amount
- Please contact our mortgage staff for details

Example:

Assume a mortgage loan amount of HKD4,000,000 with a loan tenor of 20 years at 3.25%* p.a.:

	Conventional prime-based mortgage plan with mortgage deposit linked features		Standard conventional prime-based mortgage plan with deposit under savings account
	With 60% deposit cap for the first 3 years, and 50% deposit cap thereafter under Green Mortgage	With 50% deposit cap	
Initial deposit in mortgage savings account	HKD2,400,000	HKD2,400,000	HKD2,400,000
Deposit rate (p.a.)	3.25%	3.25%	0.001%
Total mortgage interest expense in the first 3 years (A)	HKD369,152	HKD369,152	HKD369,152
Total deposit interest earned in the first 3 years (B)	HKD221,491	HKD184,576	HKD72
Net interest expense in the first 3 years (A) – (B)	HKD147,661 Save HKD221,491 (60% less)	HKD184,576 Save HKD184,576 (50% less)	HKD369,080

* Based on the Hong Kong Dollar Prime Rate of the Bank (5.25%p.a. as of 3 November 2025) minus 2.00%p.a.

The above example is based on the assumptions below and does not take into account any fees and any interest rate change. This is for reference only.

Assuming:

- Deposit HKD2,400,000 to mortgage deposit linked account on drawdown date of mortgage loan AND
- No withdrawal during the entire mortgage loan tenor AND
- Repay monthly instalment on schedule according to the Bank's calculation

Contact any of our Mortgage Masters at branches or call our Mortgage Hotline on 2886 8855

To learn more, please visit sc.com/hk/green-mortgage/

To borrow or not to borrow? Borrow only if you can repay!

Notes:

1. If you have a mortgage facility with the mortgage deposit linked feature, the deposit in your mortgage deposit linked account (up to our pre-determined percentage of the mortgage loan outstanding principal) will accrue the same interest rate that applies to your mortgage loan outstanding principal on any particular day. The interest accrued (if any) on your mortgage deposit linked account will be credited to your mortgage deposit linked account monthly or at other regular intervals that the Bank determines.
2. If you have a mortgage facility with the mortgage Saver feature, the deposit in your Mortgage Saver current account (up to our pre-determined percentage of the mortgage loan outstanding principal) will accrue the same interest rate that applies to your mortgage loan outstanding principal on any particular day. The interest accrued (if any) on the Eligible Deposit shall be applied towards reducing the Mortgage loan outstanding principal on a monthly basis. The deposits in excess of the upper limit will receive no interest.

Terms and Conditions for Standard Chartered Green Mortgage

1. A client may apply for a Green Mortgage ("Green Mortgage") with Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited (the "Bank") if the property is residential and certified at "Platinum" or "Gold" rating by the Hong Kong Green Building Council ("Eligible Green Property") as of the date of approval for the Green Mortgage by the Bank via a Letter of Confirmation. The minimum loan amount requirement for Green Mortgage is HKD1,000,000.
2. A client, who has successfully applied for a Green Mortgage with the Eligible Green Property from 1 January 2026 onwards will be entitled to a 60% deposit cap for Mortgage Saver current account or Deposit-Linked account for the first three years upon drawdown of the Green Mortgage ("Deposit Cap Offer"). The deposit cap of the Green Mortgage will resume to 50% thereafter.
3. A client, who has successfully applied for a Green Mortgage with the Eligible Green Property during the period from 1 January 2026 to 30 June 2026 and drawdown the Green Mortgage subsequently on or before 31 December 2026 will be entitled to a one-off cash subsidy of HKD1,888 if the Green Mortgage loan amount is HKD5,000,000 or above or HKD888 if the Green Mortgage loan amount is between HKD1,000,000 to HKD4,999,999 ("Cash Subsidy Offer"). Details of approval for the Green Mortgage will be set out on a Letter of Confirmation to be issued by the Bank.
4. The Deposit Cap Offer and Cash Subsidy Offer remain valid even if the certification of the Eligible Green Property changes or expires after final approval for the Green Mortgage by the Bank. For the avoidance of doubt, the rating certified by the Hong Kong Green Building Council may change from time to time.
5. During the first three years upon drawdown of the Green Mortgage, if there is any change to the terms governing Green Mortgage including, but not limited to, change of borrower/guarantor/mortgagor, loan account number or payment due date, repricing or partial prepayment of the Green Mortgage, the Deposit Cap Offer will be terminated and the deposit cap will resume to 50% immediately.
6. The Green Mortgage is not applicable to refinancing (with or without cash-out), solo car park loan, reverse mortgage program, Mortgage Principal Moratorium, Fixed Adjustable Rate Mortgage, Standard Chartered Bank Staff Loan, existing loan conversion and mortgage loan borrowed by operating companies.
7. For each eligible Green Mortgage, the maximum cash subsidy amount for all prevailing offers must not exceed 1% of (i) the mortgage loan drawdown amount or (ii) the normal permissible loan to value ceilings of the net purchase price or the valuation of the property (whichever is lower) under the Hong Kong Monetary Authority guidelines, whichever is lower. If the sum of cash subsidy is greater than 1% of the aforesaid amount, the cash subsidy offered under all prevailing offer(s) will be included in the aforesaid amount for the calculation of Loan-to-value ratio (LTV).
8. In the event that the client is also entitled to other prevailing promotional offer(s), the Bank reserves the right to provide only one offer at its absolute discretion.
9. The Bank reserves the right to vary, modify or terminate the offerings of Green Mortgage, and the terms and conditions from time to time without prior notice. In case of disputes, the Bank's decision shall be final and binding.
10. If there is any inconsistency or conflict between the English and the Chinese versions of these terms and conditions, the English version shall prevail.

Issued by Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited



渣打綠色按揭服務 與您啟動綠色未來

渣打致力締造可持續的綠色理財體驗。我們作為您的首個綠色按揭夥伴，率先開展無盡愜意的綠色理財旅程。現時全球擁有超過600項有關產品和建築物的可持續認證，而香港綠色建築議會是香港其中一個最具代表性的機構，為可持續建築提供認證。

綠建環評是一套為香港而設及獲香港綠色建築議會認可的權威工具，為建築物可持續發展的表現作獨立評核。綠建環評會根據環境、經濟及社會可持續性這三方面，以平衡的比例就建築物的可持續發展表現作評核，實現銀行綠色及可持續產品的構建。

綠建環評是一項綜合評估，涵蓋可持續發展的三大支柱：

環境可持續性	社會可持續性	經濟可持續性
- 減少碳排放 - 污染控制	- 健康與活躍的生活 - 包容性設計	- 生命週期成本 - 耐用性和韌性

(基於綠建環評新建建築2.0版內的元素為例子)

申請資格

- 於本行新造按揭及持有香港綠色建築議會頒發的「綠建環評—新建建築/既有建築」有效金級或鉑金級評級認證的一、二手物業及政府資助房屋。該等評級可在議會網站 (www.hkgbc.org.hk) 中查閱



- 最低貸款額需為港幣1,000,000元或以上方可享有綠色按揭優惠
- 按揭的資格和認證可能不時改變。如有任何爭議，本行保留最終決定權



禮遇1：按揭存款掛鈎服務戶口特惠年利率

- 首3年存款上限高達未償還按揭貸款額之60% (其後回復至50%)
- 按揭存款掛鈎服務戶口內的存款結餘可享等同樓宇按揭貸款之年利率

禮遇2：尊享額外現金回贈

- 客戶可根據不同的按揭貸款額，尊享額外現金回贈
- 詳情請向相關職員查詢

例子：

假設按揭貸款為港幣4,000,000元，還款期為20年，按揭利率為3.25%*：

	一般最優惠利率按揭計劃連同按揭存款掛鈎服務		一般最優惠利率按揭及存款存於儲蓄戶口
	綠色按揭下頭三年可享有60%存款上限，其後將恢復至50%	享有50%存款上限	
最初存款	港幣2,400,000元	港幣2,400,000元	港幣2,400,000元
存款年利率	3.25%	3.25%	0.001%
首三年總利息支出(A)	港幣369,152元	港幣369,152元	港幣369,152元
首三年總存款利息(B)	港幣221,491元	港幣184,576元	港幣72元
首三年淨利息支出(A) - (B)	港幣147,661元 節省港幣221,491元 (慳60%)	港幣184,576元 節省港幣184,576元 (慳50%)	港幣369,080元

* 按本行港元最優惠利率（於2025年11月3日為5.25%）減年利率2.00%

以上例子按下列假設及未將任何收費及利率變更計算在內，僅供參考之用。

假設您：

- 提取按揭貸款日於按揭存款掛鈎服務戶口日存入港幣2,400,000元
- 於整個按揭年期並沒有提取任何存款及
- 根據本行所計算的每月供款額如期準時還款

請聯絡我們分行的Mortgage Masters或致電按揭熱線2886 8855

如欲了解更多詳情，請瀏覽sc.com/hk/zh/green-mortgage/

借定唔借？還得到先好借！

註：

1. 如您選用按揭服務連同按揭存款掛鈎服務，按揭存款掛鈎服務戶口內之存款結餘（最高達至我們預定的按揭貸款本金餘額之百分率）可享等同樓宇按揭貸款年利率。存款額所獲得的利息（如有）將按月或以本行決定的其他固定期間存入您的按揭存款掛鈎服務戶口中。超過的存款則不獲任何利息。
2. 如您選用按揭服務連同「置慳息」服務，「置慳息」往來存款戶口內之存款結餘（最高達至我們預定的按揭貸款本金餘額之百分率）可享等同樓宇按揭貸款年利率。存款額所獲得的利息（如有）將每月用來償還您按揭貸款餘額。超過的存款則不獲任何利息。

渣打銀行綠色按揭之條款及細則

1. 客戶可於渣打銀行（香港）有限公司（「本行」）透過樓宇按揭確認通知書申請綠色按揭（「綠色按揭」），基於該按揭物業為住宅項目並在綠色按揭審批日已獲得香港綠色建築議會「鉑金級」或「金級」的認證（「合資格物業」）。綠色按揭之最低貸款額要求為港幣1,000,000元或以上。
2. 客戶在2026年1月1日或之後為合資格物業成功申請綠色按揭，其按揭存款掛鈎服務戶口或「置慳息」往來存款戶口，在提取按揭貸款後的首三年可享60%存款上限優惠（「存款上限優惠」），其後綠色按揭之存款上限將回復至50%。
3. 若客戶於2026年1月1日至2026年6月30日為合資格物業成功申請綠色按揭貸款並且在2026年12月31日或之前成功提取綠色按揭貸款，客戶可享有一次性的港幣1,888元的現金回贈（需綠色按揭貸款額達港幣5,000,000元或以上）或一次性港幣888元的現金回贈（綠色按揭貸款額介乎港幣1,000,000元至港幣4,999,999元之間）（「現金回贈優惠」）。綠色按揭貸款批核的詳情會列明於銀行所發出的樓宇按揭確認通知書上。
4. 若合資格物業的評級認證在銀行的綠色按揭最終批核日之後改變或到期，有關存款上限優惠及現金回贈優惠仍會繼續生效。為避免產生疑問，香港綠色建築議會所發出的評級認證可能會不時改變。
5. 在提取綠色按揭貸款的首三年內，若綠色按揭貸款有任何條款改變，包括但不限於借款人/抵押人/按揭人、按揭戶口號碼或繳款日期的變動、按揭貸款利益更改或部份還款等，「存款上限優惠」會被中止並且即時回復至50%的存款上限水平。
6. 綠色按揭不適用於轉按或加按、獨立車位按揭、安老按揭計劃、還息不還本計劃、按揭證券公司定息按揭計劃、渣打員工貸款、現有按揭貸款轉換及以營運公司名義所借出的按揭貸款等等。
7. 每宗合資格綠色按揭貸款個案，所有現金回贈的上限為(i)最終提取樓宇按揭貸款或(ii)物業淨購入價按香港金融管理局正常所容許的最高按揭成數或(iii)估價按香港金融管理局正常所容許的最高按揭成數（以最低者為準）之1%。若現金回贈金額總額超過合資格按揭貸款金額之1%，現金回贈會在計算按揭成數時須包括在貸款額內。
8. 客戶若同時合資格享有其他推廣優惠，本行保留只提供其中一項優惠之絕對權利。
9. 本行保留隨時更改或終止有關優惠及任何條款及細則之權利，而毋須另行通知。如有任何爭議，本行保留最終決定權。
10. 中英文版本之內容如有歧義，概以英文版本為準。

由渣打銀行（香港）有限公司刊發



Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited (the “Bank”)

Notice to customers and other individuals relating to the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance (“Ordinance”) and the Code of Practice on Consumer Credit Data

Protecting your personal data

Your personal data is important to us, and we want to make sure you know how we use and protect it. Personal data is information that either identifies you or is about you as an individual. In this privacy notice, we’ll explain how we collect, share, and process your personal data. We’ll also tell you about your rights and how you can exercise them. From time to time, we may also provide you where relevant, with additional privacy information in a separate notice for specific channels, products, services, businesses and activities.

In this privacy notice, “we”, “us” or “our”, refers to the Standard Chartered Group branch, subsidiary or legal entity operating under the Standard Chartered brand you interact with either directly or indirectly that processes your personal data and decides how it is collected and used. Standard Chartered Group means each of, or collectively, Standard Chartered PLC, its subsidiaries and affiliates, including each branch or representative office. Please refer to the ‘How to get in touch’ section of this privacy notice for details of the relevant Standard Chartered Group member(s) providing this privacy notice.

Some of our affiliates’ websites have their own brand identity and their own separate privacy notices to provide relevant information for specific products and services they provide. You should refer to the relevant privacy notices as directed by those affiliates in relation to how they use your personal data. This privacy notice does not apply to third-party websites where our online advertisements are displayed or to linked third-party websites we do not operate or control. These websites should have their own privacy notices, which you can read to understand how they collect and process your personal data and your rights.

We’ll update this privacy notice from time to time. You can find the current version date listed at the end of this privacy notice. If you have any questions or concerns about your personal data, please don’t hesitate to get in touch (you can find our details under ‘How to get in touch’ below).

What types of personal data do we collect?

We may collect the following types of personal data about you. In this privacy notice, “You” refers to you as an individual, as relevant if you are:

- a personal banking client;
- a representative of, or an individual directly or indirectly related to or associated with: (i) a company, business or organisation that is our personal banking client; or (ii) a person or a company, business or organisation that has a relationship with our personal banking client;
- a representative of, or an individual directly or indirectly related to or associated with: (i) a company, business or organisation that is our business or corporate banking client; or (ii) a person or a company, business or organisation that has a relationship with our business or corporate banking client.

In addition, “You” has the same meaning as a “data subject” (defined below).

If you give us someone else’s personal data, you must have their permission and explain to them how we’ll use it.

We may collect the following types of personal data about you, as relevant and permitted or required by applicable law:

- **Identification data** – information that identifies (uniquely or semi uniquely) you. For example, your name, your date of birth, your gender, your user login credentials, your photographs, CCTV and video recordings of you and other identifiers, including official/government identifiers such as national identification number, passport number and tax identification number;
- **Contact data** – information that allows addressing, sending or communicating a message to you. For example, your email address, your phone or mobile number and your residential or business address;
- **Professional data** – information about your educational or professional background;
- **Geo-location data** – information that provides or contains a device’s location. For example, your internet protocol (“IP”) address or your cookies identifier;
- **Behavioural data** – analytics information that describes your behavioural characteristics relating to your use of our products and services. For example, usual transactional activities, your browsing behaviour on our websites and how you interact as a user of our products and services, or those provided by third-party organisations, such as our advertising partners and social media platform providers;
- **Personal relationship data** – information about associations or close connections between individuals or entities that can determine your identity. For example, spouse or employer relationships;
- **Communications data** – information relating to you contained in voice, messaging, email, livechats and other communications we have with you. For example, service requests;
- **Financial and commercial data** – your account and transaction information or information that identifies your financial position and background, status and history as necessary to provide relevant products and services. For example, your debit or credit card details, your source of funds, your financial and credit rating history;
- **Biometric data** – information that identifies you physically. For example, facial recognition information, your fingerprint or voice recognition information;
- **Health data** – information relating to your health status. For example, disability information relevant to accessibility;
- **Criminal convictions, proceedings or allegations data** – information about criminal convictions or related information that we identify in relation to our financial crime prevention obligations, for example, details about any criminal convictions or related information. This includes details of offences or alleged offences or convictions.

We often collect personal data directly from you, but we may also obtain your personal data from other sources as necessary, depending on the relevant products and services that we are providing, including from:

- **People you know** – such as:
 - o parents or guardians of minors. If you are a minor (normally this means if you are under 18 years old, but this might be younger depending on where you live). We will get your parent or guardian’s consent before collecting, using or sharing your personal data;
 - o your joint account holders;

- o your referees; and
- o other people you appoint to act on your behalf;
- **Businesses and other organisations** – such as:
 - o your employer and/or company, business or organisation you represent or is related to you;
 - o other financial institutions and financial service providers;
 - o strategic referral partners, including business alliance, co-branding partners or other companies or organisations that the Standard Chartered Group cooperates with based on our contractual arrangements or other joint ventures to provide relevant third-party products and services;
 - o credit bureaus or credit reference agencies, credit protection providers, rating agencies, debt collection agencies, fraud prevention agencies and organisations (including credit reference agencies approved for participation in the Multiple Credit Reference Agencies Model) ;
 - o service partners, such as advertising and market research companies and social media platform providers;
 - o regulatory and other entities with authority over the Standard Chartered Group, such as tax authorities, law enforcement or authorities imposing financial sanctions;
- **Our corporate and business clients** – where you receive the benefit of our services in relation to our contract with the company, business or organisation you interact with. For example, resolving payment disputes with our merchant clients;
- **Publicly available resources** – such as online registers or directories or online publications, social media posts and other information that is publicly available;
- **Cookies** – when you visit, browse, or use our websites, online banking or mobile applications, we may use cookies to automatically collect certain information from your device. We may use such information, where relevant, for internal analysis and troubleshooting, to recognise you and remember your preferences, to improve the quality of and to personalise our content and to determine the security status of your account. For more information on how we use cookies and how you can control them when visiting our websites, please see our Cookie Policy.

Why do we collect your personal data?

We collect your personal data so that we can provide our products and services, manage our relationship with our clients and operate our business. This is necessary when you hold your own bank account with us and also when you represent, or are associated with, other individuals, companies, businesses or organisations who bank with us, for example, if you act as a guarantor, employee, shareholder, director, officer or authorised person.

If you have or are associated with more than one account with Standard Chartered Group, we may link all your accounts and personal data to enable us to have an overall picture of our client relationships.

What we use your personal data for is often referred to as our purposes of processing. We do this by prior notification of the purposes of processing, with your consent where required by law, or where otherwise permitted or required by applicable law. We may not be able to offer or provide facilities, products and services if you do not provide us with or do not want us to process the personal data that we consider is necessary and/or is required to meet our legal and regulatory obligations.

Purposes of Processing

We process your personal data for the following purposes, as necessary to provide relevant products and services, depending on whether you have your own bank account with us or you represent, or are associated with, other individuals, companies, businesses or organisations who bank with us.

Assessing and providing products and services to our clients

This includes:

- assessing eligibility, merits and/or suitability of products and services offered by us or any member of Standard Chartered Group and process applications for clients; we may retain a record of the application if our eligibility criteria are not met;
- assessing your suitability as an individual guarantor;
- conducting relevant due diligence and know-your-customer (“KYC”) checks as required by applicable law;
- conducting credit checks (whether in respect of an application for, or modification of the terms of our products or services or during regular or special review which normally will take place once or more each year) and financial assessments as required by applicable law and regulations;
- setting credit limits for clients;
- obtaining quotations, assisting with applications and interacting with strategic referral partners on behalf of clients for co-branding and other third-party products and services, such as insurance and wealth management products;
- opening accounts.

Managing banking relationships and administering client accounts

This includes:

- establishing, continuing and managing banking relationship and account with us or, where applicable, any member of the Standard Chartered Group;
- providing clients with appropriate access to our products and services, such as our online and mobile banking platforms;
- operating, providing, reviewing and evaluating facilities, products and services offered by or through us or any member of Standard Chartered Group to fulfil our contractual obligations with clients for facilities, products and services;
- effecting and verifying transactions and acting on instructions or requests, such as transferring money between accounts and making payments to third parties for clients;
- maintaining up-to-date records of authorised persons and signature lists;
- maintaining statements detailing the amount of indebtedness owed to or by you;
- administering, for example, credit facilities or loans for clients;
- maintaining contact information;
- responding to questions or managing any complaints, including monitoring social media conversations and posts to identify conversations, sentiments, and complaints about the Standard Chartered Group;



- issuing notifications about changes to the terms and conditions of our products and services;
- recording our communications for record-keeping and evidential purposes including online messages, email and telephone;
- contacting clients relating to the products and services we are providing;
- facilitating open banking for clients, including with account information service providers.

Operating our business

This includes:

- managing authentication and user access controls for clients, for example, for online and mobile banking;
- audits of our business operations;
- creating and maintaining our credit scoring models relating to clients;
- conducting relevant credit management activities, which includes maintaining client credit history for present and future reference, updating credit bureaus and credit reference agencies and ensuring ongoing credit worthiness and credit checks;
- assisting other credit providers in Hong Kong approved for participation in the Multiple Credit Reference Agencies Model to conduct credit checks and collect debts;
- assisting other banks and third parties recover funds that have entered client accounts as a result of erroneous payments;
- engaging in business operational management, such as performing administrative tasks relating to the products and services we provide, monitoring and reporting of our financial portfolio, risk management activities, audits and ensuring operation of our communications and processing systems, systems development and testing, business planning and decision-making.

Improving our products and services to our clients

This includes:

- developing, testing and analysing our systems, products and services;
- monitoring and recording our communications with you, for example, phone calls, for training and quality purposes;
- conducting market research and customer satisfaction surveys;
- designing our products and services for your use, for example credit cards;
- conducting marketing in relation to our products and services;
- managing, monitoring and assessing the performance of any agent, contractor or third-party service provider who provides administrative, telecommunications, computer, payment or securities clearing or other services to us in connection with the establishment, operation, maintenance or provision of our products and services;
- conducting demographic analytics and gathering insights by aggregating data such as behavioural data from the use of our products and services and our applications to provide you with more tailored products and services.

For further information on direct marketing, please refer to 'When do we conduct direct marketing?' section of this privacy notice.

Keeping you and our people safe

This includes:

- conducting identity verification security checks for building access;
- using CCTV surveillance recordings at our branches, premises and ATMs for the purposes of preventing and detecting fraud and/or other crimes, such as theft;
- investigating and reporting on incidents or emergencies on our properties and premises;
- for the security of our systems and networks in order to keep your data safe and confidential;
- for other health and safety compliance purposes;
- monitoring social media conversations and posts to protect clients from sharing data publicly that could be used for fraud.

Detecting, investigating and preventing financial crimes

This includes:

- meeting or complying with Standard Chartered Group policies, including identifying individuals and performing investigative procedures, measures or arrangements for sharing data and information within the Standard Chartered Group;
- any other use of data and information in accordance with any group-wide programmes for compliance with sanction or prevention or detection of money laundering, terrorist financing or other unlawful activities;
- conducting identity verification security checks against government and other official centralised databases, as required by law;
- monitoring and recording our voice and electronic communications and screening applications and transactions in connection with actual or suspected fraud, financial crime or other criminal activities, for example to detect unusual transaction behaviour;
- recording and monitoring voice and electronic communications with us, to the extent permitted by applicable law, to ensure compliance with our legal and regulatory obligations and internal policies;
- conducting checks against government and non-government third parties' fraud prevention and other financial crime prevention databases to prevent money laundering, terrorism, fraud and other financial crimes, to protect you, our clients and the integrity of the financial market. A record of any fraud or money laundering risk will be retained by the fraud prevention agencies and may result in others refusing to provide services or employment to you.

Complying with applicable laws, regulations and other requirements

This includes:

- meeting or complying with Standard Chartered Group policies, including identifying individuals and performing investigative procedures, measures or arrangements for sharing data and information within the Standard Chartered Group;



- meeting or complying with (contractual or otherwise) any relevant local and foreign law, regulations, rules, directives, judgments or court orders, requests, guidelines, best or recommended practices, government sanctions, embargo, reporting requirements, restrictions, demands from or agreements with any authority (including domestic or foreign tax authorities), court or tribunal, law enforcement agency, or self-regulatory or industry bodies or associations of financial services providers, exchange body in any relevant jurisdiction where the Standard Chartered Group operates;
- sharing personal data relating to your personal bank account with a local tax authority in accordance with applicable law or regulations. The local tax authority may share or may require us to share such information with other overseas tax authorities in accordance with applicable law or regulations (for example, tax law and regulations relating to automatic exchange of financial account information). We may need to collect extra information from you for such purpose to comply with applicable law or regulations.

Exercising Standard Chartered Group's legal rights and conducting legal proceedings

This includes:

- tracing and exercising our rights and protecting ourselves against harm to our rights and interests;
- retaining records as may be necessary as evidence for any potential litigation or investigation;
- recovering debts and arrears;
- conducting litigation to enforce our rights or the rights of any other member of the Standard Chartered Group obtaining professional advice;
- investigating or making an insurance claim;
- responding to any insurance related matter, action or proceeding;
- defending or responding to any current or prospective legal, governmental or quasi-governmental, regulatory, or industry bodies or associations related matter, action or proceeding or for establishing, exercising or defending legal rights.

Facilitating Standard Chartered Group mergers, acquisitions, and divestments

This includes:

- evaluating our business and providing continuity of services to you after a transfer of our business as a result of a merger, acquisition, sale or divestment;
- enabling an actual or potential assignee of all or any part of our business and/or asset or participant or sub-participant of our rights in respect of the data subject, to evaluate the transaction intended to be the subject of the assignment, participation or sub-participation.

When do we conduct direct marketing?

We may sometimes, and with your consent as required by applicable law, use your personal data in direct marketing. In this connection, please note that:-

- (i) your name, contact details, products and services portfolio information, transaction pattern and behaviour, financial background and demographic data of you held by us from time to time may be used by us in direct marketing;
- (ii) the following classes of services, products and subjects may be marketed:
 - news, offers and promotions about our or other Standard Chartered Group products and services;
 - financial, insurance, fiduciary, investment services, credit card, securities, investment, banking and related services and products;
 - reward, loyalty or privileges programmes and related services and products;
 - products and services offered by our co-branding partners (the names of such co-branding partners can be found in the application form(s) for the relevant products and services, as the case may be);
 - charitable and/or non-profit making donations, sponsorships and contributions;
- (iii) the above services, products and subjects may be provided or (in the case of donations and contributions) solicited by us and/or:-
 - any member of the Standard Chartered Group;
 - third party financial institutions, insurers, credit card companies, securities and investment, mobile wallets & digital payment services providers;
 - third party reward, loyalty, co-branding or privileges programme providers;
 - co-branding partners of the Bank and/or any member of the Standard Chartered Group (the names of such co-branding partners can be found in the application form(s) for the relevant services and products, as the case may be); and
 - charitable or non-profit making organisations.

In addition to marketing the above services, products and subjects ourselves, we also intend to provide your personal data to all or any of persons described in paragraph (iii) under the same section for use by them in marketing those services, products and subjects, and we require your written consent (which includes an indication of no objection) for that purpose.

We may conduct market research using demographic and insights analytics by aggregating the personal data that we hold about you to provide you with marketing communications, which are more relevant and tailored for you.

We may share limited information about you with social media platform providers we engage with for the purpose of online social media advertising where you have permitted us and the social media platform provider(s) to use cookies that support our marketing on these platforms. For example, to check whether you have an account with social media platform providers, so we can ask them to display more relevant marketing communication messages to you about our products and services or to exclude you from receiving advertisements for our products and services which you already use.

For more information on how we use cookies in relation to marketing, please see our Cookie Policy.

Where we may receive money or other property in return for providing personal data to other persons mentioned above, we are required to inform you prior to doing so collecting your consent or no objection before disclosing your personal data for such marketing purposes.

You may withdraw your consent or opt-out from receiving such marketing communications or providing to other persons your data for use in direct marketing as described above in accordance with your rights by contacting us using the details in the 'How to get in touch' section below without charge.

When do we use automated decision-making?

We may use the personal data we collect to conduct data analytics, including profiling and behavioural analysis, to make quicker automated



decisions in our business operations and to evaluate your personal characteristics to predict outcomes and risks. We require that rules followed by such automated systems are designed to make fair and objective decisions. We may use artificial intelligence and machine learning to help improve our communications and client experience, make our business operational processes safer and more efficient and enable us to provide faster responses and improve turnaround time. For example, we may use automated decision-making for the following:

- Client digital onboarding processes - account opening approval processes using electronic Know-Your-Customer (eKYC) checks by verifying the authenticity of scanned identification documents and a photo through biometric facial recognition and liveness check;
- Operational efficiency - voicebots for call centre identification verification;
- Client engagement - client marketing campaigns and communications to recommend more tailored products and services based on insights from your personal data and your interactions with robo advisors and chatbots;
- Risk management - monitoring of accounts and transactions to detect unusual activities to prevent fraud or money laundering, terrorism and other financial crimes (for example, detecting whether the use of your credit card may be fraudulent) and approval of loan applications and credit decisions based on credit-scoring models.

For further information on your rights in relation to automated decisions that affect you, please refer to the 'What are your personal data protection rights?' section.

Who may we share your personal data with?

We may share your personal data within the Standard Chartered Group. Standard Chartered Group may share your personal data for the purposes of processing as set out in this privacy notice, including with our service providers, our business partners, other third parties and as required by law or requested by any authority. Who these are depends on your interactions with us as an individual.

We limit how, and with whom, we share your personal data, and take steps to ensure your personal data is kept confidential and protected when we share it. We may share your personal data for our purposes of processing with the following, where relevant and allowed by law:

- **Other members of the Standard Chartered Group**
- **Authorised third parties**
 - o legal guardians, joint account holders, actual or intended guarantors/sureties, trustees, beneficiaries, executors, or authorised persons of our clients, any actual or potential participants or sub-participants in relation to any of our obligations in respect of any banking agreement, assignees, novatees or transferees (or any officers, employees, agents or advisers of any of them);
 - o any other person you have authorised us by your consent to share your personal data with.
- **Third parties that can verify your information**
 - o credit bureaus or credit reference agencies (including the operator of any centralised database used by credit reference agencies), credit protection providers, rating agencies, debt collection agencies, fraud prevention agencies and organisations;
 - o other non-government third parties that conduct financial crime prevention databases checks to prevent money laundering, terrorism, fraud and other financial crimes.
- **Our service partners**
 - o professional advisers, such as auditors, legal counsel, conveyancers and asset valuation specialists;
 - o insurers or insurance brokers;
 - o service providers, such as operational, administrative, data processing and other technology service providers, including anyone engaged or partnered with to analyse and facilitate improvements or enhancements in Standard Chartered Group's operations or provision of products and services;
 - o providers of professional services, such as market researchers, forensic investigators and management consultants;
 - o advertising companies and social media platform providers;
 - o third-party product providers including, for example, securities and investments providers, fund managers and insurance companies;
 - o third-party service providers, such as telemarketing and direct sales agents and call centres.
- **Strategic referral partners**
 - o business alliance, co-branding partners or other companies or organisations that the Standard Chartered Group cooperates with based on contractual arrangements or other joint ventures to provide relevant third-party products and services;
 - o charitable and non-profit organisations.
- **Other financial services organisations**
 - o other banks and financial services providers you have chosen to provide your information to that is held by us in connection with the provision of services to you by those other banks and financial service providers;
 - o other financial institutions, such as merchant banks, correspondent banks or national banks;
 - o market infrastructure providers and securities clearing providers;
 - o payment service providers, including mobile wallet and digital payment service providers, merchants, merchant acquiring companies, credit card companies, payment processors and card association members, payment-initiation and card-based payment instrument service providers such as VISA and Mastercard;
 - o account information service providers;
 - o any financial institution and merchant acquiring company with which you have or propose to have dealings.
- **Government authorities, law enforcement agencies and others**
 - o as required by law or as requested by any authority, which includes any government, quasi-government, regulator, administrative, regulatory or supervisory body, court, tribunal, law enforcement agency, exchange body or domestic or foreign tax authorities, having jurisdiction over any Standard Chartered Group member whether within or outside your jurisdiction and whether or not that Standard Chartered Group member has a relationship with you
 - o self-regulatory or industry bodies or associations of financial services providers in any relevant jurisdiction where the Standard Chartered Group operates.
- **Other third parties**
 - o the company, business or organisation, as applicable, that you represent or is related to you;
 - o third parties in case of a merger, acquisition or divestment: if we transfer (or plan to transfer) or assign any part of our business or assets. If the transaction goes ahead, the interested party may use or disclose your personal information in the same way as set out in this privacy notice, and subsequently notify you of any changes they may make in terms with confidentiality how they process your personal data
 - o any other person under a duty of confidentiality to us, including any other members of the Standard Chartered Group, which has undertaken to keep such information confidential.



Where do we transfer personal data?

Your personal data may be processed, kept, stored, shared, transferred or disclosed by us within the Standard Chartered Group or with other third parties* for the purposes described in this privacy notice. We do this in order to operate effectively, efficiently and securely in facilitating transactions and providing products and services to our clients, to improve and support our processes and business operations and to comply with our legal and regulatory obligations. This may involve processing, keeping, storing, sharing, transferring or disclosing your personal data locally or cross border to other jurisdictions, which may be subject to relevant local practices and laws, rules and regulations including right of access available to the overseas authorities.

*** Please refer to our website (www.sc.com/hk) for the list of countries where such parties may be located.**

Where recipients of personal data are in jurisdictions that are outside Hong Kong, and local laws may not have similar data protection laws as Hong Kong, we will take all reasonable steps necessary to ensure that your personal data has an appropriate adequate level of protection and safeguards to comply with applicable law, for example, by using Recommended Model Contractual Clauses issued by the Office of the Privacy Commissioner for Personal Data ("PCPD").

How do we protect your personal data?

We take the privacy and security of your personal data very seriously. To protect your data, we have put in place a range of appropriate technical, physical and organisational measures to safeguard and keep your personal data confidential, for example, by using contracts with appropriate confidentiality, data protection and security terms in our arrangements with third parties. Standard Chartered Group has implemented information security data privacy policies, including incident management and reporting procedures, rules and technical measures to protect personal data and to comply with legal and regulatory requirements. We train and require staff who access your personal data to comply with our data privacy and security standards. We require our service providers, or other third parties we engage with and to whom we disclose your personal data to implement similar confidentiality, data privacy and security standards and measures when they handle, access or process your personal data.

How long do we keep your personal data?

For the purposes described in this privacy notice, we keep your personal data for business operational or legal reasons while you engage with us and may retain your personal data for a period of time afterwards, depending on the type of personal data, in accordance with our data retention policy standards and as required by applicable law or regulations. We will take steps to delete, anonymise, destroy and/or stop using personal data when we no longer need it.

What are your personal data protection rights?

We respect your personal data, and you have the following rights about how we use your information:

- **Your right to access your data:** You have the right to check whether we hold data about you and request a copy of the data.
- **Your right to correct your data:** If your personal details have changed, or you believe we have incorrect or out of date information about you, you can ask us to update it.
- **Your right to change or withdraw consent:** We may sometimes ask for your consent to process your personal data. If you change your mind, let us know. However, we may not be able to provide our products and services or engage with you without certain personal data.
- **Your right to withdraw from direct marketing:** You can withdraw your consent or object to receiving invitations to surveys and marketing communications at any time.

We will respond to requests to exercise your personal data rights in line with applicable law. We may ask you to verify your identity before processing your request. If you have any questions about your rights, please contact us using the details below.

How to get in touch

The following Standard Chartered Group companies act as the data user (sometimes known as controller in other jurisdictions) responsible for processing your personal data in Hong Kong:

Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited

The person to whom requests for access to or correction of data held by us, or for information regarding our data policies and practices and kinds of data held by us are to be addressed is as follows:

The Data Protection Officer
Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited
GPO Box 21
Hong Kong

In accordance with the terms of the Ordinance, we may charge a reasonable fee for the processing of any data access request. If you have any questions about this privacy notice or would like to exercise any of your personal data protection rights, please do not hesitate to contact either your relationship manager or our designated hotline +852 2886 6023.

Got a complaint?

If you have any concerns or complaints about how we're using your personal data, please talk to us. You can contact the branch or your relationship manager or get in touch with our Data Protection Officer. You can also contact the Office of the Privacy Commissioner for Personal Data (PCPD) at <https://www.pcpd.org.hk>.

Cookies

Please see our separate Cookie Policy.

In this document, unless inconsistent with the context or otherwise specified, the following words shall have the following meanings: -

account(s) means, for each facility, service or product which we may from time to time make available to the data subjects, the account that is, opened and/or maintained in respect of it from time to time.

accountholder(s) means holder(s) of an account, which includes joint accountholder(s) in case there is more than one holder for an account.

data subject(s) has the meaning given to it in the Ordinance and includes applicants or accountholders for Facilities, Products and Services, customers, security providers, guarantors, referees, corporate officers and managers, (e.g. authorized signatories, contact persons, company secretary, directors, shareholders, beneficial owners of a corporate), beneficiaries, suppliers, agents, contractors, service providers and other contractual counterparties and any third party transacting with or through us.



disclose, disclosing or disclosure, in relation to personal data, includes disclose or disclosing information inferred from the data.

Hong Kong means the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.

in any capacity means whether as a borrower, mortgagor or guarantor and whether in the data subject's sole name or joint names with others.

mortgage count means the number of mortgage loans held by the data subject (in any capacity) with credit providers in Hong Kong from time to time.

Other Terms and Conditions

There may be specific terms and conditions in our banking and product agreements that govern the collection, use and disclosure of your personal data. Such other terms and conditions must be read in conjunction with this privacy notice.

In the case of discrepancies between the English and Chinese versions of this privacy notice, the English version shall apply and prevail.

This privacy notice was updated on 1 September, 2025.

ANNEX 1: Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance Code of Practice on Consumer Credit Data

If you apply for, have or have had a loan (including a mortgage) with us, we may provide your personal data to credit reference agencies approved for participation in the Multiple Credit Reference Agencies Model, or in case of default, debt collection agencies. The credit reference agencies will use it to compile a count of mortgages held by you with credit providers which will be added into centralised consumer credit databases shared between credit providers, to help credit providers assess whether to provide you with credit and collect debts.

With respect to data in connection with mortgages applied by a data subject (in any capacity) on or after 1 April 2011, the following data relating to the data subject (including any updated data of any of the following data from time to time) may be provided by us, on our own behalf and/or as agent, to credit reference agencies:

- full name;
- capacity in respect of each mortgage (as borrower, mortgagor or guarantor, and whether in the data subject's sole name or in joint names with others);
- Hong Kong Identity Card Number or travel document number;
- date of birth;
- correspondence address;
- mortgage account number in respect of each mortgage;
- type of the facility in respect of each mortgage;
- mortgage account status in respect of each mortgage (e.g. active, closed, write-off (other than due to a bankruptcy order), write-off due to a bankruptcy order); and
- if any, mortgage account closed date in respect of each mortgage.

Credit reference agencies will use the above data supplied by us for the purposes of compiling a count of the number of mortgages from time to time held by the data subject with credit providers, as borrower, mortgagor or guarantor respectively and whether in the data subject's sole name or in joint names with others, for sharing in the consumer credit databases of credit reference agencies by credit providers (subject to the requirements of the Code of Practice on Consumer Credit Data approved and issued under the Ordinance).

We may from time to time access the mortgage count held by the credit reference agency(ies) in the course of:

- considering mortgage loan application(s) made by the data subject (in any capacity) from time to time;
- reviewing any credit facility (including mortgage loan) granted or to be granted to the data subject (in any capacity) which is in default for a period of more than 60 days with a view to putting in place any debt restructuring, rescheduling or other modification of the terms of such credit facility by us;
- reviewing any credit facility (including mortgage loan) granted or to be granted to the data subject (in any capacity), where there is in place any debt restructuring, rescheduling or other modification of the terms of such credit facility between us and the data subject consequent upon a default in the repayment of such credit facility for implementing such arrangement;
- reviewing any credit facility (including mortgage loan) granted or to be granted to the data subject (in any capacity), with a view to putting in place any debt restructuring, rescheduling or other modification of the terms of any credit facility initiated by the request of the data subject; and/or
- reviewing, evaluating and modifying terms of any credit facility (including mortgage loan) granted or to be granted to the data subject (in any capacity) from time to time, and reviewing the same with the data subject.

We may from time to time access the mortgage count held by the credit reference agency(ies) in the course of (after 31 March 2013):

- reviewing and renewing mortgage loans granted or to be granted to the data subject (in any capacity); and/or
- considering the application for credit facility (other than mortgage loan) by the data subject (in any capacity other than mortgagor) and/or reviewing or renewing any facility (other than mortgage loan) granted or to be granted to the data subject (in any capacity other than mortgagor), in each case where such facility is in an amount not less than such level or to be determined by a mechanism as prescribed or approved by PCPD from time to time.

In the event of any default of payment relating to an account, unless the amount in default is fully repaid or written off (other than due to a bankruptcy order) before the expiry of 60 days from the date such default occurred, the account repayment data (as defined above) may be retained by credit reference agencies until the expiry of five years from the date of final settlement of the amount in default.

In the event any amount in an account is written-off due to a bankruptcy order being made against a data subject, the account repayment data (as defined above) may be retained by credit reference agencies, regardless of whether the account repayment data reveal any default of payment lasting in excess of 60 days, until the expiry of five years from the date of final settlement of the amount in default or the expiry of five years from the date of discharge from a bankruptcy as notified by the data subject with evidence to the credit reference agency(ies), whichever is earlier.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, we may from time to time access the personal and account information or records of a data subject held by the credit reference agency(ies) for the purpose of reviewing any of the following matters in relation to the existing credit facilities granted to a data subject or a third party whose obligations are guaranteed by a data subject:

- an increase in the credit amount;



- the curtailing of credit (including the cancellation of credit or a decrease in the credit amount); and
- the putting in place or the implementation of a scheme of arrangement with the data subject or the third party.

We may have obtained credit report(s) on a data subject from credit reference agency(ies) in considering any application for credit or modification of terms of the credit. In the event a data subject wishes to access the credit report(s), we shall advise the contact details of the relevant credit reference agency(ies).

Under and in accordance with the terms of the Ordinance and the Code of Practice on Consumer Credit Data, you have the following additional rights:

- to ascertain from us our policies and procedures in relation to personal data and to be informed of the kind of personal data held by us and/or you have access to;
- to be informed on request which items of data are routinely disclosed to credit reference agencies or debt collection agencies, and be provided with further information to enable the making of access or correction requests to the relevant credit reference agency(ies) or debt collection agency(ies); and
- in relation to any account data (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any account repayment data) which has been provided by us to a credit reference agency, to instruct us, upon termination of the account by full repayment, to make a request to the credit reference agency to delete such account data from its database, as long as the instruction is given within five years of termination and at no time was there any default of payment in relation to the account, lasting in excess of 60 days within five years immediately before account termination. Account repayment data includes amount last due, amount of payment made during the last reporting period (being a period not exceeding 31 days immediately preceding the last contribution of account data by us to the credit reference agency), remaining available credit or outstanding balance and default data (being amount past due and number of days past due, date of settlement of amount past due, and date of final settlement of amount in default lasting in excess of 60 days (if any)).

Contact us if you would like further details about data which is routinely disclosed to credit reference agencies or debt collection agencies, as well as information on how to make data access or correction requests to these agencies.

We will respond to requests to exercise your rights in relation to personal data in line with applicable laws. You can exercise your rights by contacting us as detailed in the 'How do you Contact Us?' section of this privacy notice.

ANNEX 2 : Transfer of Personal Data Using Application Programming Interface (API)

As per your consent provided in accordance with the Ordinance, we may, in accordance with your instructions to us and/or your instructions provided to other banks or other third party service providers, including other financial service providers, engaged by you, transfer your data to such other banks and/or third party service providers using an API for the purposes that we or your other banks or third party service providers have notified to you.

ANNEX 3 : China Personal Information Protection Law (PIPL)

Insofar as the Personal Information Protection Law of the People's Republic of China ("PIPL") is applicable to our process and/or use of your data, this PIPL Annex supplements the Hong Kong privacy notice/PICS.

Sensitive Personal Information

Sensitive personal information refers to the personal information that is likely to result in damage to the personal dignity of any natural person or damage to his or her personal or property safety once disclosed or illegally used, including such information as biometric identification, religious belief, specific identity, medical health, financial account and whereabouts and tracks, as well as the personal information of minors under the age of fourteen. We will process your sensitive personal information only when there is a specific purpose, when it is of necessity, and under the circumstance where strict protective measures are taken. Insofar as the PIPL is applicable to our process and/or use of your data, such sensitive personal data will be processed with your separate consent.

Sharing Personal Information

To the extent required under the PIPL, we will, prior to sharing your personal information with third parties, notify you of the name and contact details of the recipients, the purposes and means of processing and provision of your personal data, and the types of personal information to be provided and shared, and obtain your separate consent to the sharing of your personal information. The foregoing data recipients will use the personal information to the extent necessary for the specific purposes set out in this privacy notice and store the personal data for minimum length of time required to fulfil the purposes, or insofar as the PIPL is applicable to our process and/or use of your data, in accordance with the PIPL.

Your Additional Rights Under PIPL

Insofar as the PIPL is applicable to our process and/or use of your personal information, you have the following additional rights:

- to request us to delete your personal information;
- to object to certain uses of your personal information;
- to request an explanation of the rules governing the processing of your personal data;
- to ask that we transfer personal information that you have provided to us to a third party of your choice under the circumstances provided under the PIPL;
- to withdraw any consent for the collection, processing or transfer of your personal data (you should note that withdrawal of your consent may result in us being unable to open or continue accounts or establish or continue banking facilities or provide banking services); and
- In some services, we may make decisions based solely on non-human and automated decision-making mechanisms, including information systems, algorithms, etc. If these decisions significantly affect your legal rights, you have the right to request an explanation from us, and we will also provide appropriate remedies.

Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited

Last Updated in September 2025



渣打銀行(香港)有限公司(「本行」)

關於《個人資料(私隱)條例》(「條例」)及《個人信貸資料實務守則》 致客戶及其他個別人士的通知

保護閣下的個人資料

閣下的個人資料對我們而言非常重要，我們希望確保閣下了解我們如何使用及保護閣下的個人資料。個人資料是能夠識別閣下的身分或與閣下個人身分相關的資料。本私隱通告將說明我們如何收集、共享及處理閣下的個人資料。我們還會向閣下告知閣下享有的權利及如何行使該等權利。我們亦可能不時在相關情況下，在針對特定渠道、產品、服務、業務及活動單獨作出的通告中向閣下提供額外的私隱資訊。

在本私隱通告中，「本行」、「我們」或「我們的」指直接或間接與閣下往來、處理閣下的個人資料並決定如何收集和使用該等資料的以渣打品牌營運的渣打集團分行、附屬公司或法律實體。渣打集團單指或合指Standard Chartered PLC、其附屬公司和聯屬公司，包括各分行或代表處。有關提供本私隱通告的渣打集團相關成員之詳情，請參閱本私隱通告「如何聯絡我們」一節。

我們若干聯屬公司的網站上有其自己的品牌標識及其單獨的私隱通告，就其提供的特定產品及服務提供相關資訊。關於該等聯屬公司如何使用閣下的個人資料，閣下應參閱其指定的相關私隱通告。本私隱通告不適用於展示我們在線廣告的第三方網站或並非由我們營運或控制的第三方連結網站。該等網站應當有其自己的私隱通告，閣下可閱讀該等通告以了解該等第三方網站如何收集及處理閣下的個人資料及閣下享有何等權利。

我們將不時更新本私隱通告。閣下可在本私隱通告末尾處找到當前版本的更新日期。若閣下對自身的個人資料有任何問題或疑慮，請隨時與我們聯絡（我們的詳細聯絡方式請參見下文「如何聯絡我們」一節）。

我們收集哪些類別的個人資料？

我們會收集有關閣下的下列類別的個人資料。若閣下屬於下列人士，則在本私隱通告中，「閣下」指閣下個人，以相關者為準：

- 個人銀行業務客戶；
- 以下人士或公司的代表，或與以下人士或公司直接或間接相關或有關聯的個人：(i) 屬於本行個人銀行業務客戶的公司、企業或組織；或(ii) 與本行個人銀行業務客戶有關係的個人或公司、企業或組織；或
- 以下人士或公司的代表，或與以下人士或公司直接或間接相關或有關聯的個人：(i) 屬於本行商業或企業銀行業務客戶的公司、企業或組織；或(ii) 與本行的商業或企業銀行業務客戶有關係的個人或公司、企業或組織。

此外，「閣下」與「資料當事人」（其定義如下）具有相同意義。

若閣下將他人的個人資料提供予我們，閣下必須徵得該等他人的許可，並向其說明我們將如何使用其個人資料。

在適用法律允許或要求的相關情況下，我們可能會收集以下類別與閣下有關係的個人資料：

- **識別資料** - 能夠（唯一或半唯一）識別閣下的資料。例如，閣下的姓名、出生日期、性別、用戶登錄憑證、閣下的照片、閣下的閉路電視和錄影記錄以及其他識別信息，包括官方/政府識別信息，如國民身分證號碼、護照號碼和稅號；
- **聯絡資料** - 可用於向閣下發送或傳達訊息的資訊。例如，閣下的電郵地址、閣下的電話或手機號碼及閣下的住址或公司地址；
- **專業資料** - 有關閣下的教育或專業背景的資訊；
- **地理位置資料** - 提供或包含設備位置的資訊。例如，閣下的互聯網協議（「IP」）地址或閣下的cookie標識編碼；
- **行為資料** - 描述閣下使用我們產品及服務之行為特徵的分析資訊。例如，慣常的交易活動，閣下在我們網站上的瀏覽行為，及閣下作為我們產品及服務的用戶或第三方組織（如我們的廣告合作夥伴和社交媒體平台提供商）提供的產品及服務的用戶之互動方式；
- **個人關係資料** - 有關個人或實體之間的關聯或密切聯繫並可用於確定閣下身分的資訊。例如，配偶或僱主關係；
- **通訊資料** - 我們與閣下進行的語音、訊息、電郵、即時聊天和其他通訊中包含的與閣下相關的資訊。例如，服務請求；
- **財務和商業資料** - 閣下的帳戶和交易資訊，或為提供相關產品及服務所需的可識別閣下的財務狀況及背景、狀況和歷史記錄的資訊。例如，閣下的扣帳卡或信用卡詳情、閣下的資金來源、閣下的財務和信用評級記錄；
- **生物識別資料** - 可識別閣下身體的資訊。例如，面部識別資訊、閣下的指紋或聲音識別資訊；
- **健康資料** - 有關閣下健康狀況的資訊。例如，與無障礙環境相關的殘疾資訊；
- **刑事定罪、訴訟或指控資料** - 我們在履行金融犯罪預防義務時發現的刑事定罪或相關資訊，例如，任何刑事定罪或相關資訊之詳情。這包括犯罪或指控犯罪或定罪之詳情。

我們經常直接向閣下收集個人資料，但亦可能依我們提供的相關產品及服務，在必要時自其他來源獲取閣下的個人資料，包括以下來源：

- **閣下認識之人** - 例如：
 - 未成年人的父母或監護人。若閣下是未成年人（這通常指閣下未滿18周歲，但亦可能是更小的年齡，具體視閣下的居住地而定）。在收集、使用或共享閣下的個人資料之前，我們會徵得閣下父母或監護人的同意；
 - 閣下的聯名戶口持有人；

- 閣下的轉介人；及
- 閣下指定代表閣下行事的其他人；
- **企業和其他組織** – 例如：
 - 閣下的僱主及/或閣下所代表的或與閣下有關的公司、企業或組織；
 - 其他金融機構和金融服務提供商；
 - 戰略轉介合作夥伴，包括業務聯盟、聯合品牌合作夥伴或渣打集團根據我們的合約安排或其他聯營安排與之合作提供相關第三方產品及服務的其他公司或組織；
 - 征信機構或信貸資料服務機構、信貸保護提供商、評級機構、追討欠款公司、防欺詐機構和組織（包括獲准參與「多家個人信貸資料服務機構營運模式」的信貸資料服務機構）；
 - 服務合作夥伴，如廣告和市場調查公司及社交媒體平台提供商；
 - 對渣打集團擁有權力的監管實體和其他實體，如稅務機關、執法機關或實施金融制裁的機關；
- **我們的公司和企業客戶** – 閣下因與閣下有互動的公司、企業或組織與我們簽訂的合約而獲益於我們的服務。例如，解決與我們商戶客戶的支付糾紛；
- **公眾可獲得的資源** – 例如在線登記冊或目錄或在線出版物、社交媒體發帖和其他可供公眾取閱的資訊；
- **Cookie** – 當閣下訪問、瀏覽或使用我們的網站、網上銀行或移動應用程序時，我們可能會使用Cookie自動從閣下的設備收集某些資料。在相關情況下，我們可能會將此類資料用於內部分析和故障排除、識別閣下的身分並記住閣下的偏好、提高我們內容的質量並使之個性化，以及確定閣下帳戶的安全狀態。有關我們如何使用Cookie及閣下在訪問我們的網站時如何控制Cookie的更多資訊，請參閱我們的Cookie政策。

我們為何收集閣下的個人資料？

我們收集閣下的個人資料是為了提供我們的產品及服務，管理我們與客戶之間的關係及經營我們的業務。當閣下在本行持有自己的銀行帳戶時，及當閣下代表與本行有業務往來的其他個人、公司、企業或組織，或與他們有關聯時，例如，當閣下作為擔保人、僱員、股東、董事、高級人員或獲授權人行事時，我們即有必要收集閣下的個人資料。

若閣下在渣打集團持有一個以上帳戶或與一個以上帳戶有關聯，我們可能會將閣下的所有帳戶與個人資料聯繫起來，以便我們全面了解我們與客戶之間的關係。

我們使用閣下個人資料的目的通常稱為處理目的。我們會事先將處理目的告知閣下，在法律要求的情況下徵得閣下的同意後進行處理，或在適用法律允許或要求的情況下進行處理。若閣下不向我們提供或不希望我們處理為履行我們的法律和監管義務之目的我們認為必要的及/或所需的個人資料，我們可能無法提供融通、產品及服務。

處理目的

在為提供相關產品及服務而有必要時，我們會為下列目的處理閣下的個人資料，具體取決於閣下是在本行持有自己的銀行帳戶，或是代表與本行有業務往來的其他個人、公司、企業或組織或者與他們有關聯。

評估我們的客戶並向其提供產品及服務

這包括：

- 評估我們或渣打集團任何成員提供的產品及服務的獲取資格、優點及/或適合性，並處理客戶申請；若我們的資格標準未獲滿足，我們可保留申請以作記錄；
- 評估閣下是否適合作為個人擔保人；
- 根據適用法律的要求，進行相關的盡職調查和「了解你的客戶」（「KYC」）審核；
- 根據適用法律及規例的要求，進行信貸審查（無論是在申請我們的產品或服務時或在修改我們的產品或服務條款時，還是在通常每年進行一次或多次的定期或特別審查期間）和財務評估；
- 為客戶設定信貸限額；
- 代表客戶就聯合品牌及其他第三方產品及服務（如保險和理財產品）獲取報價、協助申請並與戰略轉介合作夥伴互動；
- 開立帳戶。

管理銀行業務關係及管理客戶帳戶

這包括：

- 建立、延續及管理與我們或渣打集團任何成員（如適用）的銀行業務關係和帳戶；
- 為客戶提供存取我們產品及服務的適當途徑，例如我們的網上銀行及手機銀行平台；
- 營運、提供、審核及評估由我們或渣打集團任何成員提供的或透過我們或渣打集團任何成員提供的融通、產品及服務，以履行我們就融通、產品及服務對客戶負有的合約義務；
- 執行及核實交易，並根據指示或要求行事，例如為客戶在帳戶間轉帳及向第三方支付款；
- 維持最新的獲授權人記錄和簽字名單；
- 保存詳細記錄對閣下所欠或由閣下所負債款額的對帳單；
- 為客戶管理（舉例而言）信貸融通或貸款等；
- 保存聯絡資料；



- 答覆問題或管理任何投訴，包括監控社交媒體對話及發帖，以發現有關渣打集團的對話、情緒和投訴；
- 發佈有關我們產品及服務之條款及條件變更的通知；
- 為保存記錄和證據之目的記錄我們的通訊，包括在線訊息、電郵及電話；
- 就我們提供的產品及服務聯絡客戶；
- 為客戶提供開放銀行業務之便利，包括與帳戶資料服務提供商合作。

經營我們的業務

這包括：

- 為客戶管理身分驗證和用戶訪問控制，例如網上銀行和手機銀行；
- 對我們業務營運進行審核；
- 創建及維持我們有關客戶的信貸評分模型；
- 開展相關的信貸管理活動，包括保存客戶信貸記錄供現時及將來備查，向征信機構及信貸資料服務機構提供最新資訊，並確保持續的信貸能力及信貸審查；
- 協助香港獲准參與「多家個人信貸資料服務機構營運模式」的其他信貸資料提供商進行信貸審查及追討欠款；
- 協助其他銀行及第三方追回因錯誤的支付而進入客戶帳戶的資金；
- 進行業務營運管理，例如執行與我們提供的產品及服務有關的管理任務、監控及報告我們的金融投資組合、風險管理活動、審核及確保我們的通訊和處理系統的運行、系統開發及測試、業務規劃及決策。

改進我們為客戶提供的產品及服務

這包括：

- 開發、測試及分析我們的系統、產品及服務；
- 為培訓及質量目的，監控及記錄我們與閣下的通訊，例如電話溝通；
- 進行市場調查及客戶滿意度問卷；
- 設計我們的產品及服務供閣下使用，例如信用卡；
- 促銷我們的產品及服務；
- 管理、監控及評估就我們產品及服務的建立、營運、維護或提供為我們提供行政、電信、計算機、支付或證券結算或其他服務的任何代理人、承包商或第三方服務提供商的業績；
- 透過匯總數據（例如使用我們的產品、服務及應用程序的行為數據）進行人口分析並收集見解，從而為閣下提供更加量身定制的產品及服務。

有關直接促銷的更多資訊，請參閱本私隱通告中「我們何時進行直接促銷？」一節。

確保閣下及我們員工的安全

這包括：

- 對出入樓宇進行身分驗證安全檢查；
- 在我們的分行、營業場所和自動櫃員機所在之處使用閉路電視監控記錄，以預防和偵查欺詐及/或其他罪行，如盜竊
- 調查及報告在我們的物業和營業場所發生的事件或緊急情況；
- 保證我們系統及網絡的安全性，以確保閣下資料的安全性及保密性；
- 用於其他健康及安全合規目的；
- 監控社交媒體對話及發帖，旨在保護客戶以免其公開分享可能被用於欺詐的資料。

偵查、調查及預防金融犯罪

這包括：

- 符合或遵守渣打集團政策，包括為在渣打集團內部共享數據和資料進行個人身分識別及執行調查程序、措施或安排；
- 根據整個集團範圍內實施的任何計劃對數據和資料進行任何其他使用，以遵守制裁或防止或偵查洗錢、恐怖分子資金募集或其他非法活動；
- 根據法律要求，基於政府和其他官方中央資料庫進行身分驗證安全檢查；
- 監控和記錄我們的語音和電子通訊，篩查與實際或可疑的欺詐、金融罪行或其他犯罪活動有關的申請和交易，例如檢測異常交易行為；
- 在適用法律允許的範圍內，記錄和監控與我們的語音和電子通訊，以確保遵守我們的法律和監管義務及內部政策；
- 基於政府及非政府第三方的防欺詐和其他金融犯罪預防資料庫進行核查，以防止洗錢、恐怖主義、欺詐和其他金融犯罪，從而保護閣下、我們的客戶及良性金融市場。防欺詐機構將保留任何欺詐或洗錢風險記錄，並可能導致他人拒絕向閣下提供服務或僱傭。

遵守適用法律、法規和其他要求

這包括：



- 符合或遵守渣打集團政策，包括為在渣打集團內部共享數據和資料進行個人身分識別及執行調查程序、措施或安排；
- 符合或遵守（以合約或其他方式）渣打集團營運所在的任何相關司法管轄區的任何機關（包括國內或國外稅務機關）、法院或法庭、執法機關或金融服務提供者的自律機構或行業機構或協會、交易所機構的任何相關本地和外國法律、規例、規則、指令、判決或法院命令、要求、指引、最佳或推薦作業方法、政府制裁、禁運、報告要求、限制、索求或與之達成的協議；
- 根據適用法律或法規，與當地稅務機關共享與閣下的個人銀行帳戶相關的個人資料。當地稅務機關可能會根據適用法律或規例（例如，與自動交換金融帳戶資料相關的稅務法律和規例）與其他海外稅務機關共享或要求我們與其他海外稅務機關共享此類資料。為此目的，我們可能需要向閣下收集額外資料，以遵守適用法律或規例。

行使渣打集團的合法權利及進行法律程序

這包括：

- 追蹤損害我們權益的行為，及行使我們的權利，保護我們的權益不受損害；
- 保留必要的記錄，作為任何潛在訴訟或調查的證據；
- 追討債務和欠款；
- 進行訴訟以強制執行我們的權利或獲得專業建議的渣打集團任何其他成員的權利；
- 調查或提出保險申索；
- 對任何與保險有關的事項、行動或程序作出回應；
- 就任何現時或未來的法律、政府或半官方、監管或行業機構或協會的相關事項、行動或程序進行抗辯或答辯，或確立、行使或維護合法權利。

協助渣打集團的合併、收購和資產剝離

這包括：

- 在因合併、收購、出售或資產剝離而轉讓我們的業務後，評估我們的業務，並持續為閣下提供服務；
- 使我們全部或任何部分業務及/或資產的實際或潛在受讓人，或我們與資料當事人有關的權利的參與者或次級參與者，能夠評估擬作為轉讓、參與或次級參與之標的的交易。

我們何時進行直接促銷？

我們有時會在根據適用法律的要求徵得閣下同意的情況下，將閣下的個人資料用於直接促銷。在這方面，請注意：

- (i) 我們可能將我們不時掌握的閣下的姓名、聯絡方式、產品及服務組合資料、交易模式和行為、財務背景、及人口統計數據用於直接促銷；
- (ii) 以下類別的服務、產品及標的可被促銷：
 - 有關我們產品及服務或渣打集團其他產品及服務的消息、優惠及促銷活動；
 - 金融、保險、信託、投資服務、信用卡、證券、投資、銀行及相關服務和產品；
 - 獎勵、忠誠度或特權計劃及相關服務和產品；
 - 我們的聯合品牌合作夥伴所提供的產品及服務（該等聯合品牌合作夥伴的名稱請參見相關產品及服務的申請書，視情況而定）；
 - 慈善及/或非牟利捐贈、贊助及捐款；
- (iii) 上述服務、產品及標的之提供者或（在捐贈和捐款的情況下）募集者為我們及/或：
 - 渣打集團的任何成員；
 - 第三方金融機構、保險公司、信用卡公司、證券和投資、流動錢包及數碼支付服務提供商；
 - 第三方獎勵、忠誠度、聯合品牌或特權計劃提供商；
 - 本行及/或渣打集團任何成員的聯合品牌合作夥伴（該等聯合品牌合作夥伴的名稱請參見相關服務及產品的申請書，視情況而定）；及
 - 慈善或非牟利組織。

除我們自行促銷上述服務、產品和標的外，我們亦有意將閣下的個人資料提供予本節第(iii)段所述的所有或任何人士，供其用於促銷該等服務、產品和標的，為此目的，我們需要徵得閣下的書面同意（包括表示不反對）。

我們可透過匯總我們所持有的關於閣下的個人資料，利用人口統計學及見解分析進行市場研究，從而為閣下提供更相關、更適合閣下的促銷通訊。

在閣下允許我們和社交媒體平台提供商使用Cookie支持我們在該等平台上進行促銷的情況下，我們可為在社交媒體上發佈在線廣告之目的，與我們合作的社交媒體平台提供商共享有關閣下有限的資料。例如，核查閣下是否擁有社交媒體平台提供商的帳戶，以便我們能夠要求他們向閣下展示更多有關我們產品及服務的相關促銷溝通信息，或者避免閣下收到閣下已在使用的我們產品及服務的廣告。

有關我們如何在促銷中使用Cookie的更多資訊，請參閱我們的Cookie政策。

若我們向上述其他人士提供個人資料時會收到金錢或其他財產作為回報，則我們在披露閣下的個人資料用於此類促銷目的之前必須事先通知閣下，並徵得閣下的同意或表示不反對。

閣下可按下文「如何聯絡我們」一節中的詳細方式與我們聯絡，根據閣下的權利，撤回閣下的同意，或者選擇不接收此類促銷通訊或不向其他人提供閣下的資料用於上述直接促銷，該等操作概不收費。



我們何時使用自動決策？

我們可能使用我們收集的個人資料進行數據分析，包括剖析和行為分析，以便在業務營運中更快地做出自動決策，及評估閣下的個人特徵以預測結果和風險。我們要求此類自動系統所遵循的規則旨在能夠做出合理客觀的決策。我們可使用人工智能和機器學習技術來幫助我們改進溝通及客戶體驗，使我們的業務營運流程更安全、更高效，並使我們能夠提供更快的回應和改善回覆所需時間。例如，我們可能在以下方面使用自動決策：

- 客戶數碼引導流程 - 透過生物面部識別和活躍狀態檢查驗證掃描身分證件和照片的真實性，使用電子「了解你的客戶」（eKYC）審核進行開戶審批流程；
- 營運效率 - 用於呼叫中心身分驗證的語音機器人；
- 客戶參與 - 客戶促銷活動及溝通，基於對閣下個人資料的洞察及閣下與機器人顧問和聊天機器人的互動，推薦更多量身定制的產品及服務；
- 風險管理 - 監控帳戶及交易以發現異常活動，防止欺詐或洗錢、恐怖主義和其他金融犯罪（例如，檢測閣下的信用卡是否有欺詐性使用），根據信貸評分模型批准貸款申請及作出信貸決定。

如需進一步的資訊以了解在影響到閣下的自動決策方面閣下享有何等權利，請參閱「閣下享有何等個人資料保護權利？」一節

我們會與誰共享閣下的個人資料？

我們可在渣打集團內部共享閣下的個人資料。渣打集團可為本私隱通告中所述的處理目的共享閣下的個人資料，包括與我們的服務提供商、我們的業務合作夥伴、其他第三方共享，以及根據法律的規定或任何機構的要求共享，具體取決於閣下作為個人與我們互動的情況而定。

我們會對共享閣下個人資料的方式和對象加以限制，並採取措施確保閣下的個人資料在共享時得到保密和保護。在相關且法律允許的情況下，我們可為我們的處理目的與下列各方共享閣下的個人資料：

- **渣打集團其他成員**
- **獲授權第三方**
 - 我們客戶的法定監護人、聯名帳戶持有人、實際或預期擔保人/保證人、受託人、受益人、遺囑執行人或獲授權人、與我們在任何銀行協議中的任何義務有關的任何實際或潛在參與者或次級參與者、受讓人、承繼人或承讓人（或前述任何一方的任何高級人員、僱員、代理人或顧問）；
 - 閣下作出同意授權我們與之共享閣下個人資料的任何其他人士。
- **能夠驗證閣下資料的第三方**
 - 征信機構或信貸資料服務機構（包括信貸資料服務機構使用的任何中央資料庫的營運商）、信用保護提供商、評級機構、追討欠款公司、防欺詐機構和組織；
 - 進行金融犯罪預防資料庫核查以防止洗錢、恐怖主義、欺詐和其他金融犯罪的其他非政府第三方。
- **我們的服務合作夥伴**
 - 專業顧問，如核數師、法律顧問、物業轉易律師和資產估值專家；
 - 保險公司或保險經紀；
 - 服務提供商，如營運、行政、數據處理和其他技術服務提供商，包括為分析和推動改進或提高渣打集團的營運或產品及服務的提供而聘用或合作的任何人士；
 - 專業服務提供商，如市場研究人員、法証調查人員和管理顧問；
 - 廣告公司和社交媒體平台提供商；
 - 第三方產品提供商，包括證券和投資提供商、基金經理和保險公司等；
 - 第三方服務提供商，如電話促銷、直銷代理和電話服務中心。
- **戰略轉介合作夥伴**
 - 業務聯盟、聯合品牌合作夥伴或渣打集團根據合約安排或其他聯營安排與之合作以提供相關第三方產品及服務的其他公司或組織；
 - 慈善和非牟利組織。
- **其他金融服務機構**
 - 閣下因其他銀行及金融服務提供商向閣下提供服務而選擇提供我們所持有的閣下資料的該等其他銀行及金融服務提供商；
 - 其他金融機構，如商業銀行、代理銀行或國家銀行；
 - 市場基礎設施提供商和證券結算提供商；
 - 支付服務提供商，包括流動錢包和數碼支付服務提供商、商戶、商業收單公司、信用卡公司、支付處理商和銀行卡協會成員、支付功能和銀行卡支付工具服務提供商，如VISA和Mastercard；
 - 帳戶資料服務提供商；
 - 閣下與之有或擬有交易往來的任何金融機構和商業收單公司。
- **政府機構、執法機關及其他**
 - 法律規定的或任何機構（包括任何政府、半官方、監管機構、行政、管理或監督機構、法院、法庭、執法機關、交易所機構或國內外稅務機關）要求的，並對渣打集團任何成員擁有管轄權，無論該渣打集團成員是否位於閣下所在的司法管轄區，亦無論該渣打集團成員是否與閣下之間存在關係
 - 渣打集團營運所在的任何相關司法管轄區內金融服務提供商的自律機構或行業機構或協會。



• 其他第三方

- 閣下所代表的或與閣下有關係的公司、企業或組織（如適用）；
- 在我們轉讓（或計劃轉讓）或讓與我們任何部分業務或資產的合併、收購或資產剝離情況下的第三方。若交易順利進行，利益相關方可按照本私隱通告中規定的相同方式使用或披露閣下的個人資料，並隨後通知閣下他們在處理閣下的個人資料方面可能做出的任何更改
- 對我們負有保密義務並承諾對此類資料保密的任何其他人，包括渣打集團的任何其他成員。

我們向何處傳輸個人資料？

我們可能為本私隱通告中所述之目的，在渣打集團內部或與其他第三方*一同處理、保存、存儲、共享、轉移或披露閣下的個人資料。我們這樣做是為了有效、高效率、安全地運作以推動交易，為客戶提供產品及服務，改進和支持我們的流程和業務營運，並遵守我們的法定義務和監管義務。這可能涉及在境內或跨境至其他司法管轄區處理、保存、存儲、共享、轉移或披露閣下的個人資料，此等操作可能受限於相關的當地的做法及法律、規例和規則，包括外國政府機構可享有的查閱權。

***請訪問我們的網站 (www.sc.com/hk)，以了解該等第三方可能所處的國家列表。**

若個人資料的接收人位於香港以外的司法管轄區，而當地法律可能沒有與香港相類似的資料保障法例，我們會採取一切合理的必要措施，確保閣下的個人資料獲得適當的保護和保障，以符合適用法律的規定，例如使用個人資料私隱專員公署（「私隱公署」）發出的建議合約條文範本。

我們如何保護閣下的個人資料？

我們非常重視閣下個人資料的私隱及安全。為了保護閣下的資料，我們實施了一系列適當的技術、實體和組織措施來保護閣下的個人資料並使其保密，例如，在我們與第三方的安排中使用納入適當保密、資料保護和安全條文的合約。渣打集團已實施資料安全數據私隱政策，包括事件管理和報告程序、規則和技術措施，以保護個人資料並符合法律和監管要求。我們對有權查閱閣下個人資料的員工進行培訓並要求其遵守我們的數據私隱和安全標準。我們要求我們的服務提供商或我們與之有業務往來並向其披露閣下個人資料的其他第三方在處置、查閱或處理閣下的個人資料時實施類似的保密、數據私隱和安全標準及措施。

我們將會將閣下的個人資料保存多長時間？

為本私隱通告中所述之目的，我們會在閣下與我們有業務往來期間，出於業務營運或法律原因保留閣下的個人資料，並可能根據我們的數據保留政策標準以及適用法律或法規的要求在之後的一段時間內保留閣下的個人資料，具體視個人資料的類別而定。當我們不再需要個人資料時，我們將採取措施予以刪除、匿名化處理、銷毀及/或停止使用。

閣下享有何等個人資料保護權利？

我們尊重閣下的個人資料，對於我們如何使用閣下的資料，閣下享有以下權利：

- **閣下有權查閱閣下的資料：**閣下有權檢查我們是否持有閣下的相關資料，並要求獲得資料副本。
- **閣下有權改正閣下的資料：**閣下的個人資料如有變化，或者若閣下認為我們所持有的閣下的資料不正確或不是最新的，閣下可要求我們更新該等資料。
- **閣下有權更改或撤回同意：**我們有時會要求閣下同意我們處理閣下的個人資料。若閣下改變主意，請告知我們。但是，若不提供某些個人資料，我們可能無法提供我們的產品及服務，或無法與閣下開展業務往來。
- **閣下有權退出直接促銷：**閣下可隨時撤回閣下就接收調查邀請和促銷通訊所作的同意或表示反對。我們將根據適用法律回應閣下行使個人資料權利的要求。在處理閣下的要求之前，我們可能會要求閣下核實身分。閣下對自身權利如有任何疑問，請按下文所載的詳細方式與我們聯絡。

如何聯絡我們

下列渣打集團公司作為資料使用者（在其他司法管轄區有時稱為控制者），負責在香港處理閣下的個人資料：

渣打銀行（香港）有限公司

如閣下需查閱或改正我們所持有的資料，或了解我們的資料政策和做法及我們所持有的資料類別，請將要求發送至以下人士：

資料保障主任渣打銀行（香港）有限公司

香港中央郵政信箱21號

根據條例規定，我們可就處理任何資料查閱要求收取合理費用。閣下對本私隱通告如有任何疑問，或希望行使閣下的任何個人資料保護權利，請隨時聯絡閣下的客戶經理或我們的指定熱線+852 2886 6023。

投訴

若閣下對我們如何使用閣下的個人資料有任何疑問或投訴，請與我們聯絡。閣下可聯絡分行或閣下的客戶經理，或聯絡我們的資料保障主任。閣下亦可在 <https://www.pcpd.org.hk> 上聯絡個人資料私隱專員公署（私隱公署）。

Cookie

請參閱我們單獨的Cookie政策。

在本文件中，除非與文意不一致或另有訂明，否則下列詞匯的含義如下：

帳戶就我們可能不時向資料當事人提供的每項融通、服務或產品而言，指不時為此開立及/或維持的帳戶。

帳戶持有人指持有帳戶之人，若一個帳戶有多個持有人，則包括聯名帳戶持有人。



資料當事人具有條例所賦予的涵義，並包括融通、產品及服務的申請人或帳戶持有人、客戶、擔保提供者、保證人、推薦人、公司高級人員和經理（如獲授權簽署人、聯絡人、公司秘書、董事、股東、公司實益擁有人）、受益人、供應商、代理商、承包商、服務提供者及其他合約方，以及與我們或透過我們進行交易的任何第三方。

披露，就個人資料而言，包括披露從資料中推斷出的資訊。

香港指香港特別行政區。

以任何身分指不論作為借款人、按揭人或擔保人，以及不論以資料當事人的單一名義或與他人聯名。

按揭宗數指資料當事人（以任何身分）不時在香港的信貸提供者處持有的按揭貸款的宗數。

其他條款及條件

在我們的銀行業務和產品協議中可能有規管閣下個人資料之收集、使用和披露的具體條款及條件。該等其他條款及條件必須與本私隱通告一併閱讀。

本私隱通告的中英文文本如有不一致之處，應以英文文本為準。

本私隱通告於2025年9月1日更新。

附件1：《個人資料（私隱）條例》個人信貸資料實務守則

若閣下向我們申請貸款、現時或過去有我們提供的貸款（包括按揭貸款），我們可將閣下的個人資料提供予獲准參與「多家個人信貸資料服務機構營運模式」的信貸資料服務機構，或在閣下違約的情況下提供予追討欠款公司。信貸資料服務機構將使用該等資料對閣下在信貸提供者處持有的按揭進行統計，並將統計結果納入信貸提供者之間共享的個人信貸中央資料庫，以幫助信貸提供者評估是否向閣下提供信貸及是否追討欠款。

對於在2011年4月1日或之後資料當事人（以任何身分）申請的按揭貸款的相關資料，我們可代表我們自己及/或作為代理人，向信貸資料服務機構提供與資料當事人相關的以下資料（包括以下任何資料的任何經不時更新的資料）：

- 全名；
- 與每宗按揭貸款相關的身分（作為借款人、按揭人或擔保人，以及不論以資料當事人的單一名義或與他人聯名）；
- 香港身分證號碼或旅遊證件號碼；
- 出生日期；
- 通訊地址；
- 每宗按揭的按揭帳號號碼；
- 每宗按揭的貸款融通安排類別；
- 每宗按揭的按揭帳戶狀況（例如：生效、已結束、已撇帳（因破產令而撇帳除外）、因破產令而撇帳）；及
- 每宗按揭的按揭帳戶結束日期（如有）。

信貸資料服務機構將使用我們提供的上述資料，統計資料當事人不時分別以借款人、按揭人或擔保人的身分以及不論是以資料當事人的單一名義或與他人聯名在信貸提供者處不時持有的按揭貸款宗數，以供信貸提供者在信貸資料服務機構的個人信貸資料庫內共享（惟須符合根據條例核准及刊發的個人信貸資料實務守則的規定）。

我們在進行下列工作的過程中，可不時查閱信貸資料服務機構持有的按揭宗數：

- 考慮資料當事人（以任何身分）不時提出的按揭貸款申請；
- 檢視已批予或將批予資料當事人（以任何身分）的任何拖欠還款超過60日的信貸融通（包括按揭貸款），以便我們對該信貸融通制訂任何債務重組或重新安排或其他條款修訂；
- 當我們與資料當事人之間因拖欠償還信貸融通而對該信貸融通已制訂任何債務重組或重新安排或其他條款修訂時，檢視已批予或將批予資料當事人（以任何身分）的任何信貸融通（包括按揭貸款），以推行該等安排；
- 檢視已批予或將批予資料當事人（以任何身分）的任何信貸融通（包括按揭貸款），以便應資料當事人的要求對任何信貸融通制訂任何債務重組或重新安排或其他條款修訂；及/或
- 檢視、評估及修訂不時已批予或將批予資料當事人（以任何身分）的任何信貸融通（包括按揭貸款）的條款，並與資料當事人一起檢視該等條款。

（在2013年3月31日後）我們在進行下列工作的過程中，可不時查閱信貸資料服務機構持有的按揭宗數：

- 檢視及續批已批予或將批予資料當事人（以任何身分）的按揭貸款；及/或
- 考慮資料當事人（以按揭人以外的任何身份）的信貸融通（按揭貸款除外）申請及/或檢視或續批已批予或將批予資料當事人（以按揭人以外的任何身份）的任何融通（按揭貸款除外），在每種情況下，該等融通的金額不少於私隱公署不時訂明或核准的水平或私隱公署不時訂明或核准的機制所釐定的金額。

若帳戶出現任何拖欠還款的情況，除非拖欠還款在拖欠發生之日起60日期限屆滿前已全額償還或撇帳（因破產令導致的除外），否則信貸資料服務機構可保留帳戶還款資料（定義見上文），直至拖欠還款最終清償日期起計五年屆滿為止。

如帳戶中的任何款項因資料當事人被作出破產令而被撇帳，信貸資料服務機構可保留帳戶還款資料（定義見上文），而不論帳戶還款資料有否顯示拖欠還款超過60日，直至拖欠還款最終清償日期起計五年屆滿，或直至資料當事人向信貸資料服務機構提供證據通知破產已獲解除日期起計五年屆滿為止（以較早者為準）。

在不限制上述規定的一般性的原則下，我們可不時查閱信貸資料服務機構持有的資料當事人的個人及帳戶資料或記錄，以便就已批予資料當事人或已批予由資料當事人擔保其義務的第三方的現有信貸融通，檢視下列任何事項：



- 增加信用額；
- 縮減信貸（包括取消信貸或減低信用額）；及
- 與資料當事人或第三方制訂或推行債務安排計劃。

在考慮任何信貸申請或修訂信貸條款時，我們可從信貸資料服務機構獲取資料當事人的信貸報告。若資料當事人希望查閱信貸報告，我們會告知相關信貸資料服務機構的聯絡方式。

根據條例及個人信貸資料實務守則的條款，閣下享有以下額外權利：

- 向我們確定我們在個人資料方面的政策及程序，並獲告知我們持有的及／或閣下可查閱的個人資料的種類；
- 要求獲告知哪些資料通常會披露予信貸資料服務機構或追討欠款公司，並獲提供進一步資料，藉以向有關信貸資料服務機構或追討欠款公司提出查閱及改正資料要求；及
- 就我們向信貸資料服務機構提供的任何帳戶資料（為免生疑問，包括任何帳戶還款資料），指示我們在帳戶於全數清還欠款後結束時，向信貸資料服務機構提出自其資料庫刪除該等帳戶資料的要求，條件是該指示是在帳戶結束後五年內作出，且在緊接帳戶結束前五年內的任何時候，該帳戶並無拖欠還款超過60日。帳戶還款資料包括上次到期的還款額、上次報告期間所作還款額（即在緊接我們上次向信貸資料服務機構提供帳戶資料前不超過31日的期間）、剩餘可用信貸額或未償還數額及欠款資料（即過期欠款額及逾期還款日數、清還過期欠款的日期及全數清還拖欠超過60日欠帳的日期（如有））。

若閣下希望進一步詳細了解通常披露予信貸資料服務機構或追討欠款公司的資料，以及如何向該等機構提出查閱及改正資料要求，請與我們聯絡。

我們將根據適用法律回應閣下行使個人資料相關權利的要求。閣下如欲行使該等權利，請按本私隱通告「如何聯絡我們？」一節中所述的方式與我們聯絡。

附件2：使用應用編程接口（API）傳輸個人資料

我們可依照資料當事人向我們、提供服務予資料當事人的其他銀行或資料當事人聘用的第三方服務提供商（包括其他金融服務提供商）作出的指示，使用我們的API將資料當事人的資料傳輸至該等其他銀行及第三方服務提供商，以達致我們、資料當事人的其他銀行或第三方服務提供商告知資料當事人之目的及／或資料當事人根據條例所同意之目的。

附件3：中國《個人信息保護法》

在《中華人民共和國個人信息保護法》（「《個人信息保護法》」）適用於我們處理及／或使用閣下資料的情況下，本《個人信息保護法》附件是對香港私隱通告／個人資料收集聲明的補充。

敏感個人信息

敏感個人信息是指一旦泄露或者非法使用，容易導致任何自然人的的人格尊嚴受到侵害或者容易導致其人身、財產安全受到危害的個人信息，包括生物識別、宗教信仰、特定身分、醫療健康、金融帳戶、行蹤軌跡等信息，以及不滿十四周歲未成年人的個人信息。我們僅在有特定目的、確有必要並已採取嚴格保護措施的情況下處理閣下的敏感個人信息。若《個人信息保護法》適用於我們處理及／或使用閣下的資料，我們需另行徵得閣下的同意後方可處理此類敏感個人信息。

共享個人信息

在《個人信息保護法》要求的情況下，我們在與第三方共享閣下的個人信息之前，將通知閣下接收方的名稱和聯絡方式、處理及提供閣下個人資料的目的和方式，以及將提供和共享的個人信息的種類，並就共享閣下的個人信息單獨徵得閣下的同意。上述資料接收方將按照《個人信息保護法》的規定，為本私隱通告中規定的特定目的在必要的範圍內使用個人信息，並在達致該等目的所需的最短期限內或在《個人信息保護法》適用於我們處理及／或使用閣下資料的期間內存儲該等個人資料。

閣下根據《個人信息保護法》享有的額外權利

在《個人信息保護法》適用於我們處理及／或使用閣下資料的情況下，閣下享有以下額外權利：

- 要求我們刪除閣下的個人信息；
- 反對對閣下個人信息的某些使用；
- 要求對閣下個人資料的處理規則進行解釋說明；
- 在《個人信息保護法》規定的情況下，要求我們將閣下提供予我們的個人信息轉移至閣下選擇的第三方；
- 撤回對收集、處理或傳輸閣下的個人資料所作的任何同意（請閣下注意，撤回同意可能導致我們無法開立或維持帳戶，或設立或繼續提供銀行融通或提供銀行服務）；及
- 在某些服務中，我們可完全基於非人為的自動決策機制（包括信息系統、演算法等）做出決策。若此類決策對閣下的法律權利造成重大影響，閣下有權要求我們作出解釋，我們也將提供適當的補救措施。

渣打銀行（香港）有限公司

最近更新於2025年9月



Key Facts Statement (KFS) for Residential Mortgage Loan

Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited (the “Bank”)

Residential Mortgage Loan

November 2025

This product is a residential mortgage loan. This KFS provides you with indicative information about interest, fees and charges of this product but please refer to our offer letter for the final terms of your residential mortgage loan. Please read and understand the information in this KFS before you apply for this product. You will be requested to confirm that you have read and understood the information in this KFS when submitting the application.		
Interest Rates and Interest Charges		
Annualised Interest Rate	For a loan amount of HKD3 million with 30-year loan tenor :	
	Interest rate basis	Annualised interest rate (or range of annualised interest rates)
	The Bank’s Best Lending Rate (BLR)	BLR - 2% to BLR The interest rate for the loan is not subject to a cap and thus may subject to higher interest rate risk.
	The Bank’s 1-month HIBOR	HIBOR + 1.3% to HIBOR + 3.3% Capped at BLR - 2% to BLR
	The Bank’s fixed rate	Not Applicable
	The annualised interest rate is the basic interest rate shown as a percentage of the amount borrowed over a year. Best Lending Rate (BLR) means the Hong Kong Dollar Prime Rate as announced by the Bank from time to time. HIBOR means the Hong Kong Interbank Offered Rate offered on Hong Kong dollar loans in the interbank market. The interest rate in our offer letter of your loan may change during the tenor of this loan. The interest rate of this loan is calculated based on an interest rate benchmark. The major risk of this loan is the interest rate risk. Interest rate re-fixing for this loan takes place monthly. Latest rate and other details of the 1-month HIBOR is published on The Hong Kong Association of Banks’ website. Latest rate and other details of the Best Lending Rate (BLR) is published on our website: https://www.sc.com/hk/news-media/	
Annualised Overdue/Default Interest Rate	Not applicable	
Repayment		
Repayment Frequency	This loan requires monthly repayment.	
Periodic Repayment Amount	For a loan amount of HKD3 million with 30-year loan tenor, with monthly repayment:	
	Interest rate basis	Periodic repayment
	The Bank’s BLR specified above See the “Interest Rates and Interest Charges” section above.	HKD13,056 to HKD16,566 per month (Assumed the Bank’s BLR is at 5.25% p.a.)
	The Bank’s 1-month HIBOR specified above See the “Interest Rates and Interest Charges” section above.	HKD15,587 to HKD19,389 per month (Assumed the Bank’s 1 month HIBOR is at 3.4154% p.a.)
	The Bank’s fixed rate specified above See the “Interest Rates and Interest Charges” section above.	Not applicable
Total Repayment Amount	For a loan amount of HKD3 million with 30-year loan tenor, with monthly repayment:	
	Interest rate basis	Total repayment
	The Bank’s BLR specified above See the “Interest Rates and Interest Charges” section above.	HKD4,699,846 to HKD5,962,677
	The Bank’s 1-month HIBOR specified above See the “Interest Rates and Interest Charges” section above.	HKD5,610,427 to HKD6,977,813
	The Bank’s fixed rate specified above See the “Interest Rates and Interest Charges” section above.	Not Applicable
Remark: To calculate the total repayment amount applicable to your case, please refer to the revised particulars of instalments payable provided by us from time to time.		



Fees and Charges		
Handling Fee	Processing Fee	0.15% of approved amount each time you withdraw an application subsequent to your signing of letter of confirmation, subject to a minimum of HKD5,000 and a maximum of HKD15,000
	Change of Loan Terms	HKD1,000 per request when you change the repayment account/tenor/payment due date/repayment method/monthly repayment amount/loan terms other than the above
	Change of Mortgage Plan	HKD2,000 per request when you change the Mortgage Plan
	Change of Mortgagor/Guarantor/Mortgage Deed	HKD1,000 per request when you change the mortgagor/guarantor/mortgage deed
	Repayment Schedule	HKD100 per request when a repayment schedule is provided
	Repayment History/Loan Statement	HKD100 per request when a repayment history/loan statement for a year is provided
	Bank Confirmation	HKD100 per request when a bank confirmation for an account is provided
	Lease Consent Letter	HKD1,000 per request when a lease consent letter is provided
	Copy of Assignment/Mortgage Deed	HKD200 per request when a copy of assignment/mortgage deed is provided
	Copy of Letter of Offer	HKD100 per request when a copy for an account is provided
	Issuance of Redemption Statement	HKD200 per request when a redemption statement for an account is issued
	Handling Fee for Payment of Government Charges	HKD500 each time the Bank pays any kind of government charges on behalf of you
	Property Title Deed Custodian Fee for Full Paid-off Mortgages	HKD4,000 per property per year when the property title deeds remain uncollected after the loan is fully paid-off (for each year or part of a year)
Late Payment Fee and Charge	Late Payment Charge	1% of the amount of principal and interest outstanding in respect of that overdue sum as of the relevant payment due date each time you fail to repay the monthly repayment or the amount in arrears in full on or before the relevant payment due date
	Administration Fee for Late Payment	HKD380 each time you fail to repay the monthly instalment in full on or before the relevant payment due date
Prepayment/Early Settlement/Redemption Fee	Mortgage Deed Discharge Fee	HKD500 when you repay the loan in full early
	Prepayment Fee (Applicable to HIBOR plan only)	(Contracted HIBOR Rate – HIBOR Rate as at the redemption date) x outstanding Loan Amount as at the first day of the HIBOR fixing period/365 days (366 days in the case of a leap year) x Remaining number of days to maturity of the HIBOR fixing period
	Early Redemption Charge	
	If within first year of loan drawdown	In general, 1% of original loan amount plus the full amount of rebate received (minimum HKD50,000). Please refer to Letter of Offer for details.
	If within second year of loan drawdown	In general, 1% of original loan amount or the full amount of rebate received, whichever is higher. Please refer to Letter of Offer for details.
	Partial Repayment Charge	
	Within first two years of partial prepayment: 1% of partial prepayment amount OR $\frac{\text{Full amount of rebate received}}{\text{Original loan amount}} \times \text{partial prepayment amount,}$ whichever is higher. Please refer to Letter of Offer for details.	
Additional Information		
MortgageOne® ▪ Arrangement Fee ▪ Annual Maintenance Fee	▪ HKD2,000 for the processing of the loan upon loan drawdown ▪ HKD500 per loan account on each anniversary of the loan drawdown date	
Minimum Loan Amount	HKD200,000	



Reference Information						
Historical Changes of Interest Rate Benchmark	The chart below is provided for illustrative purposes only and shows the historical movement of the HIBOR and BLR interest rate benchmarks in the past 3 years. Historical Changes of HIBOR Interest Rate (2022-2025) The highest HIBOR interest rate noted in the past 3 years is 5.66%.					
	Historical Changes of BLR Interest Rate (2022-2025) The highest BLR interest rate noted in the past 3 years is 6.125%.					
	Periodic Repayment Amount (Illustrative Example) (The following example is for illustrative purposes only and illustrates the periodic repayment amount based on the highest interest rate noted in the past 3 years.) For a loan amount of HKD3 million with 30-year loan tenor, with monthly repayment : <table><tr><th>Interest rate basis</th><th>Illustrative periodic repayment</th></tr><tr><td>The Bank’s highest BLR noted in the past 3 years</td><td>HKD18,228 per month</td></tr><tr><td>The Bank’s highest 1-month HIBOR noted in the past 3 years</td><td>HKD17,335 per month</td></tr></table>	Interest rate basis	Illustrative periodic repayment	The Bank’s highest BLR noted in the past 3 years	HKD18,228 per month	The Bank’s highest 1-month HIBOR noted in the past 3 years
Interest rate basis	Illustrative periodic repayment					
The Bank’s highest BLR noted in the past 3 years	HKD18,228 per month					
The Bank’s highest 1-month HIBOR noted in the past 3 years	HKD17,335 per month					
Total Repayment Amount (Illustrative Example) (The following example is for illustrative purposes only and illustrates the total repayment amount based on the highest interest rate noted in the past 3 years.) For a loan amount of HKD3 million with 30-year loan tenor with monthly repayment: <table><tr><th>Interest rate basis</th><th>Illustrative total repayment</th></tr><tr><td>The Bank’s highest BLR noted in the past 3 years</td><td>HKD6,565,167</td></tr><tr><td>The Bank’s highest 1-month HIBOR noted in the past 3 years</td><td>HKD6,243,031</td></tr></table>	Interest rate basis	Illustrative total repayment	The Bank’s highest BLR noted in the past 3 years	HKD6,565,167	The Bank’s highest 1-month HIBOR noted in the past 3 years	HKD6,243,031
Interest rate basis	Illustrative total repayment					
The Bank’s highest BLR noted in the past 3 years	HKD6,565,167					
The Bank’s highest 1-month HIBOR noted in the past 3 years	HKD6,243,031					

The Chinese version of this KFS is for reference only. The English version will prevail if there is any inconsistency between the English and Chinese versions.

To borrow or not to borrow? Borrow only if you can repay!



住宅按揭貸款產品資料概要

渣打銀行(香港)有限公司(「本行」)

住宅按揭貸款
2025年11月

此乃住宅按揭貸款產品。

本概要所提供的利率、費用及收費等資料僅供參考。請參閱我們的貸款確認書以了解您的住宅按揭貸款的最終條款。

在申請此產品前，請閱讀並理解本概要中的資訊。提交申請時，您將被要求確認已閱讀並理解本概要的內容。

利率及利息支出

年化利率	以貸款金額為港幣300萬元、貸款期限為30年為例：	
	利率基準	年化利率(或年化利率範圍)
	本行的最優惠利率(BLR)	BLR - 2%至BLR 本貸款的利率並無上限，可能面對較高的利率風險。
	本行的1個月香港銀行同業拆息(HIBOR)	HIBOR + 1.3%至HIBOR + 3.3% 上限為BLR - 2%至BLR
	本行的固定利率	不適用
年化利率是一年內按貸款金額的百分比顯示的基本利率。 最優惠利率(BLR)指本行不時公佈的港元最優惠利率。 HIBOR指香港銀行同業拆息，乃銀行與銀行間的港元貸款利率。 本行貸款確認書中的利率可能會在貸款期內變動。 本貸款的利率是根據利率基準計算。此貸款的主要風險為利率風險。 本貸款的利率於每月重設。 有關香港銀行同業拆息(HIBOR)的最新利率及其他詳情，請查閱香港銀行公會網頁。 有關最優惠利率(BLR)的最新利率及其他詳情，請查閱本行網站： https://www.sc.com/hk/zh/news-media/		
逾期還款年化利率/ 就違約貸款收取的 年化利率	不適用	

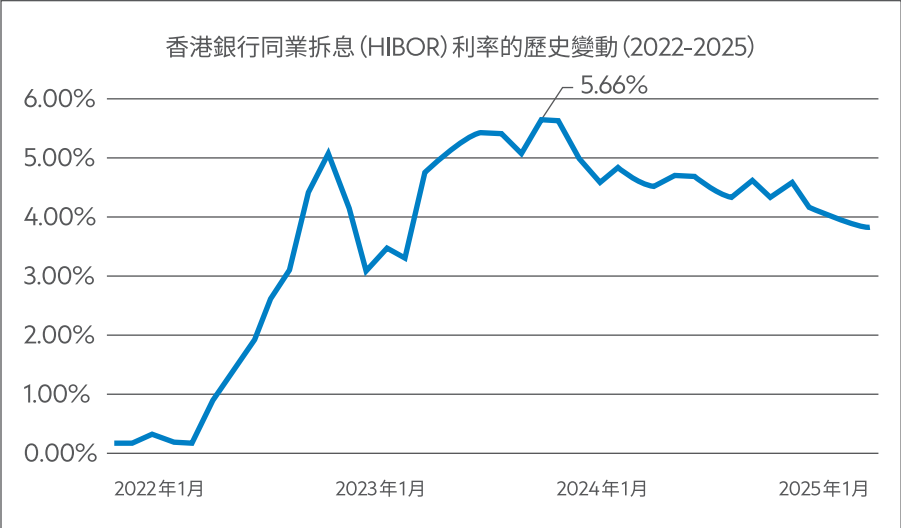
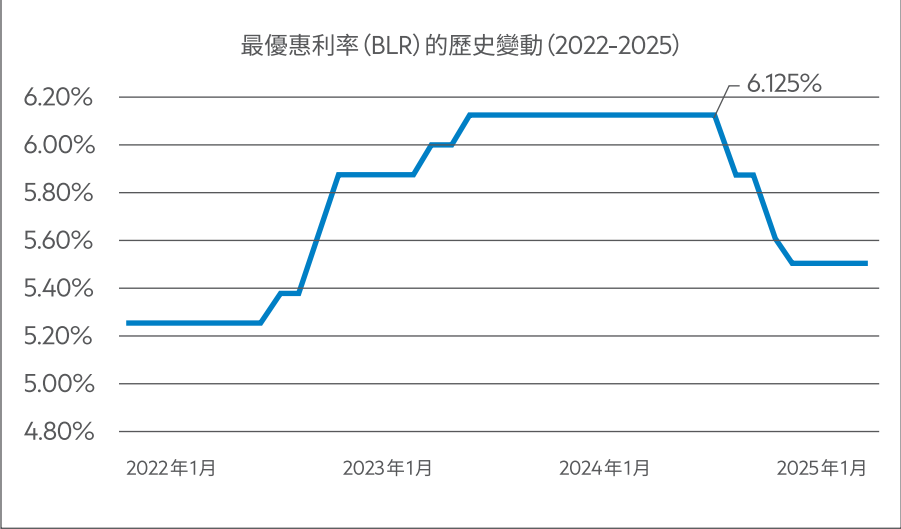
還款

還款頻率	本貸款需按每月還款。								
分期還款金額	以貸款額港幣300萬元、貸款期限30年、每月還款為例：								
	<table> <tr> <td>利率基準</td> <td>每期還款金額</td> </tr> <tr> <td> 本行的上述最優惠利率(BLR) 請參閱上述「利率及利息支出」部分。 </td> <td>每月港幣13,056元至港幣16,566元 (假設本行港元最優惠利率為5.25% 年利率)</td> </tr> <tr> <td> 本行的上述1個月香港銀行同業拆息(HIBOR) 請參閱上述「利率及利息支出」部分。 </td> <td>每月港幣15,587元至港幣19,389元 (假設本行一個月香港銀行同業拆息為3.4154%)</td> </tr> <tr> <td> 本行的上述固定利率 請參閱上述「利率及利息支出」部分。 </td> <td>不適用</td> </tr> </table>	利率基準	每期還款金額	本行的上述最優惠利率(BLR) 請參閱上述「利率及利息支出」部分。	每月港幣13,056元至港幣16,566元 (假設本行港元最優惠利率為5.25% 年利率)	本行的上述1個月香港銀行同業拆息(HIBOR) 請參閱上述「利率及利息支出」部分。	每月港幣15,587元至港幣19,389元 (假設本行一個月香港銀行同業拆息為3.4154%)	本行的上述固定利率 請參閱上述「利率及利息支出」部分。	不適用
	利率基準	每期還款金額							
	本行的上述最優惠利率(BLR) 請參閱上述「利率及利息支出」部分。	每月港幣13,056元至港幣16,566元 (假設本行港元最優惠利率為5.25% 年利率)							
	本行的上述1個月香港銀行同業拆息(HIBOR) 請參閱上述「利率及利息支出」部分。	每月港幣15,587元至港幣19,389元 (假設本行一個月香港銀行同業拆息為3.4154%)							
本行的上述固定利率 請參閱上述「利率及利息支出」部分。	不適用								
總還款金額	以貸款額港幣300萬元、貸款期限30年、每月還款為例：								
	<table> <tr> <td>利率基準</td> <td>總還款金額</td> </tr> <tr> <td> 本行的上述最優惠利率(BLR) 請參閱上述「利率及利息支出」部分。 </td> <td>港幣4,699,846元至港幣5,962,677元</td> </tr> <tr> <td> 本行的上述1個月香港銀行同業拆息(HIBOR) 請參閱上述「利率及利息支出」部分。 </td> <td>港幣5,610,427元至港幣6,977,813元</td> </tr> <tr> <td> 本行的上述固定利率 請參閱上述「利率及利息支出」部分。 </td> <td>不適用</td> </tr> </table>	利率基準	總還款金額	本行的上述最優惠利率(BLR) 請參閱上述「利率及利息支出」部分。	港幣4,699,846元至港幣5,962,677元	本行的上述1個月香港銀行同業拆息(HIBOR) 請參閱上述「利率及利息支出」部分。	港幣5,610,427元至港幣6,977,813元	本行的上述固定利率 請參閱上述「利率及利息支出」部分。	不適用
	利率基準	總還款金額							
	本行的上述最優惠利率(BLR) 請參閱上述「利率及利息支出」部分。	港幣4,699,846元至港幣5,962,677元							
	本行的上述1個月香港銀行同業拆息(HIBOR) 請參閱上述「利率及利息支出」部分。	港幣5,610,427元至港幣6,977,813元							
本行的上述固定利率 請參閱上述「利率及利息支出」部分。	不適用								
備註：有關適用於您的個案之總還款金額，請參考本行不時提供之修訂分期付款詳情。									



費用及收費		
手續費	處理費	當閣下每次於簽署確認通知書後取消申請收取批核金額0.15%之款項，最低為港幣5,000元，最高為港幣15,000元
	更改貸款條款	當閣下更改還款戶口/年期/還款日/還款方式/還款金額/其他貸款資料，每次每項申請收取港幣1,000元
	更改按揭計劃	當閣下更改按揭計劃，每次申請收取港幣2,000元
	更改按揭人/擔保人/按揭契	當閣下更改按揭人/擔保人/按揭契，每次申請收取港幣1,000元
	申領供款表	每份提供的供款表為港幣100元
	還款紀錄/貸款結單	每份提供的按年還款紀錄/貸款結單為港幣100元（以每年計算）
	銀行樓宇按揭確定書	每份提供的銀行樓宇按揭確定書為港幣100元
	出租同意書	每份提供的出租同意書為港幣1,000元
	樓契或按揭契副本	每份提供的樓契或按揭契副本為港幣200元
	報價書副本	每貸款戶之每份為港幣100元
	發出提早還款結單	每貸款戶之每份為港幣200元
	代繳政府費用手續費	每次代繳政府費用為港幣500元
	已全數清還貸款之物業契約托管費	若於物業全數清還貸款仍未取回物業契約每年為港幣4,000元（不足一年亦作一年計算）
	逾期還款費用及收費	逾期還款費用
逾期還款行政手續費用		於還款日或之前未能全數償還每月還款額每次收取港幣380元
提早清償/提前還款/贖回契約的收費	按揭契註銷費	於提前贖回為港幣500元
	提前償還貸款手續費（只適用於HIBOR按揭計劃）	（有關利率 – 於提前償還貸款日的香港銀行同業拆息利率乘以提前償還部分貸款金額除以365天（閏年為366天）乘以剩餘日數
	提早還清全部貸款	
	如在提取貸款後首年內	一般情況下，收取原樓宇按揭金額之1%及全數回贈（最低港幣50,000元）。請參考貸款條件信。
	如在提取貸款後第二年內	一般情況下，收取原樓宇按揭金額之1%或全數回贈，以較高者為準。請參考貸款條件信。
	提早還清部分貸款	
	於首兩年提早還清部分貸款：	
提前償還部分貸款額之1% 或 $\frac{\text{全數回贈}}{\text{原樓宇按揭金額}}$ X 提前償還部分貸款額， 以較高者為準。請參考貸款條件信。		
其他資料		
MortgageOne®按揭戶口 ▪ 申請手續費 ▪ 年費	▪ 每次於提取貸款收取港幣2,000元作為處理貸款的手續費 ▪ 於提取貸款日之每週年日向每貸款戶口收取港幣500元	
最低樓宇按揭金額	港幣200,000元	



參考資料							
利率基準的歷史變動	以下圖表僅供參考，顯示過去三年香港銀行同業拆息 (HIBOR) 及最優惠利率 (BLR) 利率基準的歷史走勢。 香港銀行同業拆息 (HIBOR) 利率的歷史變動 (2022-2025)  過去三年內，香港銀行同業拆息 (HIBOR) 的最高利率為5.66%。 最優惠利率 (BLR) 的歷史變動 (2022-2025)  過去三年內，最優惠利率的最高利率為6.125%。						
分期還款金額 (說明示例)	(以下示例僅供參考，其展示了根據過去三年內最高利率計算的分期還款金額。) 以貸款額港幣300萬元、貸款期限30年、每月還款為例： <table><tr><th>利率基準</th><th>分期還款金額</th></tr><tr><td>本行的過去三年內最高最優惠利率 (BLR)</td><td>每月港幣18,228元</td></tr><tr><td>本行的過去三年內最高1個月香港銀行同業拆息 (HIBOR)</td><td>每月港幣17,335元</td></tr></table>	利率基準	分期還款金額	本行的過去三年內最高最優惠利率 (BLR)	每月港幣18,228元	本行的過去三年內最高1個月香港銀行同業拆息 (HIBOR)	每月港幣17,335元
利率基準	分期還款金額						
本行的過去三年內最高最優惠利率 (BLR)	每月港幣18,228元						
本行的過去三年內最高1個月香港銀行同業拆息 (HIBOR)	每月港幣17,335元						
總還款金額 (說明示例)	(以下示例僅供參考，其展示了根據過去三年內最高利率計算的總還款金額。) 以貸款額港幣300萬元、貸款期限30年、每月還款為例： <table><tr><th>利率基準</th><th>總還款金額</th></tr><tr><td>本行的過去三年內最高最優惠利率 (BLR)</td><td>港幣6,565,167元</td></tr><tr><td>本行的過去三年內最高1個月香港銀行同業拆息 (HIBOR)</td><td>港幣6,243,031元</td></tr></table>	利率基準	總還款金額	本行的過去三年內最高最優惠利率 (BLR)	港幣6,565,167元	本行的過去三年內最高1個月香港銀行同業拆息 (HIBOR)	港幣6,243,031元
利率基準	總還款金額						
本行的過去三年內最高最優惠利率 (BLR)	港幣6,565,167元						
本行的過去三年內最高1個月香港銀行同業拆息 (HIBOR)	港幣6,243,031元						

此概要的中文版本僅供參考。如中文及英文版本有任何不一致，概以英文版本為準。

借定唔借？還得到先好借！





Mortgage services - tariff

Processing Fee	0.15% of approved amount each time you withdraw an application subsequent to your signing of letter of confirmation, subject to a minimum of HK\$5,000 and a maximum of HK\$15,000
Repayment Schedule ⁺	HK\$100 each time a repayment schedule is provided on your request
Repayment History / Loan Statement	HK\$100 each time a repayment history / loan statement for a year is provided on your request
Bank Confirmation	HK\$100 each time a bank confirmation for an account is provided on your request
Lease Consent Letter	HK\$1,000 each time a lease consent letter is provided on your request
Copy of Assignment / Mortgage Deed	HK\$200 each time a copy of assignment / mortgage deed is provided on your request
Mortgage Deed Discharge Fee ¹	HK\$500 when you repay the loan in full early
Change of (per request)	Payable each time each of the loan terms as mentioned on the left is changed on your request:
• Repayment Account¹ • Tenor² • Payment Due Date² • Repayment Method² • Repayment Amount² • Loan Terms other than the above²	• HK\$1,000 • HK\$1,000 • HK\$1,000 • HK\$1,000 • HK\$1,000 • HK\$1,000
Change of Mortgage Plan	HK\$2,000 each time the Mortgage Plan is changed on a request from you
Change Mortgagor / Guarantor / Mortgage Deed	HK\$1,000 each time the mortgagor / guarantor / mortgage deed is changed on your request
Fire Insurance	
• Valuation Fee	• HK\$1,000 per year when you choose the reinstatement value as the insured sum
Prepayment Fee (Applicable to HIBOR plan only)	(Contracted HIBOR Rate - HIBOR Rate as at the redemption date) x outstanding Loan Amount as at the first day of the HIBOR fixing period / 365 days (366 days in the case of a leap year) x Remaining number of days to maturity of the HIBOR fixing period
Early Redemption Charge/Partial Prepayment Charge/Administration Fee for Loan Cancellation	As per applicable Letter of Offer / Letter of Confirmation and payable each time you repay full or part of the loan early

⁺ This includes fee/charge for reprinting of whole-tenor repayment schedule issued during loan drawdown (only for loan drawn on or after 5 February 2016) or provision of up-to-date repayment schedule for the coming 12 monthly instalments.

¹ This fee/charge is not applicable for those loans Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited act as servicing agent (hereinafter called "Servicing Loan").

² For "Servicing Loan", HK\$400 each time each of the loan terms is changed on your request

Late Payment Charge	1% of the amount of principal and interest outstanding in respect of that overdue sum as of the relevant payment due date each time you fail to repay the monthly repayment or the amount in arrears in full on or before the relevant payment due date
Administration Fee for Late Payment	HK\$380 each time you fail to repay the monthly instalment in full on or before the relevant payment due date
MortgageOne® Account • Arrangement Fee • Annual Maintenance Fee • Monthly Deposit Service Charge	• HK\$2,000 each time you drawdown the loan • HK\$500 on every anniversary of the loan drawdown date • 1% p.a. of the excess amount (i.e. the difference between the amount of the daily average available credit limit, between two consecutive repayment dates of your account, and the prevailing loan limit of your MortgageOne® Account multiplied by the percentage of the MortgageOne® Account as stated in applicable Letter of Offer) when the daily average available credit limit of your account between two consecutive repayment dates exceeds a percentage of the loan limit as stated in applicable Letter of Offer
• Loan Limit Adjustment - Limit Increase Fee - Limit Reduction Fee	• HK\$1,000 each time the loan limit is increased on your request (including valuation fee) • HK\$600 or as per applicable Letter of Offer each time the loan limit is reduced on your request
BusinessOne Account	
• Annual Maintenance Fee	• 0.5% of the outstanding loan amount on every anniversary of the loan drawdown date
Copy of Letter of Offer	HK\$100 each time a copy for an account is provided on your request
Issuance of Redemption Statement	HK\$200 each time a redemption statement for an account is issued on your request
Mortgage Saver	
• Arrangement Fee • Annual Fee	Refer to the Letter of Offer
Mortgage Overdraft / Home Equity Overdraft	• Set Up Fee: HK\$1,800 • Annual Fee: 0.2% of the Overdraft Facility limit amount, with a minimum of HKD1,000 and maximum of HKD10,000. • Late Payment Charge: HK\$380 if you fail to repay the monthly minimum repayment amount on or before the relevant payment due date • Overlimit Interest Rate: Prime* + 8% per annum of the balance amount in excess the Overdraft Facility Limit • Returned Cheque / Rejected Autopay Charge: HK\$150 per cheque / payment due to insufficient fund; HK\$100 per cheque / payment due to technical errors
Handling Fee for Payment of Government Charges	HK\$500 each time the Bank pays any kind of government charges on behalf of you
Property Title Deed Custodian Fee for Full Paid-off Mortgages	HK\$4,000 per property per year when the property title deeds remain uncollected after the loan is fully paid-off (for each year or part of a year)

* Prime rate means the Hong Kong Dollar Prime Lending Rate quoted by the Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited ("Bank") from time to time.

If there is any inconsistency or conflict between the English and Chinese versions, the English version shall prevail.



樓宇按揭服務 - 收費

處理費	每次於簽署確認通知書後取消申請收取批核金額0.15%之款項，最低為5,000港元，最高為15,000港元
申領最新供款表 ⁺	每份提供的供款表為100港元
還款紀錄 / 貸款結單	每份提供的按年還款紀錄 / 貸款結單為100港元 (以每年計算)
銀行樓宇按揭確定書	每份提供的銀行樓宇按揭確定書為100港元
出租同意書	每份提供的出租同意書為1,000港元
樓契或按揭契副本	每份提供的樓契或按揭契副本為200港元
按揭契註銷費 ¹	於提前贖回為500港元
更改貸款之手續費 (以每項申請計算) - 還款戶口¹ - 年期² - 還款日² - 還款方式² - 還款金額² - 其他貸款資料²	每次更改左列之貸款條款收取： 1,000港元 1,000港元 1,000港元 1,000港元 1,000港元 1,000港元
更改按揭計劃	每次更改按揭計劃為2,000港元
更改按揭人 / 擔保人 / 按揭契	每次更改按揭人 / 擔保人 / 按揭契為1,000港元
火險 估價費	若以重建價為保險金額，每年收取1,000港元
提前償還貸款手續費 (只適用於HIBOR按揭計劃)	(有關利率 - 於提前償還貸款日的香港銀行同業拆息利率)乘以提前償還部分貸款金額除以365天(閏年為366天)乘以剩餘日數
提早贖回物業費 / 提前償還部份貸款費 / 撤回提取貸款手續費	提早全數清還或每次提前償還部份貸款按適用之樓宇按揭申請要約書 / 樓宇按揭確認通知書所列收費
逾期還款費用	每次於還款日或之前未能全數償還每月還款額或逾期償還款項收取按有關還款日逾期未付還款額的本金及利息總額1%之款項

⁺ 此項費用/收費適用於重印提取貸款時之全期還款表(只適用於2016年2月5日或以後提取之按揭貸款)或申請未來12期之還款表。

¹ 此項費用/收費不適用於以渣打銀行(香港)有限公司作為服務代理之貸款 (以下統稱"Servicing Loan")

² 對於"Servicing Loan"每次按每項更改申請為400港元

逾期還款行政手續費用	於還款日或之前未能全數償還每月還款額每次收取380港元
MortgageOne®按揭戶口 - 申請手續費 - 年費 - 存款服務月費 - 信貸總額調整 - 增加信貸總額 - 減低信貸總額 BusinessOne按揭戶口 - 年費	- 每次於提取貸款收取2,000港元 - 按提取貸款日之每週年日收取500港元 - 當戶口於兩個連續的還款日之間每日平均信貸額使用率高於要約書上所訂明的信貸總額百分比時收取超額部分(即戶口於兩個連續的還款日之間每日平均信貸額超出要約書上所訂明的MortgageOne®增值按揭戶口百分比乘以現時MortgageOne®增值按揭戶口信貸總額之金額)之年利率1%之款項 - 每次增加信貸總額為1,000港元 (包括物業估價費用) - 每次減低信貸總額為600港元或參照適用之樓宇按揭申請要約書所列明之收費 - 按提取貸款日之每週年日的貸款結餘之0.5%
報價書副本	每貸款戶之每份為100港元
發出提早還款結單	每貸款戶之每份為200港元
「置慳息」按揭計劃 - 開立費 - 年費	請參閱樓宇按揭申請要約書
樓宇按揭透支/樓宇加按透支	- 設立費：1,800港元 - 年費：每年收取透支戶口限額的0.2%，最低為1,000港元及最高為10,000港元。 - 逾期還款費用：於還款日或之前未能償還每月最低還款額為380港元 - 超出信用額度利率：如客戶現有的透支餘額超出其透支的額度，本行將就超出限額款項收取年利率為最優惠利率*+8% - 退票/退回自動轉帳授權指示的收費：若因存款不足，每張/每項150港元；若因其他原因，每張/每項100港元
代繳政府費用手續費	每次代繳政府費用為500港元
已全數清還貸款之物業契約托管費	若於物業全數清還貸款仍未取回物業契約每年為4,000港元 (不足一年亦作一年計算)

* 最優惠利率是指渣打銀行 (香港) 有限公司 (「本行」) 不時所報之港元最優惠貸款利率。

中、英文版本內容如有任何歧義，概以英文版本為準。





Illustrative Examples of Repayment Schedule for Mortgage Loan
按揭貸款還款說明例子

Important note: This illustration is intended to show the apportionment of interest and principal for each monthly repayment of our mortgage loan throughout the tenor based on the Straight Line Method and assumptions as stated below. Amount of monthly repayment apportioned to interest is the highest in the first month and decreases gradually throughout the tenor. The illustration is for reference only and does not reflect the actual repayment process in your loan account. The actual repayment details such as the amount of interest and principal, etc may vary. The terms and conditions of your mortgage loan including but not limited to loan amount, interest rate and tenor are subject to the final approval of the Bank.

重要註明：此例子旨在根據直線法及下述的假設顯示出本行按揭貸款在整段還款期內每筆每月還款中的利息與本金分佈。分攤之利息金額於第一個月的每月還款額中為最高，並於還款期內逐步減少。此例子僅供參考，並不反映閣下之貸款戶口實際還款過程。實際還款詳情如利息金額和本金金額等可能有所偏差。按揭貸款之條款及細則包括但不限於貸款金額、年利率及還款期，須以本行最終批核為準。

Example 1: Tenor – 30 years
例子1:還款期 – 30 年

Assumptions 假設	
Loan Amount 貸款金額	: HKD4,000,000
Interest Rate (per annum) 年利率	: 3.25%*
Tenor 還款期 (month) 月	: 360
Monthly Repayment Amount 每月還款額	: HKD17,408.25
Total Interest 全期總利息	: HKD2,266,462.11
Total Loan Amount and Interest 總貸款額連利息	: HKD6,266,462.11

*Based on the Bank's Hong Kong Dollar Prime Rate (5.25%p.a. as of 3 November 2025) minus 2.00%p.a.
按本行港元最優惠利率(於2025年11月3日為5.25%)減年利率2.00%

No. of Instalment 還款期數	Monthly Repayment Amount 每月還款額	Principal Amount 本金金額	Interest Amount 利息金額	Loan Outstanding 貸款餘額
1	17,408.25	6,723.32	10,684.93	3,993,276.68
2	17,408.25	6,385.71	11,022.54	3,685,890.97
3	17,408.25	6,403.34	11,004.91	3,980,487.63
4	17,408.25	7,484.29	9,923.96	3,973,003.34
5	17,408.25	6,441.67	10,966.58	3,966,561.67
6	17,408.25	6,812.64	10,595.61	3,959,749.03
7	17,408.25	6,478.26	10,929.99	3,953,270.77
8	17,408.25	6,848.14	10,560.11	3,946,422.63
9	17,408.25	6,515.04	10,893.21	3,939,907.59
10	17,408.25	6,533.03	10,875.22	3,933,374.56
11	17,408.25	6,901.29	10,506.96	3,926,473.27
12	17,408.25	6,570.11	10,838.14	3,919,903.16
13	17,408.25	6,937.28	10,470.97	3,912,965.88
14	17,408.25	6,607.39	10,800.86	3,906,358.49
15	17,408.25	6,625.63	10,782.62	3,899,732.86
16	17,408.25	7,685.63	9,722.62	3,892,047.23
17	17,408.25	6,665.13	10,743.12	3,885,382.10
18	17,408.25	7,029.49	10,378.76	3,878,352.61
19	17,408.25	6,702.93	10,705.32	3,871,649.68
20	17,408.25	7,066.17	10,342.08	3,864,583.51
21	17,408.25	6,740.94	10,667.31	3,857,842.57
22	17,408.25	6,759.55	10,648.70	3,851,083.02
23	17,408.25	7,121.11	10,287.14	3,843,961.91
24	17,408.25	6,797.86	10,610.39	3,837,164.05
25	17,408.25	7,158.29	10,249.96	3,830,005.76
26	17,408.25	6,838.25	10,570.00	3,823,167.51
27	17,408.25	6,884.09	10,524.16	3,816,283.42
28	17,408.25	7,580.80	9,827.45	3,808,702.62
29	17,408.25	6,923.91	10,484.34	3,801,778.71
30	17,408.25	7,280.56	10,127.69	3,794,498.15
31	17,408.25	6,963.01	10,445.24	3,787,535.14
32	17,408.25	7,318.50	10,089.75	3,780,216.64
33	17,408.25	7,002.33	10,405.92	3,773,214.31
34	17,408.25	7,021.60	10,386.65	3,766,192.71
35	17,408.25	7,375.36	10,032.89	3,758,817.35
36	17,408.25	7,061.23	10,347.02	3,751,756.12
37	17,408.25	7,413.82	9,994.43	3,744,324.30
38	17,408.25	7,099.26	10,308.99	3,737,243.04
39	17,408.25	7,092.44	10,315.81	3,730,150.60
40	17,408.25	8,108.42	9,299.83	3,722,042.18
41	17,408.25	7,134.39	10,273.86	3,714,907.79
42	17,408.25	7,484.87	9,923.38	3,707,422.92
43	17,408.25	7,174.75	10,233.50	3,700,248.17

No. of Instalment 還款期數	Monthly Repayment Amount 每月還款額	Principal Amount 本金金額	Interest Amount 利息金額	Loan Outstanding 貸款餘額
44	17,408.25	7,524.03	9,884.22	3,692,724.14
45	17,408.25	7,215.32	10,192.93	3,685,508.82
46	17,408.25	7,235.24	10,173.01	3,678,273.58
47	17,408.25	7,582.72	9,825.53	3,670,690.86
48	17,408.25	7,276.14	10,132.11	3,663,414.72
49	17,408.25	7,622.42	9,785.83	3,655,792.30
50	17,408.25	7,317.26	10,090.99	3,648,475.04
51	17,408.25	7,337.46	10,070.79	3,641,137.58
52	17,408.25	8,330.35	9,077.90	3,632,807.23
53	17,408.25	7,380.71	10,027.54	3,625,426.52
54	17,408.25	7,723.89	9,684.36	3,617,702.63
55	17,408.25	7,422.40	9,985.85	3,610,280.23
56	17,408.25	7,764.35	9,643.90	3,602,515.88
57	17,408.25	7,464.32	9,943.93	3,595,051.56
58	17,408.25	7,484.92	9,923.33	3,587,566.64
59	17,408.25	7,825.02	9,583.23	3,579,741.62
60	17,408.25	7,527.18	9,881.07	3,572,714.55
61	17,408.25	7,866.03	9,542.22	3,564,348.41
62	17,408.25	7,569.67	9,838.58	3,556,778.74
63	17,408.25	7,590.57	9,817.68	3,549,188.17
64	17,408.25	8,559.59	8,848.66	3,540,628.53
65	17,408.25	7,635.15	9,773.10	3,532,993.43
66	17,408.25	7,970.80	9,437.45	3,525,022.63
67	17,408.25	7,678.22	9,730.03	3,517,344.41
68	17,408.25	8,012.60	9,395.65	3,509,331.81
69	17,408.25	7,721.53	9,686.72	3,501,610.28
70	17,408.25	7,742.85	9,665.40	3,493,867.43
71	17,408.25	8,075.32	9,332.93	3,485,792.11
72	17,408.25	7,786.51	9,621.74	3,478,005.60
73	17,408.25	8,117.69	9,290.56	3,469,887.91
74	17,408.25	7,832.10	9,576.15	3,462,055.81
75	17,408.25	7,878.14	9,530.11	3,454,177.67
76	17,408.25	8,513.27	8,894.98	3,445,664.40
77	17,408.25	7,923.26	9,484.99	3,437,741.14
78	17,408.25	8,250.33	9,157.92	3,429,490.81
79	17,408.25	7,967.78	9,440.47	3,421,523.03
80	17,408.25	8,293.54	9,114.71	3,413,229.49
81	17,408.25	8,012.54	9,395.71	3,405,216.95
82	17,408.25	8,034.60	9,373.65	3,397,182.35
83	17,408.25	8,358.38	9,049.87	3,388,823.97
84	17,408.25	8,079.73	9,328.52	3,380,744.24
85	17,408.25	8,402.17	9,006.08	3,372,342.07
86	17,408.25	8,123.45	9,284.80	3,364,218.62

No. of Instalment 還款期數	Monthly Repayment Amount 每月還款額	Principal Amount 本金金額	Interest Amount 利息金額	Loan Outstanding 貸款餘額
87	17,408.25	8,122.08	9,286.17	3,356,096.54
88	17,408.25	9,041.00	8,367.25	3,347,055.54
89	17,408.25	8,169.46	9,238.79	3,338,886.08
90	17,408.25	8,489.31	8,918.94	3,330,396.77
91	17,408.25	8,215.44	9,192.81	3,322,181.33
92	17,408.25	8,533.93	8,874.32	3,313,647.40
93	17,408.25	8,261.68	9,146.57	3,305,385.72
94	17,408.25	8,284.48	9,123.77	3,297,101.24
95	17,408.25	8,600.92	8,807.33	3,288,500.32
96	17,408.25	8,331.09	9,077.16	3,280,169.23
97	17,408.25	8,646.15	8,762.10	3,271,523.08
98	17,408.25	8,377.95	9,030.30	3,263,145.13
99	17,408.25	8,401.08	9,007.17	3,254,744.05
100	17,408.25	9,293.68	8,114.57	3,245,450.37
101	17,408.25	8,449.92	8,958.33	3,237,000.45
102	17,408.25	8,761.47	8,646.78	3,228,238.98
103	17,408.25	8,497.43	8,910.82	3,219,741.55
104	17,408.25	8,807.57	8,600.68	3,210,933.98
105	17,408.25	8,545.19	8,863.06	3,202,398.79
106	17,408.25	8,568.78	8,839.47	3,193,820.01
107	17,408.25	8,876.81	8,531.44	3,184,943.20
108	17,408.25	8,619.93	8,791.32	3,176,326.27
109	17,408.25	8,923.54	8,484.71	3,167,402.73
110	17,408.25	8,665.35	8,742.90	3,158,737.38
111	17,408.25	8,689.27	8,718.98	3,150,048.11
112	17,408.25	9,554.71	7,853.54	3,140,493.40
113	17,408.25	8,739.63	8,668.62	3,131,753.77
114	17,408.25	9,042.61	8,365.64	3,122,711.16
115	17,408.25	8,788.71	8,619.54	3,113,922.45
116	17,408.25	9,090.24	8,318.01	3,104,832.21
117	17,408.25	8,838.06	8,570.19	3,095,994.15
118	17,408.25	8,862.46	8,545.79	3,087,131.69
119	17,408.25	9,161.80	8,246.45	3,077,969.89
120	17,408.25	8,912.21	8,496.04	3,069,057.68
121	17,408.25	9,210.08	8,198.17	3,059,847.60
122	17,408.25	8,963.72	8,444.53	3,050,883.88
123	17,408.25	9,009.98	8,398.27	3,041,873.90
124	17,408.25	9,575.01	7,833.24	3,032,298.89
125	17,408.25	9,061.14	8,347.11	3,023,237.75
126	17,408.25	9,354.54	8,053.71	3,013,883.21
127	17,408.25	9,118.84	8,296.41	3,004,771.37
128	17,408.25	9,403.74	8,004.51	2,995,367.63
129	17,408.25	9,162.80	8,245.45	2,986,204.83

No. of Instalment 還款期數	Monthly Repayment Amount 每月還款額	Principal Amount 本金金額	Interest Amount 利息金額	Loan Outstanding 貸款餘額
130	17,408.25	9,188.03	8,220.22	2,977,016.80
131	17,408.25	9,477.67	7,930.58	2,967,539.13
132	17,408.25	9,239.41	8,168.84	2,958,299.72
133	17,408.25	9,527.53	7,880.72	2,948,772.19
134	17,408.25	9,289.63	8,118.62	2,939,482.56
135	17,408.25	9,294.47	8,113.78	2,930,188.09
136	17,408.25	10,102.85	7,305.40	2,920,085.24
137	17,408.25	9,348.01	8,060.24	2,910,737.23
138	17,408.25	9,632.99	7,775.26	2,901,104.24
139	17,408.25	9,400.41	8,007.84	2,891,703.83
140	17,408.25	9,683.84	7,724.41	2,882,019.99
141	17,408.25	9,453.09	7,955.16	2,872,566.90
142	17,408.25	9,479.18	7,929.07	2,863,087.72
143	17,408.25	9,760.28	7,647.97	2,853,327.44
144	17,408.25	9,532.28	7,875.97	2,843,795.16
145	17,408.25	9,811.81	7,596.44	2,833,983.35
146	17,408.25	9,585.68	7,822.57	2,824,397.67
147	17,408.25	9,612.14	7,796.11	2,814,785.53
148	17,408.25	10,390.57	7,017.68	2,804,394.96
149	17,408.25	9,667.35	7,740.90	2,794,727.61
150	17,408.25	9,942.88	7,465.37	2,784,784.73
151	17,408.25	9,721.48	7,686.77	2,775,063.25
152	17,408.25	9,995.41	7,412.84	2,765,067.84
153	17,408.25	9,775.91	7,632.34	2,755,291.93
154	17,408.25	9,802.89	7,605.36	2,745,489.04
155	17,408.25	10,074.41	7,333.84	2,735,414.63
156	17,408.25	9,857.76	7,550.49	2,725,556.87
157	17,408.25	10,127.65	7,280.60	2,715,429.22
158	17,408.25	9,912.92	7,495.33	2,705,516.30
159	17,408.25	9,940.28	7,467.97	2,695,576.02
160	17,408.25	10,687.77	6,720.48	2,684,888.25
161	17,408.25	9,997.22	7,411.03	2,674,891.03
162	17,408.25	10,262.99	7,145.26	2,664,628.04
163	17,408.25	10,053.15	7,355.10	2,654,574.89
164	17,408.25	10,317.26	7,090.99	2,644,257.63
165	17,408.25	10,109.37	7,298.88	2,634,148.26
166	17,408.25	10,137.28	7,270.97	2,624,010.98
167	17,408.25	10,398.91	7,009.34	2,613,612.07
168	17,408.25	10,193.96	7,214.29	2,603,418.11
169	17,408.25	10,453.91	6,954.34	2,592,964.20
170	17,408.25	10,252.22	7,156.03	2,582,711.98
171	17,408.25	10,298.74	7,109.51	2,572,413.24
172	17,408.25	10,783.93	6,624.32	2,561,629.31

No. of Instalment 還款期數	Monthly Repayment Amount 每月還款額	Principal Amount 本金金額	Interest Amount 利息金額	Loan Outstanding 貸款餘額
91	19,492.65	10,885.28	8,607.37	3,107,417.47
92	19,492.65	11,192.01	8,300.64	3,096,225.46
93	19,492.65	10,946.22	8,546.43	3,085,279.24
94	19,492.65	10,976.43	8,516.22	3,074,302.81
95	19,492.65	11,280.47	8,212.18	3,063,022.34
96	19,492.65	11,037.87	8,454.78	3,051,984.47
97	19,492.65	11,340.09	8,152.56	3,040,644.38
98	19,492.65	11,099.64	8,393.01	3,029,544.74
99	19,492.65	11,130.28	8,362.37	3,018,414.46
100	19,492.65	11,967.29	7,525.36	3,006,447.17
101	19,492.65	11,194.03	8,298.62	2,995,253.14
102	19,492.65	11,491.63	8,001.02	2,983,761.51
103	19,492.65	11,256.65	8,236.00	2,972,504.86
104	19,492.65	11,552.40	7,940.25	2,960,952.46
105	19,492.65	11,319.61	8,173.04	2,949,632.85
106	19,492.65	11,350.86	8,141.79	2,938,281.99
107	19,492.65	11,643.81	7,848.84	2,926,638.18
108	19,492.65	11,414.33	8,078.32	2,915,223.85
109	19,492.65	11,705.41	7,787.24	2,903,518.44
110	19,492.65	11,478.14	8,014.51	2,892,040.30
111	19,492.65	11,509.83	7,982.82	2,880,530.47
112	19,492.65	12,311.05	7,181.60	2,868,219.42
113	19,492.65	11,575.58	7,917.07	2,856,643.84
114	19,492.65	11,861.89	7,630.76	2,844,781.95
115	19,492.65	11,640.27	7,852.38	2,833,141.68
116	19,492.65	11,924.67	7,567.98	2,821,217.01
117	19,492.65	11,705.32	7,787.33	2,809,511.69
118	19,492.65	11,737.63	7,755.02	2,797,774.06
119	19,492.65	12,019.14	7,473.51	2,785,754.92
120	19,492.65	11,803.20	7,689.45	2,773,951.72
121	19,492.65	12,082.78	7,409.87	2,761,868.94
122	19,492.65	11,870.48	7,622.17	2,749,998.46
123	19,492.65	11,922.64	7,570.01	2,738,075.82
124	19,492.65	12,441.73	7,050.92	2,726,634.09
125	19,492.65	11,989.71	7,502.94	2,713,644.38
126	19,492.65	12,263.68	7,228.97	2,701,380.70
127	19,492.65	12,056.47	7,436.18	2,689,324.23
128	19,492.65	12,328.47	7,164.18	2,676,995.76
129	19,492.65	12,123.60	7,369.05	2,664,872.16
130	19,492.65	12,156.97	7,335.68	2,652,715.19
131	19,492.65	12,425.99	7,066.66	2,640,289.20
132	19,492.65	12,224.64	7,268.01	2,628,064.56
133	19,492.65	12,491.66	7,000.99	2,615,572.90

No. of Instalment 還款期數	Monthly Repayment Amount 每月還款額	Principal Amount 本金金額	Interest Amount 利息金額	Loan Outstanding 貸款餘額
134	19,492.65	12,291.41	7,201.24	2,603,281.49
135	19,492.65	12,306.88	7,185.77	2,590,974.61
136	19,492.65	13,032.96	6,459.69	2,577,941.65
137	19,492.65	12,376.82	7,115.83	2,565,564.83
138	19,492.65	12,639.43	6,853.22	2,552,925.40
139	19,492.65	12,445.88	7,046.77	2,540,479.52
140	19,492.65	12,706.44	6,786.21	2,527,773.08
141	19,492.65	12,515.30	6,977.35	2,515,257.78
142	19,492.65	12,549.85	6,942.80	2,502,707.93
143	19,492.65	12,807.33	6,685.32	2,489,900.60
144	19,492.65	12,619.84	6,872.81	2,477,280.76
145	19,492.65	12,875.26	6,617.39	2,464,405.50
146	19,492.65	12,690.22	6,802.43	2,451,715.28
147	19,492.65	12,725.24	6,767.41	2,438,990.04
148	19,492.65	13,411.88	6,080.77	2,425,578.16
149	19,492.65	12,797.39	6,695.26	2,412,780.77
150	19,492.65	13,047.55	6,445.10	2,399,733.22
151	19,492.65	12,868.73	6,623.92	2,386,864.49
152	19,492.65	13,116.78	6,375.87	2,373,747.71
153	19,492.65	12,940.46	6,552.19	2,360,807.25
154	19,492.65	12,976.18	6,516.47	2,347,831.07
155	19,492.65	13,221.05	6,271.60	2,334,610.02
156	19,492.65	13,048.49	6,444.16	2,321,561.53
157	19,492.65	13,291.22	6,201.43	2,308,270.31
158	19,492.65	13,121.19	6,371.46	2,295,149.12
159	19,492.65	13,157.41	6,335.24	2,281,991.71
160	19,492.65	13,803.30	5,689.35	2,268,188.41
161	19,492.65	13,231.83	6,260.82	2,254,956.58
162	19,492.65	13,469.14	6,023.51	2,241,487.44
163	19,492.65	13,305.53	6,187.12	2,228,181.91
164	19,492.65	13,540.66	5,951.99	2,214,641.25
165	19,492.65	13,379.63	6,113.02	2,201,261.62
166	19,492.65	13,416.56	6,076.09	2,187,845.06
167	19,492.65	13,648.41	5,844.24	2,174,196.65
168	19,492.65	13,491.27	6,001.38	2,160,705.38
169	19,492.65	13,720.90	5,771.75	2,146,984.48
170	19,492.65	13,567.43	5,925.22	2,133,417.05
171	19,492.65	13,619.92	5,872.73	2,119,797.13
172	19,492.65	14,033.88	5,458.77	2,105,763.25
173	19,492.65	13,696.05	5,796.60	2,092,067.20
174	19,492.65	13,919.52	5,573.13	2,078,147.68
175	19,492.65	13,772.07	5,720.58	2,064,375.61
176	19,492.65	13,993.29	5,499.36	2,050,382.32

No. of Instalment 還款期數	Monthly Repayment Amount 每月還款額	Principal Amount 本金金額	Interest Amount 利息金額	Loan Outstanding 貸款餘額
177	19,492.65	13,848.50	5,644.15	2,036,533.82
178	19,492.65	13,886.62	5,606.03	2,023,647.20
179	19,492.65	14,104.45	5,388.20	2,008,542.75
180	19,492.65	13,963.67	5,528.98	1,994,579.08
181	19,492.65	14,179.22	5,313.43	1,980,399.86
182	19,492.65	14,040.18	5,452.47	1,966,359.68
183	19,492.65	14,064.96	5,427.69	1,952,294.72
184	19,492.65	14,625.29	4,867.36	1,937,669.43
185	19,492.65	14,144.15	5,348.50	1,923,525.28
186	19,492.65	14,354.47	5,138.18	1,909,170.81
187	19,492.65	14,222.82	5,269.83	1,894,947.99
188	19,492.65	14,430.80	5,061.85	1,880,517.19
189	19,492.65	14,301.91	5,190.74	1,866,215.28
190	19,492.65	14,341.38	5,151.27	1,851,873.90
191	19,492.65	14,545.86	4,946.79	1,837,328.04
192	19,492.65	14,421.12	5,071.53	1,822,906.92
193	19,492.65	14,634.24	4,869.41	1,808,283.68
194	19,492.65	14,501.29	4,991.36	1,793,782.39
195	19,492.65	14,541.32	4,951.33	1,779,241.07
196	19,492.65	15,056.73	4,435.92	1,764,184.34
197	19,492.65	14,623.02	4,869.63	1,749,561.32
198	19,492.65	14,819.16	4,673.49	1,734,742.16
199	19,492.65	14,704.29	4,788.36	1,720,037.87
200	19,492.65	14,898.03	4,594.62	1,705,139.84
201	19,492.65	14,786.00	4,706.65	1,690,353.84
202	19,492.65	14,826.81	4,665.84	1,675,527.03
203	19,492.65	15,016.93	4,475.72	1,660,510.10
204	19,492.65	14,909.19	4,583.46	1,645,600.91
205	19,492.65	15,096.87	4,395.78	1,630,504.04
206	19,492.65	14,992.01	4,500.64	1,615,512.03
207	19,492.65	15,033.39	4,459.26	1,600,478.64
208	19,492.65	15,502.42	3,990.23	1,584,976.22
209	19,492.65	15,117.68	4,374.97	1,569,858.54
210	19,492.65	15,299.19	4,193.46	1,554,780.32
211	19,492.65	15,201.64	4,291.01	1,539,357.71
212	19,492.65	15,380.67	4,111.98	1,523,977.04
213	19,492.65	15,286.06	4,206.59	1,508,690.98
214	19,492.65	15,328.25	4,164.40	1,493,362.73
215	19,492.65	15,503.53	3,989.12	1,477,859.20
216	19,492.65	15,413.35	4,079.30	1,462,444.85
217	19,492.65	15,586.12	3,906.53	1,446,859.73
218	19,492.65	15,499.62	3,993.03	1,431,360.11
219	19,492.65	15,552.50	3,940.15	1,415,807.61

No. of Instalment 還款期數	Monthly Repayment Amount 每月還款額	Principal Amount 本金金額	Interest Amount 利息金額	Loan Outstanding 貸款餘額
220	19,492.65	15,846.75	3,645.90	1,399,960.86
221	19,492.65	15,886.93	3,583.72	1,384,321.93
222	19,492.65	15,804.91	3,687.74	1,368,517.02
223	19,492.65	15,725.49	3,767.16	1,352,791.53
224	19,492.65	15,888.90	3,603.75	1,336,902.63
225	19,492.65	15,812.52	3,680.13	1,321,090.11
226	19,492.65	15,856.04	3,636.61	1,305,234.07
227	19,492.65	16,015.59	3,477.06	1,289,218.48
228	19,492.65	15,943.78	3,548.87	1,273,274.70
229	19,492.65	16,100.73	3,391.92	1,257,173.97
230	19,492.65	16,031.37	3,461.28	1,241,142.60
231	19,492.65	16,066.76	3,425.89	1,225,075.84
232	19,492.65	16,438.35	3,054.30	1,208,637.49
233	19,492.65	16,156.48	3,336.17	1,192,481.01
234	19,492.65	16,307.26	3,185.39	1,176,173.75
235	19,492.65	16,246.09	3,246.56	1,159,927.66
236	19,492.65	16,394.21	3,098.44	1,143,533.45
237	19,492.65	16,336.18	3,156.47	1,127,197.27
238	19,492.65	16,381.28	3,111.37	1,110,815.99
239	19,492.65	16,525.40	2,967.25	1,094,290.59
240	19,492.65	16,472.11	3,020.54	1,077,818.48
241	19,492.65	16,613.55	2,879.10	1,061,204.93
242	19,492.65	16,563.43	2,929.22	1,044,641.50
243	19,492.65	16,609.15	2,883.50	1,028,032.35
244	19,492.65	16,929.61	2,563.04	1,011,102.74
245	19,492.65	16,701.73	2,790.92	994,401.01
246	19,492.65	16,836.37	2,656.28	977,564.64
247	19,492.65	16,794.30	2,698.35	960,770.34
248	19,492.65	16,926.21	2,566.44	943,844.13
249	19,492.65	16,887.38	2,605.27	926,955.75
250	19,492.65	16,934.00	2,558.65	910,022.75
251	19,492.65	17,061.77	2,430.88	892,960.98
252	19,492.65	17,027.83	2,464.82	875,933.15
253	19,492.65	17,152.83	2,339.82	858,780.32
254	19,492.65	17,122.18	2,370.47	841,658.14
255	19,492.65	17,169.44	2,323.21	824,488.70
256	19,492.65	17,437.08	2,055.87	807,051.62
257	19,492.65	17,264.97	2,227.68	789,786.65
258	19,492.65	17,382.95	2,109.70	772,403.70
259	19,492.65	17,360.60	2,132.05	755,043.10
260	19,492.65	17,475.75	2,016.90	737,567.35
261	19,492.65	17,456.76	2,035.89	720,110.59
262	19,492.65	17,504.95	1,987.70	702,60



Client terms

客戶條款



Contents**目錄****Part A - Our banking relationship 1**

1	The terms of our relationship	1
2	Pre-conditions to use of any product	2
3	Review	3

Part B - Operating accounts 3

4	Authority	3
5	Instructions	5
6	Account overdrawing	8
7	Notices and communications	9

Part C - Electronic banking 10

8	What is electronic banking?	10
9	Using electronic banking services	11
10	Mobile and SMS banking	15
11	Fund transfer services by electronic banking services	16
12	Banking Services relating to Faster Payment System	19
13	eStatements/eAdvices	28
14	Other services and programmes	29

Part D - Cards 29

15	Cards - generally	29
16	Debit cards	32

Part E - Security procedures and liability 32

17	Security procedures	32
18	Liability for transactions	36

Part F - Payments 37

19	Interest, fees and charges	37
20	You indemnify us	39
21	Payments - generally	40
22	Currency conversion and indemnity	44

A部 - 我們的銀行關係 1

1	我們之間關係的條款	1
2	使用任何產品的前提條件	2
3	檢討	3

B部 - 操作戶口 3

4	權力	3
5	指示	4
6	戶口透支	8
7	通知及通訊	9

C部 - 電子理財 10

8	何謂電子理財？	10
9	使用電子理財服務	11
10	流動電話銀行服務及短訊理財	15
11	經電子理財服務的轉賬服務	16
12	有關快速支付系統的銀行服務	19
13	電子月結單/電子通知書	28
14	其他服務及計劃	29

D部 - 卡產品 29

15	卡產品 - 一般事項	29
16	扣賬卡	32

E部 - 保安程序及責任 32

17	保安程序	32
18	交易責任	36

F部 - 付款 37

19	利息、費用及收費	37
20	閣下對本行的彌償保證	38
21	付款 - 一般事項	39
22	貨幣兌換及彌償保證	44



Part G - Information, statements and records	45	G部 – 資料、月結單及紀錄	45
23 Information you give	45	23 閣下提供的資料	45
24 Information we give	47	24 本行收集、使用及披露的資料	47
25 Information we collect, use and disclose	47	25 25 本行披露的資料	47
26 Statements and records	49	26 26 月結單及紀錄	49
Part H - Termination, suspension and enforcement	50	H部 – 終止、暫停及強制執行	50
27 How our banking agreement, or your use of a product, ends	50	27 本行銀行協議或閣下使用產品的終止方式	50
28 What happens on termination	52	28 終止時會如何	52
29 Enforcement action	53	29 強制執行	53
30 Suspension	53	30 暫停	53
31 Conversion of accounts	53	31 戶口轉換	53
Part I - Security	53	I部 – 抵押	53
32 Security	53	32 抵押	53
33 Valuations	54	33 估值	54
34 Insurance	55	34 保險	55
Part J - General	56	J部 – 一般事項	56
35 General	56	35 一般事項	56
Part K - What to do if you have a complaint	63	K部 – 如有投訴應如何提出	63
36 What to do if you have a complaint	63	36 36 如有投訴應如何提出	63
Part L - Meaning of words	63	L部 – 詞語涵義	63
37 Meaning of words	63	37 37 詞語涵義	63
Appendix 1 - Notice to customers and other individuals relating to the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance (“Ordinance”) and the Code of Practice on Consumer Credit Data	69	附錄 1– 關於《個人資料（私隱）條例》（「條例」）及《個人信貸資料實務守則》致客戶及其他個別人士的通知	69



Important notice

You need to read this document.

It sets out the general terms and conditions of our personal and electronic banking relationship with you. These terms and conditions apply to each product and all services including the electronic banking services we agree to provide to you from time to time. They apply in addition to other documents including the product terms and the tariff sheet but they do not apply to any existing facility, product or service we provide to you to the extent that they are subject to separate terms and conditions.

Any references to “Customer Terms”, “customer(s)” in all our terms and conditions, Client terms, and our banking agreement shall be treated as references to “Client terms” and client(s)” respectively.

Key words

The meaning of key words printed like this and other words used in our banking agreement (electronic or otherwise) is explained at the end of these Client terms and at the end of the applicable product terms.

How to contact us

To discuss any aspect of our relationship please contact us at one of our branches, by using phone banking or by visiting our website. Standard Chartered is committed to complying with economic sanctions that are imposed by relevant regulatory authorities. As such, we do not allow our products and services to be used directly or indirectly in countries that are subject to such sanctions. Please note that you will not be able to contact us via phone banking, facsimile transmission, or emails, or access our website, and will not be able to provide you with financial services if you are in these countries.

Inherent risks

You acknowledge that there are inherent risks in conducting transactions over the internet or electronic networks and you have voluntarily assumed those risks.

重要提示

務請審閱本文件。

本文件載列本行與閣下之間個人銀行及電子理財服務關係的一般條款及細則。此等條款及細則適用於本行不時同意向閣下提供的各項產品及所有服務(包括電子理財服務)，附加於包括產品條款及收費表等其他文件，但不適用於本行向閣下提供而適用其他條款及細則的任何已有設施、產品或服務。

凡在本行所有條款及細則、客戶條款以及本行銀行協議中提述之英文名稱“Customer Terms”(「客戶條款」)和“customer(s)”(「客戶」)，須被當作分別提述“Client terms”(「客戶條款」)和“client(s)”(「客戶」)。

關鍵詞

以此格式呈現的關鍵詞和本行銀行協議(電子或其他形式)所用其他詞語的涵義在本客戶條款和適用產品條款的結尾闡述。

如何聯絡本行

閣下如需向本行查詢客戶關係的任何細節，請聯絡所屬分行、使用電話銀行服務或瀏覽本行網站。

渣打致力於遵守相關監管當局施加的經濟制裁。因此，本行不允許在該等受制裁的國家直接地或間接地使用本行的產品和服務。請注意，如果閣下位於這些國家，閣下將不能透過電話銀行服務、傳真傳送或電子郵件或連繫本行網站來聯絡本行。

內在風險

閣下認同，透過互聯網或電子交易系統進行交易存在內在風險，閣下自願承受該等風險。



Part A - Our banking relationship

1 The terms of our relationship

- 1.1 We have a range of products designed to suit your personal banking needs, some of which may be accessed through our electronic banking services. The specific features of our products are available on request. Some products may not be available to you depending on your location. Depending on your location, some products may not be accessible through our electronic banking services. Your electronic access to such products may be withdrawn, amended, terminated or suspended at any time without notice, to the extent permitted by applicable laws and regulations.
- 1.2 If you want to access or use a product in any manner including electronically, you need to complete an application to ask us to approve your use of it. Different eligibility criteria may apply to different products. These may include minimum or maximum age or deposit amounts. Fees, commissions or other charges may apply for such access or use. We may refuse an application for any reason. Unless required by law, we do not need to give you a reason.
- 1.3 Our electronic banking services are available to you only after we have approved it for your use.
- 1.4 If we agree to provide a product to you and allow you to access or use a product through our electronic banking services, the terms on which you may use the product are called our "banking agreement". This is made up of the following documents for the product:
- the application;
 - any letter of offer;
 - these Client terms;
 - the product terms;
 - our approval;
 - the tariff sheet;
 - any guidelines we issue in connection with use of the product (including guidelines for use of electronic banking services);
 - any other terms and conditions that form part of our banking agreement as varied or replaced from time to time.

A separate banking agreement is entered into each time you and we agree that you may use a product. For example, if you accept a letter of offer for more than one product, a separate "banking agreement" is established at that time for each product on the terms set out, or referred to, in the letter of offer.

The terms of our banking agreement apply to each access or use of the product including any access or use of the product through our electronic banking services, by you or any authorised person. If you or an authorised person does not agree with the terms of our banking agreement, you or they should not carry out the transaction or access any account. You are responsible for ensuring that each authorised person complies with our banking agreement and for anything an authorised person does in connection with our banking agreement.

A 部 - 我們的銀行關係

1 我們之間關係的條款

- 1.1 本行提供各種適合閣下個人理財需要而設的產品，其中可透過本行電子銀行服務使用部分產品。歡迎索取本行產品的具體特點資料。視乎閣下所在地區，部分產品未必能向閣下提供。視乎閣下所在地區，閣下未必能透過本行電子理財服務使用部分產品。在適用法律及法規允許的範圍內，閣下以電子方式使用該等產品的權限可能隨時被撤銷、修訂、終止或暫時中止，而本行無須事先通知。
- 1.2 閣下如欲以任何方式（包括電子方式）連繫或使用某項產品，需要填妥申請以便本行批核。不同的產品可能有不同的使用資格條件，可能包括最低或最高年齡或存款數額等。本行可能就連繫或使用某項產品收取費用、佣金或其他收費。本行可以任何理由拒絕某項申請。除法律規定者外，本行毋須向閣下提供任何理由。
- 1.3 只有閣下的使用權獲得本行批核後，本行才向閣下提供電子理財服務。
- 1.4 倘若本行同意向閣下提供一項產品，並允許閣下透過本行電子理財服務連繫或使用一項產品，閣下使用有關產品所據條款稱為本行的「銀行協議」。銀行協議由下列關於有關產品的文件構成：
- 申請；
 - 任何要約書；
 - 本客戶條款；
 - 產品條款；
 - 本行的批核；
 - 收費表；
 - 本行就產品的使用發出的任何指引（包括使用電子理財服務的指引）；
 - 構成本行銀行協議的不時修改或替代的任何其他條款及細則。

各別銀行協議將於每次閣下與本行就閣下可使用某項產品而達成共識時分別訂立。例如，如閣下就多於一項產品接納要約書，則其時，各別「銀行協議」將就每項產品根據要約書內的條款而訂立。

閣下或任何授權人士每次連繫或使用產品（包括透過本行電子理財服務對該產品的任何連繫或使用），均須遵守本行銀行協議的條款，則閣下或有關授權人士不應進行有關交易或使用任何戶口。閣下有責任確保各授權人士遵守本行銀行協議，並須對授權人士就本行銀行協議的一切行為負責。閣下必須確保各授權人士均獲提供其使用的



You must ensure that each authorised person is given a copy of the terms that apply to any product they use and this Client terms.

任何產品的適用條款及本客戶條款。

- 1.5 If you are not a resident of Hong Kong, additional terms and conditions may apply as notified by us at any time.
- 1.6 Transactions with any of our offices or group of companies outside Hong Kong are not protected by Hong Kong law.
- 1.7 A reference to terms and conditions by any name in forms, statements, brochures and other documents we provide is a reference to the relevant terms contained in our banking agreement. These Client terms replace all earlier general terms and conditions relating to banking services except where we advise you otherwise.
- 1.8 If there is any inconsistency between:
 - these Client terms and any specific terms (such as the product terms or any letter of offer), the specific terms prevail; and
 - the English version of our banking agreement and any translations, the English version prevails.

- 1.5 閣下如非香港居民，則可能須遵守本行於任何時間通知的額外條款及細則。
- 1.6 與香港以外的任何本行辦事處或公司集團進行之交易，均不受香港法律保護。
- 1.7 本行所提供的任何表格、聲明、手冊及其他文件凡以任何名稱提及條款及細則，均指本行銀行協議的有關條款及細則。本客戶條款取代先前與理財服務有關之所有一般條款及細則，除非本行另有通知。
- 1.8 以下各項如有不相符之處：
 - 就本客戶條款和任何特定條款（例如產品條款或任何要約書）而言，以特定條款為準；而
 - 就本行銀行協議的英文版本和任何翻譯版本而言，以英文版本為準。

2 使用任何產品的前提條件

在下列任何情況下，本行不需向閣下提供任何資金或允許閣下連繫或使用產品或本行的電子理財服務：

We need not provide any funds to you or otherwise allow you to access or use a product or our electronic banking services if:

- we consider you may be in default;
- you have not satisfied any pre-conditions to use set out in our approval, our letter of offer, the applicable product terms, elsewhere in our banking agreement or as we notify you at any time;
- you have not given us the security (if any) we require in addition to the security set out in Part I (Security);
- we consider that you or any security provider may not be able to satisfy your obligations to us under our banking agreement or any security. We may determine this is the case if, for example, there has been a change in your or a security provider's financial position since the date of your application;
- we advise you that funds can only be provided or the product can only be used during a specified period (called the availability period), and that period has expired;
- your request for funds exceeds the applicable limit;
- you have not provided us with all other documents and information we reasonably request;
- it is illegal in your country to use encryption devices or software to secure communications over the internet;
- you trade in rough diamonds
- you or any security provider give us any incorrect, incomplete or misleading information or make an incorrect or misleading representation or warranty.

- 本行認為閣下可能涉及違約；
- 閣下不符合本行批核、本行的要約書相關產品條款、本行銀行協議其他部分所列或本行任何時間知會閣下的任何前提條件；
- 除 I 部（抵押）所列的抵押外，閣下並無提供本行要求的抵押（如有）；
- 本行認為閣下或者任何抵押提供者未必有能力履行閣下根據本行銀行協議或任何抵押對本行承擔的義務。舉例而言，倘若在閣下申請日期之後，閣下或抵押提供者的財務狀況有變，則本行可能有此認定；
- 本行通知閣下只可在特定期間（稱為提供期）提供有關資金或使用有關產品，而該期間已經屆滿；
- 閣下要求資金超出有關限額；
- 閣下並無向本行提供本行合理要求的所有其他文件及資料；
- 在閣下所在的國家，使用加密裝置或軟件來保護互聯網通訊的安全屬違法行為；
- 閣下買賣未經加工的鑽石；
- 閣下或任何抵押提供者給予本行任何不確、不全或誤導資料，或作出不確或誤導聲明或保證。

此外，對於部分產品而言，倘若本行決定（本行有



In addition, for some products we need not provide funds to you or otherwise allow you to use the product in any manner, including through our electronic banking services, if, in our absolute discretion, we decide not to do so (see the applicable product terms).

3 Review

We may review the terms of our banking agreement (including the product terms and your conduct under our banking agreement) annually or at any time. Even if there is no default, we may (subject to applicable law), at any time:

- terminate or cancel our banking agreement;
- vary any limit or interest rate applying to the product or vary the term of the product;
- require additional security;
- otherwise vary the terms of our banking agreement.

If we vary these Client terms we will post the amended terms at our website. You should check the foregoing website frequently.

Part B - Operating accounts

4 Authority

Account operating authority

- 4.1 When you apply for a product, you must give us account operating authority details:
- for all authorised persons; and
 - for joint accounts, the method of operation (either, any one accountholder to give instructions or all accountholders to give instructions jointly). If no method of operation is specified, any one accountholder may operate the account.

If on a joint account you require more than one accountholder to sign, then you will be able to view (but not give instructions on) the account using an electronic banking service if each relevant accountholder approves the relevant access.

- 4.2 We act on the account operating authority until you vary (by removing or adding authorised persons) or cancel it. If you want to vary the account operating authority by changing either the authorised persons or the method of operation, or cancel the account operating authority, you must give instructions in writing to us. On receipt of the instructions, we vary or cancel the account operating authority. The variation or cancellation becomes effective within 7 banking days after we accept your instructions. We may continue to act on the existing account operating authority until the variation or cancellation becomes effective.
- 4.3 We honour for payment all cheques and other instruments signed in accordance with the previous authority if they are dated before, but presented after, we have processed the instructions.
- 4.4 We rely on any instructions given by an authorised person in accordance with the account operating authority.

絕對酌情決定權)，則可毋須向閣下提供資金或允許閣下以任何方式（包括透過本行電子理財服務）使用產品（見相關產品條款）。

3 檢討

本行可每年或隨時檢討本行銀行協議的條款（包括產品條款及閣下在本行銀行協議下的行為）。即使並無出現違約，在相關法例允許的情況下，本行可隨時：

- 終止或取消本行銀行協議；
- 調整任何限額或適用於有關產品的利率或修改產品的條款；
- 要求提供額外抵押；
- 以其他方式修改本行銀行協議的條款。

如果本行更改本客戶條款，本行將在本行網站上公佈修訂後的條款。閣下應經常查閱前述網站。

B 部 - 操作戶口

4 權力

戶口操作權

- 4.1 閣下申請一項產品時，必須向本行提供下列戶口操作權詳情：

- 有關所有授權人士的資料；及
- 有關聯名戶口的操作形式（即指示可由任一戶口持有人作出或須由所有戶口持有人共同作出）。如無指定操作形式，則任一戶口持有人均可操作戶口。

如就聯名戶口而言，閣下須要多於一名戶口持有人簽署，則閣下可透過電子理財服務（如每名戶口持有人均同意有關使用）查看該戶口（但不能給予指示）。

- 4.2 本行根據戶口操作權行事，直至閣下修改（增減授權人士）或取消有關權力為止。閣下如欲變更授權人士或操作形式而修改戶口操作權，或擬取消戶口操作權，則須向本行作出書面指示。本行會在收到有關指示後修改或取消戶口操作權。有關修改或取消會在本行收到閣下指示起計7個營業日內生效。本行可繼續根據現有戶口操作權行事，直至該修改或取消有關操作權生效為止。
- 4.3 在本行處理有關指示之前根據原有權力簽署但在其後提呈兌現的所有支票及其他文據，本行均會按其兌現。



- 4.5 If you or an authorised person sign only using a name chop but a product requires a handwritten signature you or the authorised person must provide us with a specimen of your or their handwritten signature and it becomes your or their signature for all products and accounts.
- 4.6 We may act on instructions confirmed by a name chop or signature that matches any name chop or specimen signature in our records about you or an authorised person.

Scope of account operating authority

- 4.7 Except to the extent you may limit the authority of an authorised person each authorised person may act on the account. Depending on the product, an authorised person may:
- draw cheques;
 - overdraw to any extent permitted by us;
 - withdraw money in any manner;
 - give and cancel authorities in our usual form for periodical payments;
 - stop a payment of a cheque drawn on the account;
 - access and operate the account using an electronic banking service in accordance with our banking agreement;
 - obtain statements of account and any information required concerning the accounts generally;
 - obtain cheque books and endorse cheques or other instruments payable to your order or if it is a joint account, payable to any one or more of you; and
 - elect on your behalf to receive eStatements/ eAdvices and notices electronically (instead of by mail), and cancel that election.

Conducting an account in joint names

- 4.8 Unless otherwise agreed with us when a joint account is opened:
- operations on the account are governed by the account operating authority;
 - we need not enquire into the circumstances of any instructions any of you may give in relation to the conduct of the account;
 - we are authorised to accept for credit of the joint account, any cheque or other instrument payable to one or more of you;
 - each of you is liable to us jointly and separately for the balance owing (including if we permit an overdrawing);
 - If the account operating authority is "single signing authority" and any one accountholder instructs us to stop accepting instructions from any other accountholder, or different accountholders give us conflicting instructions, we may suspend the operations on the account until we receive confirmation from all accountholders;
 - if the account operating authority is "single signing authority" and we are notified that an accountholder becomes insolvent or incapacitated, we may suspend operation

- 4.4 本行依賴於戶口操作權下授權人士作出的任何指示。
- 4.5 倘若閣下或授權人士僅以印章簽署，但產品要求親筆簽署，則閣下或授權人士必須向本行提供閣下或授權人士的親筆簽署式樣，而此親筆簽署式樣會成為閣下或授權人士所有產品及賬戶的簽署。
- 4.6 任何指示如經符合本行有關閣下或授權人士印章或簽署式樣紀錄的印章或簽署確認，則本行可按其行事。

戶口操作權的範圍

- 4.7 除閣下對授權人士的權力可能設定的限制外，各授權人士均可操作戶口。視乎產品，授權人士可：
- 簽發支票；
 - 在本行允許的範圍內透支；
 - 以任何方式提取款項；
 - 按本行慣常的形式發出和取消定期付款授權；
 - 停止兌現以戶口開出的支票；
 - 根據本行銀行協議通過電子理財服務運用和操作戶口；
 - 索取戶口月結單及有關戶口的任何一般所需資料；
 - 索取支票簿及認可供閣下備兌（如屬聯名戶口，則供閣下全體或任一備兌）的支票或其他文據；及
 - 代表閣下選擇收取電子月結單/電子通知書及電子通知（而非郵寄版本），以及取消有關選擇。

操作聯名戶口

- 4.8 除與本行另有協定者外，開立聯名戶口時：
- 戶口操作受戶口操作權規管；
 - 本行毋須查閱閣下任何一方就操作戶口可能作出的任何指示之相關情況；
 - 本行獲授權接納供閣下全體或任一備兌的任何支票或其他文據，以記入聯名戶口；
 - 閣下各方就欠款結餘（包括本行批准透支所致者）共同及各別對本行負責；
 - 倘若戶口操作權為「單方簽署」，任何一個戶口持有人指示本行停止接受任何其他戶口持有人的指示，或者不同的戶口持有人給予本行相衝突的指示，本行可暫停對該戶口的操作，直至本行獲得所有戶口持有人的確認為止；



all other accountholders are aware of the circumstances and the legal representatives of the affected accountholder has provided us with the information we require to resume operations on the account;

- if the account operating authority is “both/ all to sign” and we are notified that an accountholder becomes insolvent or incapacitated, we may accept instructions only from the affected accountholder’s legal representative and all other accountholders; and
- if one of you dies, the surviving accountholder may give instructions and obtains title to the account, subject to any applicable law.

4.9 If one joint accountholder dies, the obligations of the surviving accountholder and our rights (including set off) under our banking agreement are not affected.

5 Instructions

Authorisation

5.1 You authorise us to act on instructions from you or any authorised person (including any instructions we believe to have been given by you or an authorised person). You acknowledge that for electronic banking services, we may require use of a security code and use of a security code is evidence that the instruction is authorised by you or an authorised person. However, also see clause 18 (Liability for transactions).

Form of instructions

5.2 You agree that the use of security codes is adequate identification of you. We are entitled to act on instructions (provided using the security codes) without obtaining any further written or other confirmation from you. You agree that we will not be liable for taking such action unless you had notified us before such unauthorised instructions were given to us that your security codes are or might be known to someone else.

5.3 Instructions must be given in writing. However, we may accept instructions by telephone, fax or through any electronic banking service, subject to execution and provision of any documents we may require.

You are responsible for ensuring the timeliness, accuracy, adequacy and completeness of all instructions given by you. We will not be liable for any loss or damage as a result of:

- your instructions to pay or transfer funds being late, inaccurate, inadequate or incomplete; or
- any third party failing, refusing or delaying to pay or transfer the funds to the account of the intended payee.

We are not obliged to verify the accuracy, adequacy, and completeness of your instructions.

5.4 You acknowledge that email is not a completely reliable or secure method of communication. You must not use it to send us:

- 倘若戶口操作權為「單方簽署」，我們獲知其中一名戶口持有人變得無力償債或喪失行為能力，我們可暫停對該戶口的操作，直至本行信納所有其他戶口持有人已獲知情況，並且受影響戶口持有人的法律代表已向本行提供本行重啟對戶口的操作所需的資料為止；
- 倘若戶口操作權為「雙方/全體簽署」，我們獲知其中一名戶口持有人變得無力償債或喪失行為能力，我們僅接受受影響戶口持有人的法律代表及所有其他戶口持有人的指示；及
- 在任何相關法例允許的情況下，閣下各方當中如有人身故，其餘戶口持有人均可發出指示及取得戶口之所有權。

4.9 倘若其中一名聯名戶口持有人身故，其餘戶口持有人在銀行協議下的義務及本行在其下的權利（包括抵銷權）概不受影響。

5 指示

授權

5.1 閣下授權本行根據閣下或任何授權人士的指示（包括本行相信由閣下或授權人士發出的任何指示）行事。閣下確認，本行對於電子理財服務可能要求使用保安密碼，而使用保安密碼即證明有關指示經閣下或授權人士授權。然而，亦請參閱第18條（交易責任）。

指示形式

5.2 閣下同意，使用保安密碼是對閣下合適的身份識別。在未獲得閣下任何進一步書面或其他確認的情況下，本行有權根據指示行事（惟在使用保安密碼情況下）。閣下同意，本行將不對該行事負上責任，除非在本行獲得該等未經授權的指示之前，閣下已向本行通知閣下的安全密碼已經或可能被其他人獲悉。

5.3 指示必須以書面作出。然而，本行或會接受經由電話、傳真或任何電子理財服務作出的指示，惟或須簽署及提供本行可能要求的任何文件。

閣下有責任確保閣下作出的所有指示及時、準確、適當及完整。本行將不對下列各項引起的任何損失或損害負責：

- 閣下的付款或轉賬指示延誤、不準確、不適當或不完整；或
- 任何第三方未能、拒絕或延遲向擬定收款人的戶口付款或轉賬。

本行並無義務核實閣下的指示是否準確、適當及完整。



- notices in connection with any of our banking agreements; or
 - sensitive communications, such as payment instructions. Payment instructions should be sent through the electronic banking service connected to your account.
- 5.5 You acknowledge that all instructions given (and our records of those instructions) in electronic form are original documents in writing. You agree not to challenge their validity, admissibility or enforceability on the basis they are in electronic form.
- 5.6 You must ensure your account has sufficient funds for the purposes of giving instructions to us.
- 5.7 All instructions cannot be reversed and are binding on you.
- 5.8 When we receive a transaction instruction from you, we will debit any payment plus any charges payable for the transaction from your account.
- 5.9 Contact us if you need to confirm that an instruction has reached us and that it will be carried out by a particular time.
- 5.10 We will be deemed to have received or executed your instruction only when you have received our confirmation that we have received or executed such instructions.
- 5.4 閣下承認，電子郵件並非完全可靠或安全的通訊方式。閣下不得使用電子郵件向本行發送：
- 與本行的任何銀行協議有關的通知；或
 - 敏感性通訊，例如付款指示。付款指示應透過與閣下的戶口連繫的電子理財服務發送。
- 5.5 閣下確認，以電子形式作出的所有指示（及本行的有關指示紀錄）均屬書面文件正本。閣下同意不會以其為電子形式為由，質疑其有效性、可接納性或可強制執行性。
- 5.6 閣下必須確保閣下的戶口有足夠資金應付閣下給予本行的指示。
- 5.7 閣下所有指示概不可撤銷，並對閣下有約束力。
- 5.8 當本行收到閣下的交易指示時，本行將從閣下的戶口中扣除任何付款以及就該筆交易應支付的任何收費。
- 5.9 閣下如需確認本行收悉指示並會在特定時間前執行，請與本行聯絡。
- 5.10 當閣下收到本行關於已收到或執行閣下指示的確認時，本行才被視為已收到或執行閣下的指示。

How we may act

- 5.11 We may:
- act on incomplete or unclear instructions if we reasonably believe we can correct the information without referring to you or an authorised person. Otherwise, we may refuse to act on incomplete or unclear instructions;
 - act on instructions which conflict with each other and determine the order of acting if multiple instructions are received;
 - specify conditions on which we accept any instructions;
 - verify any instruction we receive by contacting you;
 - require written confirmation from you of a particular instruction;
 - We may reverse any action taken on the basis of an instruction if our internal checks indicate that the instruction was not from you. We will not be responsible for any loss to you that results from such reversal;
 - act in accordance with our usual business practice and procedure and we need only accept instructions if we consider it reasonable and practicable to do so.

For example, we may refuse to act if an instruction may involve a breach of our policy, any security procedure or any law or requirement of any authority (including any economic and trade sanctions imposed by any regulator in any jurisdiction where we operate in or by any supranational organisation, official body including, but not limited to, Her Majesty's Treasury, the United Nations, the European Union or any country), result in an account being overdrawn, appears to conflict with another

本行如何執行指示

- 5.11 本行可以：
- 執行不完整或不清晰的指示，前提是本行合理相信毋須向閣下或授權人士查詢而能夠自行更正有關資料。否則，本行可以拒絕執行不完整或不清晰的指示。
 - 執行互相衝突的指示，並且在收到多個指示時自行決定執行順序；
 - 訂定本行接納任何指示的條件；
 - 聯絡閣下核實本行所收的任何指示；
 - 要求閣下關於某個特定指示的書面確認；
 - 如果本行內部核實指出某個指示並非由閣下發出，本行可撤回該指示所有的任何行動，以及本行概不就該撤回對閣下造成的任何損失負責；
 - 根據本行慣常的業務運作及程序執行，並且只需在本行認為合理和實際可行的情況下接納指示。舉例而言，倘若指示可能涉及違反本行政策、任何保安程序或任何法例或任何機關的任何法律或規定（包括本行經營業務所在的任何司法管轄區的任何監管機構或任何超國家組織、官方機構（包括但不限於英國財政部、聯合國、歐盟或任何國家）施加的任何經濟和貿易



genuinely believe or suspect the instruction is unauthorised.

5.12 We may not execute your instructions, and will not be responsible for any loss resulting from such non-execution, if on the stipulated date of execution:

- there are insufficient funds in your account to execute your instructions; or
- your account does not contain sufficient funds to pay any charges, fees, interest or other sums that may be payable by you to us;
- you did not correctly use the electronic banking services;
- circumstances beyond our control prevent your instructions from being carried out despite reasonable precautions taken by us;
- the funds you instruct us to transfer or pay exceeds your personalised daily transfer limit or the category limit imposed on your account, whichever is lower;
- your account or any funds in your account have been put on hold;
- an order of court or any applicable law prohibits us from carrying out your instructions;
- our policy, security procedure or requirement of any authority (including any economic and trade sanctions imposed by any regulator in any jurisdiction where we operate in or by any supranational organisation, official body including, but not limited to, Her Majesty's Treasury, the United Nations, the European Union or any country) prohibits us from carrying out your instructions; or
- your account is closed, frozen or inaccessible for any reason.

5.13 We may impose a service charge on unsuccessful applications to transfer funds or pay bills in the event this is due to the circumstances set out in the first 2 sub-points of clause 5.11 above. You will also be responsible for any charges imposed, or any other action taken, by a receiving bank or payee or an intended receiving bank or payee if any of the circumstances in clause 5.11 apply.

Payment instructions

5.14 You authorise us and each member of the Standard Chartered Group to act as the instructing financial institution to send your payment instructions (For example a cheque, traveller's cheque, money order or other similar instrument). You also authorise us or any third party who receives the payment instructions to act on them as if you had sent the payment instructions directly to them.

Inability to process

5.15 If we cannot process your instructions, we will, where possible, attempt to notify you of this.

Timing

5.16 If we receive an instruction on a non-business day or after our "cut-off time" for a product, we may treat it as having been received on the next business day.

制裁)，則本行可拒絕執行。

5.12 倘若在指示的執行日期發生下列情況，本行可不執行閣下的指示，並且將不就該不執行指示造成的任何損失負責：

- 閣下戶口內的資金不足以執行閣下的指示；或
- 閣下戶口內的資金不足以支付閣下應向本行支付的任何收費、費用、利息或其他款項；
- 閣下不正確地使用電子理財服務；
- 本行無法控制的情形，致使即使本行已採取合理的預防措施，亦不會執行閣下的指示；
- 閣下指示本行轉賬或付款的資金超過了閣下個人每日轉賬限額或者對閣下戶口訂明的類別限額（以較低者為準）；
- 閣下戶口或閣下戶口內的任何資金已被凍結；
- 法庭命令或任何適用法律禁止本行執行閣下的指示；
- 本行的政策、安全程序或任何主管當局的規定（包括本行經營業務所在的任何司法管轄區的任何監管機構或任何超國家組織、官方機構（包括但不限於英國財政部、聯合國、歐盟或任何國家）施加的任何經濟和貿易制裁）禁止本行執行閣下的指示；或
- 閣下的戶口因任何原因被結束、凍結或不可使用。

5.13 倘若因為上文第5.11條首兩點導致轉賬或付費不果，本行可能徵收服務費。倘若第5.11條的任何情形適用，閣下亦將對收款銀行或收款人或者擬定收款銀行或收款人徵收的任何收費及採取的任何其他行動負責。

付款指示

5.14 閣下授權本行及渣打集團各成員機構作為指示財務機構，發出閣下的付款指示（例如支票、旅行支票、滙票或類似文據）。閣下亦授權本行或收到付款指示的或任何第三方執行指示，猶如閣下直接向其發出付款指示。

無法處理

5.15 本行如無法處理閣下的指示，會盡量嘗試通知閣下此情況。

時間

5.16 本行如在非營業日或本行的產品「截止時間」之後收到指示，會視為在第二個營業日收到處理。



Stopping or reversing a transaction

- 5.17 If we are instructed in writing to stop or reverse a transaction, we will attempt to do so. However, we are not liable for any loss you incur if we cannot do so. You will pay us for any costs we may reasonably incur in trying to stop or reverse a transaction.

Risks

- 5.18 You acknowledge and accept the risks of giving instructions by telephone, fax or through any electronic banking service (including the risk of technical malfunction in your or our electronic equipment, the risk of any instructions being unauthorised or given by an unauthorised person, the risk that we may process instructions twice if you send the same instructions to us in different forms and the risk that any information sent by electronic banking services cannot be guaranteed to be secure or free from virus, delay or any other third party attacks). In particular, we will not be responsible for wrongful instructions caused by malware in your computer or device; or man-in-the-middle attacks).

Instructions from us

- 5.19 You and each authorised person must follow our instructions in connection with accessing or using a product and comply with all applicable laws.

6 Account overdrawn

- 6.1 If you or an authorised person makes any withdrawal, payment or other transaction on an account (including by cheque or use of a card or electronic banking service) or any other debit is made to the account which would result in:

- a debit (or negative) balance in the account; or
- any agreed overdraft limit applying to the account under a line of credit or other loan facility being exceeded,

this is known as overdrawn the account.

- 6.2 We need not:

- accept any instruction or allow any withdrawal or transaction or honour any cheque or other instrument drawn on an account, which would cause an account to be overdrawn; or
- transfer funds from any other account to the overdrawn account in order to effect the withdrawal or transaction.

- 6.3 We may (but need not) allow an account to be overdrawn (even if no request has been made for an overdraft) if we believe that an overdraft is necessary for us to carry out instructions from you or an authorised person.

- 6.4 If we allow an account to be overdrawn:

- this only applies for that particular instruction and this does not mean that we will allow a similar overdraft in the future;

停止交易

- 5.17 本行如接獲停止或撤銷某項交易的書面指示，會嘗試按此執行，但對於無法停止交易而導致閣下蒙受的任何損失概不負責。閣下將向本行支付本行可能因嘗試停止或撤銷交易而合理收取的任何費用。

風險

- 5.18 閣下確認並且接受通過電話、傳真或任何電子理財服務發出指示的風險（包括閣下或本行電子設備出現技術故障的風險，任何指示未經授權或由未經授權人士發出的風險，本行因閣下以不同形式發出相同指示而執行該指示兩次的風險，以及經電子理財服務發出的任何資料未必保密或不受病毒或延誤或任何其他第三方的攻擊影響的風險）。尤其是對於閣下電腦或裝置中的惡意程式或攔截式攻擊造成的錯誤指示，本行概不負責。

本行的指示

- 5.19 閣下及各授權人士必須依據本行就連繫或使用個別產品發出的指示行事，並須遵守所有適用法例。

6 戶口透支

- 6.1 倘若閣下或授權人士對戶口作出任何提款、付款或其他交易（包括以支票或卡產品或電子理財服務作出）或戶口的任何其他扣賬，而導致：

- 戶口出現結欠（或負值）餘額；或
- 超逾備用透支或其他貸款服務給予該戶口的任何協定透支上限，

則稱為戶口透支。

- 6.2 本行不需要：

- 在會導致戶口透支的情況下接納任何指示或允許任何提款或交易或兌現任何支票或其他文據；或
- 從任何其他戶口轉賬至透支戶口，以便進行提款或交易。

- 6.3 倘若本行認為執行閣下或授權人士的指示而必須透支，則本行可以（但非必須）允許戶口透支（即使並無作出透支要求）。

- 6.4 倘若本行允許戶口透支：

- 這只適用於有關指示，並不表示本行日後也會允許類似的透支情況；



- the amount by which the account is overdrawn is treated as an advance by u to you and you owe us a debt equal to that amount;
- when we ask, you must repay that advance and any interest which is calculated in accordance with our usual practice and at the interest rate that we notify to you.

- 戶口透支數額視為本行向閣下提供的墊款，而閣下欠本行同額債項；
- 閣下必須在本行要求時償還有關墊款，另加按照本行慣常做法及本行通知閣下的利率計算的任何利息。

7 Notices and communications

Contact information

- 7.1 You must give us in writing or by any other means we specify your address, telephone, fax number, email address and mobile phone number for receipt of notices and other communications in connection with our banking agreement. If these details change you must give us reasonable advance notice in writing or other manner we specify before the change has taken place.

Form of notices and communications

- 7.2 Unless otherwise provided in our banking agreement, notices and communications shall be sent to the address, telephone number, fax number, email address or mobile phone number you have last notified us. In cases where we consider appropriate, we will (and you authorise us to) send notices and communications to you in connection with our banking agreement electronically, including by fax, email, SMS or via the online banking inbox, unless you instruct us otherwise. If you do not intend to receive our notices and communications in electronic format, you shall notify us.
- 7.3 In some cases, our notices and communications may be made as public announcements in daily newspapers, posted at any of our branches or on our website.

When notices and communications to you are effective

- 7.4 Unless otherwise provided in our banking agreement, our notices and communications to you are effective:
- if sent by fax, at the time shown on the transmission report as being successfully sent;
 - if delivered personally, at the time of delivery;
 - if sent by post within Hong Kong, 2 days after posting;
 - if sent by post outside Hong Kong, 7 days after posting;
 - if sent by email or SMS, 4 hours after we send it unless we receive a delivery failure receipt;
 - if delivered via the online banking inbox, 24 hours after we send it; and
 - if published in daily newspapers, posted at any of our branches, our ATMs or on our website, at the time of publication or posting.

When notices and communications to us are effective

- 7.5 Your communications are effective when we actually receive them in legible form.
- 7.6 You should give us any other formal notice in

7 通知及通訊

聯絡資料

- 7.1 閣下必須就本行銀行協議的相關通知及其他通訊，向本行書面或以本行指定的任何其他方式提供閣下的地址、電話、傳真號碼、電郵地址及手提電話號碼。該等資料如有更改，務請在更改生效前給予本行合理的預先以書面方式或本行指定的其他方式通知。

通知及通訊形式

- 7.2 除本行銀行協議另有規定者外，通知及通訊必須發往閣下最後知會本行的地址、電話號碼、傳真號碼、電郵地址或手提電話號碼。如本行認為合適，本行會（閣下亦授權本行）以電子方式（包括透過傳真、電郵、短訊或透過網上理財收件箱）向閣下發送與本行銀行協議有關的通知及通訊。如閣下不欲以電子方式接收與本行銀行協議有關的通知及通訊，閣下需與本行聯絡。
- 7.3 在若干情況下，本行的通知及通訊可能以報章、本行分行或網站上刊發的公告形式作出。

致閣下的通知及通訊生效時間

- 7.4 除本行銀行協議另有規定者外，本行致閣下的通知及通訊生效時間如下：
- 倘以傳真發出，則於傳真報告所示的成功發送時間生效；
 - 倘由專人送遞，則於送達時間生效；
 - 倘在香港境內郵寄，則於寄出2日後生效；
 - 倘在香港境外郵寄，則於寄出7日後生效；
 - 倘以電郵或短訊發出，則於本行發出4小時後生效，惟本行收到發送失敗通知除外；
 - 倘經網上理財提示訊息發出，則於本行發送後24小時生效；而
 - 倘於報章、本行分行、本行自動櫃員機或本行網站刊發，則於刊發或張貼時生效。

致本行通知及通訊的生效時間

- 7.5 閣下的通訊在本行實際收到有關清晰可讀通訊時生效。



connection with the electronic banking services in writing to any of our branches in the country where you maintain an account.

Recording of telephone conversations

- 7.7 Subject to any applicable law, you consent to us recording our telephone conversations with you or an authorised person (and you confirm you are authorised to provide consent on behalf of the authorised person). We may inform that person when we do. We may use the recorded conversations or transcripts in any dispute in connection with our banking agreement. Digital signatures
- 7.8 Instructions and communications digitally signed and supported by a digital certificate will have the same validity, admissibility and enforceability as if signed in writing.
- 7.9 Any communication that is digitally signed must comply with any applicable law.

Electronic contracts

- 7.10 You are satisfied that electronically executed contracts are enforceable despite the legal risks associated with them.
- 7.11 You must not dispute the contents of any communication (including any application) sent to us using electronic equipment.

Notices and Communications to joint accountholders

- 7.12 If you are joint accountholders, communications (including notice of any variation to our banking agreement and any statements (including any consolidated statements)) sent to the address you have notified us as the address for receipt of notices and other communications in connection with our banking agreement are taken to be given to all of you.
- 7.13 All communications, including communications through the electronic banking services, which meet our internal requirements shall be deemed to be valid, accurate and authentic.

Part C - Electronic banking

8 What is electronic banking?

Overview

- 8.1 Electronic banking services are a range of banking and other services or facilities that use electronic equipment and include the following:
- online banking
 - ATM and debit card services
 - phone banking
 - Banking services provided via cash deposit machines
 - SMS banking
 - electronic alert
 - mobile banking
 - fund transfer services
 - point of sale banking
 - eStatements/eAdvices

- 7.6 閣下應以書面方式向本行位於閣下維持戶口所在國的任何分行發送與電子理財服務有關的任何其他正式通知。

電話通話錄音

- 7.7 在任何相關法例允許的情況下，閣下同意本行錄下本行與閣下或授權人士的電話通話（並且閣下確認有權代表授權人士表示同意）。本行錄音時或會知會對方。本行可將有關通話錄音或謄本用於涉及本行銀行協議的任何爭議。

數碼簽署

- 7.8 經數碼簽署並附數碼證書證明的指示及通訊，其有效性、可接納性及可強制執行性與書面簽署相同。
- 7.9 任何經數碼簽署的通訊均須符合任何相關法例。

電子合約

- 7.10 閣下信納電子形式簽訂的合約雖涉及法律風險但可予強制執行。
- 7.11 對於以電子設備發予本行的任何通訊（包括任何申請），閣下對其內容不得爭議。

致聯名戶口持有人的通知及通訊

- 7.12 閣下如屬聯名戶口持有人，發往閣下通知本行作為接收本行銀行協議相關通知及其他通訊的地址之通訊（包括本行銀行協議的任何更改通知及任何月結單（包括任何綜合月結單）），均視為正式向閣下全體發出。
- 7.13 凡符合本行內部規定的所有通訊（包括透過電子理財服務作出的通訊）須視為有效、準確及真實。

C 部 – 電子理財

8 何謂電子理財？

概覽

- 8.1 電子理財服務指利用電子設備提供的各種理財及其他服務或設施，包括：
- 網上理財
 - 自動櫃員機及扣賬卡服務
 - 電話銀行服務
 - 透過現金存款機提供的理財服務
 - 短訊理財
 - 電子提示
 - 流動電話銀行服務



- other e-commerce or value added services. Please contact us for details of the electronic banking services available to you.

Using electronic equipment

- 8.2 When a transaction is made with electronic equipment using a security code, you authorise us to act on the instructions entered into that electronic equipment.

We treat use of a security code as evidence that you or an authorised person issued the instructions (see clause 5 for more details).

Problems with instructions

- 8.3 If it is not possible to direct an electronic banking service to a specified account in accordance with the instructions you or an authorised person gives through the electronic equipment, we may direct it to any account that is linked to a security code.

9 Using electronic banking services

Availability

- 9.1 Electronic banking services, and certain facilities under the electronic banking services, may be available only for certain types of accounts or products and not others. You accept that there are certain facilities and services that cannot be accessed through our electronic banking services.

Eligibility

- 9.2 You and each authorised person must be at least 18 years of age to use electronic banking services. However, if we permit you or an authorised person to use electronic banking services even though you or they are below 18 years of age, this does not affect our rights under our banking agreement.

Preconditions to use

- 9.3 We only make an electronic banking service available if:
- you are recorded as the legal and beneficial owner of an account and use of the electronic banking service in respect of such account is acceptable to us;
 - you have registered our electronic banking service. Contact us to arrange this; and
 - you and each authorised person has complied with the activation procedures we specify.

Guidelines

- 9.4 If we issue any guidelines in connection with the use of any electronic banking services, the guidelines must be followed whenever anyone accesses or uses the electronic banking service. We are not liable for any loss you incur as a result of any failure to do so.

Limits

- 9.5 Electronic banking services may be limited to specific amounts set by law or by us or by the owner or operator of the electronic equipment. For example, there are maximum and minimum daily withdrawal amounts that may vary.

- 轉賬服務
- 銷售點理財
- 電子月結單/ 電子通知書
- 其他電子商務或增值服務。

如欲索取閣下可享用的電子理財服務詳情，請與本行聯絡。

使用電子設備

- 8.2 如有交易通過電子設備使用保安密碼進行，閣下授權本行執行輸入該電子設備的指示。

本行會將保安密碼視為閣下或授權人士發出指示的憑證（詳見第5條）。

指示問題

- 8.3 若未能根據閣下或授權人士使用其電子設備經電子理財服務往指示至特定戶口，本行可能將往此指示至有保安密碼相連戶口。

9 使用電子理財服務

提供範圍

- 9.1 電子理財服務及其若干設施可能只供部分類別戶口或產品使用。閣下接受若干設施和服務可能無法透過本行電子理財服務連繫。

資格

- 9.2 閣下及各授權人士必須至少年滿18歲，才可使用電子理財服務。然而，即使閣下或授權人士未滿18歲，倘若本行允許閣下或授權人士使用電子理財服務，並不影響本行在本行銀行協議下的權利。

使用前提

- 9.3 本行只在下列前提下提供電子理財服務：
- 閣下按紀錄所示為戶口的合法實益擁有人，而本行接納通過電子理財服務使用此戶口。
 - 閣下已登記本行的電子理財服務。如需安排，請與本行聯絡；及
 - 閣下及各授權人士已按本行所訂的啟用程序啟用。

指引

- 9.4 本行如就任何電子理財服務的使用發出任何指引，則任何人士取用或使用有關電子理財服務均須符合該指引。本行對於閣下因不符指引而蒙受的任何損失概不負責。



Application of terms

- 9.6 These terms apply to your use of an electronic banking service whenever you subscribe for the electronic banking service even if you subscribe after you begin to use a product.
- 9.7 All terms and conditions and related information of the products and services applied and accessed through electronic banking will be available in electronic format and can be downloaded from electronic banking.

Joint accounts

- 9.8 If the account operating authority for a joint account is "both/all to sign", you agree that each joint accountholder is taken to be subscribing to the electronic banking services, and access to the electronic banking services is restricted to viewing of information only and not conducting transactions.
- 9.9 If the operating authority for a joint account is single signing authority, you agree that:
- all joint accountholders may operate the account using the electronic banking services in accordance with these Client terms (even if you are not registered to use the relevant electronic banking services); and
 - any single joint accountholder may validly give instructions by the electronic banking services in connection with that joint account.

Operating times and availability

- 9.10 The electronic banking services will usually be available for use during normal operating hours or at the times set out in any applicable guidelines or otherwise notified to you. However, routine maintenance requirements, excess demand on the systems and circumstances beyond our control may mean it is not always possible for the electronic banking services to be available during all normal operating hours, which you accept.
- 9.11 The availability and proper functioning of electronic banking services depends on many variable circumstances, including location, mobile network and internet availability, signal strength, and proper functioning of hardware, software, your mobile network operator, mobile phone and computer.

Software compatibility

- 9.12 When you use our electronic banking services we may provide your system with electronic banking software which may be needed for you to operate such electronic banking services. Alternatively, the electronic banking software may be supplied to you in some other way. It is your responsibility to ensure that the electronic banking software, if supplied to you, is compatible with your system. We shall not be responsible for any loss or damage you suffer as a result of any incompatibility between the electronic banking software and your system.

Ownership rights in connection with the electronic banking software and other information

- 9.13 If supplied, you will have a non-exclusive, non-transferable, temporary licence to use the

限制

- 9.5 電子理財服務或可能受到法律或本行或電子設備擁有人或營運人所定的特定數額規限。舉例而言，每日提款上限及下限可能不同。

條款適用範圍

- 9.6 此等條款在閣下申請電子理財服務時即規範有關使用，即使閣下在開始使用產品後才申請有關電子理財服務亦然。
- 9.7 透過電子理財所申請及使用的產品和服務其所有條款及細則和相關資料將以電子格式提供並可從電子理財下載。

聯名戶口

- 9.8 倘若聯名戶口的戶口操作權為「雙方/全體簽署」，則閣下同意各聯名戶口持有人視為申請有關電子理財服務，而有關電子理財服務限於檢視資料而不能進行交易。
- 9.9 倘若聯名戶口的戶口操作權為單方簽署，則閣下同意：
- 所有聯名戶口持有人均可根據本客戶條款以電子理財服務操作戶口（即使閣下並無登記使用有關電子理財服務）；且
 - 任何個別聯名戶口持有人均可通過電子理財服務就該聯名戶口作出有效指示。

操作時間及提供

- 9.10 電子理財服務通常僅在一般操作時間或任何適用指引所示或另行通知閣下的時間內提供。然而，由於存在例行保養需要、用量超額以及本行控制範圍以外情況，閣下接受電子理財服務未必能在的一般操作時間之內提供。
- 9.11 電子理財服務的提供和正常運作視乎於多變的情況，包括地點、流動網絡服務及互聯網的可用性、訊號強度，以及閣下的軟件和硬件、流動網絡營運商、手提電話及電腦的正常運作。

軟件相容性

- 9.12 在閣下使用本行電子理財服務時，本行可能向閣下的系統提供閣下操作有關電子理財服務所需的電子理財服務軟件，或者以其他方式向閣下提供電子理財服務軟件。閣下有責任確保電子理財服務軟件（如已提供給閣下）與閣下的系統相容。對於閣下因電子理財服務軟件與閣下的系統不相容而遭受的任何損失或損害，本行概不負責。

與電子理財服務軟件及其他資料有關的擁有權



electronic banking software only for the purpose of accessing the electronic banking services. The electronic banking software contains valuable information that belongs to us or others. You must not transfer, modify or tamper in any way with the electronic banking software. You must not use the electronic banking software except in connection with accessing our electronic banking services; must not take copies, sell, assign, lease, sub-license or otherwise transfer them to any third party; or must not try to decompile, reverse engineer, input or compile any of the electronic banking software.

- 9.14 You are responsible for complying with the local laws of the country from which you use the electronic banking software.

Access

- 9.15 When you use electronic banking services you or they must:

- not access the electronic banking services using any electronic equipment not owned by you or them or which you or they are not licensed or authorised to use; and
- take all reasonably practical measures to ensure that any electronic equipment from which you or they access the electronic banking services is free of and adequately protected against any computer virus or other malicious software.
- As the electronic banking services can be accessed through the internet, other communication channels or, as the case may be, public systems over which we have no control, we will not be responsible for any loss or damage suffered by you or them as a result of any computer viruses, Trojan horses, worms, software bombs, malware or similar processes arising from your use of the electronic banking services through the internet or those other communication channels or public systems.

Unauthorised overdrafts

- 9.16 You cannot rely on the operation of the electronic banking services to prevent an unauthorised overdraft being created. In particular, you must remember that cheques and any payment instructions you or an authorised person has given using the electronic banking services may not be given immediate value or immediate effect and might not always be immediately reflected in the balance owing.
- 9.17 You must not use the electronic banking services to create an unauthorised overdraft on your account and we are entitled to refuse to accept any instruction that would do so. If an unauthorised overdraft is created, we may take any action we think fit and charge any interest and charges to the account in question.

Phone banking

- 9.18 When using phone banking, if you ask and we quote any exchange rate or interest rate to you, the rates are for your reference only and are not binding on us unless we subsequently confirm the rates in writing.
- 9.19 You must ensure your account has sufficient

- 9.13 倘若被提供，閣下將擁有非專屬、不可轉讓、臨時許可，僅為使用電子理財服務之目的而使用電子理財服務軟件。電子理財服務軟件包含歸本行或其他人士擁有的寶貴資料。閣下不得以任何方式轉讓、修改或篡改電子理財服務軟件。閣下不得使用電子理財服務軟件，但與使用本行電子理財服務有關的情況除外；不得複製、銷售、出讓、出租、轉授或以其他方式將電子理財服務軟件轉讓予任何第三方；亦不得試圖編改、重組、輸入或編寫任何電子理財服務軟件。

- 9.14 閣下負責遵守閣下使用電子理財服務軟件所在國的本地法律。

使用

- 9.15 閣下或授權人士使用電子理財服務時：

- 不得以任何並非閣下或授權人士自行擁有或閣下或授權人士未經批准或授權使用的電子設備使用電子理財服務；而且
- 必須採取一切合理實際措施，確保閣下或授權人士用以使用電子理財服務的電子設備並無任何電腦病毒或其他惡意軟件，而且對此設有充份保護。
- 由於電子理財服務可透過本行無權控制的互聯網、其他通訊渠道或公共系統（視情況而定）使用，對於閣下或授權人士因閣下透過互聯網或其他通訊渠道或公共系統使用電子理財服務引起的任何電腦病毒、特洛伊木馬、蠕蟲、軟件炸彈、惡意程式或者類似程序令閣下或授權人士招致的任何損失或損害，本行概不負責。

未經授權透支

- 9.16 閣下不得依賴電子理財服務的運作防止未經授權透支。敬請緊記，閣下或授權人士以電子理財服務發出的支票及任何付款指示未必即時有價值或效力，而且未必經常可即時於欠款結餘反映。
- 9.17 閣下不得使用電子理財服務以在閣下戶口上產生未經授權透支，並且本行有權拒絕接受造成任何相關未經授權透支的指示。若產生未經授權透支，本行可採取本行認為合適的任何行動，並向相關戶口收取任何利息和收費。

電話銀行服務

- 9.18 使用電話銀行服務時，倘若閣下問及而本行報出任何匯率或利率，有關數據僅供參考，除非本行其後書面確認，否則對本行概無約束力。
- 9.19 閣下必須確保戶口有充足資金，以便使用電話銀行服務作出指示。



funds for the purposes of giving instructions using phone banking.

Information provided at ATMs not conclusive

- 9.20 Information provided at ATMs in connection with your account (such as your credit or debit balance) may not reflect the balance owing at that time.

Electronic alerts

- 9.21 The electronic alerts available are:

Alert type	Description
SMS alerts - automatic alerts	No prior subscription required.
SMS alerts - subscriber alerts	You must subscribe and select the types of SMS alerts which you wish to receive.
Email alerts - automatic alerts	No prior subscription required.
Email alerts - subscriber alerts	You must subscribe and select the types of email alerts which you wish to receive.

- 9.22 We may vary the types of electronic alerts available without notice to you. They are sent only when available and practicable.
- 9.23 We will send the electronic alerts to either your mobile phone number or an email address you provide. In the event you want to make any changes to your mandatory alerts, this must be done by through our contact centre.
- 9.24 To receive electronic alerts you will need to select and set the preferences through a Standard Chartered ATM by logging into your online banking account or by submitting an application in the prescribed format.

Availability

- 9.25 The availability and proper functioning of electronic banking services depends on many variable circumstances, including location, mobile network and internet availability and signal strength, and proper functioning of hardware, software, your mobile network operator, mobile phone and computer.

Suspension

- 9.26 We may suspend any electronic banking service temporarily at any time for maintenance and upgrading of services.

Fees and charges

- 9.27 We may charge you fees and charges for the electronic banking services. We can change these fees and charges by giving you at least 30 days' notice. If we give you such a notice, you will not have to pay any proposed increase as long as you cancel your use of the electronic banking service during the notice period. However, your continued use of the electronic banking service after the notice period shall be conclusively deemed to be your acceptance of such changed fees and charges.

在自動櫃員機上提供的資料不具決定性

- 9.20 在自動櫃員機上提供的與閣下戶口有關的資料(如閣下的正數或負數結餘)未必能反映當時的結餘。

電子提示

- 9.21 電子提示為：

提示類別	說明
短訊提示-自動提示	不需預先訂閱。
短訊提示-訂閱提示	閣下必須訂閱和選擇有興趣接收的短訊提示。
電郵提示-自動提示	不需預先訂閱。
電郵提示-訂閱提示	閣下必須訂閱和選擇有興趣接收的電郵提示。

- 9.22 本行可更改電子提示類別而不另行通知。電子提示僅在可用且可行的情況下發送。
- 9.23 本行將向閣下提供的手提電話號碼或電郵地址發送電子提示。倘若閣下希望對閣下的必要提示作出任何更改，必須透過本行聯絡中心進行。
- 9.24 如要收到電子提示，閣下需透過渣打自動櫃員機自選閣下的網上理財戶口並完成設定，或提交本行訂明之申請表。

提供範圍

- 9.25 電子理財服務的提供和正常運作取決於多項可變因素，包括地點、流動網絡服務及互聯網的可用性、訊號強度，以及閣下的流動網絡營運商、手提電話及電腦軟、硬件的正常運作。

暫停

- 9.26 本行可就保養和提升服務而隨時暫停任何電子理財服務。

費用及收費

- 9.27 本行可就電子理財服務向閣下收取費用及收費。本行可提前至少30天，向閣下發出通知調整該等費用及收費。倘若本行向閣下發出前述通知，而閣下在通知期內取消使用電子理財服務，則閣下無須支付任何擬調高的費用及收費。但是，若閣下在通知期後繼續使用電子理財服務，則被確定為閣下接受該等經調整的費用及收費。
- 9.28 除了閣下須向本行支付的任何費用及開支，閣下亦須支付電子設備供應商或閣下的電訊供應商因電子理財服務的使用而徵收的任可費用或收費。



- 9.28 In addition to any fees and costs you must pay us, you must pay any fees or charges imposed by the provider of the electronic equipment and your telecommunications provider for using the electronic banking services.

Variations

- 9.29 We may at any time:

- vary the way any electronic banking service operates; or
- add to, remove or otherwise vary, end or suspend any of the facilities available under any electronic banking service.

You and each authorised person are taken to be bound by any variation to the operation of an electronic banking service if you or they continue to access the electronic banking service after we notify you of the variation.

Ownership of software

- 9.30 If we allow you to use any electronic banking service software, we grant you a non-exclusive licence to use the electronic banking service software only for the purpose of accessing electronic banking services. The electronic banking service software is valuable property which belongs to us or others.
- 9.31 You must not:
- take copies, sell, assign, transfer or otherwise deal with the electronic banking service software or your licence to use it; or
 - attempt to decompile, reverse engineer, input or compile any of the electronic banking service software.
- 9.32 If you access electronic banking services in a country other than Hong Kong you must comply with the laws of the other country including obtaining any licence you need to take the electronic banking service software into or out of the country.

10 Mobile and SMS banking

- 10.1 We may restrict access to mobile banking and SMS banking. For example for some products we may not offer it to accountholders or cardholders who are minors or joint accountholders.
- 10.2 Mobile banking and SMS banking are only available for mobile phones and similar devices with data connections which meet the specifications and configurations we specify. You must obtain and maintain a mobile phone and data connection which meet these requirements at your own expense.
- 10.3 You may have to apply to us for use of mobile banking or SMS banking by online banking or by any other method as stipulated by us.
- 10.4 We may take up to a maximum of 7 business days from the date of receipt of your application to activate mobile banking and SMS banking.
- 10.5 Any transaction made through your mobile banking user ID shall be deemed to have originated from you if the correct login

修改

- 9.29 本行可以隨時：

- 修改任何電子理財服務的運作方式；或
- 增減或以其他方式改變、終止或暫停任何電子理財服務之下可用的任何設施。

倘若在本行通知閣下電子理財服務的任何操作修改後，閣下或各授權人士繼續使用電子理財服務，則視為接受有關修改約束。

軟件擁有權

- 9.30 倘若本行允許閣下使用任何電子理財服務軟件，本行授予閣下一項非專屬許可，僅為使用電子理財服務之目的而使用電子理財服務軟件。電子理財服務軟件是歸本行或其他人士擁有的寶貴財產。
- 9.31 閣下不得：
- 複製、銷售、出讓、轉讓或以其他方式處理電子理財服務軟件或閣下使用該軟件的許可；或
 - 試圖編改、重組、輸入或編寫任何電子理財服務軟件。
- 9.32 倘若閣下在香港以外的國家使用電子理財服務，閣下必須遵守其他國家的法律，包括取得閣下將電子理財服務軟件帶入或帶出該國所需的任何許可。

10 流動電話銀行服務及短訊理財

- 10.1 本行可限制使用流動電話銀行服務及短訊理財。例如，就若干產品而言，本行可能不會將此提供予屬未成年人士或聯名戶口持有人的戶口持有人或持卡人。
- 10.2 流動電話銀行服務及短訊理財僅供符合本行所列規格及設定的手提電話及帶數據連接的類似裝置使用。閣下必須自費取得和維持符合有關規定的手提電話和數據連接。
- 10.3 閣下可透過網上理財或本行規定的任何其他方式，向本行申請使用流動電話銀行服務或短訊理財。
- 10.4 自收到閣下申請之日起，本行可能最多需要7個營業日啟動流動電話銀行服務及短訊理財。
- 10.5 透過閣下流動電話銀行服務用戶ID作出的任何交易，如已提交正確的登入密碼，則被視為由閣下發起的交易。
- 10.6 流動應用程式及透過流動應用程式和流動電話



password was submitted

- 10.6 The mobile app and the information or materials obtained via the mobile app and mobile banking are granted to you by us for your sole use on a non-exclusive and non-transferable basis.
- 10.7 Mobile banking and SMS banking are available to you only if you are within the cellular or mobile network service range of the particular cellular or network service provider providing services to you. We are not responsible for your inability to use mobile banking and/or SMS banking if you are not within such network service range.
- 10.8 You agree to pay us and any third party telecommunication providers all applicable rates and charges related to your use of mobile banking or SMS banking, and we shall debit from your account any unpaid rates and charges.
- 10.9 We may change the layout, form and wording of any of our mobile apps or screens and in particular, those on which our mobile banking is provided.

Setting preferences and receiving alerts

- 10.10 We may not give effect to any preferences if we have reason to suspect that the preferences are not genuine, are improper or unclear.
- 10.11 Your mobile phone number and email account must be active and accessible to receive electronic alerts. You acknowledge that if your mobile phone number or email account remains inaccessible for a continuous period, you may not receive electronic alerts sent during such period.

Mobile and SMS banking are dependent on the infrastructure, connectivity and services provided by service providers engaged by us or you. You therefore accept that timeliness, accuracy, and/or readability of electronic alerts will depend in part on these third party service providers. We are not responsible for non-delivery or delayed delivery, error, loss or distortion in transmission of electronic alerts if this is due to the fault of such service providers.

11 Fund transfer services by electronic banking services

- 11.1 This clause 11 applies only if the respective services are available under the fund transfer services for your type of product.
- 11.2 You and each authorised person may use electronic banking services to access the following services for the purposes set out below:

Name of service	Purpose
Interbank funds transfer service	To instruct us to transfer funds from a source account to a specified account with another bank in Hong Kong.

銀行服務獲得的資料或附件，由本行授予閣下，供閣下在非專屬及不可轉讓為本獨家使用。

- 10.7 僅在閣下位於向閣下提供服務的特定行動電話或網絡服務供應商的行動電話或流動網絡服務範圍內時，閣下才可使用流動電話銀行服務及短訊理財。倘若因閣下不在有關網絡服務範圍內導致閣下無法使用流動電話銀行服務及/或短訊理財，本行對此概不負責。
- 10.8 閣下同意向本行及任何第三方電訊服務供應商，支付與閣下使用流動電話銀行服務或短訊理財有關的一切適用費用及收費，且本行可從閣下戶口中扣除任何欠付費用及收費。
- 10.9 本行可調整本行的任何流動應用程式或螢幕（尤其是提供本行流動電話銀行服務的流動應用程式或螢幕）的版面配置、格式及用詞。

設置喜好設定及接收提示

- 10.10 倘若本行有理由懷疑任何喜好設定不真實、不恰當或含糊不清，本行可能不會使有關喜好設定生效。
- 10.11 閣下的手提電話號碼及電郵帳戶必須是有效及可使用的，以便接收電子提示。閣下承認，若閣下的手提電話號碼或電郵帳戶在持續期內未有連繫上，閣下可能無法收到於該期間發送的電子提示。
- 10.12 流動電話銀行服務及短訊理財取決於本行或閣下所聘用的服務供應商提供的系統設施、連接性及服務。因此，閣下承認，電子提示的及時性、準確性及/或可見性，部分取決於該等第三方服務供應商。對於因為該等服務供應商的過失而造成的未發出或延遲發出電子提示或者傳輸電子提示時出現錯誤、損失或失真，本行概不負責。

11 經電子理財服務處理的轉賬服務

- 11.1 本第11條僅於閣下的產品類別可以享用轉賬服務下有關服務的情況下適用。
- 11.2 閣下及各授權人士可就以下目的通過電子理財服務使用下列服務：

服務名稱	目的
跨行轉賬服務	指示本行將資金從來源戶口轉至香港另一銀行的指定戶口。



Name of service	Purpose
Own account funds transfer service	To instruct us to transfer funds between accounts. This service may only be used where all named accountholders are identical across the accounts but excluding accounts which are known to us to be held by you in different capacities including trust accounts or estate accounts.
Bill payment service	To instruct us to transfer funds for payments from a source account to a specified payee.
Third party intrabank funds transfer service	You and each authorised person may use the third party intrabank funds transfer service to instruct us to transfer funds from a source account to a specified account with us which is held in the name of any one or more accountholders which is different from those in the source account, or an account known to us to be held by you in different capacities.
International telegraphic transfer service	To instruct us to transfer funds from a source account to a specified account with a bank in another country.
Transfer between account and Mobile Wallet	To instruct us to transfer funds from a source account to an electronic account accessed through a mobile phone that can be used to store and transfer value.

Fund transfer limits

- 11.3 We reserve the right to select the agent, where necessary, to effect the remittance to places where we do not have a presence.
- 11.4 Encashment of the remittance is subject to our internal policies and guidelines as well as the laws and regulations of the country where encashment is to be made. In this respect, you must comply with all anti-money laundering and anti-terrorism laws. Neither we nor the agents are responsible for any loss or delay caused by such laws and regulations.
- 11.5 If you require a refund of the remittance amount, we refund you at the prevailing buying rate for the relevant currency less all charges and expenses.
- 11.6 We will determine the order of priority in executing your instructions to transfer funds and any other existing arrangements or instructions you may have made with or given to us.
- 11.7 We cannot guarantee the time at which the receiving banks will credit the account of your payees. You are responsible for initiating your transfer instruction to us sufficiently in advance of the due date of your transfer to avoid incurring a finance charge or other charges.
- 11.3 本行保留揀選代理人（如必要）的權利，以在本行未有支行的地方執行匯款。
- 11.4 匯款之兌現須遵循本行的內部政策及指引，以及作出兌現所在國家的法律及法規。就此而言，閣下必須遵守所有反洗黑錢及反恐怖主義律法。對於因該等律法導致的任何損失或延遲，則本行或代理人概不負責。
- 11.5 倘若閣下要求退還匯款金額，本行以相關貨幣當時之買入價兌換款項，及扣除所有收費及費用後，退還餘下款項予閣下。
- 11.6 本行自行決定執行閣下的轉賬指示以及閣下與本行作出或向本行發出的任何其他現行安排或指示的先後次序。
- 11.7 本行無法保證收款銀行在何時將相關金額記入閣下的收款人戶口。閣下負責在轉賬到期日期之前提前預算足夠的時間向本行發出轉賬指示，以免招致匯金費用或其他收費。
- 11.8 適用於各電子轉賬交易的匯率為本行於處理有關交易之時（而非閣下輸入有關指示之時）相關貨幣

服務名稱	目的
名下戶口轉賬服務	指示本行在各戶口之間轉移資金。本服務僅在各戶口的所有記名戶口持有人相同的情況下提供，但不包括本行知悉閣下以其他身分（包括信託戶口或遺產戶口）持有的戶口。
繳付賬單服務	指示本行從來源戶口撥資支付指定收款人。
轉賬至本行第三方戶口服務	閣下及各授權人士均可利用轉賬至本行第三方戶口服務，指示本行將資金從來源戶口轉至由不同於來源戶口持有人的任何一名或多名人士名下的本行指定戶口，或本行知悉閣下以不同身分持有的戶口。
國際電匯服務	指示本行將資金從來源戶口轉至另一國家的指定銀行戶口。
戶口與手提電話錢包間之轉賬	指示本行將資金從來源戶口轉至電子戶口，該電子戶口透過可用來儲存及轉移價值的手提電話使用。

轉賬限制



- 11.8 The rate of exchange applying to each electronic fund transfer transaction is our prevailing rate of exchange for the relevant currencies at the time that such transaction is processed, and not at the time the instruction is entered by you. You must indemnify us for any shortfall arising from such conversion.
- 11.9 If you use any of our funds transfer services:
- You must register each recipient using online banking before you may make an online funds transfer to the recipient. You are solely responsible to ensure that all the information provided with respect to the online funds transfer is true and accurate; and
 - The rate of exchange apply to each online funds transfer is our prevailing rate of exchange for the relevant currencies at the time the online funds transfer is processed, and not at the time the instruction is entered by you.
- 11.10 We will not be liable for any loss incurred as a result of you not complying with any of your obligations or responsibilities with respect to our fund transfer service.
- We reserve the right to revise all funds transfer charges with reasonable notice.
- 11.11 You and each authorised person may issue as many instructions to transfer funds in any one day as you wish. However, you and each authorised person may only issue instructions to transfer up to the category or personalised limit per day.
- 11.12 The category daily limit may differ for different types of fund transfers and different types of accounts. The limits may also be applied on an aggregated basis between differing fund transfer services. For details of the category limits, see our website.
- 11.13 You may lower certain limits for accounts by online banking. Your personalised limit will apply to all accounts.
- 11.14 If you want to increase the limit after lowering it (subject always to the ceiling of the preset daily limit) you may do so online as set out on our website. Alternatively, please contact us.
- 11.15 Each International Telegraphic Transfer Service transaction is subject to minimum and maximum transfer amounts per transaction, as set out on our website.
- 11.8 當時的匯率。閣下必須彌償本行因有關兌換而導致的任何短缺款項。
- 11.9 倘若閣下使用本行的任何轉賬服務：
- 在閣下向收款人作出網上轉賬之前，閣下必須使用網上理財服務登記各收款人。閣下自行負責確保就網上轉賬提供的全部資料均是真實及準確的；及
 - 適用於各網上轉賬的匯率為本行在處理網上轉賬之時相關貨幣當時的匯率，而非閣下輸入指示之時所出示的匯率。
- 11.10 對於閣下因未遵守與本行轉賬服務有關的任何義務或責任而招致的任何損失，本行概不承擔責任。
- 本行保留在發出合理通知後更改所有轉賬收費的權利。
- 11.11 閣下及各授權人士在任何一日之內可發出的轉賬指示次數並無限制。然而，閣下及各授權人士所發指示轉賬的資金最多不能超過類別或個人設定的每日上限。
- 11.12 不同類別資金轉賬及不同類別戶口的預設每日上限或有不同。有關上限亦可能適用於不同轉賬服務所涉總額。有關類別上限的詳情，請參閱本行網站。
- 11.13 閣下可以通過網上理財降低戶口的若干上限。閣下的個人設定上限適用於所有戶口。
- 11.14 上限降低後閣下如擬重新提升上限（不得超過預設每日類別上限），閣下可透過本行網站登入網上理財服務提升上限，或者與本行聯絡。
- 11.15 每次國際電匯服務交易均須符合本行網站所載的每筆交易轉賬額下限及上限。

繳付賬單服務

Bill payment services

- 11.16 If you use the bill payment services, we may give reports to payees, listing all users of the electronic banking services who have made payments to that payee and the respective amounts paid by each of those users. You consent to us to disclosing to the payee any information required in the reports.
- 11.17 We may provide a report on a daily or other regular basis to all payees. This report will list out all the users of the bill payment services who have made payments to that payee and the respective amounts paid by each of those users to that payee.
- 11.18 Neither you nor any authorised person may issue
- 11.16 閣下如使用繳付賬單服務，本行可向收款人發出報告，列出使用電子理財服務向該收款人付款的所有用戶及其各自繳付的金額。閣下同意本行向收款人披露有關報告所需的資料。
- 11.17 本行可每日或定期向所有收款人提供報表。該報表將列出向該收款人付款的所有繳付賬單服務用戶及其各自向收款人繳付的金額。
- 11.18 閣下及任何授權人士不可發出導致超逾本行所訂繳付賬單服務任何限額的指示。



instructions that will cause any limit we set for the bill payment services to be exceeded.

- 11.19 Payees may only receive payments after any minimum processing time we set.

International Telegraphic Transfer Service

- 11.20 If you or an authorised person uses the International Telegraphic Transfer Service:
- you or they must register each recipient using online banking before you or they may make an online telegraphic transfer to that recipient. Once a recipient has been registered, you are solely responsible to update any changes to the recipient's particulars (excluding name or identity particulars) by the electronic banking services. We are not liable for any loss which may result if you fail to update the recipient's particulars before making an online telegraphic transfer; and
 - the rate of exchange applying to each online telegraphic transfer is our prevailing rate of exchange for the relevant currencies at the time that the online telegraphic transfer is processed, and not at the time the instruction is entered by you or the authorised person.

When we need not execute fund transfer instructions

- 11.21 We need not execute any fund transfer instruction if on the date set for effecting the fund transfer:
- the source account does not contain sufficient funds to make the fund transfer;
 - you or an authorised person did not correctly use the electronic banking services;
 - an order of court or any applicable law prohibits us from executing the fund transfer instructions;
 - our policy, security procedure or requirement of any authority (including any economic and trade sanctions imposed by any regulator in any jurisdiction where we operate in or by any supranational organisation, official body including, but not limited to, Her Majesty's Treasury, the United Nations, the European Union or any country) prohibits us from executing the fund transfer instructions; or
 - circumstances beyond our control prevent the fund transfer from being carried out, despite reasonable precautions taken by us.

12 Banking Services relating to Faster Payment System

12.1 Banking Services relating to Faster Payment System

- (a) We provide the FPS Services to you to facilitate payments and funds transfers using the Faster Payment System. The Faster Payment System is provided and operated by HKICL. The FPS Services are therefore subject to the rules, guidelines and procedures imposed by HKICL in relation to the Faster Payment System from time to time. This clause governs our provision to you and your use of FPS Services. The FPS Services form part of our banking services. This clause supplements and forms part of our Existing Terms. The provisions of the

- 11.19 收款人僅會在本行所設的最短處理時間之後收到付款。

國際電匯服務

- 11.20 閣下或授權人士如使用國際電匯服務：

- 閣下或有關授權人士向收款人作網上電匯前，必須先通過網上理財登記各收款人資料。收款人資料一經登記，閣下即有全面責任通過電子理財服務保持更新收款人資料（不包括名稱或身分資料）。閣下在作出網上電匯前如未有準確更新收款人的資料，本行對於由此導致的任何損失概不負責；而且
- 每次進行網上電匯所適用的匯率，為本行處理有關網上電匯時的有關貨幣當前匯率，而非閣下或授權人士輸入指示時的當前匯率。

本行毋須執行轉賬指示的情況

- 11.21 倘若於設定轉賬日期出現下述情況，本行毋須執行任何轉賬指示：
- 來源戶口並無足夠資金進行轉賬；或
 - 閣下或授權人士並無正確使用電子理財服務；
 - 法院命令或任何適用法律禁止本行執行轉賬指示；
 - 本行政策、任何當局之保安程序或規定（包括本行經營業務所在的任何司法管轄區的任何監管機構或任何超國家組織、官方機構（包括但不限於英國財政部、聯合國、歐盟或任何國家）施加的任何經濟和貿易制裁）禁止本行執行轉賬指示；或
 - 出現本行控制範圍以外情況，以致本行即使採取了合理預防措施仍無法進行轉賬。

12 有關快速支付系統的銀行服務

12.1 有關快速支付系統的銀行服務

- (a) 本行向閣下提供快速支付系統服務讓閣下使用快速支付系統進行付款及資金轉帳。快速支付系統由結算公司提供及運作。因此，快速支付系統服務受結算公司不時就快速支付系統施加的規則、指引及程序規限。本條規管本行為閣下提供快速支付系統服務及閣下使用快速支付系統服務。快速支付系統服務構成本行提供的整體銀行服務的一部份。本條補充本行的現



Existing Terms continue to apply to the FPS Services to the extent that they are relevant and not inconsistent with the provisions in this clause. Unless otherwise specified, the provisions of this clause prevail if there is any inconsistency between them and the provisions of the Existing Terms with respect to the FPS Services.

- (b) **By requesting us to register any Proxy ID for you in the HKICL FPS or to set up any eDDA for you using the HKICL FPS, or by initiating any payment or funds transfer using the HKICL FPS, you will be regarded as having accepted and will be bound by the provisions of this clause. You should not request us to register any Proxy ID or set up any eDDA for you and should not initiate any payment or funds transfer using the HKICL FPS unless you accept the provisions of this clause.**

- (c) In this clause, the following terms have the following meanings:

“Addressing Service” means a service provided by HKICL as part of HKICL FPS to facilitate customers of Participants to use predefined Proxy ID instead of account number to identify the destination of a payment or funds transfer instruction and other communications for the purpose of HKICL FPS.

“FPS Services” means the services (including the QR Code Services) provided by us to you from time to time to facilitate payments and funds transfers using HKICL FPS and the Addressing Service, eDDA Service and any other services and facilities provided by HKICL in connection with the Faster Payment System from time to time.

“Default Account” means the account maintained by you with us or any other Participant and set as the default account for receiving payment or funds using HKICL FPS or (if and to the extent specified or permitted by the rules, guidelines and procedures of HKICL) for debiting payment or funds using HKICL FPS.

“eDDA” means a direct debit authorisation set up by electronic means using HKICL FPS.

“eDDA Service” means a service provided by HKICL as part of HKICL FPS to facilitate customers of Participants to set up direct debit authorisation.

“FPS Identifier” means a unique random number generated by HKICL FPS to be associated with the account of a customer of a Participant.

“HKICL” means Hong Kong Interbank Clearing Limited and its successors and assigns.

“HKICL FPS” or “Faster Payment System” means the Faster Payment System and related facilities and services provided, managed and operated by HKICL from time to time for (i) processing direct debits and credits, funds transfers and other payment transactions and (ii) exchanging and

有條款，並構成現有條款的一部份。凡與快速支付系統服務相關並與本條無不一致的現有條款將繼續適用於快速支付系統服務。就快速支付系統服務而言，除非另有指定，若本條跟現有條款的條文出現不一致，均以本條為準。

- (b) 當閣下要求本行代閣下於結算公司快速支付系統中登記任何識別代號，或代閣下使用結算公司快速支付系統設置任何電子直接付款授權，或使用結算公司快速支付系統進行付款或資金轉帳，閣下即被視為已接受本條並受其約束。除非閣下接受本條，閣下不應要求本行代閣下登記任何識別代號或設置任何電子直接付款授權，亦不應使用結算公司快速支付系統進行任何付款或資金轉帳。

- (c) 在本條，下列的詞語具下列定義：

「帳戶綁定服務」指由結算公司提供作為結算公司快速支付系統一部份的服務，讓參與者的客戶使用預設的識別代號（而非帳戶號碼）識別一項付款或資金轉帳指示的接收地，或其他有關結算公司快速支付系統的通訊的接收地。

「快速支付系統服務」指本行向閣下不時提供的服務（包括二維碼服務），讓閣下使用結算公司快速支付系統及結算公司就快速支付系統不時提供的帳戶綁定服務、電子直接付款授權服務及任何其他服務及設施，進行付款及資金轉帳。

「預設帳戶」指閣下於本行或任何其他參與者維持的帳戶，並設置該帳戶為預設帳戶，以使用結算公司快速支付系統收取付款或資金，或（如結算公司的規則、指引及程序指明或許可並在指明或許可的範圍內）支取付款或資金。

「電子直接付款授權」指使用結算公司快速支付系統以電子方式設置的直接付款授權。

「電子直接付款授權服務」指由結算公司提供作為結算公司快速支付系統一部份的服務，讓參與者的客戶設置直接付款授權。

「快速支付系統識別碼」指由結算公司快速支付系統產生的並與參與者的客戶帳戶關聯的獨有隨機號碼。

「結算公司」指香港銀行同業結算有限公司及其繼承人及受讓人。



processing instructions relating to eDDA Service and Addressing Service.

“Hong Kong” means the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China.

“Participant” means a participant of HKICL FPS which may be a bank or other financial institution, a retail payment system operator, a licensed stored value facility, or any other person accepted by HKICL as a participant of HKICL FPS from time to time.

“Proxy ID” means the identifiers which may be accepted by HKICL for registration in the Addressing Service to identify the account of a customer of a Participant, including the mobile phone number or email address of the customer, or the FPS Identifier.

“QR Code Services” means the QR code and the associated payment and funds transfer services provided by us to you from time to time.

“Regulatory Requirement” means any law, regulation or court order, or any rule, direction, guideline, code, notice or restriction (whether or not having the force of law) issued by any regulatory authority, governmental agency (including tax authority), clearing or settlement bank or exchange, or industry or self-regulatory body, whether in or outside Hong Kong, to which HKICL, we or any other Participant or the respective affiliates or group companies, or you are subject or are expected to comply with from time to time.

“you” and “your” means each customer to whom we provide FPS Services and, where the context permits, includes any person authorised by the client to give instructions or requests to us in connection with the use of the FPS Services.

“we”, “us” and “our” means Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited and its successors and assigns.

12.2 Scope of FPS Services and conditions for use

- (a) We provide the FPS Services to you to facilitate payment and funds transfer using the Faster Payment System and the Addressing Service, eDDA Service and any other services and facilities provided by HKICL in connection with the Faster Payment System from time to time. We have the right to set or vary from time to time the scope of the FPS Services and the conditions and procedures for using the FPS Services. In order to use the FPS Services, you have to accept and follow these conditions and procedures.
- (b) We may provide the FPS Services via branch, electronic banking services or any means specified by us from time to time.
- (c) We may provide the FPS Services to facilitate payment and funds transfer in any currency specified by us from time to time, including Hong Kong dollars and Renminbi.
- (d) In order to enable us to handle an

「結算公司快速支付系統」或「快速支付系統」指由結算公司不時提供、管理及運作的快速支付系統及其相關設施及服務，用作(i)處理直接付款及存款、資金轉帳及其他付款交易；及(ii)就電子直接付款授權服務及帳戶綁定服務交換及處理指示。

「香港」指中華人民共和國香港特別行政區。

「參與者」指結算公司快速支付系統的參與者，該參與者可為銀行或其他金融機構、零售支付系統營運者、儲值支付工具持牌人或任何其他結算公司不時接納為結算公司快速支付系統參與者的人士。

「識別代號」指結算公司接納用作帳戶綁定服務登記的識別資料，以識別參與者的客戶帳戶，包括客戶的流動電話號碼或電郵地址，或快速支付系統識別碼。

「二維碼服務」指由本行不時向閣下提供的二維碼及相關聯的付款及資金轉帳服務。

「監管規定」指結算公司、本行、任何其他參與者、彼等各自的聯繫公司或集團公司或閣下不時受規限或被期望遵守的任何法律、規例或法庭判令，或由任何監管機構、政府機關(包括稅務機關)、結算或交收銀行、交易所、業界或自律監管團體(不論於香港境內或境外)發出的任何規則、指示、指引、守則、通知或限制(不論是否具有法律效力)。

「閣下」及「閣下的」指本行提供快速支付系統服務的每位客戶，及如文義允許，包括任何獲客戶授權向本行發出有關使用快速支付系統服務的指示或要求的人士。

「本行」及「本行的」指渣打銀行(香港)有限公司及其繼承人及受讓人。

12.2 快速支付系統服務的範圍及使用條款

- (a) 本行向閣下提供快速支付系統服務，讓閣下使用快速支付系統及結算公司就快速支付系統不時提供的帳戶綁定服務、電子直接付款授權服務及任何其他服務及設施進行付款及資金轉帳。本行有權不時制定或更改快速支付系統服務的範圍及使用快速支付系統服務的條款及程序。閣下須接受及遵守此等條款及程序方可使用快速支付系統服務。
- (b) 本行可透過分行、電子理財服務或任何本行不時指定的方式提供快速支付系統服務。



instruction for you in relation to payment or funds transfer using HKICL FPS, you have to provide or input the necessary information and complete the process by such means or in such manner prescribed by us from time to time.

- (e) All payment or funds transfer transactions using HKICL FPS will be processed, cleared and settled under the interbank clearing and settlement arrangements including without limitation the arrangements in relation to the Faster Payment System agreed by the Participants and HKICL from time to time.
- (f) We reserve the right to suspend or terminate the FPS Services in whole or in part at any time without giving notice or reason.

12.3 Addressing Service - registration and amendment of Proxy ID and related records

- (a) In order to use the Addressing Service to receive payment or funds transfer using HKICL FPS, you have to register your Proxy ID in the HKICL FPS. We have discretion as to whether to offer the FPS Identifier as Proxy ID to you.
- (b) We provide Addressing Service via mobile banking or other device linked to our system by any means (among other things).
- (c) Registration and amendment of Proxy ID and related records in the HKICL FPS must be done in accordance with the applicable rules, guidelines and procedures imposed by HKICL from time to time. In order to enable us to register or amend Proxy ID or any related records for you, you have to provide or input the necessary information and complete the registration process by such means or in such manner prescribed by us from time to time.
- (d) **At any time where the same Proxy ID is registered by you for more than one account (whether maintained with us or with any other Participant), you must set one account as the Default Account. By instructing us to set or change the Default Account for you, you consent and authorise us to submit the request on your behalf to HKICL FPS to override the existing Default Account registered in HKICL FPS.**

12.4 eDDA Service

In order to enable us to handle a request for you in relation to eDDA setup, you have to provide or input the necessary information and complete the process by such means or in such manner prescribed by us from time to time. The prescribed process may include requiring the relevant parties to set up the eDDA using their respective account numbers or customer identification numbers or codes. For the avoidance of doubt, a Proxy ID is not intended for verifying eDDA setup. Any amendment of a Proxy ID and the related records or termination of a Proxy ID after an eDDA setup will not affect that eDDA. For the subsequent changes including but not limited to amendment, cancellation, suspension or reactivation received from the payee Participant, we will proceed the

- (c) 本行可提供快速支付系統服務，以本行不時指定的幣種（包括港幣及人民幣）進行付款及資金轉帳。
- (d) 閣下須以本行不時指定的形式或方法提供或輸入所需資料並完成程序，方可讓本行代閣下處理使用結算公司快速支付系統進行付款或資金轉帳的指示。
- (e) 所有使用結算公司快速支付系統進行的付款或資金轉帳交易將按照銀行同業結算及交收安排（包括但不限於參與者及結算公司不時協議有關快速支付系統的安排）處理、結算及交收。
- (f) 本行保留權利，隨時暫停或終止部份或全部快速支付系統服務，而無需給予通知或理由。

12.3 帳戶綁定服務 - 登記及更改識別代號及相關紀錄

- (a) 閣下須於結算公司快速支付系統登記閣下的識別代號，方可經結算公司快速支付系統使用帳戶綁定服務收取付款或資金轉帳。本行有酌情權是否向閣下提供快速支付系統識別碼作為識別代號。
- (b) 本行透過流動電話銀行服務或以（除其他以外）任何方式連結至本行系統的其他裝置提供帳戶綁定服務。
- (c) 於結算公司快速支付系統登記及更改識別代號及相關紀錄，必須按照結算公司不時施加的適用規則、指引及程序。閣下須以本行不時指定的形式或方法提供或輸入所需資料並完成登記程序，方可讓本行代閣下登記或更改識別代號或任何相關紀錄。
- (d) 倘閣下在任何時間為多個帳戶（不論該等帳戶於本行或於其他參與者維持）登記相同的識別代號，閣下必須將其中一個帳戶設置為預設帳戶。當閣下指示本行代閣下設置或更改預設帳戶，閣下即同意並授權本行代閣下向結算公司快速支付系統發出要求取消當時於結算公司快速支付系統已登記的預設帳戶。

12.4 電子直接付款授權服務

閣下須以本行不時指定的形式或方法提供或輸入所需資料並完成程序，方可讓本行代閣下處理設置電子直接付款授權的要求。指定程序可包括要求有關人士使用其各自的帳戶號碼或客戶識別號碼或代碼設置電子直接付款授權。為免生疑問，



changes without further notification to you.

12.5 Your responsibility

(a) Present genuine owner or authorised user of Proxy ID and accounts

You can only register your own Proxy ID for your own accounts or set up eDDA for your own accounts. You must be the present genuine owner or authorised user of each Proxy ID and each account provided to us for registration in the Addressing Service and the eDDA Service. By instructing us to register any Proxy ID or any account for you in relation to the Faster Payment System, you confirm that you are the present genuine owner or authorised user of the relevant Proxy ID or account. This is particularly important for mobile phone numbers as they may be recycled in Hong Kong.

(b) Proxy ID

Any Proxy ID to be registered by you for the Addressing Service must satisfy any applicable requirements imposed by HKICL from time to time. For example, HKICL may require the mobile phone number or email address to be registered as Proxy ID to be the same number or address registered by you as contact information on our records at the relevant time.

(c) Correct information

- (i) You have to ensure that all the information provided by you for registration or amendment of Proxy ID (or any related records) or for any eDDA setup is correct, complete, up-to-date and not misleading. You have to notify us as soon as reasonably practicable of any changes or updates to such information by such means or in such manner specified by us from time to time.
- (ii) You are fully responsible for using the correct and up-to-date Proxy ID and related records in giving each payment or funds transfer instruction. You are solely liable for and will hold us harmless from any incorrect payment or transfer effected by us and HKICL FPS due to incorrect or outdated Proxy ID or related records.

(d) Timely updates

You are fully responsible for giving instructions and information changes or updates to us on a timely basis for amending your Proxy ID (or related records) or any eDDA setup, including without limitation changing your Default Account, or terminating any Proxy ID or eDDA. You acknowledge that keeping your Proxy ID, eDDA and all related records up-to-date is critical for ensuring effective execution of payment and funds transfer instructions and for avoiding incorrect payment or transfer due to incorrect or outdated Proxy ID, eDDA or related records.

識別代號並非為設置電子直接付款授權而設，設置電子直接付款授權後，識別代號及相關紀錄如有任何更改，或終止識別代號，皆不會影響已設置的電子直接付款授權。本行將直接進行及後的變動，包括但不限於由收款人參與者提出的更改、取消、暫停或重啟指令，並不作另行通知。

12.5 閣下的責任

(a) 識別代號及帳戶現時真正的持有人或授權使用人

閣下只可為自己的帳戶登記閣下自己的識別代號，亦只可為自己的帳戶設置電子直接付款授權。閣下必須是每項識別代號及每個提供予本行登記使用帳戶綁定服務及電子直接付款授權服務的帳戶現時真正的持有人或授權使用人。當閣下指示本行代閣下登記任何有關快速支付系統的識別代號或帳戶，即確認閣下為相關識別代號或帳戶之現時真正的持有人或授權使用人。這對於流動電話號碼至為重要，皆因於香港流動電話號碼可被循環再用。

(b) 識別代號

任何閣下用作登記帳戶綁定服務的識別代號必須符合結算公司不時施加的適用要求。例如，結算公司可要求登記作識別代號的流動電話號碼或電郵地址必須與閣下於相關時間在本行紀錄上登記的聯絡資料相同。

(c) 正確資料

- (i) 閣下須確保所有閣下就登記或更改識別代號(或任何相關紀錄)或就設置電子直接付款授權提供的資料均為正確、完整、最新的且並無誤導。閣下須於合理切實可行情況下盡快以本行指定的形式或方法通知本行任何對資料的更改或更新。
- (ii) 在發出每項付款或資金轉帳指示時，閣下須對使用正確及最新的識別代號及相關紀錄負全責。閣下須就不正確或過時的識別代號或相關紀錄導致本行及結算公司快速支付系統作出任何不正確的付款或轉帳負全責並確保本行不致有損失。

(d) 適時更新

閣下有完全責任向本行適時發出指示及提供資料變動或更新，以更改閣下的識別代號(或相關紀錄)或任何電子直接付款授權設置，包括但不限於更改閣下的預設帳戶，或終止任何識別代號或電子直接付款



(e) Change of Default Account

If an account is terminated as the Default Account by you or by the relevant Participant for any reason (including suspension or termination of the account), the system of HKICL will automatically assign the most recently registered record in the Addressing Service that is associated with the same Proxy ID to be the Default Account. If you wish to set another account as the Default Account, you have to change the registration through the Participant where you maintain that other account.

(f) Transactions binding on you

- (i) For any payment or funds transfer, once you confirm the details of a transaction and submit instruction to us, such instruction and any resulting transaction is final, irrevocable and binding on you.
- (ii) For any Proxy ID registration or eDDA setup, once you submit an instruction to us, such instruction is irrevocable and binding on you. You may amend or cancel any Proxy ID or eDDA setup in accordance with the procedures and requirements prescribed by us from time to time.

(g) Use FPS Services responsibly

You must use the FPS Services in a responsible manner. In particular, you have to comply with the following obligations:

- (i) You must comply with all Regulatory Requirements that govern your use of the FPS Services, including collecting, using and handling the personal data and other information relating to any other person in compliance with the Regulatory Requirements protecting data privacy. You must not use the FPS Services for any unlawful purposes or any purposes other than those authorised or contemplated in the rules, guidelines and procedures of HKICL.
- (ii) In sending remarks or messages to be displayed to recipients or counterparties of your payment or funds transfer instructions or eDDA setup using HKICL FPS, you should mask the name or other data of such recipients or counterparties to prevent unauthorised display or disclosure of any personal data or confidential data
- (iii) If we offer the FPS Identifier as Proxy ID to you, you should not repeatedly cancel the registration and request for generation of another FPS Identifier in an attempt to generate a number or value that you desire.

(h) Other obligations regarding payments and funds transfers

- (i) In giving instructions to make payments or effect transactions, you agree to take reasonably practicable steps to safeguard your own interest, money

and property. 閣下承認，為確保有效地執行付款及資金轉帳指示及避免因不正確或過時的識別代號、電子直接付款授權或相關紀錄而導致不正確的付款或轉帳，備存閣下最新的識別代號、電子直接付款授權及所有相關紀錄至為重要。

(e) 更改預設帳戶

倘閣下或相關參與者因任何原因終止作為預設帳戶的帳戶（包括該帳戶被暫停或終止），結算公司的系統會自動按帳戶綁定服務下與相同識別代號相聯的最新登記紀錄指派預設帳戶。閣下如欲設置另一帳戶作為預設帳戶，閣下須透過維持該帳戶的參與者更改登記。

(f) 閣下受交易約束

- (i) 就任何付款或資金轉帳，當閣下向本行發出指示，該指示及按其進行的交易即屬最終及不可撤銷，並對閣下具有約束力。
- (ii) 就登記識別代號或設置電子直接付款授權而言，當閣下向本行發出指示，該指示即屬不可撤銷，並對閣下具有約束力。閣下可按照本行不時指定的程序及要求更改或取消任何識別代號或已設置的電子直接付款授權。

(g) 負責任地使用快速支付系統服務

閣下必須以負責任的方式使用快速支付系統服務，尤其需要遵守下列責任：

- (i) 閣下必須遵守所有規管閣下使用快速支付系統服務的監管規定，包括就收集、使用及處理任何其他人士的個人資料及其他資料方面遵守保障資料私隱的監管規定。閣下不得使用快速支付系統服務作任何非法用途或非由結算公司的規則、指引及程序授權或預期的用途。
- (ii) 凡向使用結算公司快速支付系統收取閣下付款或資金轉帳的收款人或電子直接付款授權的交易對方發出會被顯示的備註或訊息，閣下須遮蓋該等收款人或交易對方的名字或其他資料，以防止任何個人資料或機密資料被未經授權展示或披露。
- (iii) 倘本行向閣下提供快速支付系統識別碼作為識別代號，閣下不應為了獲取心儀號碼或數值作快速支付系統識別碼而重複取消登記及重發申請。

(h) 其他有關付款及資金轉帳的責任

and assets from fraud or other illegal activities. You are responsible to check whether the payment recipient and the transaction are real and trustworthy in each case and exercise sound judgement. To help you stay vigilant against frauds, scams and deceptions, we will send risk alerts based on the risk warnings, messages and indicators received by us from the Faster Payment System or Hong Kong Police Force from time to time.

- (ii) Any instruction given by you in relation to the FPS Services will be handled by us in accordance with this clause and the applicable provisions in the Existing Terms. You have to comply with the other obligations with respect to payments, funds transfers and direct debit authorisations, including without limitation maintaining sufficient funds in the relevant accounts for settling payment and funds transfer instructions from time to time.

- (i) You are responsible for your authorised persons

Where you authorise any other person to give instructions or requests to us in connection with the use of the FPS Services (whether you are an individual, a company, a corporation, or a sole proprietorship or partnership firm or any other unincorporated body):

- (i) you are responsible for all the acts and omissions of each person authorised by you;
- (ii) any instruction or request received by us, believed by us in good faith to be given by you or any person authorised by you, will be irrevocable and binding on you; and
- (iii) you are also responsible for ensuring that each person authorised by you will comply with the provisions of this clause that are applicable to him/her when acting on your behalf.

- (i) 在發出付款或交易的指示時，閣下同意採取合理可行的步驟以保障閣下自身的利益、資金及資產免受欺詐或其他非法活動的損害。閣下每次均有責任查證收款人實屬可靠並且交易實屬真確，以及作出明智的判斷。為協助閣下對欺詐、詐騙和欺騙活動保持警惕，本行將根據從快速支付系統或香港警務處不時接收到的風險警告、訊息及指標發出風險警示。

- (ii) 本行將按本條及現有條款下的適用條款處理閣下就快速支付系統服務的任何指示。閣下須遵守其他有關付款、資金轉帳及直接付款授權的責任，包括但不限於在相關帳戶存有足夠資金用作不時結清付款及資金轉帳指示。

- (i) 閣下須就授權人士負責

當閣下授權其他人士向本行發出有關使用快速支付系統服務的指示或要求（不論閣下為個人、公司、法團、獨資經營或合夥公司或任何其他非法團性質的組織）：

- (i) 閣下須為每名獲閣下授權的人士的所有作為及不作為負責；
- (ii) 任何本行收到並真誠相信乃由閣下或任何獲閣下授權的人士發出的指示或要求，均屬不可撤銷並對閣下具有約束力；及
- (iii) 閣下有責任確保每名獲閣下授權的人士均會遵守本條就其代閣下行事適用的條款。

12.6 本行的責任及責任限制

12.6 Our responsibility and restriction of liability

- (a) We will process and submit your instructions and requests to HKICL FPS in accordance with the applicable rules, guidelines and procedures imposed by HKICL from time to time. HKICL FPS has the right to process and execute your instructions and requests in such sequence or manner as HKICL considers appropriate. We have no control over the operation of HKICL FPS nor the timing on which your instructions or requests are executed by HKICL FPS. Where we receive status update notifications involving any of your Proxy ID (or related records) or eDDA setup or any other matter relating to HKICL FPS from or through HKICL FPS from time to time, we will notify you accordingly by such means and at such time as we consider appropriate.
- (b) Without reducing the effect of this subclause 12.6(a) above or the provisions of the

- (a) 本行會按結算公司不時施加的適用規則、指引及程序，處理及向結算公司快速支付系統提交閣下的指示及要求。結算公司快速支付系統有權按其認為適當的次序或方法處理及執行閣下的指示及要求。本行無法控制結算公司快速支付系統的運作或其執行閣下的指示或要求的時間。當本行從結算公司快速支付系統或透過結算公司快速支付系統不時收到涉及閣下任何的識別代號（或相關紀錄）或電子直接付款授權設置或其他有關快速支付系統事項的狀況更新通知，本行會以其認為適當的方式及時間通知閣下。
- (b) 在不減低本條第12.6(a)段或現有條款的影響下：



Existing Terms:

- (i) we are not liable for loss, damage or expense of any kind which you or any other person may incur or suffer arising from or in connection with the use of the FPS Services or the processing or execution of instructions or requests given by you in relation to the FPS Services or HKICL FPS, except to the extent that any loss, damage or expense incurred or suffered is direct and reasonably foreseeable arising directly and solely from our negligence or wilful default or that of our officers, employees or agents;
 - (ii) for clarity, we are not liable for loss, damage or expense of any kind which you or any other person may incur or suffer arising from or in connection with one or more of the following:
 - (1) your failure to comply with your obligations relating to the FPS Services; and
 - (2) any delay, unavailability, disruption, failure, error of or caused by HKICL FPS or any functionality of the Faster Payment System, or arising from any circumstances beyond our reasonable control, including any delay or error relating to the risk warnings, messages and indicators about suspected frauds, scams or deceptions received by us from the Faster Payment System or Hong Kong Police Force; and
 - (iii) in no event will we, our affiliates or group companies, our licensors, and our and their respective officers, employees and agents be liable to you or any other person for any loss of profit or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or punitive loss or damages (whether or not they were foreseeable or likely to occur).
 - (iv) Chargeback rights/protection is not applicable to any transactions effected by credit cards using HKICL FPS because such transactions will not go through credit card associations so the credit card associations chargeback rules will not apply. As such, you agree and accept that there is no chargeback right or dispute handling for transactions effected through Faster Payment System or using the FPS Services, and we do not accept dispute or chargeback handling for the FPS Services or Faster Payment System. Any contract between you and a recipient in respect of any goods or services provided to you by the recipient, or in respect of any payment obligation between you and a recipient, is independent of this clause and the Existing Terms and is entirely between you and such recipient. Accordingly, we assume no responsibility and will have no liability of any kind whatsoever in respect of your dealings with recipients including the amount, the proper and timely delivery of goods or services
- (i) 本行無須負責閣下或任何其他人士有關或因使用快速支付系統服務，或有關或因處理或執行閣下就有關快速支付系統服務或結算公司快速支付系統的指示或要求，而可能引致或蒙受的任何種類的損失、損害或開支，除非任何上述損失、損害或開支屬直接及可合理預見並直接且完全由於本行或本行人員、僱員或代理的疏忽或故意失責引致；
 - (ii) 為求清晰，本行無須負責閣下或任何其他人士因或有關下列一項或多項事宜，而可能引致或蒙受的任何種類的損失、損害或開支：
 - (1) 閣下未遵守有關快速支付系統服務的責任；及
 - (2) 結算公司快速支付系統或快速支付系統的任何功能產生或引致的，或本行可合理控制以外的情況引致的延誤、無法使用、中斷、故障或錯誤，包括本行從快速支付系統或香港警務處接收到有關懷疑欺詐、詐騙或欺騙的風險警告、訊息及指標的任何延誤或錯誤；及
 - (iii) 在任何情況下，就任何收益損失或任何特別、間接、附帶、相應而生或懲罰性損失或損害賠償（不論是否可預見或可能招致），本行、本行的關聯公司或集團公司、本行的特許人、及上述彼等各自的人員、僱員或代理均無須向閣下或任何其他人士負責。
 - (iv) 拒付權或保障並不適用於以信用卡透過結算公司快速支付系統行使的任何交易，因為此等交易並不會經由信用卡協會進行，信用卡協會的拒付規則將不會適用。有鑑於此，閣下同意及接受透過「快速支付系統」或「快速支付系統服務」行使之交易將無法享有拒付權或處理爭議，而本行亦不會接納對「快速支付系統」或「快速支付系統服務」的爭議或拒付處理。閣下與收款人之間有關由收款人向閣下提供的任何商品或服務，或有關閣下與收款人之間的任何付款協議之任何合約均獨立於此條文及現有條款，並且只於閣下與此收款人間生效。本行因此不會承擔及免除任何有關閣下與收款人之交易之責任，包括交易金額、正確及時的產品或服務提供、收款人停業、清盤或破產。無論受合約抑



by recipients, cessation of business, winding up or bankruptcy of recipients. You remain solely and fully responsible for the timely and complete fulfilment of all your obligations towards your recipient (whether under contract or at law), including all payments to be made by you to a recipient. You agree to pursue all claims and disputes against the relevant recipient directly.

(c) Your confirmation and indemnity

- (i) Without reducing the effect of any indemnity given by you under the Existing Terms or any other rights or remedies that we may have, you will indemnify us and our officers, employees and agents and hold each of them harmless against all liabilities, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, charges and expenses of any kind (including legal fees on a full indemnity basis and other expenses reasonably incurred) which may be incurred or suffered by us or any of them and all actions or proceedings which may be brought by or against us or any of them as a result of or in connection with our provision of the FPS Services or your use of the FPS Services.
- (ii) The above indemnity does not apply to the extent that it is proved that any liabilities, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, charges, expenses, actions or proceedings are direct and reasonably foreseeable arising directly and solely from our negligence or wilful default or that of our officers, employees or agents. The above indemnity shall continue to have effect after the termination of the FPS Services.

12.7 Collection and use of Customer Information

- (a) For the purposes of using the FPS Services, you may be required to provide us with the personal data and other information relating to one or more of the following persons from time to time:
 - (i) yourself;
 - (ii) the recipient of any payment or funds transfer to be made by you, or the counterparty of any eDDA to be set up by you; and
 - (iii) where you are a company, a corporation, or a sole proprietorship or partnership firm or any other unincorporated body, any of your directors, officers, employees, authorised persons and representatives

all personal data and information provided to us or compiled by us from time to time in connection with the FPS Services are collectively referred to as "Customer Information".

- (b) You agree (and, where applicable, for and on behalf of each of your directors, officers, employees, authorised persons and representatives) that we may collect, use, process, retain or transfer any of the Customer Information for the purposes of the

或法律約束，閣下仍須單獨並及時對收款人履行全部責任，包括所有閣下對收款人的付款。閣下同意直接對相關收款人提出所有索償及爭議。

(c) 閣下的確認及彌償

- (i) 在不減低閣下在現有條款下提供的任何彌償或本行享有的任何其他權利或補償的影響下，本行及本行人員、僱員及代理（或任何一人）有關或因本行提供快速支付系統服務或閣下使用快速支付系統服務而可能引致或蒙受任何種類的責任、申索、要求、損失、損害賠償、成本、費用及開支（包括以全面彌償基準引致的法律費用及其他合理開支），以及本行及本行人員、僱員及代理（或任何一人）可能提出或被提出的所有法律訴訟或程序，閣下須作出彌償並使本行及本行每名人員、僱員及代理免受損失。
- (ii) 如任何責任、申索、要求、損失、損害賠償、成本、費用、開支、法律訴訟或程序經證實為直接及可合理預見且直接及完全因本行或本行人員、僱員或代理的疏忽或故意失責引致，上述彌償即不適用。上述彌償在快速支付系統服務終止後繼續有效。

12.7 收集及使用客戶資料

- (a) 為了使用快速支付系統服務，閣下可能需要不時向本行提供有關下列一名或多名人士的個人資料及其他資料：
 - (i) 閣下；
 - (ii) 閣下付款或資金轉帳的收款人，或閣下設置電子直接付款授權的交易對方；及
 - (iii) 如閣下為公司、法團、獨資經營或合夥公司或任何其他非法團性質的組織，閣下的任何董事、人員、僱員、獲授權人士及代表。

本行不時就有關快速支付系統服務獲提供或由本行編制的個人資料及資訊統稱為「客戶資料」。

- (b) 閣下同意（及如適用，閣下代表閣下的每名董事、人員、僱員、獲授權人士及代表同意）本行可為快速支付系統服務的用途收集、使用、處理、保留或轉移任何客戶資料。此等用途包括但不限於下列一項或多項：



FPS Services. These purposes include without limitation one or more of the following:

- (i) providing the FPS Services to you, maintaining and operating the FPS Services;
 - (ii) processing and executing your instructions and requests in relation to the FPS Services from time to time;
 - (iii) disclosing or transferring the Customer Information to HKICL and other Participants for their use for the purpose of the operation of HKICL FPS;
 - (iv) meeting the requirements to make disclosure under any Regulatory Requirements; and
 - (v) purposes relating to any of the above.
- (c) You understand and agree that the Customer Information may be further disclosed or transferred by HKICL, us or any other Participants to their customers and any other third parties who are users of HKICL FPS for the purposes of providing and operating the Addressing Service and the eDDA Service.
- (d) If the Customer Information includes personal data or other information of any person other than yourself (including any persons specified in this sub-clause 7(a)(ii) or 7(a)(iii) above), you confirm that you will obtain and has obtained the consent from such person regarding the use (including disclosure and transfer) of his/her personal data and other information by HKICL, us and the other Participants as specified in this clause.

13 eStatements/eAdvices

13.1 You may elect to receive eCommunication by the following method:

An "eStatement/eAdvice Notification" message is sent to your email address (last notified) to advise you that your eCommunication is available. You may then access and/or download your eCommunication by online banking.

13.2 Despite the features or options offered at the time you first registered to receive eCommunication, we may stop issuing paper printouts of your statements/advices at any time. However, if you ask, we agree to give paper printouts on the basis that you pay the applicable fee (see the tariff sheet or contact us).

13.3 You are taken to receive each eCommunication within 24 hours of the eCommunication or eStatement/eAdvice Notification being sent by us.

13.4 You must use only software compatible with the eCommunication service to access the eCommunication.

13.5 If you hold an investment account, a notification may be sent to you by the Bank to obtain your consent to use the eCommunication service from time to time. By logging onto Standard Chartered Online Banking/ SC Mobile app/ Online Securities Trading platform/ SC Equities

- (i) 向閣下提供快速支付系統服務，維持及運作快速支付系統服務；
 - (ii) 處理及執行閣下不時有關快速支付系統服務的指示及要求；
 - (iii) 披露或轉移客戶資料予結算公司及其他參與者，供彼等就結算公司快速支付系統的運作使用；
 - (iv) 按需遵守的監管規定而作出披露；及
 - (v) 任何與上述有關的用途。
- (f) 閣下明白及同意客戶資料可能被結算公司、本行或其他參與者再披露或轉移予其客戶及任何其他使用結算公司快速支付系統的第三者，作為提供及運作帳戶綁定服務及電子直接付款授權服務之用。
- (g) 倘客戶資料包括閣下以外其他人士的個人資料（包括任何於本條第7(a)(ii)段或第7(a)(iii)段指明的人士），閣下確認閣下會取得並已取得該人士同意，就結算公司、本行及其他參與者按本條款指明的用途使用（包括披露或轉移）其個人資料及其他資料。

13 電子月結單/電子通知書

13.1 閣下可選擇通過以下方法收取電子通訊：

本行會向閣下（最後通知）的電郵地址寄發「電子月結單/電子通知書通知」，提示閣下電子通訊可供查閱。然後，閣下可以通過網上理財閱覽及/或下載閣下的電子通訊。

13.2 不論閣下首次登記接收電子通訊時獲提供任何服務特點或選項，本行可隨時停止向閣下寄發月結單/通知書印刷本。然而，閣下如有要求，本行同意在閣下支付相關費用（請參閱收費表或向本行查詢）的情況下發出印刷本。

13.3 閣下被視為在本行發出電子通訊或電子月結單/電子通知書通知後24小時內收悉有關電子通訊。

13.4 閣下僅可使用支持電子通訊服務的軟件查閱電子通訊。

13.5 如閣下持有投資戶口，本行可不時向閣下發送通知，以取得閣下同意使用電子通訊服務。如閣下在該通知訂明的指定時間內，登入渣打網上理財/ SC Mobile應用程式/ 網上股票交易平台/ 手機股票交易服務，不論有否執行交易，即表示閣下承認和同意使用電子通訊服務。在閣下給予同意使用電子通訊服務後，本行將向閣下發送額外



within the time period specified in the relevant notification, regardless of whether a transaction is executed, you acknowledge and agree to use the eCommunication service. Upon your agreement to use the eCommunication service, a separate notice will be sent to you confirming the commencement date of the eCommunication service and methods of any change of your choice of the eCommunication service.

14 Other services and programmes

- 14.1 We are not responsible for any services that are not controlled by us, whether such services are available electronically or otherwise and we are not liable for any loss you incur in connection with that service. You are responsible for complying with all the terms and conditions of using that service and paying all the costs in connection with it.
- 14.2 From time to time we offer incentive programmes or value added services in connection with our services. These may be provided by us or a third party. We may vary or withdraw the programmes or services at any time. We do not guarantee or warrant their quality and, if they are provided by a third party, they are provided on the terms offered by the third party (including the third party's privacy policies). Please contact us if you want to find out more information about the terms of the programmes or services.

Part D - Cards

15 Cards - generally

We may agree to issue ATM cards, debit cards, credit cards or revolving cards. This clause sets out general provisions which apply to these types of cards. Additional terms apply to specific types of cards (see these Client terms and the applicable product terms).

A prepaid card is not an ATM card, debit card or credit card. If you apply for a prepaid card, we provide you with separate terms and conditions.

Issue of cards

- 15.1 We may issue a card to you and, if you ask, to each authorised person.
- 15.2 A reference to terms and conditions on a card is a reference to the terms of our banking agreement.

Card is our property

- 15.3 The card remains our property and is not transferable to another person. We may suspend the use of the card with reasonable notice to you. You must ensure that the card (and, if applicable, any software stored on it) is not defaced, damaged, bent or modified, reverse engineered or decompiled, in any way.

Signatures

- 15.4 15.4 A card must be signed immediately on receipt unless otherwise not required by us. You must ensure that the signature of the authorised person on the card is the same as on the account operating authority. However, if we accept a

the notification to confirm the electronic communication service's effective date and explain the method of electronic communication service selection.

14 其他服務及計劃

- 14.1 本行將不會就閣下或授權人士使用電子理財以電子方式或其他方法提供（為本行不能控制的）的任何服務而負上責任。本行亦不會就任何閣下因該等服務而招致的損失負責。閣下有責任遵守所有關於該等服務使用的條款及細則並支付所有有關開支。
- 14.2 本行不時就本行服務提出獎勵計劃或增值服務。該等計劃或服務可能由本行或第三方提供。本行可隨時更改或撤回有關計劃或服務。本行不擔保或保證有關計劃或服務的質素，而且如果由第三方提供的話，該計劃或服務將受限於該第三方的條款（包括該第三方的私隱政策）。閣下如欲就有關計劃或服務條款索取更多資料，請與本行聯絡。

D 部 – 卡產品

15 卡產品 – 一般事項

本行可同意發出提款卡、扣賬卡、信用卡或循環貸款卡。本條載列此等卡產品的一般事項。個別卡產品另有適用的額外條款（見本客戶條款及相關產品條款）。

預付卡不同於提款卡、扣賬卡或信用卡。如閣下申請預付卡，本行會向閣下另行提供條款及細則。

發出卡產品

- 15.1 本行可向閣下發出卡產品，並可應閣下要求向各授權人士發出卡產品。
- 15.2 卡產品上凡提及條款及細則，均指本行銀行協議的條款及細則。

卡產品屬本行財產

- 15.3 卡產品屬本行財產，不得轉讓他人。本行可向閣下發出合理通知而暫停卡產品的使用。閣下必須確保卡產品（在適當情況下包括其中所載的任何軟件）並無被以任何方式塗污、破壞、屈曲或改裝、進行逆向工程或反編譯。

簽署

- 15.4 除非本行未另行要求，否則卡產品須於收到時立即簽署。閣下必須確保卡產品上的授權人士的簽名與戶口操作權上的簽名相同。然而，倘若本行接受不同的簽名，閣下仍對有關交易承擔責任。



different signature, you remain liable for the transaction.

- 15.5 When a card is used, the signature on any sales draft, credit voucher or other transaction record is binding and conclusive evidence that you have accepted the charges which are charged to a linked account. You should keep the transaction records that you or any authorised person is given.

Use of cards

- 15.6 Cards may be used to pay for goods and services to access cash or perform other transactions as we notify from time to time. However, where a particular function is permitted, this is limited to particular channels as advised. For example, paying for goods and services and accessing cash may be limited to merchant terminals or ATMs which display the relevant card logo.
- 15.7 A cardholder may use a card to authorise transactions in any manner we permit from time to time. This may include use of the card number without the physical card.

Transaction limits

- 15.8 We or other financial institutions may impose transaction limits on different types of transactions which may be made using a card. For details of the limits we impose, please contact us.

Your liability

- 15.9 Except as otherwise set out in our banking agreement, you are liable for all transactions made using a card or the card number.

Expiry date

- 15.10 If a card has an expiry date, we may reject any use of the card after that date.

Restrictions on use of a card

- 15.11 Neither you nor any authorised person may use a card:
- for any unlawful activity (including a purchase of goods or services that is illegal or prohibited by the laws of Hong Kong or by the laws of the country where the purchase is made); or
 - to pay debts incurred in connection with online gambling, wagering or betting activities conducted via internet.
- 15.12 We may refuse to approve transactions made using a card if we believe or suspect the transactions are illegal, fraudulent, dishonest or unauthorised. However, we need not determine or enquire into the purpose or legality of the transaction.

Overdrafts on linked account

- 15.13 Neither you nor any authorised person may use a card for a transaction if it would cause a linked account to be overdrawn. If the linked account is overdrawn, we may refuse to approve the transaction.

Replacement and renewed cards

- 15.5 卡產品使用時，任何購物單據、貸記憑證或其他交易紀錄，均屬具約束力的決定性證據，證明閣下接納對關連戶口徵取的收費。閣下應該保留閣下或任何授權人士所作交易的紀錄。

使用卡產品

- 15.6 卡產品可以用於支付貨品及服務、支取現金或進行本行不時通知的其他交易。然而，獲允的個別功能只限於在通知所述的渠道使用。舉例而言，支付貨品及服務和支取現金僅限於展示有關卡產品標誌的商戶終端或自動櫃員機使用。
- 15.7 持卡人可使用卡產品以本行不時允許的任何形式授權交易，包括僅提供卡號而不出示實卡進行。

交易限額

- 15.8 本行或其他財務機構可能對使用卡產品進行的各類交易實施交易限額。有關本行所訂限額詳情，請與本行聯絡。

閣下的責任

- 15.9 除本行銀行協議另有訂明者外，閣下須對使用卡產品或卡號進行的所有交易負責。

到期日

- 15.10 卡產品如設有到期日，則本行可在有關日期後拒絕接受該卡產品的任何使用。

用卡限制

- 15.11 閣下及任何授權人士均不可使用卡產品：
- 作任何非法活動（包括購買非法或香港法例或購買所在國法例禁止的貨品或服務）；或
 - 支付通過互聯網進行的網上賭博、博彩或投注活動所產生的債項。
- 15.12 倘若本行相信或懷疑使用卡產品進行的交易屬違法、欺詐、不誠實或未經授權，則可拒絕批核有關交易。然而，本行毋須決定或詢問有關交易之目的或合法性。

關連戶口透支

- 15.13 閣下及任何授權人士均不可使用卡產品進行可導致關連戶口透支的交易。倘若關連戶口透支，本行可拒絕批核有關交易。

補發及續發卡產品

- 15.14 本行可應閣下或授權人士要求補發卡產品。閣下必須支付相關的補發費（請參閱收費表、產品手冊或向本行查詢）。



15.14 If you or an authorised person asks, we may issue a replacement card. You must pay the applicable replacement fee (see the tariff sheet, product brochure or contact us).

15.15 We treat any use of a replacement or renewed card as a valid activation of the card.

Features on a card

15.16 We may enter into arrangements with third parties (including service providers and merchants) to offer additional services or features on your cards. If offered, these are provided on a best efforts basis only. We are not liable for any loss you suffer in connection with these services or features.

15.17 We are not liable for the loss or inaccuracy of any information stored on a card.

Cancellation or expiry

15.18 You may cancel a card by giving us notice in writing. You must immediately destroy any cancelled or expired card.

Refunds

15.19 A merchant must issue a valid credit voucher to make a refund for goods or services purchased by using a credit card. We can only credit the account for a credit card with the refund when we receive the voucher or other notification from the merchant's bank.

Disputes with merchants

15.20 We are not liable for:

- the refusal of any electronic equipment or merchant to accept the card; or
- any defect or deficiency in goods or services supplied to you by any merchant.

You must resolve any complaint directly with the merchant and no claim against the merchant may be set off or claimed against us.

Withholding payment

15.21 If you report unauthorised transactions on your credit card, you may withhold paying the disputed amount until we complete our investigation. You must pay the disputed amount if your report is proved to be unfounded. We may impose late charges on the disputed amount.

Exchange rate

15.22 Non-local transactions will be converted to local currency at a rate we reasonably consider appropriate (see clause 22.1 (Currency of payment)), which may be a rate set or resulting from procedures adopted by a third party. In any case, the exchange rate may differ from the rate in effect on the date of the transaction due to market fluctuations. Any rate imposed is final and conclusive and you bear all exchange risks, loss, commission and other bank costs which may be incurred as a result.

Using an ATM card

15.23 You or an authorised person may use an ATM card overseas if you or they comply with exchange controls and other applicable laws in the country where you or they are located. If an authority requires us to do so, or we are

15.15 本行可視補發或續發卡產品的任何使用為該卡產品的正式啟用。

卡產品特點

15.16 本行可與第三方（包括服務供應商及商戶）訂立安排，為閣下的卡產品提供額外服務或特點。如有任何額外服務或特點，僅屬盡力提供。閣下如就有關服務或特點蒙受任何損失，本行概不負責。

15.17 本行對於卡產品所載任何資料的損失或失準概不負責。

取消或到期

15.18 閣下可書面通知本行以取消一項卡產品。任何卡產品一旦取消或到期，閣下必須立即將其銷毀。

退款

15.19 以信用卡購買的貨品或服務，必須由商戶發出有效退款證明才可退款。本行只可在收到商戶往來銀行的憑證或其他通知後，才能將有關退款記入信用卡的戶口。

與商戶的爭議

15.20 本行對於以下各項概不負責：

- 任何電子設備或商戶拒絕接受卡產品；或
- 任何商戶向閣下提供的貨品或服務的任何瑕疵。

閣下對商戶的任何申訴必須直接與有關商戶解決，而閣下對商戶的任何索償均不可與本行抵銷或向本行申索。

暫停支付

15.21 倘若閣下報告閣下的信用卡有任何未經授權交易，閣下可以暫停支付有關爭議金額，直至本行完成調查為止。倘若閣下的報告查明並無根據，則閣下必須支付爭議金額。本行可對有關爭議金額徵收逾期費。

匯率

15.22 非本地交易將按本行合理認為適當的匯率換算為本地貨幣（見第22.1條（付款貨幣）），有關匯率可能是第三方設定或其採用的程序所得的匯率。在任何情況下，匯率可能因市場波動而與交易日期生效的匯率相異。任何匯率一經採用，即具有最終決定性，閣下必須承擔因此而產生的所有匯兌風險、損失、佣金及其他銀行開支。

使用提款卡

15.23 閣下或授權人士在海外如符合所處國家的外匯管制及其他相關法例，即可使用提款卡。倘若當局要求本行如此行事，或法律另外要求本行



otherwise required by law or pursuant to agreements with any regulator or any authority to do so, or if we need to comply with internal policies associated with any applicable order or sanction of an authority, you or an authorised person may be prevented from using an ATM card overseas.

- 15.24 If you or an authorised person uses an ATM card overseas and the ATM does not allow a choice of account for withdrawals, the order of accounts we debit is in accordance with our usual practice.
- 15.25 You authorise us to disclose information to parties involved in the provision of ATM services and you authorise them to disclose information to us about an account, your PIN/password and transactions.

16 Debit cards

Where you may use a debit card

- 16.1 A debit card may be used in Hong Kong and in most countries overseas.

Pre-authorisation procedure

- 16.2 Some merchants are required to specifically authorise transactions using debit cards. If this is the case, the transaction is processed as follows:
- the merchant debits an amount determined by it (called a "blocked amount") from a linked account on the transaction date or the billing date, whichever is the earlier, regardless of the actual final transacted amount;
 - the difference between the blocked amount and the transacted amount is released and credited into a linked account after we process and pay the transacted amount; and
 - if there is any difference between the transacted amount billed or there is any delayed billing by the merchant, we may make any necessary adjustment by debiting or crediting a linked account, in order to reflect the correct transacted amount.

Minimum balance of linked account

- 16.3 We may set a minimum balance to be maintained in the linked account for the use of the debit card and we may vary the minimum balance without notice to you.

Part E - Security procedures and liability

17 Security procedures

Security procedures for banking services are very important. You must comply with (and ensure each authorised person complies with) all security procedures set out in our banking agreement.

Issue and cancellation of security codes

- 17.1 We may issue (or in some cases, allow you to select) security codes to enable you to communicate with us or to give us instructions by electronic equipment.
- 17.2 If you want any other person to be able to give us instructions by electronic equipment we can

or our bank may require any regulatory or supervisory body to agree to the terms of the agreement, or our bank may need to comply with internal policies associated with any applicable order or sanction of an authority, you or an authorised person may be prevented from using an ATM card overseas.

- 15.24 倘若閣下或授權人士在海外使用提款卡，而有關自動櫃員機並不允許選擇提款戶口，則本行會根據本行慣常的扣賬次序處理。
- 15.25 閣下授權本行向自動櫃員機服務提供者披露資料，並且授權他們向本行披露有關戶口、閣下的私人密碼/密碼及交易的資料。

16 扣賬卡

閣下可在何處使用扣賬卡

- 16.1 扣賬卡可於香港及外國大部分地區使用。

授權前程序

- 16.2 部分商戶按規定必須個別授權使用扣賬卡的交易。在此情況下，有關交易程序如下：
- 商戶於交易日或發單日（以較早者為準）對關連戶口扣記其釐定的金額（稱為「預留金額」），而不論實際最終金額為何；
 - 在本行處理和支付交易金額後，即會發放預留金額與交易金額的差額，存入關連戶口；而
 - 倘若賬單的交易金額有任何不符或商戶延誤發單，本行可對關連戶口扣款或存款，作出任何必須的調整以反映正確的交易金額。

關連戶口結餘下限

- 16.3 本行可就扣賬卡的使用對關連戶口設定必須維持的結餘下限，並可更改有關結餘下限而不另行通知。

E 部 – 保安程序及責任

17 保安程序

理財服務的保安程序至關重要。閣下必須遵守（並確保各授權人士遵守）本行銀行協議載列的所有保安程序。

發出和取消保安密碼

- 17.1 本行可發出（或在個別情況下讓閣下選擇）保安密碼，以便閣下以電子設備與本行聯絡或向本行發出指示。
- 17.2 閣下如欲讓任何其他人士通過電子設備向本行發出指示，本行可向其發出保安密碼，但閣下必須就此向本行提出書面要求。



- issue them with security codes, but you must ask us to do so in writing.
- 17.3 When you use certain products (including electronic banking services), we will issue you with security codes and may also require you to obtain from us and use a one time password for additional security authentication.
- 17.4 If you lose a security code, it stops working or it is disclosed to a person other than an authorised person, we may issue you with a new one if you ask us in writing. We may suspend your use of a product which requires a security code until the new security code is issued.
- 17.5 You are responsible for security codes once we send them to you (or the authorised person) even if any other person receives or uses them.
- 17.6 You must instruct us in writing if you want to cancel a security code issued to you or an authorised person.
- 17.7 We may cancel a security code without notice.
- 17.8 We are not responsible for any services that are not controlled by us, by or from which you or an authorised person obtains any security codes, and we are not liable for any loss you incur in connection with that service. You are responsible for complying with all the terms and conditions of using that service and paying all the costs in connection with it.
- 17.3 當閣下使用某些產品（包括電子理財服務）時，本行將為閣下發出保安密碼，亦可能要求閣下向本行索取保安密碼，及使用一次性密碼進行額外的保安認證。
- 17.4 閣下如遺失保安密碼、或保安密碼失效或向授權人士以外的人士披露保安密碼，本行可應閣下的書面要求發出新的保安密碼。本行可暫停閣下對需要保安密碼的產品的使用，直至發出新的保安密碼為止。
- 17.5 本行向閣下（或授權人士）發出保安密碼後，閣下即須對其負責，即使有關保安密碼被任何其他人士收到或使用。
- 17.6 閣下如欲取消向閣下或授權人士發出的保安密碼，必須就此向本行發出書面指示。
- 17.7 本行可取消保安密碼而不另行通知。
- 17.8 本行不會就閣下或授權人士取得任何保安密碼時所透過的（為本行不能控制的）任何服務而負上責任。本行亦不會就任何閣下因該等服務而招致的損失負責。閣下有責任遵守所有關於該等服務使用的條款及細則並支付所有有關開支。

Protecting security codes, cheque books and passbooks

- 17.9 You and each authorised person must take all necessary steps to prevent unauthorised or fraudulent use of your or their security codes, cheque books or passbooks.
- 17.10 You must comply with our security guidelines and advice that are provided by us to you.
- 17.11 For example, you and each authorised person must:
- memorise a security code and destroy security code notifications as soon as possible after receiving or selecting the security code;
 - not record any security code (except where it is disguised in a way that others are not able to decipher it);
 - when selecting a security code, not select an obvious word or number or one that can be easily guessed by someone else (such as a date of birth, middle name, family member's name or telephone number);
 - not voluntarily tell anyone their security code or let anyone find out their security code – not even family or friends, a joint account holder with you, a member of our staff, or someone giving assistance on a technical helpdesk in connection with any services;
 - not record a security code (disguised or not) on electronic equipment or on a physical device that is a security code or computer;
 - change security code regularly or, at minimum, whenever we or our systems require you or the authorised person to do so;
 - not select a security code they have used before;

保護保安密碼、支票簿及存摺

- 17.9 閣下及各授權人士必須採取所有必要措施，防止閣下或授權人士的保安密碼、支票簿或存摺在未經授權或欺詐情況下被使用。
- 17.10 閣下必須遵守本行向閣下提供的保安指引及建議。
- 17.11 舉例而言，閣下及各授權人士：
- 必須在收到或選擇保安密碼後盡快緊記保安密碼並銷毀保安密碼通知；
 - 不可記錄任何保安密碼（除非以他人無法解讀的形式掩藏起來）；
 - 選擇保安密碼時，必須避免選擇明顯的字眼或數字或他人能夠輕易猜到的密碼（例如出生日期、名字、家人姓名或電話號碼）；
 - 不可自行向他人透露保安密碼，也不可讓他人找出保安密碼 — 即使是閣下的家人或朋友、聯名戶口的共同持有人、本行職員或任何服務的技術支援部提供支援服務的任何人士；
 - 不可在電子設備或屬於實體裝置的保安密碼或電腦上記錄保安密碼（不論有否掩藏）；
 - 必須定期更改保安密碼，或最少在本行或本行系統要求閣下或授權人士更改時更改；
 - 必須避免選擇以前曾經使用的保安密碼；
 - 不可自行向他人透露保安密碼；



- not voluntarily give their security code to any other person;
- if they use SMS banking, do not leave their mobile phone unattended or give any person access to their mobile phone in a way that allows them to access SMS banking through their mobile phone;
- keep their passbook or cheque book secure (including keeping it in a safe place).

17.12 Neither you nor an authorised person may keep records (disguised or not) of a Security Code near records of an account (such as an account number) or other security code device. For example:

Never keep Security Code records together with account records, cards or mobile phones etc

in a briefcase, bag, wallet or purse (even if in different compartments);

in a car (even if in different areas of the car);

at home in the one item of furniture, even if in different compartments (for example, different drawers of the same bedroom dresser).

in a situation where, if a thief finds a card, mobile phone or other physical device to access electronic equipment they also find the record of the Security Code.

Loss, theft or misuse of security codes, passbooks or cheque books

- 17.13 You and each authorised person must notify us by phone as soon as reasonably practicable after you or they:
- become aware that your or their security code, passbook, cheque book, blank cheque or signed cheque may have been lost or stolen; or
 - suspect that someone knows your or their or any other authorised person's security code; or
 - suspect or become aware that there has been unauthorised access to an account or use of a security code, passbook or cheque book; or
 - become aware that your or their computer or mobile phone which you or they use to access any electronic banking services may have been lost or stolen; or
 - become aware that your or their mobile number has changed.

otherwise you may be liable for any loss incurred. If your card has been lost or stolen, you must notify the police and give us a copy of the police report if we ask.

17.14 You must provide us with any relevant information and give us reasonable assistance in recovering a lost or stolen security code, cheque book or passbook.

17.15 **You are liable for any unauthorised transactions that occur on the account linked to a lost, stolen or misused security code, passbook or cheque book until you have notified us in writing unless there was a delay**

- 如有使用短訊理財，則須避免留下手提電話不顧或讓任何人士使用有關手提電話，以致他人能夠透過手提電話使用短訊理財；
- 妥當保存存摺或支票簿（包括存於安全地方）。

17.12 閣下及授權人士不可將保安密碼紀錄（不論有否掩藏）存置於戶口相關紀錄（例如戶口號碼）或其他保安密碼裝置附近。舉例而言：

避免將保安密碼與戶口紀錄、卡產品或手提電話等在下列情況下併存放

在公事包、袋、銀包或錢包內（即使分別存放）；

在車裏（即使放在車內不同地方）；

在家中同一傢俱內，即使分別存放（例如同一梳粧檯的不同抽屜）

倘若竊匪找到卡產品、手提電話或其他可用電子設備的實物裝置則同時可找到保安密碼紀錄的情況。

保安密碼、存摺或支票簿遺失、被竊或被盜用

17.13 閣下及各授權人士如發生下列事情，必須在合理可行情況下盡快致電通知本行：

- 得知閣下或授權人士的保安密碼、存摺、支票簿、空白支票或已簽署支票可能遺失或被竊；或
- 懷疑有人知悉閣下或該授權人士本身或其他授權人士的保安密碼；或
- 懷疑或得知戶口或保安密碼、存摺或支票簿有未經授權使用情況；或
- 得知閣下或授權人士用以使用任何電子理財服務的電腦或手提電話可能遺失或被竊；或
- 得知閣下或授權人士的手提電話號碼有所改變。否則閣下可能對所招致的任何損失負責。倘若閣下的卡產品已遺失或被竊，閣下必須通知警察並向本行提供警方報告的副本（如本行要求）。

17.14 閣下必須向本行提供任何相關資料，合理協助本行尋回遺失或被竊的保安密碼、支票簿或存摺。

17.15 對於遺失、被竊或被盜用的保安密碼、存摺或支票簿的關連戶口，閣下須對閣下以書面方式通知本行前的任何未經授權交易負責，惟因本行的通訊渠道失效而導致延誤除外。

17.16 本行有關違反保安程序或有關保安密碼、存摺或支票簿遺失或被竊的決定屬最終定論，對閣下有約束力。



due to our communication channels being unavailable.

- 17.16 Our decision in relation to a breach of the security procedures or where a security code, passbook or cheque book has been lost or stolen is final and binding on you.

Loss, theft or misuse of security tokens

- 17.17 You must prevent any unauthorised use or access of the security token issued by us to you.
- 17.18 If you discover or suspect that the security token has been lost, stolen, misused or tampered with, you must immediately notify us. We will deactivate the security token and dispatch a replacement security token to you.
- 17.19 You are liable for any unauthorised transactions that occur on the account linked to a lost, stolen or misused security token until you have notified us in writing unless there was a delay due to our communication channels being unavailable.
- 17.20 Our decision in relation to a lost or stolen security token is final and binding on you.

Responsibility for loss of security codes/security token(s)

- 17.21 You are responsible for and accept all reasonable risks associated with the delivery by us to you of the security codes and security token(s) from the time we transfer these items to you.
- 17.22 It is your responsibility to prevent any disclosure and/or unauthorised use of the security codes and/or security token(s). Any individual who uses such security codes and/or security token(s) shall be taken to have been authorised by you. You agree not to hold us responsible in any way for losses you may suffer from your disclosure, nonreceipt or loss of security codes and/or security token(s) or the unauthorised use of the lost security codes by any party.
- 17.23 We may require you to pay any reasonable fees, charges and all other costs for the use and/or replacement of lost security token(s).
- 17.24 We may terminate, suspend or cancel the use of the security token(s) without notifying you, to the extent permitted by applicable laws and regulations.

Precautions when using electronic banking services

- 17.25 You and each authorised person must take the following precautions when using electronic banking services.

Take the following precautions

Not allow anyone else to operate any electronic banking services on your or their behalf.

Not leave electronic equipment unattended while you or they are on-line to any electronic banking service. This applies whether electronic equipment is sourced independently of us or provided by us in our branches or other premises.

保安編碼器遺失、被竊或盜用

- 17.17 閣下必須避免本行向閣下發出的保安編碼器被他人未經授權使用或取用。
- 17.18 倘若閣下發現或懷疑保安編碼器已遺失、被竊、被盜用或被篡改，閣下必須立即通知本行。本行將停用該保安編碼器，並向閣下發出新保安編碼器替換。
- 17.19 對於遺失、被竊或被盜用的保安編碼器的關聯戶口，閣下須對閣下以書面方式通知本行前的任何未經授權交易負責，惟因本行的通訊渠道失效而導致延誤除外。
- 17.20 有關保安編碼器被視為遺失或被竊由本行最終決定，本行之最終決定對閣下有約束力。

保安密碼/保安編碼器遺失的責任

- 17.21 從本行向閣下轉交保安密碼及保安編碼器之時起，對於本行向閣下交付該等物品有關的所有合理風險，應由閣下負責及承擔。
- 17.22 閣下應負責避免保安密碼及/或保安編碼器的任何披露及/或未經授權使用。任何使用保安密碼及/或保安編碼器的人士應被視為已獲閣下授權。閣下同意，對於閣下披露、未收到或遺失保安密碼及/或保安編碼器，或任何情形未經授權使用遺失的保安密碼，而導致閣下招致損失，本行不會以任何方式承擔相關責任。
- 17.23 本行可要求閣下支付與使用及/或替換遺失的保安編碼器有關的任何合理費用、手續費或其他成本。
- 17.24 在適用法律及規例允許的範圍內，本行可在未經通知閣下的情況下終止、暫停或取消保安編碼器的使用。

使用電子理財服務的預防措施

- 17.25 閣下及各授權人士在使用電子理財服務時必須採取以下預防措施：

請採取以下預防措施

請勿由他人代表閣下或授權人士操作任何電子理財服務。

閣下或授權人士上網使用任何電子理財服務時，請勿中途留下有關電子設備不顧。不論有關電子設備來源自本行無關或在本行的分行或其他地點提供，此點一概適用。

閣下或授權人士如在本行任何分行通過電子設備使用任何電子理財服務，則在閣下或授權人士離開分行前須確保已經登出，請勿中途留下有關電子設備不顧。



Take the following precautions

If you or they access any electronic banking service from electronic equipment in one of our branches, you or they must ensure that you or they have gone off-line before leaving the branch or not to leave that electronic equipment unattended while on-line.

Not access any electronic banking services from any electronic equipment connected to a local area network (or LAN), such as an office environment, without first making sure that no one else is able to observe or copy your or their access or otherwise gain access to the electronic banking service by that electronic equipment, network or environment.

Not allow anyone else to observe your or their PIN/Password when you or they enter it into any electronic equipment.

請採取以下預防措施

請勿以連接到局域網(即LAN)(例如在辦公室環境內)的任何電子設備使用任何電子理財服務,除非先行確定無人能夠通過有關電子設備、網絡或環境看到或複製閣下或授權人士的登入資料或以其他方式登入電子理財服務。

請勿讓他人看到閣下或授權人士在任何電子設備輸入的私人密碼/密碼。

Requests for security code or account details

- 17.26 After you initially open an account or register for electronic banking services, we will never contact you or an authorised person, or ask anyone to do so on our behalf, with a request to disclose the account details or security code. If you or an authorised person receive such a request from anyone (even if they are using our name and logo and appear to be genuine), you or they must not disclose the account details or security code. You or the authorised person must notify us as soon as possible.

Recovered security code

- 17.27 If you or an authorised person recovers a lost or stolen security code, you or they must return that security code to us without using or attempting to use it.

Consent to videoing

- 17.28 By using or accessing a product in any manner including through our electronic banking services or by using the security code you and each authorised person consents to us videotaping or recording you or them on camera at terminals or other facilities where you or they use or access the product or security code.

18 Liability for transactions**Disputed transactions**

- 18.1 If there is a disputed transaction involving a card, a card number or a cheque and the card or cheque book was delivered to you or an authorised person, you must prove that the card or cheque was not used or issued by you or an authorised person at the time the disputed transaction was entered into or recorded (otherwise you are liable).

Your liability for transactions

You will be liable for any loss incurred if you act fraudulently, with gross negligence or due to your wilful misconduct.

- 18.2 You are liable for the following transactions that occur on an account linked to a security code, passbook or cheque book:

索取保安密碼或戶口詳情

- 17.26 在閣下首次開立戶口或登記使用電子理財服務後,本行絕不會主動聯絡或委任他人代表本行聯絡閣下或授權人士,要求透露戶口詳情或保安密碼。假如閣下或授權人士收到任何人士提出有關要求(即使其使用本行的名稱及標誌且看似真實無訛),閣下及授權人士亦不可透露戶口詳情或保安密碼。閣下或授權人士必須立即知會本行。

取回保安密碼

- 17.27 閣下或授權人士取回遺失或被竊的保安密碼後,必須將其交還本行,不可再使用或嘗試使用。

同意錄像

- 17.28 閣下及各授權人士以任何方式(包括通過本行的電子理財服務)使用或連繫產品或保安密碼,即表示同意本行在閣下或授權人士于終端機或其他設施使用或連繫產品或保安密碼時,以該處的攝像機對閣下或授權人士進行錄像或錄影。

18 交易責任**爭議交易**

- 18.1 如果出現涉及任何卡產品、卡產品號碼或支票的爭議交易,而有關卡產品或支票簿是向閣下或授權人士交付的,則閣下必須證明有關爭議交易訂立或記錄當時閣下及授權人士並無使用或發出有關卡產品或支票(否則閣下將對此負責)。

閣下的交易責任

閣下如有欺詐、嚴重疏忽或蓄意不當等行為,由此產生的任何損失概由閣下負責。

- 18.2 閣下對於保安密碼、存摺或支票簿的關連戶口的下列交易負責:

- 閣下知悉並且同意進行的交易;
- 任何其他人士使用保安密碼、存摺或支票簿進行的交易(除非閣下已告知本行刪除保安密碼、存摺或支票簿,及(如相關)閣下已採取所有合理措施,將本行發出的任何保安密碼裝



- transactions carried out with your knowledge and consent;
- transactions carried out by any other person using a security code, passbook or cheque book (unless you have told us to cancel that security code, passbook or cheque book, and if relevant, you have taken all reasonable steps to have any security code device issued by us returned to us). This includes where a transaction which is carried out by someone other than you or an authorised person with or without your knowledge and consent, and applies even if you have complied with our requirements regarding safeguarding security codes, passbooks or cheque books;
- transactions conducted using electronic banking services (other than by using a credit card) not authorised by you or an authorised person (for example, a transaction which is carried out by someone other than an authorised person without your knowledge and consent) if you or any other authorised person have acted fraudulently, acted with gross negligence such as failing to properly safeguard or prevent unauthorised access to a security code, passbook or cheque book or not notifying us if a security code, passbook or cheque book is lost or stolen;
- transactions not conducted using a card or electronic banking service where you or an authorised person breach our banking agreement or are negligent in any way; and
- any other transactions specified in the product terms.

Also see clause 35 which sets out circumstances where we are not liable to you for loss.

Part F - Payments

19 Interest, fees and charges

You need to ensure you are aware of and understand the interest, fees and costs referred to in these Client terms and additional interest, fees and costs that may be payable by you in connection with our banking agreement. These are set out in the tariff sheet, or are available by contacting us at one of our branches or by using phone banking.

Our tariff sheets and product brochures are revised periodically and you must pay the interest, fees and costs applying at the relevant time.

Interest & fees

- 19.1 You must pay the interest, fees and costs applying to a product from time to time. Interest rates (including our base lending rates) and fees and costs are revised periodically. You can find out current rates and fees and costs by contacting us at one of our branches, by using phone banking or by visiting our website.

Service fees

- 19.2 Additional fees and costs may apply in the case of services provided in connection with a product. For example, the use of electronic banking services, or for certain types of payments and deposits such as foreign currency

置歸還予本行)。包括除閣下或授權人士在閣下知情及同意或不知情及不同意的情况下進行的交易，即使閣下已遵守本行關於保障保安密碼、存摺或支票簿的規定亦適用；

- 閣下或授權人士並無授權的以電子理財服務（以信用卡除外）進行的交易（例如授權人士以外的其他人士在閣下未知情且未予同意的情况下進行的交易），假如閣下或任何其他授權人士有欺詐、嚴重疏忽行為（例如並無妥善保護或防止未經授權取用保安密碼、存摺或支票簿，或並無知會本行有保安密碼、存摺或支票簿遺失或被竊）；
- 在閣下或授權人士違反本行銀行協議或涉及任何疏忽的情况下，並非以卡產品或電子理財服務進行的交易；及
- 產品條款所訂的任何其他交易。

同時請參閱第35條有關本行對閣下的損失毋須負責的情況。

F 部 – 付款

19 利息、費用及收費

閣下必須確保本身知悉並理解本客戶條款所述的利息、費用及開支，以及閣下就本行銀行協議可能應付的額外利息、費用及開支。有關資料載於收費表亦可向本行分行或透過電話銀行服務索取。

本行的收費表及產品手冊會定期修改，而閣下必須支付當時適用的利息、費用及開支。

利息及費用

- 19.1 閣下必須支付一項產品不時適用的利息(包括本行的基本借貸利率)、費用及開支。利率及費用和收費會定期修改。閣下可聯絡本行分行或透過電話銀行服務或本行網站索取最新的利率、費用及開支資料。

服務費

- 19.2 就產品提供的服務可能須另行加徵費用和開支，例如使用電子理財服務，或者外幣存款、電匯等若干類別付款及存款服務（包括第三方服務供應商可能徵收的費用）。

政府收費

- 19.3 閣下亦須就本行銀行協議向本行支付相當於任何政府收費及徵費（不論如何稱呼）的款項，而不論閣下對有關收費及徵費是否負有首要法律責任。



deposits and telegraphic transfers (including fees charged by third party service providers).

Government charges

- 19.3 You must also pay us an amount equal to any government charges and duties (however described) on or in connection with our banking agreement. These are payable whether or not you are primarily liable for those charges and duties.

Withholding tax

- 19.4 Interest earned by you for a product may be subject to withholding tax in accordance with applicable law.
- 19.5 If a law requires you to deduct any tax from a payment to us, you must increase the amount payable so that, after making the deduction, we receive the amount we would have received if no deduction had been required. You agree to deduct the amount for the tax, pay that amount to the relevant authority in accordance with applicable law and give us the original receipts.

Value added tax

- 19.6 All payments to be made by you in connection with our banking agreement are calculated without regard to any goods and services tax, consumption tax, value added tax or any tax of a similar nature. If any of these types of taxes is payable in connection with the payment, you must pay us an additional amount equal to the payment multiplied by the appropriate rate of tax. You must do so at the same time as making the payment.

Default interest

- 19.7 From the time any amount under our banking agreement is overdue for payment until it is paid, you must pay interest at the default rate on the overdue amount when we ask.

Calculation

- 19.8 Any interest or fee payable under our banking agreement accrues, and is calculated in accordance with our usual practice. If we agree to capitalise interest (or if default interest is charged under clause 19.8), we may add to the outstanding principal amount any interest under this clause which has not been paid. You are then liable for interest under this clause on the total amount.

Refund of fees

- 19.9 Unless specified in the product terms or elsewhere in our banking agreement, you are not entitled to any refund of any interest, fee or costs you have paid or subsidy you have received including where you do not use a product or our banking agreement ends.

Costs on cancellation

- 19.10 If our banking agreement ends, you cancel any product before using it or you do not proceed to use a product within any period we specify in our banking agreement, we may require you to pay, interest, fees and costs in connection with our banking agreement or the product. This includes any legal costs in connection with preparation of documents (such as securities) even if these documents have not been signed.

預扣稅

- 19.4 閣下在一項產品上賺取的利息可能根據相關法例需要繳付預扣稅。
- 19.5 倘若法例規定閣下從給予本行的付款中扣除任何稅項，則閣下必須相應增加應付款額，以致預扣後本行所收款額為假設不需扣稅而應收到的款額。閣下同意扣除稅項款額，根據相關法例向有關當局支付，並向本行提供收據正本。

增值稅

- 19.6 閣下就本行銀行協議的所有付款在計算時均無計及任何商品及服務稅、消費稅、增值稅或類似稅項。倘若需就付款支付任何該等稅項，閣下必須額外向本行支付相當於付款金額乘以適用稅率的款額。閣下必須在付款的同時支付有關額外款項。

拖欠利息

- 19.7 對於任何款項根據本行銀行協議逾期未付起至其付清為止的期間，閣下必須在本行要求時，按照拖欠利率就拖欠款項支付利息。

計算

- 19.8 任何應付利息或費用均根據本行銀行協議產生，按照本行的慣常做法計算。倘若本行同意利息資本化（或如果根據第19.8條收取拖欠利息），本行可將本條下未付的任何利息加入未償還本金結餘。隨後閣下對本條下的利息總額負責。

退還費用

- 19.9 除產品條款或本行銀行協議另有註明者外，閣下無權享有閣下已付的任何利息、費用或開支之退款或閣下已收的補貼，即使閣下並無使用一項產品或本行銀行協議結束亦然。

關於取消的開支

- 19.10 如在銀行協議終止的情況下，閣下於開始使用前而取消任何產品或閣下沒有在任何本行於銀行協議指定的時限內使用某項產品，則本行可能需要閣下就本行銀行協議或該產品支付利息、費用及開支。這包括任何關於準備文件（如抵押）的法律費用，不論該等文件有否簽署。

20 閣下對本行的彌償保證

- 20.1 閣下給予本行彌償保證，必須應要求就以下各項向本行支付本行合理產生的任何損失：
- 任何戶口、任何產品的設立和提供或本行銀行協議所擬的任何其他交易；



20 You indemnify us

20.1 You indemnify us against, and must pay us on demand for, any loss we reasonably incur in connection with:

- any account, the establishment and provision of any product or any other transaction contemplated by our banking agreement;
- searches and enquiries we make in connection with you or a security provider (including checking for insolvency);
- instructions you or an authorised person gives us (including those sent by electronic equipment);
- any service provided by a third party including services arranged by a card association;
- any tax payable by us on, or calculated by reference to, any amount paid or payable by you under our banking agreement (excluding any tax payable by us by reference to our net income);
- us acting on, delaying or refusing to act on instructions from you or an authorised person or taking action against you or an authorised person;
- a default;
- any amount payable by you under our banking agreement being repaid, discharged or made payable before its due date (the loss we incur includes our loss in connection with unwinding, terminating or changing arrangements we have made to fund or maintain our funding of any product);
- an increased cost in our funding in connection with a change in law;
- any person exercising, or not exercising, rights under our banking agreement or any security (including enforcement action and debt collection costs, such as valuation fees and auctioneer's charges);
- any breach or non-observance of any of our banking agreement by you or another person with access to our services, including our electronic banking services. You shall indemnify us for all losses, damages, costs or expenses (including legal and other professional advisors' fees) reasonably incurred by us in our enforcement against you of our banking agreement; or
- Any unauthorised, improper, erroneous, faulty, illegal or fraudulent use by you or any other persons with access to the banking services including electronic banking services.

except to the extent the loss arises from our own negligence, fraud or wilful default.

20.2 If we ask, you must appear and defend at your own cost and expense any action which may be brought against us in connection with our banking agreement.

20.3 You must sign any document we reasonably require to give further effect to this clause including in connection with instructions sent by electronic equipment or lost passbooks, cheque books or security codes.

- 本行就閣下或抵押提供者所作的查冊及查詢（包括無力償債調查）；
- 閣下或授權人士給予本行的指示（包括經電子設備發出的指示）；
- 第三方提供的任何服務，包括信用卡協會安排的服務；
- 就閣下根據本行銀行協議已付或應付的任何款項而應由本行支付或按此計算的任何稅項（不包括根據本行收入淨額支付的任何稅項）；
- 本行執行、押後或拒絕執行閣下或授權人士的指示，或對閣下或授權人士採取行動；
- 違約；
- 閣下根據本行銀行協議應付而被退還、解除或在到期日前到期應付的任何款項（本行所產生的損失包括本行為任何產品提供或維持資金而採取解散、終止或更改安排所牽涉的損失）；
- 本行因法例變動而新增的資金成本；
- 任何人士行使或不行使本行銀行協議或任何抵押下的權利（包括強制執行及討債開支，如估值費用及拍賣商的收費）；
- 閣下或使用本行服務（包括本行的電子理財服務）的其他人士違反或不遵守任何本行銀行協議。對於本行對閣下強制執行本行銀行協議而合理招致的所有損失、損害賠償、成本或開支（包括律師費及其他專業顧問費），閣下應對本行作出彌償；或
- 閣下或使用本行服務（包括本行的電子理財服務）的其他人士未經授權、不當、錯誤、過失、非法或欺詐性地使用。

除非有關損失是由於本行自身的疏忽、欺詐或故意違約所引起。

20.2 在本行要求下，閣下必須在涉及本行銀行協議而針對本行提出的任何法律訴訟中出庭抗辯，一切成本及開支概由閣下自行承擔。

20.3 閣下必須簽署本行合理要求的加強本條效力的任何文件，包括有關經電子設備發出的指示或遺失的存摺、支票簿或保安密碼。

21 付款 – 一般事項

本行（及渣打集團其他各成員）有權將本行（或渣打集團任何其他成員）應付閣下的任何款項與閣下應付本行（或渣打集團任何其他各成員）的任何款項互相抵銷。



21 Payments - generally

We (and each other member of the Standard Chartered Group) have rights to set off any amount we (or any other member of the Standard Chartered Group) owe you against any amount you owe us (or any other member of the Standard Chartered Group).

Payments in full

- 21.1 All payments you must make to us under our banking agreement must be received by us on the due date in full in immediately available funds in the currency we specify and without set off, counterclaim or deduction or withholding (including on account of any tax) unless the deduction or withholding is required by law. If you are required to deduct or withhold any amount, the payment you must make to us must be increased so that the amount of the payment we receive after the deduction or withholding is equal to the amount otherwise payable.

Independent payment obligations

- 21.2 Your obligation to pay any amount under our banking agreement is separate from each other obligation to pay.

Right of set off

- 21.3 We (and any other member of the Standard Chartered Group) may set off any amount we (or any other member of the Standard Chartered Group) owe you against any amount you owe us (or any other member of the Standard Chartered Group) (whether or not the obligation is matured or contingent). We (and each other member of the Standard Chartered Group) may also combine or consolidate all accounts. If we (or any other member of the Standard Chartered Group) combine accounts, any credit funds held by you in your accounts will be applied to adjust the amount owing by you in relation to your other accounts. We (and each other member of the Standard Chartered Group) may do so at any time (even if there is no default).
- 21.4 If you have a joint account, we (and each other member of the Standard Chartered Group) may set off any amount we (or any other member of the Standard Chartered Group) owe you against any amount owing to us (or any other member of the Standard Chartered Group) in any one accountholder's account.
- 21.5 For the purposes of clauses 21.3 and 21.4, each member of the Standard Chartered Group may make any necessary currency conversions at the rate they reasonably consider appropriate.

Business days

- 21.6 Unless otherwise stated in the product terms, if an amount is due on a day which is not a business day, you must pay it on or before the next following business day unless that day falls in the next calendar month, in which case you must pay it to us on or before the preceding business day.

Debiting accounts

- 21.7 We may debit (without notice to you) any interest, fees, costs or any other amount you owe us in connection with a product to the account for the product.

全數付款

- 21.1 閣下根據本行銀行協議須向本行作出的一切付款，最遲必須於到期繳款日以本行指定的貨幣之即時可動用資金全數交到本行，而並不涉及任何抵銷、反申索或扣減或預扣（包括以任何稅項為由），惟法例要求扣減或預扣者除外。如閣下被要求扣除或預扣任何金額，則閣下須向本行支付之金額當增加，以使本行收取之金額於該扣除或預扣後相當於閣下（如不須扣除或預扣的話）本來須付本行之金額。

獨立的付款責任

- 21.2 閣下於本行銀行協議下的任何付款責任均為個別及獨立的。

抵銷權

- 21.3 本行（及渣打集團任何其他成員）可將本行（或渣打集團任何其他成員）應付閣下的任何款項與閣下應付本行（或渣打集團任何其他成員）的任何款項互相抵銷（不論有關義務是否到期或屬或然性質）。本行（及渣打集團其他各成員）亦可合併或綜合所有戶口。倘若本行（或渣打集團任何其他成員）合併戶口，則會以閣下戶口中所持的任何貸方資金，對閣下其他戶口的相關欠款作出調整。本行（及渣打集團其他各成員）可隨時採取有關行動（即使並無違約）。
- 21.4 閣下如擁有聯名戶口，則本行（及渣打集團其他各成員）可將本行（或渣打集團任何其他成員）應付閣下的任何款項，與任一戶口持有人的戶口應付本行（或渣打集團任何其他成員）的任何款項互相抵銷。
- 21.5 就第21.3及21.4條而言，渣打集團各成員均可按其合理認為適當的匯率進行任何必要的貨幣換算。

營業日

- 21.6 除產品條款另有列明者外，倘若有關款項於非營業日到期，則閣下須於下個營業日或之前支付，惟若該日在下一個曆月，則閣下須於前一個營業日或之前支付本行。

扣賬

- 21.7 本行可從產品的有關戶口扣除閣下就有關產品應付本行的任何利息、費用、開支或任何其他款項（而不通知閣下）。

資金不足

- 21.8 倘若本行有權從中扣除閣下應付本行款項的任何戶口資金不足，而本行仍決定從有關戶口扣賬，本行的行動概不構成放棄或以其他形式影響本行在本行銀行協議下的權利。



Insufficient funds

- 21.8 If you have insufficient funds in any account in respect of which we are entitled to debit amounts you owe us, yet we still decide to debit the account, our action does not constitute a waiver or otherwise affect our rights under our banking agreement.

Automatic payment from account with another institution

- 21.9 If we require you to pay us an amount by automatic payment from an account with another financial institution you must:
- organise a payment arrangement with the other financial institution under which an amount equal to the amount, is debited from that account and deposited in your nominated account on each payment date and give us satisfactory evidence that this is in place; or
 - provide us with any authority we require to enable us to debit the amount, to that account; or
 - if we ask, give us one or more signed undated cheques in our favour with the amount left blank and otherwise drawn as we require.

Authority to fill in cheques

- 21.10 If you provide us with any cheques, you irrevocably authorise and appoint us as your attorney to fill in the dates and amounts in the cheques for an amount not exceeding the limit for the product at that time and acknowledge that we may use these cheques to pay any amount you owe us in connection with the product.

Honouring payment instruments

- 21.11 You must ensure that any payment instrument or payment instruction is honoured. For example, you must:
- ensure that you have sufficient funds in the account to be debited (including any account with another financial institution or the nominated account);
 - not stop cheques;
 - not cancel or vary any payment arrangement (unless we ask you to do so to reflect a change in the instalments) or close or change the account on which cheques are drawn.

Post-dated cheques

- 21.12 If we require you to pay an amount by postdated cheques, you must:
- give us post-dated cheques in our favour for an amount equal to each payment amount; and
 - replace the cheques if we ask.

How we apply payments

- 21.13 Payments are taken to be made when we credit them to the account. We do this as soon as practicable after receipt.
- 21.14 Unless set out in the product terms we may use amounts we receive under our banking agreement to pay amounts you owe us in any order we choose.

從其他機構戶口的自動轉賬

- 21.9 如本行須要閣下從其他財務機構以自動轉賬方式向本行支付款項，則閣下須：
- 與該財務機構作出付款安排，以使一個相當於該款項的金額將於該戶口扣除並於每付款日存入閣下的指定戶口，閣下亦須向本行提供足夠證據以證明；或
 - 向本行提供任何本行要求的授權，以使本行能於該戶口扣除金額；或
 - 如本行要求，向本行提供一或多張以本行為受益人的未訂明日期及金額的已簽署支票或以其他本行指定的方式而發出的支票。

填寫支票的權力

- 21.10 如閣下向本行提供任何支票，閣下將不可撤回地授權及委任本行為閣下的受權人在有關支票上填寫日期及不超過當時產品上限的金額；閣下明白本行可能會用該等支票支付任何閣下欠本行的任何關於產品的金額。

兌現付款指示

- 21.11 閣下須確定任何付款文書或付款指示能夠兌現。例如，閣下須：
- 確定閣下的戶口（包括任何與其他財務機構的戶口或指定戶口）有足夠資金可供扣除；
 - 不會止付支票；
 - 不會取消或更改任何付款安排（除非為反映分期付款上的改變，本行要求閣下更改安排）或關閉或改變有關戶口（有關支票於其下發出的）。

遠期支票

- 21.12 如本行要求閣下以遠期支票方式支付款項，閣下須：
- 向本行提供金額相等於每一款項的並以本行為受益人而發出的遠期支票；及
 - 如本行要求，替換該等支票。

本行如何分配付款

- 21.13 任何付款視為在本行將其記入戶口時作出。本行會在實際收到付款後盡快入賬。
- 21.14 除非產品條款另有列明，本行可運用根據本行銀行協議收到的款項，按本行決定的任何順序支付閣下對本行所欠的款項。



Payments into suspense account

- 21.15 We may place in a suspense account any payment we receive in connection with our banking agreement for so long as we consider appropriate. This is to protect our rights against other amounts you or a security provider may owe us.

Insolvent payments

- 21.16 Under insolvency law, a person may demand the refund of a payment we have received under our banking agreement. To the extent we are obliged to do so or we agree to make a refund, we may treat the original payment as if it had not been made. We are then entitled to our rights against you under our banking agreement as if the payment had never been made.

Scameter

- 21.17 Without prejudice to any terms in this document, you as the client will use our services responsibly. In giving instructions to us to make payments or effect transactions, you agree to take reasonably practicable steps to safeguard your own interest, money and assets from fraud or other illegal activities. One of these steps for you before giving instructions to us, is to use the information or tool made available to the public by the law enforcement agencies, governmental or regulatory authorities to check whether the party receiving payment from or transacting with you is real and credible. Such information or tool includes Scameter (or any other name(s) as may be changed from time to time) made available by Hong Kong Police Force or any other channels or platforms made available by any law enforcement agencies, governmental or regulatory authorities. Given the quantity of payment instructions received by us from clients, it is not feasible in practice for us to conduct the check for the clients before processing clients' payment instructions. It is therefore your duty (and not ours) to check before giving instructions to us.

Alerts and Money Transfers

- 21.18 Without prejudice to the above clause relating to Scameter, these clauses apply to the Alerts and the Money Transfers as defined below. If there is any inconsistency between these clauses and the other terms and conditions, these clauses will prevail insofar as the Alerts and Money Transfers are concerned. By making any Money Transfer on or after the date on which these clauses come in effect, you confirm that you have accepted and will be bound by these clauses.

(a) In these clauses:

"Alert" means a warning message that a Money Transfer or the relevant payee or payee account may involve fraud or scam.

"Anti-fraud Database" includes any antifraud search engine and/or anti-deception database (including but not limited to Scameter) operated or managed by the Hong Kong Police Force or any other law enforcement agency or governmental body or regulatory authority of Hong Kong, whether it is accessible by the public

對暫記戶口的付款

- 21.15 本行可在認為適當的情況下，將本行就本行銀行協議收到的任何付款記入暫記戶口，以保障本行對於閣下或抵押提供者可能應付本行的其他款項的權利。

無力償價付款

- 21.16 根據破產法，本行根據本行銀行協議收到的付款可能會被要求退還。倘若本行有責任並且同意退款，則本行會視為原有付款從無作出處理。本行因而有權根據本行銀行協議對閣下行使本行的權利，猶如有關付款從無作出。

防騙視伏器 (Scameter)

- 21.17 在不影響本文件中任何條款的情況下，您作為客戶將負責任地使用本行之服務。在向我們發出付款或進行交易的指示時，您同意採取合理可行的措施保護您自己的利益、金錢和資產免受欺詐或其他非法活動的侵害。在向我們發出指示之前，您需要採取的步驟之一是使用執法機構、政府或監管機構向公眾提供的信息或工具，檢查從您處收到付款或與您進行交易的一方是否真實可信。此類信息或工具包括香港警務處提供的防騙視伏器 (Scameter) (或隨時可能更改的任何其他名稱) 或任何執法機構、政府或監管機構提供的任何其他渠道或平臺。鑒於我們從客戶收到支付指示的數量，我們在處理客戶的支付指示之前為客戶進行檢查在實際上是不可行的。因此，在向我們發出指示之前，您(而不是我們)有責任進行檢查。

警示與轉帳交易

- 21.18 在不影響以上防騙視伏器條款的情況下，此等條款適用於以下定義的警示與轉帳交易。若此等條款跟其他條款及細則出現不一致，則就警示與轉帳交易而言，均以此等條款為準。閣下在此等條款生效日期當日或之後作出任何轉帳交易，即閣下確認閣下已接受此等條款並會受此等條款約束。

(a) 在此等條款中：

「警示」指對一項轉帳交易或相關的收款人或收款人戶口可能涉及欺詐或詐騙的警告訊息。

「防詐資料庫」包括由香港警務處或香港其他執法機關、政府機構或監管機構運作或管理的任何防詐騙搜尋器及/或防欺騙資料庫(包括但不限於防騙視伏器)，不論其是否可供一般公眾人士或指定實體或組織



in general or by designated entities or organisations.

“Money Transfer” means a transfer of money by you through the Bank via any channel or means or in any currency determined by the Bank from time to time including but not limited to one or more of electronic banking, e-wallet, mobile banking, automated teller machine, cash deposit machine, and bank counter at any branch of the Bank, whether the payee account is maintained with the Bank or not; and if the context requires or permits, includes an instruction given by you to the Bank to make a Money Transfer.

(b) Reason for sending Alerts

The Alerts are intended to help you stay vigilant against frauds, scams and deceptions when making Money Transfers. You shall not take the Alerts as replacing your responsibility for safeguarding your own interests, money and assets from fraud or other illegal activities.

(c) The Bank's role, responsibilities and restriction of liability

The Bank:

- (i) does not control the management, operation or any other aspect of the Anti-fraud Databases;
- (ii) compiles the Alerts solely based on the information available from the Antifraud Databases from time to time; and
- (iii) would not compile any Alert relating to a payee, a payee account or a transaction if no information about it is available from the Anti-fraud Databases.

Therefore, the Bank does not and cannot warrant whether the information available from any Anti-fraud Database is complete, true, accurate and up-to-date, and that the Money Transfers for which you do not receive Alerts are not fraudulent nor that Money Transfers for which you receive Alerts are fraudulent. The Bank's records of its delivery of any Alert to you and any response from you whether to proceed or cancel any Money Transfer shall have conclusive effect save for manifest error.

- (d) The Bank may compile and deliver the Alerts in such ways as it considers appropriate. The Bank shall have sole discretion to determine and/or vary, from time to time and without further notice to you, the contents of the Alerts, the channels or means through which the Alerts are delivered, and/or the currency(ies) of the Money Transfers, having regard to the Bank's needs and the feedback, comments, guidance or recommendations from the relevant persons. Relevant persons may include but not limited to law enforcement agencies or other governmental bodies, or regulatory authorities or industry associations of Hong Kong. The Bank may

使用。「轉帳交易」指閣下透過本行並使用任何本行不時決定的渠道或方式或貨幣進行的資金轉移（包括但不限於下列一個或多個渠道或方式：電子銀行服務、電子錢包、流動理財服務、自動櫃員機、現金存款機、或於本行任何分行的櫃位），不論收款人戶口是否在本行開立；如文義要求或允許，包括閣下向本行發出進行轉帳交易的指示。

(b) 發出警示的原因

警示旨在幫助閣下在作出轉帳交易時保持警覺提防欺詐、詐騙及欺騙。閣下不應把警示當作替代閣下保障自身的利益、資金及資產免受欺詐或其他非法活動損害的責任。

(c) 本行的角色、責任及責任限制

本行：

- (i) 無法控制防詐資料庫的管理、運作或其他方面；
- (ii) 單靠防詐資料庫不時提供的資料來編製警示；及
- (iii) 不會就防詐資料庫並無提供資料的收款人、收款人戶口或交易編製警示。

因此本行不會保證亦不能保證任何防詐資料庫提供的資料是否完整、真實、準確及最新，也不會保證亦不能保證閣下沒有收到警示的轉帳交易不涉欺詐，或閣下收到警示的轉帳交易必屬欺詐。本行就向閣下傳送任何警示的紀錄以及閣下回覆是否進行或取消任何轉帳交易的紀錄，均具終局效力（明顯錯誤除外）。

- (d) 本行可按其認為適當的方式編製及傳送警示。本行可不時考慮本行的需要以及相關人士就警示的編製及傳送不時給予的反饋、意見、指引或建議，完全酌情決定及/或更改警示的內容、傳送警示的渠道或方式，及/或轉帳交易的貨幣（等），而無須另行通知閣下。相關人士可包括但不限於香港的執法機關或其他政府機構、監管機構或行業公會。本行可透過電子或其他方式向閣下傳送警示。
- (e) 本行無須負責閣下或任何其他人士因任何防詐資料庫提供或未有提供任何資料，或因其延誤、無法使用、中斷、故障或錯誤而可能引致或蒙受的任何種類的損失、損害或開支，或本行可合理控制以外的情況



deliver the Alerts to you by electronic or other means.

- (e) The Bank is not liable for loss, damage or expense of any kind which you or any other person may incur or suffer arising from any information available or omitted from any Anti-fraud Database, or any delay, unavailability, disruption, failure, error of or caused by any Anti-fraud Database, or arising from any circumstances beyond the Bank's reasonable control.
- (f) The Bank is not liable for loss, damage or expense of any kind which you or any other person may incur or suffer arising from or in connection with the Alerts (or any delay or unavailability of the Alerts), or the processing, execution or cancellation of Money Transfers affected by the Alerts (or by any delay or unavailability of the Alerts), except to the extent that any loss, damage or expense incurred or suffered is direct and reasonably foreseeable, and arising directly and solely from the Bank's negligence or wilful default or that of its officers, employees or agents.
- (g) In no event will the Bank, its affiliates or group companies, its licensors, and its and their respective officers, employees and agents be liable to you or any other person for any loss of profit or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or punitive loss or damages (whether or not they were foreseeable or likely to occur).
- (h) Nothing in these clauses is intended to exclude or restrict any right or liability to the extent of which it may not be lawfully excluded or restricted.
- (i) **Your responsibilities**

You are responsible for taking reasonably practicable steps to safeguard your own interests, money and assets from fraud or other illegal activities. You are responsible to check and ensure that the payee, the payee account, the transaction and the transaction details are real and trustworthy in each case. You should consider carefully whether to proceed with or cancel a Money Transfer affected by an Alert. Your decision to proceed with or cancel a Money Transfer affected by an Alert is binding on you and you shall be solely responsible for the consequences.

22 Currency conversion and indemnity

Currency of payment

- 22.1 We may make currency conversions in respect of any amount received by us from you or due to you from us at a rate we reasonably consider appropriate. You indemnify us for any shortfall arising from the conversion.

Payment in other currency

- 22.2 You waive any right you have in any jurisdiction to pay any amount other than in the currency in which it is due. If we receive an amount in a currency other than that in which it is due:

而可能引致或蒙受的任何種類的損失、損害或開支。

- (f) 本行無須負責閣下或任何其他人士有關或因警示（或其延誤或無法傳送），或有關或因處理、執行或取消警示（或因其延誤或無法傳送）所涉的轉帳交易，而可能引致或蒙受的任何種類的損失、損害或開支，除非任何上述損失、損害或開支屬直接及可合理預見並直接且完全由於本行或本行人員、僱員或代理的疏忽或故意失責引致。
- (g) 在任何情況下，就任何收益損失或任何特別、間接、附帶、相應而生或懲罰性損失或損害賠償（不論是否可預見或可能招致），本行、本行的關聯公司或集團公司、本行的特許人、及上述彼等各自的人員、僱員或代理均無須向閣下或任何其他人士負責。
- (h) 此等條款的內容均無意排除或限制任何不能合法地排除或限制的權利或責任。
- (i) **閣下的責任**
- (j) 閣下有責任採取合理可行的步驟以保障閣下自身的利益、資金及資產免受欺詐或其他非法活動的損害。閣下每次均有責任查證及確保收款人、收款人戶口、交易及交易詳情實屬真確並可靠。閣下應認真考慮是否進行或取消一項警示所涉的轉帳交易。閣下就進行或取消一項警示所涉的轉帳交易的決定均對閣下具約束力，且閣下應為後果負全責。

22 貨幣兌換及彌償保證

付款貨幣

- 22.1 本行可按本行合理認為適當的匯率，兌換本行從閣下收到或本行應付閣下的任何款項。閣下保證彌償本行因兌換而產生的任何短缺款項。

以其他貨幣付款

- 22.2 閣下放棄在任何司法管轄區以欠款貨幣以外的其他貨幣支付任何款項的權利。倘若本行收到欠款貨幣以外其他貨幣的付款：

- 本行可將有關款項按本行合理認為適當的日期及匯率兌換為欠款貨幣。本行可扣收兌換所產生的開支；並且
- 閣下以欠款貨幣支付的義務履行，以兌換所得欠款貨幣款額扣減兌換開支後的款額為限。



- we may convert the amount into the due currency on the date and at rates we reasonably consider appropriate. We may deduct our costs incurred in the conversion; and
- you satisfy your obligations to pay in the due currency only to the extent of the amount of the due currency obtained from the conversion after deducting the costs of the conversion.

22.3 Despite any other provision of our banking agreement, at any time after there is a default we may convert to the base currency at a rate determined by us any part of the balance owing for the product which is not due to us in the base currency ("foreign currency obligation").

Conversion after default

22.4 The applicable foreign currency obligation is then taken to be replaced with an obligation to pay us an amount of the base currency equal to the amount of the base currency needed for the conversion plus the costs of the conversion.

Currency restrictions

22.5 You must comply with all exchange control laws in connection with our banking agreement. If a country restricts the availability or transfer of its currency, we need not make any payment to your account in that currency. We may make the payment in any currency we consider appropriate.

Currency conversion on judgment debt, orders, directives issued under law or regulator

- 22.6 If a judgment, order, directives issued under law or by any regulator or pursuant to agreement with any regulator or any authority or proof of debt for or the recovery of an amount in connection with our banking agreement is expressed in a currency other than that in which the amount is due under our banking agreement, then you indemnify us against:
- any difference arising from converting the other currency if the rate of exchange we use under our banking agreement for converting currency when we receive a payment in the other currency is less favourable to us than the rate of exchange used for the purpose of the judgment, order, directives issued under law or by any regulator or pursuant to agreement with any regulator or any authority or acceptance of proof of debt; and
 - the costs of conversion.

Part G - Information, statements and records

23 Information you give

Information must be correct

23.1 Each time we offer a product to you or you use a product, we rely on the information you give to us. It must be correct, complete and not misleading.

You must notify us, within 30 calendar days, if you become aware that any information you have given changes, is incorrect or misleading.

22.3 一旦發生違約，本行可以在任何時候，把產品的任何部分並非以基礎貨幣計值的欠付本行的結餘（「外匯義務」），按本行釐定之匯率兌換為基礎貨幣，即使本行銀行協議中另有其他規定亦然。

違約後兌換

22.4 適用的外匯義務今後將取代下列義務：向本行支付一筆基礎貨幣金額，其等同於兌換所需基礎貨幣金額加上兌換手續費。

外匯管制

22.5 閣下必須遵守本行銀行協議涉及的一切外匯管制法例。倘若個別國家限制供應或轉移其貨幣，則本行毋須以有關貨幣向閣下的戶口作出任何付款。本行可以本行認為適當的任何貨幣付款。

判定債項的兌換，債項判令，由法律或監管人發出的指令

22.6 倘若有關本行銀行協議的判定債項、債項判令、由法律或監管人發出的指令或根據任何監管人或機構訂下的協議或債權證明或討回款項以本行銀行協議下的欠款貨幣以外的其他貨幣為單位，則閣下保證對本行彌償：

- 兌換其他貨幣的任何差額（倘若本行根據本行銀行協議用於收到其他貨幣付款時兌換貨幣的匯率，對本行而言遜於有關判定債項、債項判令、由法律或監管人發出的指令或根據任何監管人或機構訂下的協議或接納債權證明所用的匯率）；及
- 兌換開支。

G 部 – 資料、月結單及紀錄

23 閣下提供的資料

資料必須正確

23.1 每次本行向閣下提供產品或閣下使用產品時，本行依賴閣下給予本行的資料。有關資料必須正確完備且並無誤導。

倘若閣下得知給予本行的任何資料有所改變或存在不確或誤導成份，則須在30日內通知本行。

閣下須向本行提供的資料

23.2 閣下須應本行的要求提供有關以下各項的任何資料或文件：

- 本行銀行協議或與本行訂立的任何其他安排；或



What you must give us

- 23.2 If we ask, you must give us any information about or documents in connection with:
- our banking agreement or any other arrangement with us; or
 - your financial affairs.
- All information or documents must be in the form we require and certified by you to be true.
- 23.3 You must notify us if there is any change in your employment, business or profession within 15 days of the change.
- 23.4 You must get the consent of other persons named in a client information form, an application or any authorised person to our collection, holding and use of their personal information.
- 23.5 Where laws and regulations allow, you consent to us periodically checking your credit status with any credit bureau or credit reference agency.
- 23.6 We will not be responsible for any loss or damage incurred by you due to your failure to update us promptly and correctly of any change in your account details, mailing address, email address, mobile phone number, fax number and other account details that are needed for us to contact you.

Representations

- 23.7 You represent and warrant that:
- you have power and all necessary authorisations to own your assets and carry on any business you conduct, to enter into each of our banking agreements and any other arrangement with us which you enter into with us and to comply with your obligations and exercise your rights under them;
 - your obligations under each of our banking agreements and any security (and the obligations of any security provider) are valid, binding and enforceable and neither you nor any security provider will be in breach of any law, authorisation, document or agreement by entering into or complying with obligations or exercising rights under any of our banking agreements or any other arrangement with us;
 - all the information given by you or any security provider (or on your or their behalf) is correct, complete and not misleading and each representation made by you to us is correct and not misleading;
 - since the date the information to us by you or a security provider, there has been no change in your or a security provider's financial circumstances which may have a material adverse effect on your or the security provider's ability to meet any of your or their obligations to us;
 - neither you nor any security provider has withheld any information that might have caused us not to enter into any of our banking agreement or provide any product to you (including information about the assets you or they own and any security interest over them);
 - neither you nor any security provider or any

- 閣下的財務狀況。

所有資料或文件均須符合本行要求的格式，並經閣下核證真確。

- 23.3 如閣下的受僱工作、業務或職業有任何變更，閣下須於變更的15天內通知本行。
- 23.4 閣下必須取得客戶資料表格、申請所列其他人士或任何授權人士的同意，批准本行收集、持有及使用其個人資料。
- 23.5 如法律及規例允許，閣下同意本行定期向任何信用機構或信貸資料中心核查閣下的信用狀況。
- 23.6 對於因閣下未能及時及正確地向本行更新閣下的戶口詳情、郵寄地址、電郵地址、手提電話號碼、傳真號碼以及本行聯絡閣下所需的任何其他戶口詳情所發生的任何變化，而導致閣下招致任何損失或損害賠償，本行概不負責。

聲明

- 23.7 閣下聲明及保證：
- 閣下有權力及所有所須批准以擁有及進行任何閣下的業務、與本行訂立每一銀行協議及閣下與本行訂立的任何其他安排；並履行閣下的責任及行使閣下的權利；
 - 閣下於每一本行銀行協議及任何抵押下的責任（以及任何抵押提供者的責任）均為有效、有約束力及可予以強制執行；而閣下或任何抵押提供者均不會因訂立任何銀行協議或任何抵押或因履行或行使任何銀行協議或與本行訂立的任何其他安排下的責任或權利而違反任何法律、批准、文件或協議；
 - 閣下或任何抵押提供者本身（或代表閣下或該抵押提供者）提供的一切資料均正確完備且並無誤導，而閣下對本行作出的各項聲明均屬正確且並無誤導；
 - 自從提供資料日期以來，閣下或抵押提供者的財務狀況並無出現任何可能嚴重影響閣下或抵押提供者履行對本行所負義務的轉變；
 - 不論閣下或抵押提供者並無隱瞞有可能導致本行不與閣下訂立本行銀行協議或不向閣下提供任何產品的任何資料（包括關於閣下或抵押提供者資產的資料）；
 - 閣下或任何抵押提供者或任何閣下或該抵押提供者擁有的資產均無法庭或任何法律程序下發出的豁免；
 - 除申請中另有註明者外，閣下並非以受託人、代理人或代名人身分訂立本行銀行協議或與本行交易（即閣下須承擔主事人責任）；



assets you or they own has immunity from the jurisdiction of a court or from legal process;

- unless otherwise stated in the application, you are not entering into our banking agreement or transacting with us as a trustee, agent or nominee. (This means you are liable as principal);
- if we accept your application to enter into our banking agreement or you transact with us as a trustee, executor, agent or nominee, you are authorised to do so;
- neither you nor any security provider is in default and no event has occurred which may, with the giving of notice or lapse of time or fulfilment of any condition, become a default;
- you shall accept full responsibility for all transactions executed, including transactions executed through the electronic banking services and in particular for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of your instructions to us; and
- that to the best of your knowledge, your system and any other computer system through which you access the electronic banking services are free from any electronic mechanical, data failure or corruption, computer viruses, malware and bugs. We are not responsible for any electronic, mechanical, data failure or corruption, computer viruses, malware, bugs or related problems that may be attributable to services provided by any internet service provider, network provider, server or such other equivalent system.

You repeat these representations and warranties every time you apply for a product or make any transaction on a product or account. You must notify us whenever anything happens which would mean you could not truthfully repeat these representations and warranties.

24 Information we give

Any information we give to you is for reference purposes only. We do our best to ensure that the information we provide is accurate and complete. However, we are not liable for the accuracy or completeness of the information given.

25 Information we collect, use and disclose

- 25.1 You consent to each member of the Standard Chartered Group, its officers, employees, agents and advisers disclosing information relating to you (including details of the accounts, products or any security) to:
- our head office and any other member of the Standard Chartered Group in any jurisdiction ("permitted parties");
 - professional advisers, service providers or independent contractors to, or agents of, the permitted parties, such as debt collection agencies, data processing firms and correspondents who are under a duty of confidentiality to the permitted parties;
 - any actual or potential participant or sub-participant in relation to any of our obligations under our banking agreement between us, or assignee, novatee or

- 倘若本行接納閣下以受託人、遺囑執行人、代理人或代名人身分訂立本行銀行協議或與本行交易，則閣下有權如此行事；
- 不論閣下或任何抵押提供者並無違約，亦無發生任何事件以致在給予通知或時間經過或達到任何條件的情況下構成違約；
- 閣下應對執行的所有交易承擔全部責任，包括通過電子理財服務執行的交易，尤其是確保閣下對本行指示的準確性及完整性；及
- 盡閣下所知，閣下使用電子理財服務時採用的系統及任何其他電腦系統均無任何電子、機械、數據故障或損壞、電腦病毒、惡意軟體、程式故障。對於因任何網際網路服務提供商、網絡提供商、伺服器，或任何其他等效系統提供的服務導致的任何電子、機械、數據故障或損壞、電腦病毒、惡意軟體、程式故障或相關問題，本行概不負責。

閣下在每次申請產品或就產品或戶口進行任何交易時重申上列聲明及保證。倘若發生任何情況，以致閣下不能真誠重申上列聲明及保證，閣下必須知會本行。

24 本行提供的資料

本行向閣下提供的任何資料僅供參考。本行會盡力確定本行提供的資料為正確及完整。但本行不會為所供提的資料的準確性或完整性負上責任。

25 本行收集、使用及披露的資料

- 25.1 閣下同意渣打集團各成員、其職員、僱員、代理人及顧問向下列人士披露有關閣下的資料（包括戶口、產品或任何抵押的詳情）：

- 本行在任何司法管轄區的總辦事處及渣打集團任何其他成員（「獲允人士」）；
- 獲允人士的專業顧問、服務供應商或獨立承辦商或代理人，例如收數公司、數據處理公司及對獲允人士負有保密責任的人士；
- 本行與閣下之本行銀行協議的任何有關實際或潛在參與人或附屬參與人或承讓人、約務更替人或受讓人（或其中任何一方的任何職員、僱員、代理人或顧問）；
- 任何信貸資料中心或信貸資料服務機構、評級機構、聯營夥伴、保險商或保險經紀或直接或間接信貸保障提供者或任何獲允人士；
- 閣下曾經或可能曾經與其交易的任何財務機構



transferee (or any officer, employee, agent or adviser of any of them);

- any credit bureau or credit reference agency, rating agency, business alliance partner, insurer or insurance broker of, or direct or indirect provider of credit protection, or any permitted parties;
- any financial institution which you have or may have dealings for the purpose of conducting credit checks (including in the form of bank references);
- any court, tribunal or authority (including an authority investigating an offence) with jurisdiction over the permitted parties;
- any regulator or tax authority where necessary to establish any tax liabilities in any jurisdiction pursuant to orders, agreements with regulators or authorities or otherwise;
- a merchant or a member of a card association where the disclosure is in connection with use of a card;
- any authorised person or any security provider;
- anyone we consider necessary in order to provide you with services in connection with an account,

whether they are located in or outside Hong Kong.

25.2 The information may be used in connection with matching procedure (as defined in the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance, Cap. 486) and in accordance with our usual practice.

25.3 Without limiting any provisions here or under our banking agreement, we may disclose, use or transfer information relating to you for the purpose of monitoring our compliance with law, agreements with any regulator or any authority and/or our or the Standard Chartered Group's policies, subject to and in accordance with any applicable law.

25.4 Any account or transaction information reported, including those reported through our electronic banking services, may not be conclusive to your account and transaction status as there may be transactions or instructions which have yet to be or are being processed by us. You agree that the information pertaining to the electronic banking services shall not for any purpose whatsoever be taken as conclusive of your account balance or transaction status. We do not warrant the accuracy of any information pertaining to your accounts or transactions as reported through the electronic banking services.

Not providing or withdrawing consent

25.5 You may choose not to provide or withdraw any consent given or deemed to have been given to us at any time by notifying us. If you do so, we may not be able to deal with you or to provide or continue providing a particular product or service to you. In some cases, we may have to terminate our banking agreement relating to such product or service with you.

Communication

25.6 To the extent permitted by law, we may record

- (為進行信貸調查而披露，包括以銀行信用查詢形式進行)；
- 對獲允人士有司法管轄權的任何法院、審裁處或主管當局（包括進行違規調查的機關）；
- 任何監管人或稅務機關當有需要在根據任何司法指令，監管人或機構訂下的協議或其他情況下建立任何稅務債項；
- 商戶或信用卡協會成員（就卡產品的使用而披露）；
- 任何授權人士或任何抵押提供者；
- 行認為就戶口為閣下提供服務而必須的任何人士，

而不論有關人士在香港境內或境外。

25.2 有關資料可按核對程序（定義見香港法例第486章《個人資料（私隱）條例》）及根據本行的慣常做法使用。

25.3 根據任何相關法例允許的情況下，在不受任何條款或本行之銀行協議下，本行或披露，使用或移轉閣下之資料作監管本行履行法例，與任何監管人或任何機構所訂下之協議和/或本行或渣打集團的政策。

25.4 所報述的任何戶口或交易資料（包括該等透過本行電子理財服務報述的資料）對於閣下的戶口及交易狀態而言可能並非最終的，因為有關交易或指示可能尚未或正在由本行處理。閣下同意，關於電子理財服務的資料不得以任何目的被視為閣下戶口結餘或交易狀態的最終資料。本行概不保證透過電子理財服務報述的關於閣下戶口或交易的任何資料的準確性。

不提供或撤銷同意

25.5 閣下可隨時向本行發出通知，選擇不提供或撤銷已向或視為已向本行作出的同意。倘若閣下如此行事，本行可能無法與閣下交易，或向閣下提供或繼續提供特定的產品及服務。在某些情況下，本行可能必須終止與閣下訂立的關於上述產品或服務的本行銀行協議。

通訊

25.6 在法律允許的範圍內，本行可記錄及監控閣下與本行的通訊，以確保遵守本行的法律及監管義務，以及本行為第26.2條下的目的制定的內部政策。

本行根據有關法例（包括《個人資料（私隱）條例》及《個人信貸資料實務守則》）處理有關資料。有關本行如何處理資料及閣下權利的詳情，請參閱附件1。



and monitor your communications with us to ensure compliance with our legal and regulatory obligations and our internal policies for the purposes in clause 26.2.

We treat information in accordance with applicable law (including the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance and Code of Practice on Consumer Credit Data). Please refer to Appendix 1 for more details about how we deal with information and your rights.

26 Statements and records

- 26.1 We issue statements for accounts periodically as set out in the product terms. Statements may be in paper, electronic or any other form we choose. However, we may not issue statements if an account is inactive, there have been no transactions since the previous statement or where we are not required by law to do so or where our policy, security procedure or requirement of any authority (including any economic and trade sanctions imposed by any regulator in any jurisdiction where we operate in or by any supranational organisation, official body including, but not limited to, Her Majesty's Treasury, the United Nations, the European Union or any country) prohibits us from doing so.
- 26.2 If your instructions are to give you a consolidated statement (if available) you acknowledge that we will not also issue separate statements for Individual accounts. However, we may revert to issuing separate statements at any time.

If you think there is a mistake

- 26.3 You should retain all transaction records to enable you to verify entries. You must check these entries and your passbook, or any counterfoil, entries for accuracy as soon as you receive your statement. You must report any mistaken or unauthorised transactions to us as soon as possible. If you do not report any mistake within the period stated in the product terms or as under applicable law, we treat the statement as correct.
- 26.4 The date which appears on the transaction record may vary from the date that appears on your statement. This is because transactions completed on non-business days and after "cutoff" time on business days may be held over to be processed on the next business day.

Reversals

- 26.5 We may cancel, reverse or debit any payment we make under our banking agreement (including any interest paid) and make any corresponding adjustments to an account:
- to correct a mistake;
 - where we have not received cleared and unconditional funds in full or promptly;
 - where we are required to return the funds to the relevant payer or drawer; or
 - where we have reasonable grounds for doing so.

If we make an adjustment, we notify you.

Our records are conclusive

- 26.6 Unless there is an obvious mistake:

26 月結單及紀錄

- 26.1 本行根據產品條款定期發出戶口的結單。結單可為紙張、電子或本行選擇的任何其他形式。然而，倘若戶口並無進支活動、自上次結單日期以來並無交易或在並非法律規定，或本行政策、任何當局之保安程序或規定（包括本行經營業務所在的任何司法管轄區的任何監管機構或任何超國家組織、官方機構（包括但不限於英國財政部、聯合國、歐盟或任何國家）施加的任何經濟和貿易制裁）禁止本行如此行事的情況下，本行未必會發出月結單。
- 26.2 倘若閣下指示發出綜合月結單（如有提供），則閣下承認知悉本行不會就個別戶口另行發出月結單。然而，本行可能隨時重新另行發出結單。

倘若閣下認為有誤

- 26.3 閣下應該保留所有交易紀錄，以核對各條項目。閣下須於收到月結單後盡快檢查有關項目及閣下的存摺或任何存根項目是否準確無誤。如有任何錯誤或未經授權交易，必須盡快通知本行。倘若閣下並無在產品條款所列或有關法例規定的期間報告任何錯誤，則本行將視月結單為正確論。
- 26.4 交易紀錄所示日期與閣下的月結單所示日期可能有異。這是由於在非營業日或營業日的「截數」時間之後完成的交易，可能延至下個營業日才處理。

撥回

- 26.5 本行可以取消、撥回或扣除本行根據本行銀行協議作出的任何付款（包括所付的任何利息），並對戶口進行相應調整：
- 以糾正錯誤；
 - 倘若本行並無全數或及時收到無條件可動用款項；
 - 倘若本行須向有關付款人或提款人退還款項；或
 - 倘若本行有合理理由採取行動。
- 倘若本行作出調整，本行將通知閣下。

本行的紀錄具決定性

- 26.6 除存在明顯錯誤外：
- 本行有關指示、報告、月結單或其他通訊的紀錄（不論是書面實體、電子、數據或其他形式）均為有關內容、本行收悉或並無收悉的決定性證據；而
 - 本行就本行銀行協議而作出有關任何事項或應付款項的認證或決定均屬決定性證據。



- our records (whether in paper, electronic, data or other form) of an instruction, report, statement or other communication are conclusive evidence of their contents or our receipt or non-receipt of them; and
- any certificate we issue, or decision we make, about a matter or an amount payable in connection with our banking agreement is conclusive evidence.

26.7 You acknowledge that we may destroy, erase or otherwise cease to maintain any records (whether in paper, electronic, data or other form) as we consider appropriate after such time as permitted by applicable law.

Part H - Termination, suspension and enforcement

27 How our banking agreement, or your use of a product, ends

Termination by either party

- 27.1 Either you or we may end our banking agreement or your access or use of a product in any manner including through our electronic banking services by giving the other party prior notice in writing in accordance with our banking agreement.
- 27.2 If you have more than one account, you may not cancel certain electronic banking services for any one account only (unless we otherwise agree).

Termination by us

- 27.3 We may end any (or all) of our banking agreement for a product, with reasonable notice to you, if:
- you or any security provider have given us incorrect, incomplete or misleading information or made a representation or warranty that is incorrect or misleading; or
 - you do not pay on time an amount due under any of our banking agreements or any other arrangement you have entered into with a member of the Standard Chartered Group (This includes if you have not ensured there are sufficient funds available in an account which has been nominated for debiting payment); or
 - you have breached any other term of any of our banking agreement or any other arrangement you have entered into with a member of the Standard Chartered Group; or
 - you have breached any term of any arrangement you have with another financial institution or another financial institution has suspended or terminated your use of any banking facility; or
 - a security provider has breached any term of any security or any agreement entered into in connection with the assets the subject of the security any other security interest they have provided to us or any other arrangement they have entered into with a member of the Standard Chartered Group; or
 - any security or insurance we require in connection with a product is or becomes unenforceable or is withdrawn or terminated without our consent; or

26.7 閣下承認，本行可於有關法例允許的時間在本行認為適當的情況下銷毀、刪除或以其他方式停止存儲任何紀錄（不論是書面實體、電子、數據或其他形式）。

H 部 – 終止、暫停及強制執行

27 本行銀行協議或閣下使用產品的終止方式

任何一方提出終止

- 27.1 閣下或本行均可根據本行銀行協議向對方發出預先書面通知以終止本行銀行協議或閣下以任何方式（包括透過本行的電子理財服務）對某項產品的連繫或使用。
- 27.2 閣下如擁有超過一個戶口，則未必可以僅取消某個戶口的若干電子理財服務（除非經本行另行同意）。

本行提出終止

- 27.3 在下述情況下，本行可向閣下發出合理通知而提出終止任何(或全部)關於某項產品的本行銀行協議：
- 閣下或任何抵押提供者給予本行不確、不全或誤導資料或作出或不確或誤導的聲明或保證；或
 - 閣下沒有依時支付任何本行銀行協議下或閣下與渣打集團成員達成的任何其他安排下到期應付之金額（這包括閣下並無確認指定從其扣除款項的戶口有足夠資金）；或
 - 閣下違反任何本行銀行協議或閣下與渣打集團成員訂立的任何其他安排的任何其他條款；或
 - 閣下違反閣下與另一財務機構任何安排下的任何條款，或另一財務機構暫停或終止閣下使用任何理財服務；或
 - 抵押提供者違反任何抵押、任何關於抵押項下資產的協議、任何他們向本行提供的其他抵押權益或任何他們與渣打集團成員達成的其他安排下的任何條款；或
 - 任何抵押或本行就某項產品而要求的保險失去效力或在沒有本行同意的情況下撤銷或終止；或
 - 閣下或任何抵押提供者無力償債或閣下或抵押提供者的任何資產涉及無力償債程序；或
 - 閣下或任何抵押提供者身故或喪失行為能力；或



- you or any security provider becomes insolvent or any of your or their assets is subject to insolvency proceedings; or
- you or any security provider dies or becomes incapacitated; or
- you or any security provider stops payment, ceases to carry on its business or a material part of it or threatens to do so; or
- you or any security provider acts fraudulently or dishonestly; or
- any of your or any security provider's assets are subject to enforcement of a judgment by any party; or
- any assets the subject of a security or any of your business or the business of a security provider is in jeopardy; or
- you are convicted of a crime; or
- legal proceedings to recover debts or criminal proceedings are commenced against you or any security provider; or
- we consider that an account is being operated in an irregular or improper manner; or
- any business you operate is not carried on in a proper, orderly and efficient manner or you cease to operate it or a substantial part of it or significantly change it without our consent; or
- any thing occurs which, in our opinion, is likely to have a material adverse effect on your (or a security provider's) business, assets or financial condition or your or their ability or willingness to comply with obligations under any of our banking agreements or any other arrangements with us; or
- any other event of default (however described) under any of our banking agreements or any security occurs; or
- performance of any obligation by either you or us under our banking agreements or a security provider under any security breaches, or is likely to breach, a law or a requirement of any authority including any economic and trade sanctions imposed by any regulator in any jurisdiction where we operate in or by any supranational organisation, official body including, but not limited to, Her Majesty's Treasury, the United Nations, the European Union or any country or is otherwise contrary to any policy we apply as a result of an order or sanction issued by an authority; or
- at any time, as a result of your domicile, nationality, residency status, tax status, or any other relevant status, the provision or continued provision of any product or part of any product, would or might in our reasonable opinion constitute a breach of our policy or any applicable law or requirement of any authority, or is not in accordance with our usual business practice and procedure; or
- if you close your account or the related ATM/debit card expires or is lost and cancelled by you; or
- we are required by law (including an order of any authority) to do so; or
- 閣下或任何抵押提供者停止付款或停止（或威脅停止）業務或其關鍵部分；或
- 閣下或任何抵押提供者作出欺詐或不誠實行為；或
- 閣下或任何抵押提供者的任何資產被任何人士強制執行判決；或
- 抵押項下的任何資產或任何閣下或抵押提供者的業務處於危難之中；或
- 閣下干犯罪行；或
- 閣下被提出追討債項的法律程序或刑事程序；或
- 本行認為戶口的操作不尋常或不適當；或
- 閣下進行的任何業務並不是以適當、有條理及有效率的方式而行，或閣下在沒有本行同意的情况下停止進行業務（或其重大部分）或作出重大改變；或
- 發生了任何本行認為有可能嚴重影響閣下（或抵押提供者）的業務、資產或財務狀況或閣下（或抵押提供者）履行任何本行銀行協議下或與本行達成的任何其他安排下責任的能力或意願的情況；或
- 任何本行銀行協議或任何抵押的任何其他違約事件（不論如何形容）；或
- 閣下或本行在本行銀行協議下的任何義務履行或抵押提供者履行任何抵押下義務違反或可能違反法例或任何主管當局規定，包括本行經營業務所在的任何司法管轄區的任何監管機構或任何超國家組織、官方機構（包括但不限於英國財政部、聯合國、歐盟或任何國家）施加的任何經濟和貿易制裁，或因主管當局發佈命令或制裁令而導致違反本行應用的任何政策；或
- 任何時候因閣下的居籍、國籍、居留身份、納稅身份或任何其他相關身份，導致任何產品或其任何部分的提供或繼續提供構成或在本行合理認為可能構成違反本行政策或任何主管當局的任何適用法律或要求，或不符合本行的慣常業務運作及程序；或
- 倘若閣下關閉戶口或相關自動櫃員機／扣賬卡失效或遺失後被閣下取消；或
- 法律（包括任何主管當局的命令）要求本行如此行事；或
- 在本行任何銀行協議或與本行達成的任何其他安排下出現任何其他違約事件（不論實際如何稱述）。



- any other event of default (however described) under any of our banking agreements or any other arrangement with us occurs.

However if circumstances which we consider to be exceptional apply, we need not give you any notice before we end our banking agreement.

Our rights under this clause do not affect any other right under any of our banking agreements and are subject to the giving of any notice, demand or lapse of time which is required by applicable law and cannot be excluded.

27.4 We will be entitled to end your use of our electronic banking services, immediately on all your joint accounts if any of your joint account holders notifies us that:

- That the joint account can no longer be operated on your instructions alone; or
- He/she is no longer prepared to accept that you may operate the joint account using our electronic banking services.

We may suspend or terminate our electronic banking services, at any time. This will include periods during which maintenance work or repair is required to be carried out, in case of any emergency or for security reasons. We shall endeavour to give a reasonable notice for the suspension or termination of our electronic banking services.

Additional rights to terminate

27.5 The product terms or these Client terms may specify additional circumstances in which you or we may end our banking agreement for a product.

28 What happens on termination

Banking agreement

28.1 After our banking agreement for a product ends, you must:

- not use the product or any benefits in connection with the product and not access or use the product through our electronic banking service;
- immediately repay all amounts owing to us under our banking agreement including the balance owing for the accounts for the product; and
- do any other thing which our banking agreement requires to be done when your right to access or use the product in any manner including through our electronic banking services ends.

No effect on rights and liabilities

28.2 Ending our banking agreement, or the right to use a product, does not affect any of the rights and obligations of either of us, which arose before it ended. You are not entitled to any refund of any fee or amount paid or subsidy received in connection with any product. All provisions in our banking agreement in connection with payments clawbacks, indemnities, limitation of liability, disclosure of information, set off, currency conversion, tax, and the provisions in Part I (Security) and

- 閣下或本行在本行銀行協議下的任何義務履行或抵押提供者履行任何抵押下義務違反或可能違反法例或任何主管當局規定。

然而，在本行認為特殊的情況下，本行可以不給予閣下任何通知而終止本行銀行協議。

本行於本條款下的權利不影響任何其他本行銀行協議下的權利，並受限於任何法律規定發出（亦不能排除）的通知、索求或時效間距。

27.4 倘若閣下任何聯名戶口持有人通知本行以下情況，本行將有權立即終止閣下在閣下所有聯名戶口中使用本行的電子理財服務：

- 聯名戶口無法再由閣下單獨指示操作；或
- 閣下任何聯名戶口持有人不再願意接受閣下使用本行的電子理財服務操作聯名戶口。

本行可能隨時暫停或終止本行的電子理財服務，包括在任何緊急情況下或出於安全理由有必要作出維修或修補行動的期間。我們將就暫停或終止電子理財服務盡力發出合理通知。

其他終止權利

27.5 產品條款或本客戶條款可能訂有閣下或本行可終止關於某項產品的本行銀行協議的其他情況。

28 終止時會如何

銀行協議

28.1 關於某項產品的本行銀行協議終止後，閣下：

- 不得再使用產品或與產品有關的任何利益，且不得透過本行的電子理財服務連繫或使用產品；
- 須立即償付本行銀行協議下應付本行的所有款項，包括關於有關產品戶口的欠款結餘；及
- 須執行本行銀行協議所規定閣下的產品連繫或使用權（以任何方式，包括透過本行的電子理財服務）終止時必須採取的任何其他行動。

不影響權利和責任

- 終止本行銀行協議或個別產品的使用權概不影響本行與閣下在本行銀行協議終止前產生的任何權利和義務。閣下亦無權享有閣下就任何產品已付的任何費用或款項之退款或已收的補貼。本行銀行協議有關支付、回撥、彌償保證、責任限制、資料披露、抵銷、外幣兌換、稅項的所有條款及I部（抵押）和J部（一般事項）的條款，在本行銀行協議終止後保持有效。

重審權益

28.2 本行銀行協議終止後，本行可重審並撤回適用於閣下的任何推廣或優惠安排。



Part J (General) survive termination of our banking agreement.

Review of entitlements

- 28.3 After our banking agreement ends, we may review and withdraw any promotional or preferential arrangement that applies to you.

29 Enforcement action

We may take any action we consider appropriate to enforce our banking agreement or any security including:

- employing any third party agent to collect any amount owing to us;
- attaching the balance owing for any account to your or a security provider's assets;
- taking steps to enforce our rights against your or a security provider's assets such as by lodging caveats;
- commencing legal proceedings against you or a security provider.

30 Suspension

- 30.1 We may suspend providing a product at any time for any reason (even if there is no default). If we do, we notify you as soon as practicable. We agree to suspend provision of a product if you ask us to do so in writing.

Blocking Accounts or withholding of funds

- 30.2 Without limiting any provisions here or under our banking agreement, we may block any account (and later remove the block) at any time or withhold amounts in any account at any time, if an authority requires us to do so, or we are otherwise required by law or pursuant to agreements with any regulator or any authority to do so, or if we need to comply with internal policies associated with any applicable order or sanction of an authority.

31 Conversion of accounts

- 31.1 We may convert or consolidate any account into another type of account if we consider it appropriate to do so and we give you reasonable notice in writing before we do so. If you do not instruct us that you want to close the account before expiry of the notice period, we will proceed to convert or consolidate the account and we will allocate a new account number.

Part I - Security

32 Security

Banker's lien

- 32.1 In addition to any other security we require to secure the balance owing for your products and any amount which you may owe us in the future, all your credit balances, money, securities, documents, instruments and other valuables deposited with us are, on deposit, subject to a banker's lien to us. Without limiting our other rights, we may set off any such amounts against, or apply the lien as security for, any obligations you owe to us. We may sell or deal with the

29 強制執行

本行可採取本行認為適當的任何行動，強制執行本行銀行協議或任何抵押，包括：

- 聘請任何第三方代理人追討欠負本行的任何款項；
- 將任何戶口的欠款結餘附加於閣下或抵押提供者的資產；
- 採取行動對閣下或抵押提供者的資產強制執行本行的權利，例如提交知會備忘；
- 對閣下或抵押提供者展開法律程序。

30 暫停

- 30.1 本行可隨時以任何理由（即使不涉違約）暫停提供某項產品。其時，本行會在可行情況下盡快通知閣下。本行同意會應閣下對本行書面提出的要求而暫停提供某項產品。

凍結戶口或預留資金

- 30.2 在不受任何條款或本行之銀行協議下，如果機構規定，或法例規定本行或根據與任何監管人或任何機構訂下之協議，或如果本行需要根據內部政策並涉及任何指令或機構之制裁下，本行或凍結任何戶口（其後移除凍結）。

31 戶口轉換

- 31.1 本行可在認為適當的情況下將任何戶口轉換或綜合為另一類別戶口，並會預先以書面方式給予閣下合理通知。倘若閣下並無在通知期屆滿前指示本行關閉有關戶口，則本行會實行有關戶口的轉換或綜合並且重新分配一個新的戶口號碼。

I 部 – 抵押

32 抵押

銀行留置權

- 32.1 除本行要求的任何抵押外，以保障本行因日後閣下的產品結存結欠或閣下對本行欠下之任何款項，本行可附加留置權在閣下所有的正數結餘、金錢、證券、文件、工具以及儲存在本行的其他貴重物品作為抵押。在不限制本行其他權利的前提下，本行可將任何相關款項與閣下欠付本行的任何金額抵消，或就該欠款附加抵押留置權。本行可出售或交易閣下的相關資產以抵償閣下對本行的欠款，而不另行通知。

以所有資產設立抵押



assets to satisfy your obligations to us. We may do so without notifying you.

Security over all assets

- 32.2 In addition to any other security we require and our banker's lien under clause 32.1, we hold all your assets (including assets deposited with us for any purpose) as security for the total balance owing for all your products and any amount which you may owe us in the future. Without limiting our other rights, we may set off any such amounts against, or apply the security created by this clause as security for, any obligations you owe to us. If there is a default, we may sell or deal with your assets to satisfy your obligations to us. We may do so without notifying you.

Further security

- 32.3 In addition to any other security we may require, you must do anything we ask (such as obtaining consents, signing and delivering documents and getting documents completed and signed) to:
- provide further or more effective security to us to secure any balance owing for any of your accounts and any other amount which you may owe us in the future; and
 - to allow us to exercise our rights in connection with your assets.

No dealings

- 32.4 You must not create or allow to exist any security interest or otherwise deal with any assets that are the subject of security without our consent.

Changing the security

- 32.5 If you want to provide additional or replacement security for a product (for example, if you want to move house but you want to keep any loan we have provided to you), please contact us to discuss. If we agree to your request, it will be on terms we specify. For example, the replacement security must be in form and substance we approve and you must pay all applicable fees and costs.

Ensure compliance by security provider

- 32.6 You must ensure that each security provider complies with their obligations under the security they have provided to us.

Security continues until release

- 32.7 Any security continues until we have released it.

Appointment as attorney

- 32.8 We irrevocably appoint you and any other person we nominate as your attorney to execute documents and take other action that we consider necessary to perfect and enforce any security (including dealing with any of the property which is the subject of the security).

33 Valuations

- 33.1 If we ask, you must arrange, pay for and provide us with a valuation report in connection with any asset that is the subject of any security. Any valuation report must be in accordance with any

- 32.2 除本行要求的任何抵押及於第32.1條下本行所需的留置權外，本行持有閣下的資產（包括因任何目的而存於本行的資產），可作為日後閣下的產品結存結欠或閣下可對本行欠下之任何款項的抵押。在不限制本行其他權利的前提下，本行可將任何相關款項與閣下欠付本行的任何金額抵消，或就該欠款附加抵押留置權。本行可出售或交易閣下的相關資產以抵償閣下對本行的欠款，而不另行通知。

增加抵押

- 32.3 除本行可能要求的任何其他抵押外，閣下須應本行要求採取任何行動（例如取得同意、簽署及交付文件，以及安排填妥及簽署文件），以：
- 就日後閣下任何戶口的任何欠款結餘及閣下可能欠負本行的任何其他款項，向本行提供更多或更有效的抵押；及
 - 讓本行對閣下的資產行使本行權利。

不得交易

- 32.4 對於抵押所涉的任何資產，閣下不得未經本行同意而設立或允許存在任何抵押權益或以其他形式交易。

抵押的更改

- 32.5 如閣下欲就某項產品提供額外或替代抵押（例如閣下打算搬家但希望保留任何本行向閣下提供的貸款），請與本行聯絡。如本行同意閣下的要求，本行會指定有關條款。例如，替代抵押須以經本行批核的格式及內容而作出，而閣下亦須支付所有適用的費用及開支。

確定抵押提供者履行條件

- 32.6 閣下必須確定每位抵押提供者均會履行在他們向本行提供的抵押下他們的責任。

抵押在解除前一直有效

- 32.7 任何抵押一直有效，直至本行將其解除為止。

委任為代表

- 32.8 閣下不可撤銷地委任本行及本行指定的任何其他人士作為閣下的代表，就本行認為完善及強制執行任何抵押（包括處理抵押所涉的任何資產）所需而簽立文件及採取其他行動。

33 估值

- 33.1 閣下必須在本行要求時，安排、支付並向本行提供任何抵押所涉的任何資產的估值報告。任何估值報告必須符合本行規定的任何要求。本行亦可



requirements we specify. Alternatively, we may obtain a valuation report at your cost.

- 33.2 We may arrange for further valuation reports in connection with any asset the subject of any security at any time. We debit the cost of the valuation report from your account.
- 33.3 If as a result of the further valuation report, we consider that the security is inadequate, you must provide us with further security in form and substance we specify.

34 Insurance

Insurance you must maintain

- 34.1 For some products, we require insurance to be maintained, for example life insurance, insurance over any asset which is the subject of security or mortgage insurance. Any insurance policy must be with an insurer that we approve and for the risks that we specify. Alternatively, we may require you to pay for insurance we arrange.
- 34.2 Our interest must be noted on the insurance policy and you must ensure that any amount paid by the insurer under the policy is paid to us. If we ask, you must give us a copy of the policy.
- 34.3 You must comply with the terms of any insurance policy that we require in connection with a product.
- 34.4 If we permit you to make your own arrangements for insurance, you must pay us an administration fee and any costs we specify. You must provide us with the original insurance policy and the original receipt for the amount paid for the insurance.
- 34.5 If you have made arrangements with the insurer which allow us to cancel the insurance when you are in default, we may apply any amounts that are refunded by the insurer against any amount you owe us.

Optional insurance

- 34.6 Insurance policies may be offered to you in connection with a product. For example, if you use electronic banking services you may be offered fraud insurance. Also some credit cards offer insurance policies. The terms of any optional insurance policy should be read together with our banking agreement.

All insurance policies

- 34.7 If we arrange insurance for your benefit, you must pay all amounts the insurer requires in connection with the policy and we debit those amounts from your account. The insurance cover will only take effect from the date we debit your account. If a claim is unsuccessful, you may not claim against us and we are not liable for any loss you incur.
- 34.8 You acknowledge that insurance proceeds may not cover all your loss and you are responsible for any shortfall.
- 34.9 We may accept any commission from an insurance company in connection with any insurances which we arrange.

自行安排估值報告，費用由閣下負責。

- 33.2 本行或會於任何時間安排關於任何抵押項下任何資產進一步的估值報告。本行會於閣下的戶口扣除取得估值報告的開支。
- 33.3 如本行因進一步的估值報告而認為抵押不足，閣下必須向本行以本行指定的格式及內容進一步提供抵押。

34 保險

閣下所需的保險

- 34.1 對於部分產品，本行要求安排保險，例如人壽保險、抵押所涉的任何資產的保險或按揭保險。任何保單必須由本行認可的保險公司發出，對本行指定的風險提供保障。本行亦可要求閣下支付本行自行安排的保險。
- 34.2 本行的權益必須載於保單，而閣下必須確保保險公司根據保單作出的任何付款均付予本行。在本行要求時，閣下須向本行提供保單副本。
- 34.3 閣下須履行任何本行就某一產品而須的保單下的條款。
- 34.4 如本行批准閣下就保險自行安排，閣下須向本行支付行政費用及任何本行指定的開支。閣下須向本行提供保單正本以及就保險支付款項的收據正本。
- 34.5 如閣下與保險公司作出安排以使本行能於閣下違約時取消保險，則本行可用任何保險公司退還的金額支付閣下欠本行的任何金額。

附加保險

- 34.6 本行可能就某項產品向您提供保單保障。例如，倘若您使用電子理財服務，您可能被受欺詐保險保障。此外，若干信用卡亦提供保單保障。任何附加保單的條款應與本行銀行協議一併閱讀。

所有保單

- 34.7 倘若本行以閣下為受益人安排保險，閣下必須就有關保單支付保險公司要求的一切款項而本行會從閣下的戶口扣除該款項。保障只會於本行自閣下戶口扣除款項之日方始生效。保險申索如不成功，閣下亦不得向本行申索，而本行對於閣下蒙受的任何損失概不負責。
- 34.8 閣下確認，保險收益可能無法涵蓋閣下所有損失，閣下須自負任何差額。
- 34.9 本行可接受任何保險公司就本行安排的任何保險而付的佣金。



Part J - General**35 General****Disclaimer**

- 35.1 We do not represent or warrant that:-
- our services, including our electronic banking services will meet your requirements;
 - our electronic banking services will be uninterrupted, timely, secure or error-free;
 - our electronic banking services are fit for a particular purpose, or does not infringe any third party proprietary rights; or
 - any errors in the technology will be detected or corrected.
- 35.2 Our electronic banking services may allow you to visit or be directed to other third party websites. We are not responsible for the content of these third party websites. We shall not be responsible for any loss or damage you incur directly or indirectly in connection with your use of or access to these websites.

Exclusion of liability

- 35.3 Unless a law prohibits us from excluding or limiting our liability, we are not liable for any loss you incur in connection with our banking agreement or services including electronic banking services (including in connection with the provision, access or use of any product, unavailability or improper functioning of an electronic banking service, delay or error in the transmission of any electronic payment transfer, delay in providing you funds under our banking agreement, misrepresentation, your or an authorised person's instructions or any unauthorised instructions, your default, termination of any of our banking agreement, our refusal to act on any instruction, or any other thing we do or do not do). This applies where the loss arises for any reason and even if the loss was reasonably foreseeable or we had been advised of the possibility of the loss.
- 35.4 We are not responsible for the negligence, act or failure to act of any third party and will not be involved in any dispute between you and any third party service provider (whether or not appointed by us).
- 35.5 You shall indemnify us from all loss and damage which we may reasonably incur in connection with your improper use of our services including the electronic banking services.

We take no responsibility for your decisions

- 35.6 We are not responsible for any decision you make:
- to enter into our banking agreement;
 - To access or use any product including through our electronic banking services;
 - about any features of any product (including the interest rate or any fees or costs payable under it).

While some employees are authorised to give you certain types of information about our products, neither our employees nor our agents have any authority to make representations or

J 部 – 一般事項**35 一般事項****免責聲明**

- 35.1 本行概不代表或保證：
- 本行的服務（包括本行的電子理財服務）滿足閣下需求；
 - 本行的電子理財服務將不受干擾、及時、安全或無誤；
 - 本行的電子理財服務適於特定目的，或不侵犯任何第三方所有權；或
 - 檢測或糾正任何技術錯誤。
- 35.2 本行的電子理財服務可允許閣下瀏覽或轉至其他第三方網站。本行不對該等第三方網站的內容負責。倘若閣下因使用或取用該等網站直接或間接引致任何損失或損害，本行概不負責。

責任豁免

- 35.3 除法例禁止本行排除或限制本行責任的情況下，本行對於閣下因本行銀行協議或服務（包括電子理財服務）而蒙受的任何損失概不負責（包括有關提供、連繫或使用任何產品、電子理財服務並無提供或功能失靈、任何電子支付轉賬的延誤或錯誤、根據本行銀行協議向閣下提供資金時出現延誤、失實陳述、閣下或授權人士的指示或任何未經授權人士的指示、閣下的違約、任何本行銀行協議的終止、本行拒絕按任何指示行事，或本行任何其他作為或不作為的損失）。不論損失由於任何原因而產生，即使有關損失可合理預見或本行獲知會有關損失的可能性，本條仍然適用。
- 35.4 本行不對任何第三方的疏忽、作為或不作為負責，且本行不會捲入閣下與任何第三方服務供應商（不論是否由本行指定）之間的糾紛。
- 35.5 如因閣下使用本行服務（包括電子理財服務）不當而使本行合理引致的所有損失及損害，閣下須向本行作出彌償。

本行對閣下的決定概不負責

- 35.6 本行對於閣下在下列方面的任何決定概不負責：
- 訂立本行銀行協議；
 - 連繫或使用任何產品（包括透過本行的電子理財服務）；
 - 任何產品的任何特點（包括利率或據其應付的任何費用或開支）。

雖然部分僱員獲授權向閣下提供有關本行產品的若干資料，但本行僱員及本行的代理人概無權力



predictions or give any opinion about anything in connection with our banking agreement.

We are not liable for any loss if they act without authority. However, if you consider that any representation has been made to you that is not set out in our banking agreement, you need to give us details in writing so that we can clarify it.

If you, any authorised person or any security provider has any concerns about these things, the terms of our banking agreement or any security, we recommend you or they get help from an independent financial adviser or lawyer.

Intellectual Property Rights

- 35.7 We own all contents of our services. You may not copy, distribute or publish such content without our permission.
- 35.8 We or other third parties own all the marks and logos used in connection with services. You may not use such marks and logos without our permission.
- 35.9 You grant us a free worldwide licence to use any information or material you submit through our services for any purpose unless restricted by law.
- 35.10 We are not required to keep confidential any information or materials submitted by you through our services unless we agree to do so in a separate contract between you and us or required by law.

Hyperlinked sites

- 35.11 We are not responsible for, do not endorse, and make no representation or warranty in connection with, any hyperlinked internet sites on our website. We are not responsible for any loss you incur in connection with those hyperlinked sites.

Circumstances beyond our control

- 35.12 We are not liable for any loss you incur in connection with our inability or delay in receiving or executing instructions or unavailability of funds or any product due to any circumstances beyond our control.
- 35.13 If any circumstances beyond our control occur, we may take any action we consider appropriate in connection with your account.

Further steps

- 35.14 You must do anything we ask (such as obtaining consents, signing and producing documents and getting documents completed and signed):
- to bind you and any other person intended to be bound by our banking agreement;
 - to show whether you are complying with our banking agreement; and
 - to confirm anything done by us in the proper exercise of our rights under our banking agreement.

Prompt performance

- 35.15 If our banking agreement specifies when you must perform an obligation, you must perform it by the time specified. You must perform all other obligations promptly.

就本行銀行協議的任何有關事宜作出聲明或預計或提供任何意見。

倘若上述人士超越權限行事，本行對任何損失概不負責。然而，倘若閣下認為所獲作出的任何聲明並無載於本行銀行協議，則需要向本行提供書面詳情，以便本行釐清。

倘若閣下、任何授權人士或任何抵押提供者對於前述事宜、本行銀行協議條款或任何抵押有任何疑慮，本行建議應向獨立財務顧問或律師尋求協助。

知識產權

- 35.7 本行服務的所有內容均歸本行所有。未經本行許可，閣下不得複製、分發或發佈相關內容。
- 35.8 就服務使用的所有商標和標識均歸本行或其他第三方所有。未經本行許可，閣下不得使用相關商標和標識。
- 35.9 閣下授予本行免費及全球性許可使用閣下提交之任何資料以收受本行服務為目的（法律限制除外）。
- 35.10 本行無需將閣下透過本行服務提交的任何資訊或資料保密，除非本行在本行與閣下單獨訂立的合約中同意如此行事或法律作此要求。

連結網站

- 35.11 本行對於本行網站所連結的任何網站概不負責、亦不認可，並且概不就此作出任何聲明或保證。本行對於閣下因有關連結網站而蒙受的任何損失概不負責。

本行控制範圍以外情況

- 35.12 對於因任何本行控制範圍以外情況導致本行無法或延誤接收或執行指示或無法提供資金或任何產品，從而令閣下蒙受的任何損失，本行概不負責。
- 35.13 倘若發生任何本行控制範圍以外情況，本行可對閣下的戶口採取本行認為適當的任何行動。

其他行動

- 35.14 閣下須應本行要求採取任何行動（例如取得同意、簽署及出具文件，以及安排填妥及簽署文件），以：
- 約束閣下及擬受到本行銀行協議約束的任何其他人士；
 - 證明閣下有否遵守本行銀行協議；及
 - 確認本行正當行使於本行銀行協議下權利所採取的任何行動。



Time of the essence

- 35.16 Time is of the essence in respect of your obligations to pay any money.

We may act if you fail to do so

- 35.17 We may do anything which you should have done under our banking agreement but which you have either not done or in our opinion have not done properly. If we do so, you must pay our costs when we ask.

Waiver

- 35.18 A provision of our banking agreement, or right created under it, may not be waived except in writing signed by the party or parties to be bound and is only effective for the purpose for which it is given.

Variation of our banking agreement

- 35.19 You acknowledge that various features of a product may be changed from time to time, including the fees and interest rates, the basis for calculating interest rates and the margin with prior notice to you. However, we may also vary any of the other terms of our banking agreement by notice to you in accordance with our usual practice and in accordance with any applicable law. The product terms may set out specific steps we must follow to effect a variation.

Additional services

- 35.20 From time to time we offer incentive programmes or value added services in connection with a product offered by us or a third party. We may vary or withdraw the programmes or services at any time. We do not guarantee or warrant their quality and, if they are provided by a third party, they are provided on the terms offered by the third party (including the third party's privacy policies). Please contact us if you want to find out more information about the terms of the programmes or services.

Our Advertising

- 35.21 We may advertise our own products and services in any manner, including through the electronic banking services, where such advertisement is consistent with any personal data protection laws.

How we may exercise our rights

- 35.22 We may exercise a right or remedy, give or refuse our consent or approval in connection with our banking agreement in any way we consider appropriate, including by imposing conditions. We need not give you reasons for any decision we make.
- 35.23 If we do not exercise a right or remedy fully or at a given time, we can still exercise it later.
- 35.24 Except for a waiver or variation in accordance with clause 35.18 or 35.19, nothing we do suspends, varies or prevents us from exercising our rights under our banking agreement.
- 35.25 We are not liable for any loss caused by the exercise or attempted exercise of, failure to exercise, or delay in exercising, a right or remedy, whether or not caused by our negligence.

按時履行

- 35.15 倘若本行銀行協議有規定閣下必須履行某項義務的時限，閣下必須在指定時間前履行。閣下須及時履行所有其他義務。

時間因素至關重要

- 35.16 對於閣下的任何付款義務而言，時間因素至關重要。

本行可作出閣下並沒作出的事宜

- 35.17 本行可執行在本行銀行協議下，閣下應該作出但並無作出或本行認為沒有適當地作出的事宜。如本行作出該等事宜，閣下須應本行要求支付本行的開支。

豁免

- 35.18 本行銀行協議的個別條款或據其設立的權利概不可豁免，除非經受其約束之人士書面簽署放棄，並且只就列明之目的生效。

本行銀行協議的修訂

- 35.19 閣下承認個別產品的費用及利率、利率及差額的計算基準等多項特點可不時更改，而毋須預先通知。

額外服務

- 35.20 本行可不時就本行或第三方提供的產品提供獎勵計劃或增值服務。本行可隨時更改或撤回有關計劃或服務。本行不擔保或保證有關計劃或服務的質素，而且如果由第三方提供的話，該計劃或服務將受限於該第三方的條款（包括該第三方的私隱政策）。閣下如欲索取有關計劃或服務條款的更多資料，請與本行聯絡。

本行的廣告

- 35.21 本行可以任何方式對本行的產品及服務發放廣告（包括透過電子理財服務），且該廣告與任何個人資料保護法律皆相符。

本行可如何行使權利

- 35.22 本行可按本行認為適當的任何形式就本行銀行協議行使權利或補救、給予或拒絕給予同意或批准，包括設立條件。本行不需就本行作出的任何決定向閣下解釋理由。
- 35.23 即使本行並無全面或於指定時間行使某項權利或補救，本行仍可於其後行使。
- 35.24 除根據第35.18條或第35.19條作出豁免或修訂外，本行的任何行為概不暫停、影響或防礙本行行使本行銀行協議下的權利。



35.26 Our rights and remedies under our banking agreement and any security:

- are in addition to other rights and remedies given by law independently of our banking agreement or the security (including any general or banker's lien which any member of the Standard Chartered Group may have at law);
- do not merge with and are not adversely affected by any other security and may be executed independently or together with any rights or remedies including under any other security;
- may be exercised even if this involves a conflict of duty or we have a personal interest in their exercise; and
- are not affected by any payment, settlement, judgment or any thing which might otherwise affect them at law including:
 - us varying our banking agreement such as by providing you with additional products or replacing existing products or withdrawing, suspending, terminating your existing electronic access to our products or granting you electronic access to additional products;
 - you opening an account;
 - an account not being active;
 - us releasing you or a security provider or giving them a concession, such as more time to pay;
 - the fact that we release or lose the benefit of any security;
 - the death, mental or physical disability or insolvency of any person (including you or a security provider).

35.27 Our rights and remedies under our banking agreement may be exercised by any of our authorised employees or any other persons we authorise.

Complying with orders and directives

35.28 If we are served or issued with any of the following:

- court orders;
- directives issued under law, regulators, authorities or agreements with any regulator or any authority,

we will act in accordance with them and you must not commence proceedings against us in relation to our actions.

Consents

35.29 You must comply with all conditions in any consent or approval we give in connection with our banking agreement.

Conflicting claims

35.30 If we consider any funds in any account may be subject to conflicting claims, we may take action (including getting legal advice or taking legal proceedings) to determine the matter. We may act in accordance with any determination and we are not liable to you for any loss you incur.

35.25 本行對於行使或嘗試行使、並無行使或延誤行使權利或補救而引致的任何損失概不負責（不論是否由於本行疏忽而引致）。

35.26 本行在本行銀行協議下的權利和補救及任何抵押：

- 均附加於法律所賦予的其他權利及補救，獨立於本行銀行協議或抵押（包括渣打集團任何成員可能依法享有的任何一般或銀行留置權）以外；
- 概不與任何其他抵押合併，亦不受其不利影響，可獨立執行或與任何權利或補救（包括任何其他抵押下的權利或補救）一併執行；
- 即使涉及職責衝突或本行對有關行使享有個人權益仍可行使；並且
- 概不受到任何根據法律原應對其有影響的任何付款、結算、判決或任何事宜所影響，包括：
 - 本行修訂本行銀行協議，例如向閣下提供更多產品或取代現有產品或撤銷、暫停、終止閣下對本行產品現有的電子取用權，或授予閣下對其他產品的電子取用權；
 - 閣下開立戶口；
 - 戶口並無活動；
 - 本行對閣下或抵押提供者的解除責任或給予讓步，例如寬限付款時間；
 - 本行解除任何抵押或失去有關利益；
 - 任何人士（包括閣下或抵押提供者）身故、精神或身體殘障或無力償債。

35.27 本行在本行銀行協議下的權利及補救可由本行任何授權僱員或本行授權的任何其他人士行使。

遵守指令

35.28 倘若本行接獲或發出以下任何一項：

- 法院指令；
- 法例發出的指令，監管人，機構或與任何監管人或任何機構訂下之協議，本行將會遵從上述人士行事，而閣下不得因本行採取的行動對本行提出訴訟。

同意

35.29 閣下必須遵守本行就本行銀行協議給予同意或批准時附帶的所有條件。

衝突申索

35.30 倘若本行認為任何戶口的任何資金可能涉及有衝突的申索，則可採取行動（包括徵詢法律意見或提出法律訴訟）對有關事宜作出決定。本行可根據任何決定行事，而對於閣下因而蒙受的任何損失概不負責。



Indemnities

35.31 The indemnities in our banking agreement are continuing obligations, independent of your other obligations under them. It is not necessary for us to incur expense or make payment before enforcing a right of indemnity in connection with our banking agreement.

Commissions

35.32 We may pay or receive a fee or commission to or from a third party if you are introduced to us or by us (if required by law, after you have consented to the introduction).

Outsourcing

35.33 We may employ independent contractors and agents (including correspondents) to perform any of our obligations under our banking agreement or provide a product on terms we consider appropriate.

Dealings

35.34 You must not assign or transfer your rights and obligations under our banking agreement to anyone without our consent first.

35.35 We may assign or otherwise deal with our rights under our banking agreement (including any particular product or account) in any way we consider appropriate. If we do this, you may not claim against any assignee (or any other person who has an interest in our banking agreement) any right of set off or other rights you have against us. If we ask, you must execute and give us or any other person we specify any document we reasonably require for this purpose.

No breach

35.36 Nothing in our banking agreement requires us to do or not do anything if it would or might in our reasonable opinion constitute a breach of our policy or any applicable law, regulation or requirement of any authority.

We act on business days

35.37 We only act on certain instructions or provide a product on a business day. If we are required to do anything on a non-business day, we may do it on the next following business day.

Opening further accounts

35.38 We may open an account to administer any transactions for any product. This may include opening a new account for an existing product and allocating a new account number.

Severability

35.39 If and to the extent that an applicable law is inconsistent with our banking agreement in a way that would otherwise have the effect of making:

- a provision of our banking agreement illegal, void or unenforceable; or
- a provision of our banking agreement contravene a requirement of that law or impose an obligation or liability which is prohibited by that law,

彌償保證

35.31 本行銀行協議規定的彌償保證屬持續義務，獨立於閣下就此承擔的其他義務。本行毋須先產生開支或作出付款，方就本行銀行協議強制執行某項彌償權利。

佣金

35.32 倘若閣下獲轉介予本公司或本公司將閣下轉介他人（在法例規定的情況下，先經閣下同意轉介），本公司可向有關第三方支付或收取費用或佣金。

外判

35.33 本行可按本行認為適當的條款，聘請獨立承辦商及代理人（包括客戶）履行本行於本行銀行協議下的義務或提供產品。

交易

35.34 未經本行事先同意，閣下不得向他人指讓或轉讓閣下在本行銀行協議下的權利和義務。

35.35 本行可按本行認為適當的任何方式指讓或以其他形式處理本行於本行銀行協議下的權利（包括任何個別產品或戶口）。在此情況下，閣下不得對任何承讓人（或在本行銀行協議擁有利益的任何其他人士），以閣下對本行享有的任何抵銷權或其他權利而提出申索。在本行要求時，閣下必須簽署及向本行或本行指定的任何其他人士提供本行就此合理規定的任何文件。

並無違反

35.36 在本行合理認為應該或可能構成違反本行政策或任何有關法例或任何主管當局的規例或規定的情況下，本行銀行協議的任何內容概不規定本行採取或不採取任何行動。

本行於營業日行事

35.37 本行僅於營業日根據若干指示行事或提供產品，倘若本行在非營業日被要求執行任何行事，本行則將於緊接的下一營業日處理為荷。

開立更多戶口

35.38 本行可開立戶口管理任何產品的任何交易。這包括就現有產品開立新戶口，並分配新戶口號碼。

條款可予分割

35.39 倘若任何有關法例與本行銀行協議不符而可導致：

- 本行銀行協議的條文違法、無效或不可強制執行；或
- 本行銀行協議的條文違反有關法例規定或產生有關法例所禁止的義務或責任，



then the law overrides our banking agreement to the extent of the inconsistency, and our banking agreement is to be read as if that provision were varied to the extent necessary to comply with that law and avoid that effect (or, if necessary, omitted).

If any term of our banking agreement is invalid, unenforceable or illegal in a jurisdiction, that term is read as varied or severed (as the case requires) only for that jurisdiction. All other terms continue to have effect in that jurisdiction.

35.40 If any one or part of the terms of this Client terms is legally in any way, this will not affect the validity of the remaining terms.

35.41 We believe that the terms of this Client terms are reasonable. If any one or part of them proves to be not legally valid because it is unreasonable or for any other reason, we are entitled to treat that term as changed in a way that makes it reasonable and valid. If one of the terms of this Client terms is unenforceable against one of the clients agreeing to this Client terms, this will not in any way affect the enforceability of that term against the other clients e.g. the other joint account holder.

Third party rights

35.42 Our banking agreement does not create or confer any rights or benefits enforceable by any person not a party to it except:

- a member of the Standard Chartered Group may enforce any rights or benefits in our banking agreement;
- a member of the Standard Chartered Group may enforce the rights or benefits of any indemnity, limitation or exclusion of liability in our banking agreement; and
- a person who is a permitted successor or assignee of the rights or benefits of our banking agreement may enforce those rights or benefits.

No consent from the persons referred to in this clause is required for the parties to vary or rescind our banking agreement (whether or not in a way that varies or extinguishes rights or benefits in favour of those third parties).

Change in constitution

35.43 You must not change your constitution by amalgamation, consolidation, reconstruction, admission of any new partner or otherwise, without our consent. You must also ensure that each security provider does not do so without our consent. All securities, agreements, obligations given or undertaken by you or a security provider remain valid and binding despite any change in our, your or a security provider's constitution by amalgamation, consolidation, reconstruction, death, retirement admission or any new partner or otherwise.

Anti-money laundering and counter terrorism financing

35.44 In order to comply with local or foreign law, regulations, voluntary codes, directives, judgments or court orders, agreements between any member of the Standard Chartered Group and any authority, regulator, or enforcement

則在不相符的情況下，有關法例凌駕於本行銀行協議，而本行銀行協議須視為有關條文作出符合有關法例而避免有關影響的必要修訂（或在必要情況下忽略）而理解。

倘若本行銀行協議的任何條款在個別司法管轄區無效、不可強制執行或違法，則有關條款僅就有關司法管轄區而言視為被修訂或刪除（視乎必要情況而定）。所有其他條款在該司法管轄區保持有效。

35.40 倘若本客戶條款任何一條或部分在任何方面變為不合法，則餘下條款的有效性不受影響。

35.41 本行認為本客戶條款之規定均屬合理。倘其任何一條或部分因不合理或出於任何其他理由而被證實在法律上無效，本行有權以使其合理及有效的更改方式處理該條款。倘若本客戶條款中的一條對認可該客戶條款的客戶之一不可強制執行，則該條款對其他客戶（例如其他聯名戶口持有人）的可強制執行性概不在任何方面受影響。

第三方權利

35.42 本行銀行協議並不設立或賦予可由任何非訂約方人士強制執行的任何權利或利益，惟以下情況除外：

- 渣打集團成員可強制執行本行銀行協議下的任何權利或利益；
- 渣打集團成員可強制執行任何彌償保證、本行銀行協議所訂責任限制或豁免的權利或利益；及
- 本行銀行協議權利或利益的獲允繼任人或承讓人可強制執行有關權利或利益。

本行銀行協議訂約方修訂或撤銷本行銀行協議，概不需經本條所述人士同意（不論是否修訂或消除有關第三方所享的權利或利益）。

組成變動

35.43 閣下不可在沒有本行同意的情況下，以合併、綜合、重組、接納新合夥人或其他方法改變閣下的組成。閣下亦須確定抵押提供者不會在沒有本行同意的情況下改變組成。無論本行、閣下或抵押提供者的組成因合併、綜合、重組、身故、退休或其他原因而出現任何變動，閣下或抵押提供者所提供或承擔的所有抵押、協定和義務一律保持效力及約束力。

反洗黑錢及反恐佈主義融資

35.44 為符合本地或外國法律、法規、自律性守則、指令、判決或法庭命令、渣打集團任何成員之間的協議，以及任何主管當局、監管機構或執法機關的政策（包括渣打集團的政策）、良好實踐、



agency, policies, (including Standard Chartered Group's policies), good practice, government sanctions or embargoes, reporting requirements under financial transactions legislation and demands or requests of any authority, regulator, tribunal, enforcement agency, exchange body, the Standard Chartered Group may:

- be prohibited from entering or concluding transactions involving certain persons or entities (e.g. person or entity that is itself sanctioned or is connected to or dealing with (directly or indirectly) any person or entity that is sanctioned under economic and trade sanctions imposed by any regulator in any jurisdiction where we operate in or by any supranational organisation, official body including, but not limited to, Her Majesty's Treasury, the United Nations, the European Union or any country); or
- (without limitation to clauses 9 and 26) report suspicious transactions or potential breaches of sanctions to an authority in any jurisdiction to which the Standard Chartered Group may need or decide to disclose.
- required to report suspicious transactions to an authority. Transactions impacted include those that may:
 - involve the provision of finance to any person involved or suspected of involvement in terrorism or any terrorist act;
 - be relevant to investigation of an actual or attempted evasion of tax law, investigation of or prosecution of a person for an offence against any applicable law; or
 - involve persons or entities which may be the subject of sanctions.

35.45 A member of the Standard Chartered Group may intercept and investigate any payment messages and other information or communications sent to or by you or on your behalf and may delay, block or refuse to make any payment. Payment screening may cause a delay in processing certain information.

35.46 Any member of the Standard Chartered Group may take any action it believes to be necessary to comply, or in connection, with the matters set out in clause.

35.47 No member of the Standard Chartered Group is liable for any loss arising out of any action taken or any delay or failure by us, or a member of the Standard Chartered Group, in exercising any of its rights or performing any of its duties or other obligations, caused in whole or in part by any steps taken as set out above.

Reports

35.48 Any report we obtain from any valuer or consultant is for our use only. Even if we give you a copy of the report, you cannot rely on it. You cannot sue us, the valuer or consultant if the report is wrong.

35.49 If there is any dispute in connection with our banking agreement, our decision is conclusive and binding unless there is a manifest error.

政府制裁或禁運、金融交易法例的呈報規定及任何主管當局、監管機構、仲裁機構、執法機關以及交易所的要求或請求，渣打集團可能：

- 被禁止訂立或進行涉及若干人士或實體（例如本身受制裁的人士或實體，或與被本行經營業務所在的任何司法管轄區的任何監管機構或任何超國家組織、官方機構（包括但不限於英國財政部、聯合國、歐盟或任何國家）施加的經濟和貿易制裁的任何人士或實體（直接或間接）有關或開展交易）的交易；或
- （在不限制第9和第26條的前提下），被要求向渣打集團可能需要或決定向其披露的任何司法管轄區的主管當局舉報可疑交易或潛在違反制裁的情形。
- 被要求向主管當局舉報可疑交易。受影響交易包括可能：
 - 涉及向牽涉或懷疑牽涉恐怖主義或任何恐怖活動的人士提供融資；
 - 涉及實際或意圖逃稅的調查、對任何人士觸犯任何有關法例的調查或起訴；或
 - 涉及被禁人士或實體。

35.45 渣打集團成員可以攔截及調查閣下或代表閣下收發的任何付款訊息及其他資料或通訊、凍結或拒絕任何付款。付款審查或會導致處理若干訊息出現延遲。

35.46 渣打集團任何成員均可為遵從本條所載事項或就本條所載事項採取其認為屬必要的任何行動。

35.47 對於因本行或渣打集團成員行使其任何權利或履行全部或部分就上述任何程序而產生的職責或其他義務時採取的任何行動或任何延誤或缺失所引致的任何損失，渣打集團各成員概不負責。

報告

35.48 任何本行從任何估價師或顧問取得的報告只作本行之用。就算本行向閣下提供報告，閣下亦不能以該報告作依據。如報告有誤，閣下亦不能向本行、估價師或顧問提出申索。

35.49 倘若本行的銀行協議產生任何爭議，本行的決定將是最終及具約束力的決定，除非有明顯錯誤。

本行的決定具決定性

35.50 如有任何關於本行銀行協議的爭議，則除存在明顯錯誤外，本行的決定具決定性及約束力。



Our decision is conclusive

35.50 If there is any dispute in connection with our banking agreement, our decision is conclusive and binding unless there is a manifest error.

Counterparts

35.51 Our banking agreement may consist of a number of copies, each signed by one or more parties. The signed copies form one document.

Governing law

35.52 Our banking agreement is governed by the laws of Hong Kong.

35.53 Your use of our electronic banking services is through the internet service provider, network server or such other equivalent system in the country from where such service is accessed by you, and to this extent, such access by you will also be subject to the relevant laws of that country and any terms prescribed by such internet service provider, network provider, server or such other equivalent system.

Jurisdiction

35.54 The parties submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Hong Kong. We may take enforcement action and initiate proceedings in the courts of any other jurisdiction where you have assets. To the extent allowed by law, we may take proceedings in any number of jurisdictions at the same time. You may only initiate an action in the courts of Hong Kong.

Serving documents

35.55 Without preventing any other method of service, any document in a court action may be served on a party by being posted, delivered to or left at that party's address last notified.

Part K - What to do if you have a complaint

36 What to do if you have a complaint

We aim to provide excellent client service. If you think we have failed, you should let us know so that we can try and put things right. Also, by telling us where you think we have failed, we will be able to provide you with a better service in the future. For assistance please contact us.

Part L - Meaning of words

37 Meaning of words

You also need to refer to the product terms which also define key words specifically applicable to the product. If a word defined in these Client terms is also defined in any product terms, the definition in the product terms applies for the purposes of the applicable product.

account means, for a product, the account opened and maintained by us for you in respect of it.

application means, for a product, a Standard Chartered Bank application form or a similar document signed or submitted by you together with all related forms and consents signed or agreed to by you in

一式多份

35.51 本行銀行協議可簽署多份，各由一名或多名訂約方簽署，而各簽署本合共構成一份文件。

管轄法律

35.52 本行銀行協議受香港法律管轄。

35.53 閣下是透過閣下連繫相關服務所在國的互聯網服務提供商、網路伺服器或相關其他同等系統使用本行的電子理財服務，就此而言，閣下的相關取用亦須遵守相關國的相關法律以及相關互聯網服務提供商、網絡提供商、伺服器或相關其他同等系統規定的任何條款。

司法管轄權

35.54 各訂約方接受香港法院的非專屬司法管轄。本行可於閣下擁有資產的任何其他司法管轄區法院採取強制執行行動及展開訴訟。在法律允許的情況下，本行可同時於任何數目的司法管轄區展開訴訟。閣下僅可於香港法院提出訴訟。

送呈文件

35.55 在不影響任何其他送呈方法的前提下，任何法院訴訟文件必須郵寄、送交或送至接收方最後知會的地址，方為送達。

K 部 – 如有投訴應如何提出

36 如有投訴應如何提出

36.1 本行致力提供卓越的客戶服務。閣下如認為本行服務有不足之處，謹請相告，以便本行尋求改善之法。此外，閣下向本行指出不足之處，亦有助本行日後向閣下提供更佳的服務。如需協助，請與本行聯絡。

L 部 – 詞語涵義

37 詞語涵義

謹請閣下同時參閱載有特別適用於相關產品的關鍵詞定義的產品條款。本條款如有界定在任何產品條款中已定義的詞語，則產品條款所載定義適用於有關產品。

戶口（就某項產品而言）指本行為閣下開立及維持的戶口。

申請（就某項產品而言）指經閣下簽署或提交的渣打銀行申請表及所有相關表格或類似文件，以及閣下就



connection with your application for the product or your request to access the product through our electronic banking services.

approval means, for a product, our confirmation to you that use of the product is approved by us or you have been approved to access or use the product in any manner including through our electronic banking services.

ATM means automatic teller machine. It includes any machine or device which allows cash to be withdrawn from it and which may accept deposits of cash or cheques.

ATM card means the card or other device through which you may access an account by an ATM, together with the relevant PIN/password.

authorised person means any person you authorise (either alone or collectively) and we approve to operate an account and to act on your behalf in giving instructions, to perform any other acts under our banking agreement or use any product. It includes a cardholder or any other person given a security code to allow them to give instructions.

balance owing means, for a particular account, at any time, the difference between all amounts credited and all amounts debited to you in connection with that account at that time. When this amount is to be calculated for the end of a day, it includes all debits and credits assigned to that day.

Base currency means, for a product:

- in the case of a loan, the currency in which the limit is expressed; or
- in any other case, the currency of the place where the product is provided to you.

card means an ATM card, a debit card, a credit card, a prepaid card or a revolving card or all of them, as the context requires.

card association means Visa International, Mastercard International or any other card association.

cardholder means, for an account, each person to whom we issue a card on the account. credit card means a

credit card with the branding of a card association issued by us to you, or an authorised person, in accordance with credit card product terms and includes a smart card.

circumstances beyond our control means circumstances beyond our reasonable control including natural events, steps taken or policies imposed by authorities, adverse market or trading conditions, failure of third parties, failure of communication or computer facilities and civil disturbances.

consolidated statement means a single statement setting out details (including the balance owing) of all accounts.

costs includes costs, charges and expenses, including those in connection with legal advisers.

country as may be referred to in our banking agreement or any other bank form or document includes place, region or location (as the case may be), unless otherwise specified.

申請該產品或申請透過本行的電子理財服務連繫相關產品而簽署的同意書。

批核 (就某項產品而言) 指本行向閣下確認本行批准閣下使用該產品, 或閣下已獲批以任何方式 (包括透過本行的電子理財服務) 連繫或使用相關產品。

ATM 指自動櫃員機。其包括容許提取現金及接受現金或支票存款的任何機器或裝置。

提款卡 指閣下通過自動櫃員機操作戶口時與有關私人密碼/密碼一併使用的卡產品或其他裝置。

授權人士 指閣下授權 (單獨或共同) 而本行批准可操作戶口及代表閣下發出指示、根據本行銀行協議採取任何其他行動或使用任何產品的任何人士, 包括持卡人或獲發保安密碼以使其發出指示的任何其他人士。

欠款結餘 (就個別戶口而言) 指在任何時間對閣下於有關戶口的入賬總額與扣賬總額之差額。此數額在一天結束時計算, 包括當天的所有出入賬數據。

基礎貨幣 (就某項產品而言) 指:

- 表示限額的貨幣 (就貸款而言); 或
- 產品提供地的貨幣 (就任何其他情況而言)。

卡產品 指提款卡、扣賬卡、信用卡或循環貸款卡, 或其統稱, 視乎文義而定。

信用卡協會 指Visa International、MasterCard International或任何其他信用卡協會。持卡人 (就某個戶口而言) 指本行就該戶口向其發出卡產品的各名人士。

信用卡 指本行根據信用卡產品條款向閣下或授權人士發出的附有信用卡協會標誌的信用卡, 包括智能信用卡。

本行控制範圍以外情況 指本行合理控制範圍以外的情況, 包括自然現象、主管當局採取的措施或施行的政策、市場或交易環境轉壞、第三方的缺失、通訊或電腦設施故障以及民眾騷亂。

綜合月結單 指載列所有戶口詳情 (包括欠款結餘) 的單獨月結單。

開支 指包括開支、收費及支出, 包括有關於法律諮詢的。

國家 於本行的銀行協議或任何表格或文件中提及的, 包括地點、地區或地方 (視情況而定), 除非另有指定。



credit card means a credit card with the branding of a card association issued by us on an account in accordance with credit card product terms.

debit card means the card or other device issued by us to you, with which you may make payments by direct debit from an account. A debit card may also be an ATM card.

default means any of the events described or referred to in clause 27.3 (Termination by us);

default rate means, for a product, the rate of interest we charge from time to time on overdue amounts for the product (which is higher than the usual interest rate).

eAdvice means advices sent to or accessed by you by electronic means.

eCommunication means eStatement and/or eAdvice.

electronic alerts means an electronic banking service provided by SMS or email by which we send you SMS or email messages to alert you to certain types of transactions or to provide financial information, as offered by us and selected by you.

electronic banking services means services provided by us which enables you or an authorised person to obtain information from us or give instructions to us through electronic equipment.

electronic banking software means any software we supply to you or which you are required to download for the purpose of accessing the electronic banking services.

electronic equipment means any electronic equipment including an electronic terminal (for example, a merchant terminal or ATM), computer, cash deposit machine, television, fax machine, telephone and mobile telephone.

eStatement means statements sent to or accessed by you by electronic means.

Existing Terms means the Client terms.

fund transfer services means the services provided by us which enable you to transfer funds from the source account to another account under the electronic banking services.

Hong Kong means the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China.

insolvency or insolvent means for a person, the occurrence of any corporate action, legal proceedings or other step in relation to:

suspension of payments, moratorium of indebtedness, bankruptcy, winding up or composition or arrangement with creditors;

- the appointment of a receiver, administrator in respect of that person or any of your assets;
- expropriation, compulsory acquisition or resumption of any of their assets;
- attachment, sequestration, distress or execution affecting any of their property or the enforcement of any security interest over their assets; or
- any thing have a substantially similar effect to any of these things happening in any jurisdiction.

信用卡 指本行就戶口，根據信用卡產品條款而發出的，有信用卡協會標記的信用卡。

扣賬卡 指本行發給閣下的卡產品或其他裝置，可供閣下用於付款，直接從賬戶扣賬。扣賬卡也可以是提款卡。

違約 指第27.3條（本行提出終止）所述或所載的任何事件。

拖欠利率（就某項產品而言）指本行不時就該產品有關的拖欠款項徵收的利率（高於一般利率）。

電子通知書 指以電子形式寄予閣下或由閣下取閱的通知書。

電子通訊 指電子月結單及/或電子通知書。

電子提示 指本行提供並為閣下選用的，以短訊或電郵方式提供的電子理財服務；本行會透過向閣下發出的短訊或電郵訊息就某項交易提示閣下或向閣下提供財務資料。

電子理財服務 指本行提供的服務，讓閣下或授權人士通過電子設備從本行取得資料或向本行發出指示。

電子理財服務軟件 指本行向閣下提供或閣下為取用電子理財服務而需下載的任何軟件。

電子設備 指包括電子終端機（例如商戶終端機或自動櫃員機）、電腦、現金存款機、電視機、傳真機、電話及手提電話在內的任何電子設備。

電子月結單 指以電子形式寄予閣下或由閣下取閱的月結單。

現有條款 指客戶條款。

轉賬服務 指本行提供的服務，讓閣下以電子理財服務將資金從來源戶口轉至另一戶口。

香港 指中華人民共和國香港特別行政區。

無力償債（就某人士而言）指有關下列情況的任何企業行動、法律程序或其他行動的發生：

- 暫停付款、延期償付債務、破產、清盤或與債權人達成和解或安排；
- 就該有關人士或閣下的任何資產委任接管人、破產管理人；
- 沒收、強制收購或收回有關人士的任何資產；
- 影響有關人士的任何資產的扣押令、暫押令、扣押或執行，或對其資產執行強制執行抵押權益；或



letter of offer means, for a product, any letter of offer or similar document from us offering to provide you with the product.

linked account means an account which is linked to a card.

loss includes any loss, damage, demand, claims, liabilities and costs of any kind.

merchant means a merchant at whose outlets we have authorised the use of cards.

mobile app means our mobile application installed on your mobile or communications device and through which you provide instructions to us and access mobile banking.

mobile banking means the facility provided by us which allows you access to your account(s), conduct transactions and subscribe to such other products and services as may be provided on your mobile or communications device via the mobile app.

mobile banking user ID is the personal identification you use to log in to carry out mobile banking via the mobile app that you have downloaded on your mobile or communications device.

mobile phone number means the mobile phone number specified by you on our ATM, our website, through the call centre or in writing either through any form provided by us or for using our electronic banking services.

nominated account means an account opened and maintained by us which you and we have agreed is to be the account used for the purposes of transactions in connection with a product.

One time password means a uniquely randomly generated one time password that is required to access certain facilities that are part of our electronic banking services which we will provide to you using your mobile phone number that has been registered with us or via security token or such other agreed method.

online banking means the electronic banking services provided by the internet.

online telegraphic transfer means an instruction given by you or an authorised person by the electronic banking services for an international funds transfer.

other arrangement with us means:

- each security; and
- each other arrangement (including an agreement or a security interest) under which you or any security provider has or could in the future have obligations to us or any member of the Standard Chartered Group. It does not include any banking agreement.

a person (including you) includes that person's executors, administrators, successors, substitutes (including by novation) and assigns and our banking agreement binds those persons and the joint account holder where applicable;

PIN/password means the personal identification. It includes the Tele-electronic Identification Number ("TIN") issued to you for use with telephone banking and other elements of the Service and/or the secret password you choose for the electronic banking service (or, in each case, any replacement secret password that you choose).

- 任何司法管轄區發生的與上述影響大致相若的任何事宜。

要約書 (就某項產品而言) 指本行發出的任何要約書或類似文件, 以向閣下作出產品提供的建議。

關連戶口 指與卡產品關連的戶口。

損失 包括任何類型損失、損害、要求、申索、責任及開支。

商戶 指本行授權其店舖使用卡產品的商戶。

流動應用程式 指閣下手提電話或通訊裝置中安裝且閣下藉其向本行發出指示及連繫流動電話銀行服務的本行流動應用程式。

流動電話銀行服務 指本行為閣下取用閣下戶口、進行交易及訂購透過流動應用程式, 在閣下手提電話或通訊裝置上, 可能提供的相關其他產品與服務而提供的設備。

流動電話銀行服務用戶ID 指閣下透過閣下手提電話或通訊裝置下載的流動應用程式登入啟動流動電話銀行服務的個人鑑別密碼。

手提電話號碼 指閣下在本行自動櫃員機及本行網站上透過電話熱線或本行提供的任何表格或就使用本行電子理財服務而書面指定的手提電話號碼。

指定戶口 指閣下與本行同意為某產品有關交易而採用的一個本行開立及維持的戶口。

單次密碼 指隨機產生的一次性獨有密碼, 以連繫本行電子理財服務內的若干設施, 本行將使用閣下在本行登記的手提電話號碼或透過編碼器或雙方同意的方法提供單次密碼。

網上理財 指透過互聯網提供的電子理財服務。

網上電匯 指閣下或授權人士以電子理財服務作出的國際電匯指示。

與本行的其他安排 指:

- 各項抵押; 及
- 閣下或任何抵押提供者在其下已經或日後可能對本行或渣打集團任何成員負有債務的各個其他安排 (包括協議或抵押權益)。其不包括任何銀行協議。

任何人士 (包括閣下) 均包括其遺囑執行人、遺產管理人、繼任人、替任人 (包括約務更替人) 及承讓人, 而本行銀行協議對前述人士及聯名戶口持有人 (如適用) 均具約束力;



point of sale banking means use of a card by you or an authorised person at a merchant's terminal (for example, ePOS, EPS, NETS).

preferences means the customised preferences that are required to be set by you with us which shall enable us to send you electronic alerts with respect to our electronic banking services.

prepaid card means a stored value reloadable card with a card logo issued to you by us.

product means each facility, product or other service we may from time to time make available to you under the respective banking agreements that you have with us. It includes any component comprising the product including an account.

product brochure means, for a product, a brochure or an important information document describing the features of the product. The brochure or document may not necessarily be called a 'product brochure'.

product terms means, for a product, the specific terms and conditions that apply to it, in addition to these Client terms. These are available to you at our branches and our website and may include a product brochure.

revolving card means a card we issue in connection with a revolving loan.

revolving loan means the outstanding principal amount of a loan made under Part B of the product terms for Personal Loan and Personal Line of Credit/Overdraft.

security means any security interest granted to us in connection with our banking agreement. It includes any security interest given under Part I (Security).

security code means all confidential codes, user names, user identification codes, PIN/password, one time password and information or a physical device (for example, an ATM card, a debit card, credit card, security token or electronic key) that you or an authorised person must use to confirm your or their identity when you or they access an account using our services including our electronic banking services.

security interest means any security for the payment of money or performance of obligations including a mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or guarantee and indemnity.

security provider means each person who provides security.

security token means any security device issues and designated by us as a means of identifying you or providing you with security codes to use our electronic banking services.

smart card means a card containing a computer device (commonly known as a computer microchip) which is designed to be capable of storing and processing information.

SMS means a Short Message Service using a mobile telephone.

SMS banking means the electronic banking services provided to you by SMS, by which you have access to accounts.

source account means the account designated by you, from which funds are to be used for a fund

私人密碼/密碼 個人鑑別密碼。其包括為使用電話銀行及該服務其他元件而向閣下發佈的電子理財私人密碼（「TIN」）及/或閣下為電子理財服務自選的密碼（或者閣下在上述每種情況下自選的任何替代密碼）。

銷售點理財 指閣下或授權人士於商戶終端機（例如 ePOS、EPS、NETS）使用卡產品。

喜好設定 指閣下與本行設定的個人喜好設定，以便本行向閣下發送有關本行電子理財服務的電子提示。

預付卡 指本行向閣下發出的附有卡產品標誌的可增值儲值卡。

產品 指本行不時根據閣下與本行訂立的相關銀行協議向閣下提供的各項設施、產品或其他服務。其包括產品的組成部分（包括戶口）。

產品手冊（就某項產品而言）指說明該產品特點的手冊或重要資料文件。該手冊或文件未必稱為「產品手冊」。

產品條款（就某項產品而言）指除本客戶條款外適用於該產品的特定條款及細則，可於本行分行及本行網址索取，亦可能載於產品手冊。

循環貸款卡 指本行就循環貸款發出的卡產品。

循環貸款 指根據私人貸款、私人透支服務／透支服務的產品條款B部所作貸款的未償還本金結餘。

抵押 指就本行銀行協議給予本行的任何抵押權益，包括根據 I 部（抵押）提供的任何抵押權益。

保安密碼 指閣下或授權人士使用本行服務（包括本行的電子理財服務）操作戶口時確定身分所必須的所有密碼、用戶名稱、用戶個人鑑別碼、私人密碼／密碼、一次性密碼及資訊或實體裝置（例如提款卡、扣賬卡、信用卡、保安編碼器或電子鑰）。

抵押權益 指有關繳付款項或履行義務的任何抵押，包括按揭、質押、押記、留置或保證及彌償保證。

抵押提供者 指提供抵押的人士。

保安編碼器 指本行為識別閣下身份或向閣下提供使用本行電子理財服務的保安密碼而指定的任何安全裝置。

智能信用卡 指載有專為儲存及處理訊息而設的電腦裝置（通稱為電腦微晶片）的信用卡。

短訊 指手提電話使用的短訊服務。

短訊理財 指以短訊形式向閣下提供的電子理財服務，可讓閣下操作戶口。



transfer under the fund transfer services or a payment under the bill payment services. The source accounts designated for separate transactions may be different accounts.

Standard Chartered Group means each of Standard Chartered PLC and its subsidiaries and affiliates (including each branch or representative office).

tariff sheet means, for a product, a document (which may not necessarily be called a "tariff sheet") setting out some of the fees and costs that may apply to a product.

tax means any tax, levy, impost, duty or other charge or withholding of a similar nature (including any penalty or interest payable in connection with any failure to pay or any delay in paying any of it).

we means each member of the Standard Chartered Group identified in the application or the approval as the person providing the product (or any component of the product) to you, and its successors and assigns.

you means the person named as the "applicant" in the application. If there is more than one, you means each person separately as well as every 2 or more of them jointly. It also refers to you, your joint account holder and/or an authorised person, where applicable.

your system means the equipment and software belonging to and used by you to access our electronic banking services.

The singular includes the plural and vice versa.

Headings in these Client terms are for convenience only and do not affect their interpretation.

A reference to:

- "our banking agreement" means, for a product the agreement between you and us made up of the applicable documents set out in clause 1.4;

- a "business day" is a reference to a day when banks are open for general banking business in Hong Kong but does not include Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, unless otherwise specified in the product terms;

- "person" includes an individual, a partnership, a body corporate, an unincorporated association, a government, a state, an agency of a state and a trust;

- a person (including you) includes that person's executors, administrators, successors, substitutes (including by novation) and assigns and our banking agreement binds those persons;

- "including", "such as" or "for example" when introducing an example does not limit the meaning of words to which the example relates to that example or examples of a similar kind;

- a law includes any regulation, rule, official directive, request, or guideline (whether or not having the force of law) of any authority;

- a document includes any variation or replacement of it and any reference to any details set out in a document (for example, limits, fees, interest rates or repayment arrangements) is a reference to those details as varied in accordance with our banking agreement or as otherwise agreed; and

- any thing includes any part of it.

來源戶口 指閣下所指定使用其中資金根據轉賬服務進行轉賬或根據繳付賬單服務進行付款的戶口。各項交易的指定來源戶口可以是不同的戶口。

渣打集團 泛指Standard Chartered PLC及其附屬公司及聯屬公司(包括各分行或代表辦事處)。

收費表(就某項產品而言)指載列可能適用於某項產品的部分費用及開支的文件(未必稱為「收費表」)。

稅項 指任何稅項、徵費、稅款、關稅或類似性質的其他收費或預扣稅(包括因並無支付或延誤支付任何部分而應付的任何罰金或利息)。

本行 指申請或批核中所示向閣下提供產品(或其任何部分)的渣打集團各成員及其繼任人及承讓人。

閣下 指申請中稱為「申請人」的人士,如超過一名人士,則分別及共同指各申請人。其亦指閣下、閣下的聯名戶口持有人及/或授權人士(如適用)。

閣下的系統 指閣下擁有的、在連繫本行電子理財服務時使用的設備與軟件。

單數用語包含複數涵義,反之亦然。

本客戶條款的標題僅供參考,概不影響其詮釋。

凡提及:

- 「本行銀行協議」均指(就某項產品而言)閣下與本行之間適用的協議,由第1.4條所載的文件組成;

- 「營業日」,除產品條款另有列明者外,均指香港的銀行開門進行一般銀行業務的日子,不包括星期六、星期日及公眾假期;

- 「人士」均包括個人、合夥、法團、非法團組織、政府、國家、國家機關及信託;

- 任何人士(包括閣下)均包括其遺囑執行人、遺產管理人、繼任人、替任人(包括約務更替人)及承讓人,而本行銀行協議對前述人士均具約束力;

- 「包括」、「例如」或「舉例而言」等字眼,如有舉例,有關字眼的涵義概不限制於有關例子或同類例子;

- 任何法例,均包括任何主管當局的所有規例、規則、官方指令、要求或指引(不論有否法律效力);

- 任何文件,均包括其任何修訂或替代版本;而對載於文件內任何詳情的任何提及(例如,限制、費用、利率或還款安排)均為經修訂(根據本行銀行協議而作)或另行協議的詳情;及

- 任何事物,均包括其中任何部分。



Appendix 1 - Notice to customers and other individuals relating to the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance ("Ordinance") and the Code of Practice on Consumer Credit Data

Protecting your personal data

Your personal data is important to us, and we want to make sure you know how we use and protect it. Personal data is information that either identifies you or is about you as an individual. In this privacy notice, we'll explain how we collect, share, and process your personal data. We'll also tell you about your rights and how you can exercise them. From time to time, we may also provide you where relevant, with additional privacy information in a separate notice for specific channels, products, services, businesses and activities.

In this privacy notice, "we", "us" or "our", refers to the Standard Chartered Group branch, subsidiary or legal entity operating under the Standard Chartered brand you interact with either directly or indirectly that processes your personal data and decides how it is collected and used. Standard Chartered Group means each of, or collectively, Standard Chartered PLC, its subsidiaries and affiliates, including each branch or representative office. Please refer to the 'How to get in touch' section of this privacy notice for details of the relevant Standard Chartered Group member(s) providing this privacy notice.

Some of our affiliates' websites have their own brand identity and their own separate privacy notices to provide relevant information for specific products and services they provide. You should refer to the relevant privacy notices as directed by those affiliates in relation to how they use your personal data. This privacy notice does not apply to third-party websites where our online advertisements are displayed or to linked third-party websites we do not operate or control. These websites should have their own privacy notices, which you can read to understand how they collect and process your personal data and your rights.

We'll update this privacy notice from time to time. You can find the current version date listed at the end of this privacy notice. If you have any questions or concerns about your personal data, please don't hesitate to get in touch (you can find our details under 'How to get in touch' below).

What types of personal data do we collect?

We may collect the following types of personal data about you. In this privacy notice, "You" refers to you as an individual, as relevant if you are:

- a personal banking client;
- a representative of, or an individual directly or indirectly related to or associated with: (i) a company, business or organisation that is our personal banking client; or (ii) a person or a company, business or organisation that has a relationship with our personal banking client; or
- a representative of, or an individual directly or indirectly related to or associated with: (i) a company, business or organisation that is our business or corporate banking client; or (ii) a person or a company, business or organisation that has a relationship with our business or corporate banking client.

附錄 1 - 關於《個人資料 (私隱) 條例》(「條例」) 及《個人信貸資料實務守則》致客戶及其他個別人士的通知

保護閣下的個人資料

閣下的個人資料對我們而言非常重要，我們希望確保閣下了解我們如何使用及保護閣下的個人資料。個人資料是能夠識別閣下的身分或與閣下個人身分相關的資料。本私隱通告將說明我們如何收集、共享及處理閣下的個人資料。我們還會向閣下告知閣下享有的權利及如何行使該等權利。我們亦可能不時在相關情況下，在針對特定渠道、產品、服務、業務及活動單獨作出的通告中向閣下提供額外的私隱資訊。

在本私隱通告中，「本行」、「我們」或「我們的」指直接或間接與閣下往來、處理閣下的個人資料並決定如何收集和使用該等資料的以渣打品牌營運的渣打集團分行、附屬公司或法律實體。渣打集團單指或合指 Standard Chartered PLC、其附屬公司和聯屬公司，包括各分行或代表處。有關提供本私隱通告的渣打集團相關成員之詳情，請參閱本私隱通告「如何聯絡我們」一節。

我們若干聯屬公司的網站上有其自己的品牌標識及其單獨的私隱通告，就其提供的特定產品及服務提供相關資訊。關於該等聯屬公司如何使用閣下的個人資料，閣下應參閱其指定的相關私隱通告。本私隱通告不適用於展示我們在線廣告的第三方網站或並非由我們營運或控制的第三方連結網站。該等網站應當有其自己的私隱通告，閣下可閱讀該等通告以了解該等第三方網站如何收集及處理閣下的個人資料及閣下享有何等權利。

我們將不時更新本私隱通告。閣下可在本私隱通告末尾處找到當前版本的更新日期。若閣下對自身的個人資料有任何問題或疑慮，請隨時與我們聯絡（我們的詳細聯絡方式請參見下文「如何聯絡我們」一節）。

我們收集哪些類別的個人資料？

我們會收集有關閣下的下列類別的個人資料。若閣下屬於下列人士，則在本私隱通告中，「閣下」指閣下個人，以相關者為準：

- 個人銀行業務客戶；
- 以下人士或公司的代表，或與以下人士或公司直接或間接相關或有關聯的個人：(i) 屬於本行個人銀行業務客戶的公司、企業或組織；或(ii) 與本行個人銀行業務客戶有關係的個人或公司、企業或組織；或
- 以下人士或公司的代表，或與以下人士或公司直接或間接相關或有關聯的個人：(i) 屬於本行商業或企業銀行業務客戶的公司、企業或組織；或(ii) 與本行的



In addition, "You" has the same meaning as a "data subject" (defined below).

If you give us someone else's personal data, you must have their permission and explain to them how we'll use it.

We may collect the following types of personal data about you, as relevant and permitted or required by applicable law:

- **Identification data** – information that identifies (uniquely or semi uniquely) you. For example, your name, your date of birth, your gender, your user login credentials, your photographs, CCTV and video recordings of you and other identifiers, including official/government identifiers such as national identification number, passport number and tax identification number;
- **Contact data** – information that allows addressing, sending or communicating a message to you. For example, your email address, your phone or mobile number and your residential or business address;
- **Professional data** – information about your educational or professional background;
- **Geo-location data** – information that provides or contains a device's location. For example, your internet protocol ("IP") address or your cookies identifier;
- **Behavioural data** – analytics information that describes your behavioural characteristics relating to your use of our products and services. For example, usual transactional activities, your browsing behaviour on our websites and how you interact as a user of our products and services, or those provided by third-party organisations, such as our advertising partners and social media platform providers;
- **Personal relationship data** – information about associations or close connections between individuals or entities that can determine your identity. For example, spouse or employer relationships;
- **Communications data** – information relating to you contained in voice, messaging, email, livechats and other communications we have with you. For example, service requests;
- **Financial and commercial data** – your account and transaction information or information that identifies your financial position and background, status and history as necessary to provide relevant products and services. For example, your debit or credit card details, your source of funds, your financial and credit rating history;
- **Biometric data** – information that identifies you physically. For example, facial recognition information, your fingerprint or voice recognition information;
- **Health data** – information relating to your health status. For example, disability information relevant to accessibility
- **Criminal convictions, proceedings or allegations data** – information about criminal convictions or related information that we identify in relation to our financial crime prevention obligations, for example, details about any criminal convictions or related information. This includes details of offences or alleged offences or convictions.

商業或企業銀行業務客戶有關係的個人或公司、企業或組織。

此外，「閣下」與「資料當事人」（其定義如下）具有相同意義。

若閣下將他人的個人資料提供予我們，閣下必須徵得該等他人的許可，並向其說明我們將如何使用其個人資料。

在適用法律允許或要求的相關情況下，我們可能會收集以下類別與閣下有關係的個人資料：

- **識別資料** - 能夠（唯一或半唯一）識別閣下的資料。例如，閣下的姓名、出生日期、性別、用戶登錄憑證、閣下的照片、閣下的閉路電視和錄影記錄以及其他識別信息，包括官方/政府識別信息，如國民身分證號碼、護照號碼和稅號；
- **聯絡資料** - 可用於向閣下發送或傳達訊息的資訊。例如，閣下的電郵地址、閣下的電話或手機號碼及閣下的住址或公司地址；
- **專業資料** - 有關閣下的教育或專業背景的資訊；
- **地理位置資料** - 提供或包含設備位置的資訊。例如，閣下的互聯網協議（「IP」）地址或閣下的cookie標識編碼；
- **行為資料** - 描述閣下使用我們產品及服務之行為特徵的分析資訊。例如，慣常的交易活動，閣下在我們網站上的瀏覽行為，及閣下作為我們產品及服務的用戶或第三方組織（如我們的廣告合作夥伴和社交媒體平台提供商）提供的產品及服務的用戶之互動方式；
- **個人關係資料** - 有關個人或實體之間的關聯或密切聯繫並可用於確定閣下身分的資訊。例如，配偶或僱主關係；
- **通訊資料** - 我們與閣下進行的語音、訊息、電郵、即時聊天和其他通訊中包含的與閣下相關的資訊。例如，服務請求；
- **財務和商業資料** - 閣下的帳戶和交易資訊，或為提供相關產品及服務所需的可識別閣下的財務狀況及背景、狀況和歷史記錄的資訊。例如，閣下的扣帳卡或信用卡詳情、閣下的資金來源、閣下的財務和信用評級記錄；
- **生物識別資料** - 可識別閣下身體的資訊。例如，面部識別資訊、閣下的指紋或聲音識別資訊；
- **健康資料** - 有關閣下健康狀況的資訊。例如，與無障礙環境相關的殘疾資訊；
- **刑事定罪、訴訟或指控資料** - 我們在履行金融犯罪預防義務時發現的刑事定罪或相關資訊，例如，任何刑事定罪或相關資訊之詳情。這包括犯罪或指控犯罪或定罪之詳情。



We often collect personal data directly from you, but we may also obtain your personal data from other sources as necessary, depending on the relevant products and services that we are providing, including from:

- **People you know** – such as:
 - parents or guardians of minors. If you are a minor (normally this means if you are under 18 years old, but this might be younger depending on where you live). We will get your parent or guardian's consent before collecting, using or sharing your personal data;
 - your joint account holders;
 - your referees; and
 - other people you appoint to act on your behalf;
- **Businesses and other organisations** – such as:
 - your employer and/or company, business or organisation you represent or is related to you;
 - other financial institutions and financial service providers;
 - strategic referral partners, including business alliance, co-branding partners or other companies or organisations that the Standard Chartered Group cooperates with based on our contractual arrangements or other joint ventures to provide relevant third-party products and services;
 - credit bureaus or credit reference agencies, credit protection providers, rating agencies, debt collection agencies, fraud prevention agencies and organisations (including credit reference agencies approved for participation in the Multiple Credit Reference Agencies Model);
 - service partners, such as advertising and market research companies and social media platform providers;
 - regulatory and other entities with authority over the Standard Chartered Group, such as tax authorities, law enforcement or authorities imposing financial sanctions;
- **Our corporate and business clients** – where you receive the benefit of our services in relation to our contract with the company, business or organisation you interact with. For example, resolving payment disputes with our merchant clients;
- **Publicly available resources** – such as online registers or directories or online publications, social media posts and other information that is publicly available;
- **Cookies** – when you visit, browse, or use our websites, online banking or mobile applications, we may use cookies to automatically collect certain information from your device. We may use such information, where relevant, for internal analysis and troubleshooting, to recognise you and remember your preferences, to improve the quality of and to personalise our content and to determine the security status of your account. For more information on how we use cookies and how you can control them when visiting our websites, please see our Cookie Policy.

Why do we collect your personal data?

We collect your personal data so that we can provide our products and services, manage our relationship with

我們經常直接向閣下收集個人資料，但亦可能依我們提供的相關產品及服務，在必要時自其他來源獲取閣下的個人資料，包括以下來源：

- **閣下認識之人** - 例如：
 - 未成年人的父母或監護人。若閣下是未成年人（這通常指閣下未滿18周歲，但亦可能是更小的年齡，具體視閣下的居住地而定）。在收集、使用或共享閣下的個人資料之前，我們會徵得閣下父母或監護人的同意；
 - 閣下的聯名戶口持有人；
 - 閣下的轉介人；及
 - 閣下指定代表閣下行事的其他人；
- **企業和其他組織** - 例如：
 - 閣下的僱主及/或閣下所代表的或與閣下有關的公司、企業或組織；
 - 其他金融機構和金融服務提供商；
 - 戰略轉介合作夥伴，包括業務聯盟、聯合品牌合作夥伴或渣打集團根據我們的合約安排或其他聯營安排與之合作提供相關第三方產品及服務的其他公司或組織；
 - 征信機構或信貸資料服務機構、信貸保護提供商、評級機構、追討欠款公司、防欺詐機構和組織（包括獲准參與「多家個人信貸資料服務機構營運模式」的信貸資料服務機構）；
 - 服務合作夥伴，如廣告和市場調查公司及社交媒體平台提供商；
 - 對渣打集團擁有權力的監管實體和其他實體，如稅務機關、執法機關或實施金融制裁的機關；
- **我們的公司和企業客戶** - 閣下因與閣下有互動的公司、企業或組織與我們簽訂的合約而獲益於我們的服務。例如，解決與我們商戶客戶的支付糾紛；
- **公眾可獲得的資源** - 例如在線登記冊或目錄或在線出版物、社交媒體發帖和其他可供公眾取閱的資訊；
- **Cookie** - 當閣下訪問、瀏覽或使用我們的網站、網上銀行或移動應用程序時，我們可能會使用Cookie自動從閣下的設備收集某些資料。在相關情況下，我們可能會將此類資料用於內部分析和故障排除、識別閣下的身分並記住閣下的偏好、提高我們內容的質量並使之個性化，以及確定閣下帳戶的安全狀態。有關我們如何使用Cookie及閣下在訪問我們的網站時如何控制Cookie的更多資訊，請參閱我們的Cookie政策。



our clients and operate our business. This is necessary when you hold your own bank account with us and also when you represent, or are associated with, other individuals, companies, businesses or organisations who bank with us, for example, if you act as a guarantor, employee, shareholder, director, officer or authorised person.

If you have or are associated with more than one account with Standard Chartered Group, we may link all your accounts and personal data to enable us to have an overall picture of our client relationships. What we use your personal data for is often referred to as our purposes of processing. We do this by prior notification of the purposes of processing, with your consent where required by law, or where otherwise permitted or required by applicable law. We may not be able to offer or provide facilities, products and services if you do not provide us with or do not want us to process the personal data that we consider is necessary and/or is required to meet our legal and regulatory obligations.

Purposes of Processing

We process your personal data for the following purposes, as necessary to provide relevant products and services, depending on whether you have your own bank account with us or you represent, or are associated with, other individuals, companies, businesses or organisations who bank with us.

Assessing and providing products and services to our clients

This includes:

- assessing eligibility, merits and/or suitability of products and services offered by us or any member of Standard Chartered Group and process applications for clients; we may retain a record of the application if our eligibility criteria are not met;
- assessing your suitability as an individual guarantor;
- conducting relevant due diligence and know-yourcustomer ("KYC") checks as required by applicable law;
- conducting credit checks (whether in respect of an application for, or modification of the terms of our products or services or during regular or special review which normally will take place once or more each year) and financial assessments as required by applicable law and regulations;
- setting credit limits for clients;
- obtaining quotations, assisting with applications and interacting with strategic referral partners on behalf of clients for co-branding and other third-party products and services, such as insurance and wealth management products;
- opening accounts.

Managing banking relationships and administering client accounts

This includes:

- establishing, continuing and managing banking relationship and account with us or, where applicable, any member of the Standard Chartered Group;
- providing clients with appropriate access to our products and services, such as our online and

我們為何收集閣下的個人資料？

我們收集閣下的個人資料是為了提供我們的產品及服務，管理我們與客戶之間的關係及經營我們的業務。當閣下在本行持有自己的銀行帳戶時，及當閣下代表與本行有業務往來的其他個人、公司、企業或組織，或與他們有關聯時，例如，當閣下作為擔保人、僱員、股東、董事、高級人員或獲授權人行事時，我們即有必要收集閣下的個人資料。

若閣下在渣打集團持有一個以上帳戶或與一個以上帳戶有關聯，我們可能會將閣下的所有帳戶與個人資料聯繫起來，以便我們全面了解我們與客戶之間的關係。

我們使用閣下個人資料的目的通常稱為處理目的。我們會事先得知閣下的處理目的，在法律要求的情況下徵得閣下的同意後進行處理，或在適用法律允許或要求的情況下進行處理。若閣下不向我們提供或不希望我們處理為履行我們的法律和監管義務之目的我們認為必要的及/或所需的個人資料，我們可能無法提供融通、產品及服務。

處理目的

- 在為提供相關產品及服務而有必要時，我們會為下列目的處理閣下的個人資料，具體取決於閣下是在本行持有自己的銀行帳戶，或是代表與本行有業務往來的其他個人、公司、企業或組織或者與他們有關聯。

評估我們的客戶並向其提供產品及服務

這包括：

- 評估我們或渣打集團任何成員提供的產品及服務的獲取資格、優點及/或適合性，並處理客戶申請；若我們的資格標準未獲滿足，我們可保留申請以作記錄；
- 評估閣下是否適合作為個人擔保人；
- 根據適用法律的要求，進行相關的盡職調查和「了解你的客戶」(「KYC」) 審核；
- 根據適用法律及規例的要求，進行信貸審查（無論是在申請我們的產品或服務時或在修改我們的產品或服務條款時，還是在通常每年進行一次或多次的定期或特別審查期間）和財務評估；
- 為客戶設定信貸限額；
- 代表客戶就聯合品牌及其他第三方產品及服務（如保險和理財產品）獲取報價、協助申請並與戰略轉介合作夥伴互動；
- 開立帳戶。



mobile banking platforms;

- operating, providing, reviewing and evaluating facilities, products and services offered by or through us or any member of Standard Chartered Group to fulfil our contractual obligations with clients for facilities, products and services;
- effecting and verifying transactions and acting on instructions or requests, such as transferring money between accounts and making payments to third parties for clients;
- maintaining up-to-date records of authorised persons and signature lists;
- maintaining statements detailing the amount of indebtedness owed to or by you;
- administering, for example, credit facilities or loans for clients;
- maintaining contact information;
- responding to questions or managing any complaints, including monitoring social media conversations and posts to identify conversations, sentiments, and complaints about the Standard Chartered Group;
- issuing notifications about changes to the terms and conditions of our products and services;
- recording our communications for record-keeping and evidential purposes including online messages, email and telephone;
- contacting clients relating to the products and services we are providing;
- facilitating open banking for clients, including with account information service providers.

Operating our business

- This includes:
- managing authentication and user access controls for clients, for example, for online and mobile banking;
- audits of our business operations;
- creating and maintaining our credit scoring models relating to clients;
- conducting relevant credit management activities, which includes maintaining client credit history for present and future reference, updating credit bureaux and credit reference agencies and ensuring ongoing credit worthiness and credit checks;
- assisting other credit providers in Hong Kong approved for participation in the Multiple Credit Reference Agencies Model to conduct credit checks and collect debts;
- assisting other banks and third parties recover funds that have entered client accounts as a result of erroneous payments;
- engaging in business operational management, such as performing administrative tasks relating to the products and services we provide, monitoring and reporting of our financial portfolio, risk management activities, audits and ensuring operation of our communications and processing systems, systems development and testing, business planning and decision-making.

管理銀行業務關係及管理客戶帳戶

這包括：

- 建立、延續及管理與我們或渣打集團任何成員（如適用）的銀行業務關係和帳戶；
- 為客戶提供存取我們產品及服務的適當途徑，例如我們的網上銀行及手機銀行平台；
- 營運、提供、審核及評估由我們或渣打集團任何成員提供的或透過我們或渣打集團任何成員提供的融通、產品及服務，以履行我們就融通、產品及服務對客戶負有的合約義務
- 執行及核實交易，並根據指示或要求行事，例如為客戶在帳戶間轉帳及向第三方支付款；
- 維持最新的獲授權人記錄和簽字名單；
- 保存詳細記錄對閣下所欠或由閣下所負債款額的對帳單；
- 為客戶管理（舉例而言）信貸融通或貸款等；
- 保存聯絡資料；
- 答覆問題或管理任何投訴，包括監控社交媒體對話及發帖，以發現有關渣打集團的對話、情緒和投訴；
- 發佈有關我們產品及服務之條款及條件變更的通知；
- 為保存記錄和證據之目的記錄我們的通訊，包括在線訊息、電郵及電話；
- 就我們提供的產品及服務聯絡客戶；
- 為客戶提供開放銀行業務之便利，包括與帳戶資料服務提供商合作。

經營我們的業務

這包括：

- 為客戶管理身分驗證和用戶訪問控制，例如網上銀行和手機銀行；
- 對我們業務營運進行審核；
- 創建及維持我們有關客戶的信貸評分模型；
- 開展相關的信貸管理活動，包括保存客戶信貸記錄供現時及將來備查，向征信機構及信貸資料服務機構提供最新資訊，並確保持續的信貸能力及信貸審查；
- 協助香港獲准參與「多家個人信貸資料服務機構營運模式」的其他信貸資料提供商進行信貸審查及追討欠款；
- 協助其他銀行及第三方追回因錯誤的支付而進入客



Improving our products and services to our clients

This includes:

- developing, testing and analysing our systems, products and services;
- monitoring and recording our communications with you, for example, phone calls, for training and quality purposes;
- conducting market research and customer satisfaction surveys;
- designing our products and services for your use, for example credit cards;
- conducting marketing in relation to our products and services;
- managing, monitoring and assessing the performance of any agent, contractor or third-party service provider who provides administrative, telecommunications, computer, payment or securities clearing or other services to us in connection with the establishment, operation, maintenance or provision of our products and services;
- conducting demographic analytics and gathering insights by aggregating data such as behavioural data from the use of our products and services and our applications to provide you with more tailored products and services.

For further information on direct marketing, please refer to 'When do we conduct direct marketing?' section of this privacy notice.

Keeping you and our people safe

This includes:

- conducting identity verification security checks for building access;
- using CCTV surveillance recordings at our branches, premises and ATMs for the purposes of preventing and detecting fraud and/or other crimes, such as theft;
- investigating and reporting on incidents or emergencies on our properties and premises;
- for the security of our systems and networks in order to keep your data safe and confidential;
- for other health and safety compliance purposes;
- monitoring social media conversations and posts to protect clients from sharing data publicly that could be used for fraud.

Detecting, investigating and preventing financial crimes

- This includes:
- meeting or complying with Standard Chartered Group policies, including identifying individuals and performing investigative procedures, measures or arrangements for sharing data and information within the Standard Chartered Group;
- any other use of data and information in accordance with any group-wide programmes for compliance with sanction or prevention or detection of money laundering, terrorist financing or other unlawful activities;

戶帳戶的資金；

- 進行業務營運管理，例如執行與我們提供的產品及服務有關的管理任務、監控及報告我們的金融投資組合、風險管理活動、審核及確保我們的通訊和處理系統的運行、系統開發及測試、業務規劃及決策。

改進我們為客戶提供的產品及服務

這包括：

- 開發、測試及分析我們的系統、產品及服務；
- 為培訓及質量目的，監控及記錄我們與閣下的通訊，例如電話溝通；
- 進行市場調查及客戶滿意度問卷；
- 設計我們的產品及服務供閣下使用，例如信用卡；
- 促銷我們的產品及服務；
- 管理、監控及評估就我們產品及服務的建立、營運、維護或提供為我們提供行政、電信、計算機、支付或證券結算或其他服務的任何代理人、承包商或第三方服務提供商的業績；
- 透過匯總數據（例如使用我們的產品、服務及應用程序的行為數據）進行人口分析並收集見解，從而為閣下提供更多量身定制的產品及服務。

有關直接促銷的更多資訊，請參閱本私隱通告中「我們何時進行直接促銷？」一節。

確保閣下及我們員工的安全

這包括：

- 對出入樓宇進行身分驗證安全檢查；
- 在我們的分行、營業場所和自動櫃員機所在之處使用閉路電視監控記錄，以預防和偵查欺詐及/或其他罪行，如盜竊；
- 調查及報告在我們的物業和營業場所發生的事件或緊急情況；
- 保證我們系統及網絡的安全性，以確保閣下資料的安全性及保密性；
- 用於其他健康及安全合規目的；
- 監控社交媒體對話及發帖，旨在保護客戶以免其公開分享可能被用於欺詐的資料。

偵查、調查及預防金融犯罪

這包括：



- conducting identity verification security checks against government and other official centralised databases, as required by law;
- monitoring and recording our voice and electronic communications and screening applications and transactions in connection with actual or suspected fraud, financial crime or other criminal activities, for example to detect unusual transaction behaviour;
- recording and monitoring voice and electronic communications with us, to the extent permitted by applicable law, to ensure compliance with our legal and regulatory obligations and internal policies;
- conducting checks against government and nongovernment third parties' fraud prevention and other financial crime prevention databases to prevent money laundering, terrorism, fraud and other financial crimes, to protect you, our clients and the integrity of the financial market. A record of any fraud or money laundering risk will be retained by the fraud prevention agencies and may result in others refusing to provide services or employment to you.
- 符合或遵守渣打集團政策，包括為在渣打集團內部共享數據和資料進行個人身分識別及執行調查程序、措施或安排；
- 根據整個集團範圍內實施的任何計劃對數據和資料進行任何其他使用，以遵守制裁或防止或偵查洗錢、恐怖分子資金募集或其他非法活動；
- 根據法律要求，基於政府和其他官方中央資料庫進行身分驗證安全檢查；
- 監控和記錄我們的語音和電子通訊，篩查與實際或可疑的欺詐、金融罪行或其他犯罪活動有關的申請和交易，例如檢測異常交易行為；
- 在適用法律允許的範圍內，記錄和監控與我們的語音和電子通訊，以確保遵守我們的法律和監管義務及內部政策；
- 基於政府及非政府第三方的防欺詐和其他金融犯罪預防資料庫進行核查，以防止洗錢、恐怖主義、欺詐和其他金融犯罪，從而保護閣下、我們的客戶及良性金融市場。防欺詐機構將保留任何欺詐或洗錢風險記錄，並可能導致他人拒絕向閣下提供服務或僱傭。

Complying with applicable laws, regulations and other requirements

This includes:

- meeting or complying with Standard Chartered Group policies, including identifying individuals and performing investigative procedures, measures or arrangements for sharing data and information within the Standard Chartered Group;
- meeting or complying with (contractual or otherwise) any relevant local and foreign law, regulations, rules, directives, judgments or court orders, requests, guidelines, best or recommended practices, government sanctions, embargo, reporting requirements, restrictions, demands from or agreements with any authority (including domestic or foreign tax authorities), court or tribunal, law enforcement agency, or self-regulatory or industry bodies or associations of financial services providers, exchange body in any relevant jurisdiction where the Standard Chartered Group operates;
- sharing personal data relating to your personal bank account with a local tax authority in accordance with applicable law or regulations. The local tax authority may share or may require us to share such information with other overseas tax authorities in accordance with applicable law or regulations (for example, tax law and regulations relating to automatic exchange of financial account information). We may need to collect extra information from you for such purpose to comply with applicable law or regulations.

Exercising Standard Chartered Group's legal rights and conducting legal proceedings

This includes:

- tracing and exercising our rights and protecting ourselves against harm to our rights and interests;
- retaining records as may be necessary as evidence for any potential litigation or investigation;
- recovering debts and arrears;

遵守適用法律、法規和其他要求

這包括：

- 符合或遵守渣打集團政策，包括為在渣打集團內部共享數據和資料進行個人身分識別及執行調查程序、措施或安排；
- 符合或遵守（以合約或其他方式）渣打集團營運所在的任何相關司法管轄區的任何機關（包括國內或國外稅務機關）、法院或法庭、執法機關或金融服務提供者的自律機構或行業機構或協會、交易所機構的任何相關本地和外國法律、規則、指令、判決或法院命令、要求、指引、最佳或推薦作業方法、政府制裁、禁運、報告要求、限制、索求或與之達成的協議；
- 根據適用法律或法規，與當地稅務機關共享與閣下的個人銀行帳戶相關的個人資料。當地稅務機關可能會根據適用法律或規例（例如，與自動交換金融帳戶資料相關的稅務法律和規例）與其他海外稅務機關共享或要求我們與其他海外稅務機關共享此類資料。為此目的，我們可能需要向閣下收集額外資料，以遵守適用法律或規例。

行使渣打集團的合法權利及進行法律程序

這包括：

- 追蹤損害我們權益的行為，及行使我們的權利，保護我們的權益不受損害；



- conducting litigation to enforce our rights or the rights of any other member of the Standard Chartered Group obtaining professional advice;
- investigating or making an insurance claim;
- responding to any insurance related matter, action or proceeding;
- defending or responding to any current or prospective legal, governmental or quasi-governmental, regulatory, or industry bodies or associations related matter, action or proceeding or for establishing, exercising or defending legal rights.

Facilitating Standard Chartered Group mergers, acquisitions, and divestments

This includes:

- evaluating our business and providing continuity of services to you after a transfer of our business as a result of a merger, acquisition, sale or divestment;
- enabling an actual or potential assignee of all or any part of our business and/or asset or participant or sub-participant of our rights in respect of the data subject, to evaluate the transaction intended to be the subject of the assignment, participation or sub-participation.

When do we conduct direct marketing?

We may sometimes, and with your consent as required by applicable law, use your personal data in direct marketing. In this connection, please note that:-

- your name, contact details, products and services portfolio information, transaction pattern and behaviour, financial background and demographic data of you held by us from time to time may be used by us in direct marketing;
- the following classes of services, products and subjects may be marketed:
 - news, offers and promotions about our or other Standard Chartered Group products and services;
 - financial, insurance, fiduciary, investment services, credit card, securities, investment, banking and related services and products;
 - reward, loyalty or privileges programmes and related services and products;
 - products and services offered by our co-branding partners (the names of such co-branding partners can be found in the application form(s) for the relevant products and services, as the case may be);
 - charitable and/or non-profit making donations, sponsorships and contributions;
- the above services, products and subjects may be provided or (in the case of donations and contributions) solicited by us and/or:-
 - any member of the Standard Chartered Group;
 - third party financial institutions, insurers, credit card companies, securities and investment, mobile wallets & digital payment services providers;
 - third party reward, loyalty, co-branding or privileges programme providers;

- 保留必要的記錄，作為任何潛在訴訟或調查的證據；
- 追討債務和欠款；
- 進行訴訟以強制執行我們的權利或獲得專業建議的渣打集團任何其他成員的權利；
- 調查或提出保險申索；
- 對任何與保險有關的事項、行動或程序作出回應；
- 就任何現時或未來的法律、政府或半官方、監管或行業機構或協會的相關事項、行動或程序進行抗辯或答辯，或確立、行使或維護合法權利。

協助渣打集團的合併、收購和資產剝離

這包括：

- 在因合併、收購、出售或資產剝離而轉讓我們的業務後，評估我們的業務，並持續為閣下提供服務；
- 使我們全部或任何部分業務及/或資產的實際或潛在受讓人，或我們與資料當事人有關的權利的參與者或次級參與者，能夠評估擬作為轉讓、參與或次級參與之標的的交易。

我們何時進行直接促銷？

我們有時會在根據適用法律的要求徵得閣下同意的情況下，將閣下的個人資料用於直接促銷。在這方面，請注意：

- 我們可能將我們不時掌握的閣下的姓名、聯絡方式、產品及服務組合資料、交易模式和行為、財務背景、及人口統計數據用於直接促銷；
- 以下類別的服務、產品及標的可被促銷：
 - 有關我們產品及服務或渣打集團其他產品及服務的消息、優惠及促銷活動；
 - 金融、保險、信託、投資服務、信用卡、證券、投資、銀行及相關服務和產品；
 - 獎勵、忠誠度或特權計劃及相關服務和產品；
 - 我們的聯合品牌合作夥伴所提供的產品及服務（該等聯合品牌合作夥伴的名稱請參見相關產品及服務的申請書，視情況而定）；
 - 慈善及/或非牟利捐贈、贊助及捐款；
- 上述服務、產品及標的之提供者或（在捐贈和捐款的情況下）募集者為我們及/或：
 - 渣打集團的任何成員；



- co-branding partners of the Bank and/or any member of the Standard Chartered Group (the names of such co-branding partners can be found in the application form(s) for the relevant services and products, as the case may be); and
- charitable or non-profit making organisations.

In addition to marketing the above services, products and subjects ourselves, we also intend to provide your personal data to all or any of persons described in paragraph (iii) under the same section for use by them in marketing those services, products and subjects, and we require your written consent (which includes an indication of no objection) for that purpose.

We may conduct market research using demographic and insights analytics by aggregating the personal data that we hold about you to provide you with marketing communications, which are more relevant and tailored for you.

We may share limited information about you with social media platform providers we engage with for the purpose of online social media advertising where you have permitted us and the social media platform provider(s) to use cookies that support our marketing on these platforms. For example, to check whether you have an account with social media platform providers, so we can ask them to display more relevant marketing communication messages to you about our products and services or to exclude you from receiving advertisements for our products and services which you already use.

For more information on how we use cookies in relation to marketing, please see our Cookie Policy.

Where we may receive money or other property in return for providing personal data to other persons mentioned above, we are required to inform you prior to doing so collecting your consent or no objection before disclosing your personal data for such marketing purposes.

You may withdraw your consent or opt-out from receiving such marketing communications or providing to other persons your data for use in direct marketing as described above in accordance with your rights by contacting us using the details in the 'How to get in touch' section below without charge.

When do we use automated decision-making?

We may use the personal data we collect to conduct data analytics, including profiling and behavioural analysis, to make quicker automated decisions in our business operations and to evaluate your personal characteristics to predict outcomes and risks. We require that rules followed by such automated systems are designed to make fair and objective decisions. We may use artificial intelligence and machine learning to help improve our communications and client experience, make our business operational processes safer and more efficient and enable us to provide faster responses and improve turnaround time. For example, we may use automated decisionmaking for the following:

- Client digital onboarding processes - account opening approval processes using electronic Know-Your-Customer (eKYC) checks by verifying the authenticity of scanned identification documents and a photo through biometric facial recognition and liveness check;

- 第三方金融機構、保險公司、信用卡公司、證券和投資、流動錢包及數碼支付服務提供商；
- 第三方獎勵、忠誠度、聯合品牌或特權計劃提供商；
- 本行及/或渣打集團任何成員的聯合品牌合作夥伴（該等聯合品牌合作夥伴的名稱請參見相關服務及產品的申請書，視情況而定）；及
- 慈善或非牟利組織。

除我們自行促銷上述服務、產品和標的外，我們亦有意將閣下的個人資料提供予本節第(iii)段所述的所有或任何人士，供其用於促銷該等服務、產品和標的，為此目的，我們需要徵得閣下的書面同意（包括表示不反對）。

我們可透過匯總我們所持有的關於閣下的個人資料，利用人口統計學及見解分析進行市場研究，從而為閣下提供更相關、更適合閣下的促銷通訊。

在閣下允許我們和社交媒體平台提供商使用Cookie支持我們在該等平台上進行促銷的情況下，我們可為在社交媒體上發佈在線廣告之目的，與我們合作的社交媒體平台提供商共享有關閣下有限的資料。例如，核實閣下是否擁有社交媒體平台提供商的帳戶，以便我們能夠要求他們向閣下展示更多有關我們產品及服務的相關促銷溝通訊息，或者避免閣下收到閣下已在使用的我們產品及服務的廣告。

有關我們如何在促銷中使用Cookie的更多資訊，請參閱我們的Cookie政策。

若我們向上述其他人士提供個人資料時會收到金錢或其他財產作為回報，則我們在披露閣下的個人資料用於此類促銷目的之前必須事先通知閣下，並徵得閣下的同意或表示不反對。

閣下可按下文「如何聯絡我們」一節中的詳細方式與我們聯絡，根據閣下的權利，撤回閣下的同意，或者選擇不接收此類促銷通訊或不向其他人提供閣下的資料用於上述直接促銷，該等操作概不收費。

我們何時使用自動決策？

我們可能使用我們收集的個人資料進行數據分析，包括剖析和行為分析，以便在業務營運中更快地做出自動決策，及評估閣下的個人特徵以預測結果和風險。我們要求此類自動系統所遵循的規則旨在能夠做出合理客觀的決策。我們可使用人工智能和機器學習技術來幫助我們改進溝通及客戶體驗，使我們的業務營運流程更安全、更高效，並使我們能夠提供更快的回應和改善回覆所需時間例如，我們可能在以下方面使用自動決策：



- Operational efficiency - voicebots for call centre identification verification;
- Client engagement - client marketing campaigns and communications to recommend more tailored products and services based on insights from your personal data and your interactions with robo advisors and chatbots;
- Risk management - monitoring of accounts and transactions to detect unusual activities to prevent fraud or money laundering, terrorism and other financial crimes (for example, detecting whether the use of your credit card may be fraudulent) and approval of loan applications and credit decisions based on credit-scoring models.

For further information on your rights in relation to automated decisions that affect you, please refer to the 'What are your personal data protection rights?' section.

Who may we share your personal data with?

We may share your personal data within the Standard Chartered Group. Standard Chartered Group may share your personal data for the purposes of processing as set out in this privacy notice, including with our service providers, our business partners, other third parties and as required by law or requested by any authority. Who these are depends on your interactions with us as an individual.

We limit how, and with whom, we share your personal data, and take steps to ensure your personal data is kept confidential and protected when we share it. We may share your personal data for our purposes of processing with the following, where relevant and allowed by law:

- **Other members of the Standard Chartered Group**
- **Authorised third parties**
 - o legal guardians, joint account holders, actual or intended guarantors/sureties, trustees, beneficiaries, executors, or authorised persons of our clients, any actual or potential participants or sub-participants in relation to any of our obligations in respect of any banking agreement, assignees, novatees or transferees (or any officers, employees, agents or advisers of any of them);
 - o any other person you have authorised us by your consent to share your personal data with.
- **Third parties that can verify your information**
 - o credit bureaus or credit reference agencies (including the operator of any centralised database used by credit reference agencies), credit protection providers, rating agencies, debt collection agencies, fraud prevention agencies and organisations;
 - o other non-government third parties that conduct financial crime prevention databases checks to prevent money laundering, terrorism, fraud and other financial crimes.
- **Our service partners**
 - o professional advisers, such as auditors, legal counsel, conveyancers and asset valuation specialists;
 - o insurers or insurance brokers;
 - o service providers, such as operational,

- 客戶數碼引導流程 - 透過生物面部識別和活躍狀態檢查驗證掃描身分證件和照片的真實性，使用電子「了解你的客戶」(eKYC) 審核進行開戶審批流程；
- 營運效率 - 用於呼叫中心身分驗證的語音機器人；
- 客戶參與 - 客戶促銷活動及溝通，基於對閣下個人資料的洞察及閣下與機器人顧問和聊天機器人的互動，推薦更多量身定製的產品及服務；
- 風險管理 - 監控帳戶及交易以發現異常活動，防止欺詐或洗錢、恐怖主義和其他金融犯罪（例如，檢測閣下的信用卡是否有欺詐性使用），根據信貸評分模型批准貸款申請及作出信貸決定。

如需進一步的資訊以了解在影響到閣下的自動決策方面閣下享有何等權利，請參閱「閣下享有何等個人資料保護權利？」一節

我們會與誰共享閣下的個人資料？

我們可在渣打集團內部共享閣下的個人資料。渣打集團可為本私隱通告中所述的處理目的共享閣下的個人資料，包括與我們的服務提供商、我們的業務合作夥伴、其他第三方共享，以及根據法律的規定或任何機構的要求共享，具體取決於閣下作為個人與我們互動的情況而定。

我們會對共享閣下個人資料的方式和對象加以限制，並採取措施確保閣下的個人資料在共享時得到保密和保護。在相關且法律允許的情況下，我們可為我們的處理目的與下列各方共享閣下的個人資料：

- **渣打集團其他成員**
- **獲授權第三方**
 - o 我們客戶的法定監護人、聯名帳戶持有人、實際或預期擔保人/保證人、受託人、受益人、遺囑執行人或獲授權人、與我們在任何銀行協議中的任何義務有關的任何實際或潛在參與者或次級參與者、受讓人、承繼人或承讓人（或前述任何一方的任何高級人員、僱員、代理人或顧問）；
 - o 閣下作出同意授權我們與之共享閣下個人資料的任何其他人士。
- **能夠驗證閣下資料的第三方**
 - o 征信機構或信貸資料服務機構（包括信貸資料服務機構使用的任何中央資料庫的營運商）、信用保護提供商、評級機構、追討欠款公司、防欺詐機構和組織；
 - o 進行金融犯罪預防資料庫核查以防止洗錢、恐怖主義、欺詐和其他金融犯罪的其他非政府第三方。



- o administrative, data processing and other technology service providers, including anyone engaged or partnered with to analyse and facilitate improvements or enhancements in Standard Chartered Group's operations or provision of products and services;
- o providers of professional services, such as market researchers, forensic investigators and management consultants;
- o advertising companies and social media platform providers;
- o third-party product providers including, for example, securities and investments providers, fund managers and insurance companies;
- o third-party service providers, such as telemarketing and direct sales agents and call centres.
- **Strategic referral partners**
 - o business alliance, co-branding partners or other companies or organisations that the Standard Chartered Group cooperates with based on contractual arrangements or other joint ventures to provide relevant third-party products and services;
 - o charitable and non-profit organisations.
- **Other financial services organisations**
 - o other banks and financial services providers you have chosen to provide your information held by us in connection with the provision of services to you by those other banks and financial service provider;
 - o other financial institutions, such as merchant banks, correspondent banks or national banks;
 - o market infrastructure providers and securities clearing providers;
 - o payment service providers, including mobile wallet and digital payment service providers, merchants, merchant acquiring companies, credit card companies, payment processors and card association members, payment-initiation and card-based payment instrument service providers such as VISA and Mastercard;
 - o account information service providers;
 - o any financial institution and merchant acquiring company with which you have or propose to have dealings.
- **Government authorities, law enforcement agencies and others**
 - o as required by law or as requested by any authority, which includes any government, quasigovernment, regulator, administrative, regulatory or supervisory body, court, tribunal, law enforcement agency, exchange body or domestic or foreign tax authorities, having jurisdiction over any Standard Chartered Group member whether within or outside your jurisdiction and whether or not that Standard Chartered Group member has a relationship with you
 - o self-regulatory or industry bodies or associations of financial services providers in any relevant jurisdiction where the Standard Chartered Group operates.
- **Other third parties**
 - o the company, business or organisation, as applicable, that you represent or is related to you;
- **我們的服務合作夥伴**
 - o 專業顧問，如核數師、法律顧問、物業轉易律師和資產估值專家；
 - o 保險公司或保險經紀；
 - o 服務提供商，如營運、行政、數據處理和其他技術服務提供商，包括為分析和推動改進或提高渣打集團的營運或產品及服務的提供而聘用或合作的任何人士；
 - o 專業服務提供商，如市場研究人員、法証調查人員和管理顧問；
 - o 廣告公司和社交媒體平台提供商；
 - o 第三方產品提供商，包括證券和投資提供商、基金經理和保險公司等；
 - o 第三方服務提供商，如電話促銷、直銷代理和電話服務中心。
- **戰略轉介合作夥伴**
 - o 業務聯盟、聯合品牌合作夥伴或渣打集團根據合約安排或其他聯營安排與之合作以提供相關第三方產品及服務的其他公司或組織；
 - o 慈善和非牟利組織。
- **其他金融服務機構**
 - o 閣下因其他銀行及金融服務提供商向閣下提供服務而選擇提供我們所持有的閣下資料的該等其他銀行及金融服務提供商；
 - o 其他金融機構，如商業銀行、代理銀行或國家銀行；
 - o 市場基礎設施提供商和證券結算提供商；
 - o 支付服務提供商，包括流動錢包和數碼支付服務提供商、商戶、商業收單公司、信用卡公司、支付處理商和銀行卡協會成員、支付功能和銀行卡支付工具服務提供商，如VISA和Mastercard；
 - o 帳戶資料服務提供商；
 - o 閣下與之有或擬有交易往來的任何金融機構和商業收單公司。
- **政府機構、執法機關及其他**
 - o 法律規定的或任何機構（包括任何政府、半官方、監管機構、行政、管理或監督機構、法院、法庭、執法機關、交易所機構或國內外稅務機關）要求的，並對渣打集團任何成員擁有管轄權，無論該渣打集團成員是否位於閣下所在的司法管轄區，亦無論該渣打集團成員是否與閣下之間存在關係
 - o 渣打集團營運所在的任何相關司法管轄區內金融服務提供商的自律機構或行業機構或協會。



- o third parties in case of a merger, acquisition or divestment: if we transfer (or plan to transfer) or assign any part of our business or assets. If the transaction goes ahead, the interested party may use or disclose your personal information in the same way as set out in this privacy notice, and subsequently notify you of any changes they may make in terms of confidentiality how they process your personal data
- o any other person under a duty of confidentiality to us, including any other members of the Standard Chartered Group, which has undertaken to keep such information confidential.

Where do we transfer personal data?

Your personal data may be processed, kept, stored, shared, transferred or disclosed by us within the Standard Chartered Group or with other third parties* for the purposes described in this privacy notice. We do this in order to operate effectively, efficiently and securely in facilitating transactions and providing products and services to our clients, to improve and support our processes and business operations and to comply with our legal and regulatory obligations. This may involve processing, keeping, storing, sharing, transferring or disclosing your personal data locally or cross border to other jurisdictions, which may be subject to relevant local practices and laws, rules and regulations including right of access available to the overseas authorities.

*** Please refer to our website (www.sc.com/hk) for the list of countries where such parties may be located.**

Where recipients of personal data are in jurisdictions that are outside Hong Kong, and local laws may not have similar data protection laws as Hong Kong, we will take all reasonable steps necessary to ensure that your personal data has an appropriate adequate level of protection and safeguards to comply with applicable law, for example, by using Recommended Model Contractual Clauses issued by the Office of the Privacy Commissioner for Personal Data ("PCPD").

How do we protect your personal data?

We take the privacy and security of your personal data very seriously. To protect your data, we have put in place a range of appropriate technical, physical and organisational measures to safeguard and keep your personal data confidential, for example, by using contracts with appropriate confidentiality, data protection and security terms in our arrangements with third parties. Standard Chartered Group has implemented information security data privacy policies, including incident management and reporting procedures, rules and technical measures to protect personal data and to comply with legal and regulatory requirements. We train and require staff who access your personal data to comply with our data privacy and security standards. We require our service providers, or other third parties we engage with and to whom we disclose your personal data to implement similar confidentiality, data privacy and security standards and measures when they handle, access or process your personal data.

其他第三方

- o 閣下所代表的或與閣下有關係的公司、企業或組織（如適用）；
- o 在我們轉讓（或計劃轉讓）或讓與我們任何部分業務或資產的合併、收購或資產剝離情況下的第三方。若交易順利進行，利益相關方可按照本私隱通告中規定的相同方式使用或披露閣下的個人資料，並隨後通知閣下他們在處理閣下的個人資料方面可能做出的任何更改
- o 對我們負有保密義務並承諾對此類資料保密的任何其他人，包括渣打集團的任何其他成員。

我們向何處傳輸個人資料？

我們可能為本私隱通告中所述之目的，在渣打集團內部或與其他第三方*一同處理、保存、存儲、共享、轉移或披露閣下的個人資料。我們這樣做是為了有效、高效率、安全地運作以推動交易，為客戶提供產品及服務，改進和支持我們的流程和業務營運，並遵守我們的法定義務和監管義務。這可能涉及在境內或跨境至其他司法管轄區處理、保存、存儲、共享、轉移或披露閣下的個人資料，此等操作可能受限於相關的當地的做法及法律、規例和規則，包括外國政府機構可享有的查閱權。

***請訪問我們的網站 (www.sc.com/hk)，以了解該等第三方可能所處的國家列表。**

若個人資料的接收人位於香港以外的司法管轄區，而當地法律可能沒有與香港相類似的資料保障法例，我們會採取一切合理的必要措施，確保閣下的個人資料獲得適當的保護和保障，以符合適用法律的規定，例如使用個人資料私隱專員公署（「私隱公署」）發出的建議合約條文範本。

我們如何保護閣下的個人資料？

我們非常重視閣下個人資料的私隱及安全。為了保護閣下的資料，我們實施了一系列適當的技術、實體和組織措施來保護閣下的個人資料並使其保密，例如，在我們與第三方的安排中使用納入適當保密、資料保護和安全條文的合約。渣打集團已實施資料安全數據私隱政策，包括事件管理和報告程序、規則和技術措施，以保護個人資料並符合法律和監管要求。我們對有權查閱閣下個人資料的員工進行培訓並要求其遵守我們的數據私隱和安全標準。我們要求我們的服務提供商或我們與之有業務往來並向其披露閣下個人資料的其他第三方在處置、查閱或處理閣下的個人資料時實施類似的保密、數據私隱和安全標準及措施。

我們會將閣下的個人資料保存多長時間？



How long do we keep your personal data?

For the purposes described in this privacy notice, we keep your personal data for business operational or legal reasons while you engage with us and may retain your personal data for a period of time afterwards, depending on the type of personal data, in accordance with our data retention policy standards and as required by applicable law or regulations. We will take steps to delete, anonymise, destroy and/or stop using personal data when we no longer need it.

What are your personal data protection rights?

We respect your personal data, and you have the following rights about how we use your information:

- **Your right to access your data:** You have the right to check whether we hold data about you and request a copy of the data;
- **Your right to correct your data:** If your personal details have changed, or you believe we have incorrect or out of date information about you, you can ask us to update it;
- **Your right to change or withdraw consent:** We may sometimes ask for your consent to process your personal data. If you change your mind, let us know. However, we may not be able to provide our products and services or engage with you without certain personal data;
- **Your right to withdraw from direct marketing:** You can withdraw your consent or object to receiving invitations to surveys and marketing communications at any time.

We will respond to requests to exercise your personal data rights in line with applicable law. We may ask you to verify your identity before processing your request. If you have any questions about your rights, please contact us using the details below.

How to get in touch

The following Standard Chartered Group companies act as the data user (sometimes known as controller in other jurisdictions) responsible for processing your personal data in Hong Kong:

Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited

The person to whom requests for access to or correction of data held by us, or for information regarding our data policies and practices and kinds of data held by us are to be addressed is as follows:

The Data Protection Officer
Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited
GPO Box 21
Hong Kong

In accordance with the terms of the Ordinance, we may charge a reasonable fee for the processing of any data access request. If you have any questions about this privacy notice or would like to exercise any of your personal data protection rights, please do not hesitate to contact either your relationship manager or our designated hotline +852 2886 6023.

Got a complaint?

If you have any concerns or complaints about how

為本私隱通告中所述之目的，我們會在閣下與我們有業務往來期間，出於業務營運或法律原因保留閣下的個人資料，並可能根據我們的數據保留政策標準以及適用法律或法規的要求在之後的一段時間內保留閣下的個人資料，具體視個人資料的類別而定。當我們不再需要個人資料時，我們將採取措施予以刪除、匿名化處理、銷毀及/或停止使用。

閣下享有何等個人資料保護權利？

我們尊重閣下的個人資料，對於我們如何使用閣下的資料，閣下享有以下權利：

- 閣下有權查閱閣下的資料：閣下有權檢查我們是否持有閣下的相關資料，並要求獲得資料副本；
- 閣下有權改正閣下的資料：閣下的個人資料如有變化，或者若閣下認為我們所持有的閣下的資料不正確或不是最新的，閣下可要求我們更新該等資料；
- 閣下有權更改或撤回同意：我們有時會要求閣下同意我們處理閣下的個人資料。若閣下改變主意，請告知我們。但是，若不提供某些個人資料，我們可能無法提供我們的產品及服務，或無法與閣下開展業務往來；
- 閣下有權退出直接促銷：閣下可隨時撤回閣下就接收調查邀請和促銷通訊所作的同意或表示反對。

我們將根據適用法律回應閣下行使個人資料權利的要求。在處理閣下的要求之前，我們可能會要求閣下核實身分。閣下對自身權利如有任何疑問，請按下文所載的詳細方式與我們聯絡。

如何聯絡我們

下列渣打集團公司作為資料使用者（在其他司法管轄區有時稱為控制者），負責在香港處理閣下的個人資料：

渣打銀行（香港）有限公司

如閣下需查閱或改正我們所持有的資料，或了解我們的資料政策和做法及我們所持有的資料類別，請將要求發送至以下人士：

資料保障主任渣打銀行（香港）有限公司
香港中央郵政信箱21號

根據條例規定，我們可就處理任何資料查閱要求收取合理費用。閣下對本私隱通告如有任何疑問，或希望行使閣下的任何個人資料保護權利，請隨時聯絡閣下的客戶經理或我們的指定熱線+852 2886 6023。

投訴



we're using your personal data, please talk to us. You can contact the branch or your relationship manager or get in touch with our Data Protection Officer. You can also contact the Office of the Privacy Commissioner for Personal Data (PCPD) at <https://www.pcpd.org.hk>.

Cookies

Please see our separate Cookie Policy.

In this document, unless inconsistent with the context or otherwise specified, the following words shall have the following meanings: -

account(s) means, for each facility, service or product which we may from time to time make available to the data subjects, the account that is, opened and/or maintained in respect of it from time to time.

accountholder(s) means holder(s) of an account, which includes joint accountholder(s) in case there is more than one holder for an account.

data subject(s) has the meaning given to it in the Ordinance and includes applicants or accountholders for Facilities, Products and Services, customers, security providers, guarantors, referees, corporate officers and managers, (e.g. authorized signatories, contact persons, company secretary, directors, shareholders, beneficial owners of a corporate), beneficiaries, suppliers, agents, contractors, service providers and other contractual counterparties and any third party transacting with or through us.

disclose, disclosing or disclosure, in relation to personal data, includes disclose or disclosing information inferred from the data.

Hong Kong means the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.

in any capacity means whether as a borrower, mortgagor or guarantor and whether in the data subject's sole name or joint names with others.

mortgage count means the number of mortgage loans held by the data subject (in any capacity) with credit providers in Hong Kong from time to time.

Other Terms and Conditions

There may be specific terms and conditions in our banking and product agreements that govern the collection, use and disclosure of your personal data. Such other terms and conditions must be read in conjunction with this privacy notice.

In the case of discrepancies between the English and Chinese versions of this privacy notice, the English version shall apply and prevail.

This privacy notice was updated on 1 September, 2025.

ANNEX 1: Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance Code of Practice on Consumer Credit Data

If you apply for, have or have had a loan (including a mortgage) with us, we may provide your personal data to credit reference agencies approved for participation in the Multiple Credit Reference Agencies Model, or in case of default, debt collection agencies. The credit reference agencies will use it to compile a count of mortgages held by you with credit providers which will be added into centralised consumer credit databases shared between credit providers, to help credit providers assess whether to

grant to us how we use the personal data of any inquiry or complaint, please contact us. You can contact the branch or your relationship manager or get in touch with our Data Protection Officer. You can also contact the Office of the Privacy Commissioner for Personal Data (PCPD) at <https://www.pcpd.org.hk> or contact the Personal Data Privacy Commissioner (PCPD).

Cookie

請參閱我們單獨的Cookie政策。

在本文件中，除非與文意不一致或另有訂明，否則下列詞匯的含義如下：

帳戶就我們可能不時向資料當事人提供的每項融通、服務或產品而言，指不時為此開立及/或維持的帳戶。

帳戶持有人指持有帳戶之人，若一個帳戶有多個持有人，則包括聯名帳戶持有人。

資料當事人具有條例所賦予的涵義，並包括融通、產品及服務的申請人或帳戶持有人、客戶、擔保提供者、保證人、推薦人、公司高級人員和經理（如獲授權簽署人、聯絡人、公司秘書、董事、股東、公司實益擁有人）、受益人、供應商、代理商、承包商、服務提供商及其他合約方，以及與我們或透過我們進行交易的任何第三方。

披露就個人資料而言，包括披露從資料中推斷出的資訊。

香港指香港特別行政區。

以任何身分指不論作為借款人、按揭人或擔保人，以及不論以資料當事人的單一名義或與他人聯名。

按揭宗數指資料當事人（以任何身分）不時在香港的信貸提供者處持有的按揭貸款的宗數。

其他條款及條件

在我們的銀行業務和產品協議中可能會有規管閣下個人資料之收集、使用和披露的具體條款及條件。該等其他條款及條件必須與本私隱通告一併閱讀。

本私隱通告的中英文文本如有不一致之處，應以英文文本為準。

本私隱通告於2025年9月1日更新。

附件1：《個人資料（私隱）條例》個人信貸資料實務守則

若閣下向我們申請貸款、現時或過去有我們提供的貸款（包括按揭貸款），我們可將閣下的個人資料提供予獲准參與「多家個人信貸資料服務機構營運模式」的信貸資料服務機構，或在閣下違約的情況下提供予追討欠款公司。信貸資料服務機構將使用該等資料對閣



provide you with credit and collect debts.

With respect to data in connection with mortgages applied by a data subject (in any capacity) on or after 1 April 2011, the following data relating to the data subject (including any updated data of any of the following data from time to time) may be provided by us, on our own behalf and/or as agent, to credit reference agencies:

- full name;
- capacity in respect of each mortgage (as borrower, mortgagor or guarantor, and whether in the data subject's sole name or in joint names with others);
- Hong Kong Identity Card Number or travel document number;
- date of birth;
- correspondence address;
- mortgage account number in respect of each mortgage;
- type of the facility in respect of each mortgage;
- mortgage account status in respect of each mortgage (e.g. active, closed, write-off (other than due to a bankruptcy order), write-off due to a bankruptcy order); and
- if any, mortgage account closed date in respect of each mortgage.

Credit reference agencies will use the above data supplied by us for the purposes of compiling a count of the number of mortgages from time to time held by the data subject with credit providers, as borrower, mortgagor or guarantor respectively and whether in the data subject's sole name or in joint names with others, for sharing in the consumer credit databases of credit reference agencies by credit providers (subject to the requirements of the Code of Practice on Consumer Credit Data approved and issued under the Ordinance).

We may from time to time access the mortgage count held by the credit reference agency(ies) in the course of:

- considering mortgage loan application(s) made by the data subject (in any capacity) from time to time;
- reviewing any credit facility (including mortgage loan) granted or to be granted to the data subject (in any capacity) which is in default for a period of more than 60 days with a view to putting in place any debt restructuring, rescheduling or other modification of the terms of such credit facility by us;
- reviewing any credit facility (including mortgage loan) granted or to be granted to the data subject (in any capacity), where there is in place any debt restructuring, rescheduling or other modification of the terms of such credit facility between us and the data subject consequent upon a default in the repayment of such credit facility for implementing such arrangement;
- reviewing any credit facility (including mortgage loan) granted or to be granted to the data subject (in any capacity), with a view to putting in place any debt restructuring, rescheduling or other modification of the terms of any credit facility initiated by the request of the data subject; and/or

下在信貸提供者處持有的按揭進行統計，並將統計結果納入信貸提供者之間共享的個人信貸中央資料庫，以幫助信貸提供者評估是否向閣下提供信貸及是否追討欠款。

對於在2011年4月1日或之後資料當事人（以任何身分）申請的按揭貸款的相關資料，我們可代表我們自己及/或作為代理人，向信貸資料服務機構提供與資料當事人相關的以下資料（包括以下任何資料的任何經不時更新的資料）：

- 全名；
- 與每宗按揭貸款相關的身分（作為借款人、按揭人或擔保人，以及不論以資料當事人的單一名義或與他人聯名）；
- 香港身分證號碼或旅遊證件號碼；
- 出生日期；
- 通訊地址；
- 每宗按揭的按揭帳號號碼；
- 每宗按揭的貸款融通安排類別；
- 每宗按揭的按揭帳戶狀況（例如：生效、已結束、已撇帳（因破產令而撇帳除外）、因破產令而撇帳）；及
- 每宗按揭的按揭帳戶結束日期（如有）。

信貸資料服務機構將使用我們提供的上述資料，統計資料當事人不時分別以借款人、按揭人或擔保人的身分以及不論是以資料當事人的單一名義或與他人聯名在信貸提供者處不時持有的按揭貸款宗數，以供信貸提供者在信貸資料服務機構的個人信貸資料庫內共享（惟須符合根據條例核准及刊發的個人信貸資料實務守則的規定）。

我們在進行下列工作的過程中，可不時查閱信貸資料服務機構持有的按揭宗數：

- 考慮資料當事人（以任何身分）不時提出的按揭貸款申請；
- 檢視已批予或將批予資料當事人（以任何身分）的任何拖欠還款超過60日的信貸融通（包括按揭貸款），以便我們對該信貸融通制訂任何債務重組或重新安排或其他條款修訂；
- 當我們與資料當事人之間因拖欠償還信貸融通而對該信貸融通已制訂任何債務重組或重新安排或其他條款修訂時，檢視已批予或將批予資料當事人（以任何身分）的任何信貸融通（包括按揭貸款），以推行該等安排；



- reviewing, evaluating and modifying terms of any credit facility (including mortgage loan) granted or to be granted to the data subject (in any capacity) from time to time, and reviewing the same with the data subject.

We may from time to time access the mortgage count held by the credit reference agency(ies) in the course of (after 31 March 2013):

- reviewing and renewing mortgage loans granted or to be granted to the data subject (in any capacity); and/or
- considering the application for credit facility (other than mortgage loan) by the data subject (in any capacity other than mortgagor) and/or reviewing or renewing any facility (other than mortgage loan) granted or to be granted to the data subject (in any capacity other than mortgagor), in each case where such facility is in an amount not less than such level or to be determined by a mechanism as prescribed or approved by PCPD from time to time.

In the event of any default of payment relating to an account, unless the amount in default is fully repaid or written off (other than due to a bankruptcy order) before the expiry of 60 days from the date such default occurred, the account repayment data (as defined above) may be retained by credit reference agencies until the expiry of five years from the date of final settlement of the amount in default.

In the event any amount in an account is written-off due to a bankruptcy order being made against a data subject, the account repayment data (as defined above) may be retained by credit reference agencies, regardless of whether the account repayment data reveal any default of payment lasting in excess of 60 days, until the expiry of five years from the date of final settlement of the amount in default or the expiry of five years from the date of discharge from a bankruptcy as notified by the data subject with evidence to the credit reference agency(ies), whichever is earlier.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, we may from time to time access the personal and account information or records of a data subject held by the credit reference agency(ies) for the purpose of reviewing any of the following matters in relation to the existing credit facilities granted to a data subject or a third party whose obligations are guaranteed by a data subject:

- an increase in the credit amount;
- the curtailment of credit (including the cancellation of credit or a decrease in the credit amount); and
- the putting in place or the implementation of a scheme of arrangement with the data subject or the third party.

We may have obtained credit report(s) on a data subject from credit reference agency(ies) in considering any application for credit or modification of terms of the credit. In the event a data subject wishes to access the credit report(s), we shall advise the contact details of the relevant credit reference agency(ies).

Under and in accordance with the terms of the Ordinance and the Code of Practice on Consumer

- 檢視已批予或將批予資料當事人（以任何身分）的任何信貸融通（包括按揭貸款），以便應資料當事人的要求對任何信貸融通制訂任何債務重組或重新安排或其他條款修訂；及/或

- 檢視、評估及修訂不時已批予或將批予資料當事人（以任何身分）的任何信貸融通（包括按揭貸款）的條款，並與資料當事人一起檢視該等條款。

（在2013年3月31日後）我們在進行下列工作的過程中，可不時查閱信貸資料服務機構持有的按揭宗數：

- 檢視及續批已批予或將批予資料當事人（以任何身分）的按揭貸款；及/或
- 考慮資料當事人（以按揭人以外的任何身份）的信貸融通（按揭貸款除外）申請及/或檢視或續批已批予或將批予資料當事人（以按揭人以外的任何身份）的任何融通（按揭貸款除外），在每種情況下，該等融通的金額不少於私隱公署不時訂明或核准的水平或私隱公署不時訂明或核准的機制所釐定的金額。

若帳戶出現任何拖欠還款的情況，除非拖欠還款在拖欠發生之日起60日期限屆滿前已全額償還或撇帳（因破產令導致的除外），否則信貸資料服務機構可保留帳戶還款資料（定義見上文），直至拖欠還款最終清償日期起計五年屆滿為止。

如帳戶中的任何款項因資料當事人被作出破產令而被撇帳，信貸資料服務機構可保留帳戶還款資料（定義見上文），而不論帳戶還款資料有否顯示拖欠還款超過60日，直至拖欠還款最終清償日期起計五年屆滿，或直至資料當事人向信貸資料服務機構提供證據通知破產已獲解除日期起計五年屆滿為止（以較早者為準）。

在不限上述規定的一般性的原則下，我們可不時查閱信貸資料服務機構持有的資料當事人的個人及帳戶資料或記錄，以便就已批予資料當事人或已批予由資料當事人擔保其義務的第三方的現有信貸融通，檢視下列任何事項：

- 增加信用額；
- 縮減信貸（包括取消信貸或減低信用額）；及
- 與資料當事人或第三方制訂或推行債務安排計劃。

在考慮任何信貸申請或修訂信貸條款時，我們可從信貸資料服務機構獲取資料當事人的信貸報告。若資料當事人希望查閱信貸報告，我們會告知相關信貸資料服務機構的聯絡方式。

根據條例及個人信貸資料實務守則的條款，閣下享有以下額外權利：



Credit Data, you have the following additional rights:

- to ascertain from us our policies and procedures in relation to personal data and to be informed of the kind of personal data held by us and/or you have access to;
- to be informed on request which items of data are routinely disclosed to credit reference agencies or debt collection agencies, and be provided with further information to enable the making of access or correction requests to the relevant credit reference agency(ies) or debt collection agency(ies); and
- in relation to any account data (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any account repayment data) which has been provided by us to a credit reference agency, to instruct us, upon termination of the account by full repayment, to make a request to the credit reference agency to delete such account data from its database, as long as the instruction is given within five years of termination and at no time was there any default of payment in relation to the account, lasting in excess of 60 days within five years immediately before account termination. Account repayment data includes amount last due, amount of payment made during the last reporting period (being a period not exceeding 31 days immediately preceding the last contribution of account data by us to the credit reference agency), remaining available credit or outstanding balance and default data (being amount past due and number of days past due, date of settlement of amount past due, and date of final settlement of amount in default lasting in excess of 60 days (if any)).

Contact us if you would like further details about data which is routinely disclosed to credit reference agencies or debt collection agencies, as well as information on how to make data access or correction requests to these agencies.

We will respond to requests to exercise your rights in relation to personal data in line with applicable laws. You can exercise your rights by contacting us as detailed in the 'How do you Contact Us?' section of this privacy notice.

ANNEX 2: Transfer of Personal Data Using Application Programming Interface (API)

As per your consent provided in accordance with the Ordinance, we may, in accordance with your instructions to us and/or your instructions provided to other banks or other third party service providers, including other financial service providers, engaged by you, transfer your data to such other banks and/or third party service providers using an API for the purposes that we or your other banks or third party service providers have notified to you.

ANNEX 3: China Personal Information Protection Law (PIPL)

Insofar as the Personal Information Protection Law of the People's Republic of China ("PIPL") is applicable to our process and/or use of your data, this PIPL Annex supplements the Hong Kong privacy notice/PICS.

Sensitive Personal Information

Sensitive personal information refers to the personal

- 向我們確定我們在個人資料方面的政策及程序，並獲告知我們持有的及/或閣下可查閱的個人資料的種類；
- 要求獲告知哪些資料通常會披露予信貸資料服務機構或追討欠款公司，並獲提供進一步資料，藉以向有關信貸資料服務機構或追討欠款公司提出查閱及改正資料要求；及
- 就我們向信貸資料服務機構提供的任何帳戶資料（為免生疑問，包括任何帳戶還款資料），指示我們在帳戶於全數清還欠款後結束時，向信貸資料服務機構提出自其資料庫刪除該等帳戶資料的要求，條件是該指示是在帳戶結束後五年內作出，且在緊接帳戶結束前五年內的任何時候，該帳戶並無拖欠還款超過60日。帳戶還款資料包括上次到期的還款額、上次報告期間所作還款額（即在緊接我們上次向信貸資料服務機構提供帳戶資料前不超過31日的期間）、剩餘可用信貸額或未償還數額及欠款資料（即過期欠款額及逾期還款日數、清還過期欠款的日期及全數清還拖欠超過60日欠帳的日期（如有））。

若閣下希望進一步詳細了解通常披露予信貸資料服務機構或追討欠款公司的資料，以及如何向該等機構提出查閱及改正資料要求，請與我們聯絡。

我們將根據適用法律回應閣下行使個人資料相關權利的要求。閣下如欲行使該等權利，請按本私隱通告「如何聯絡我們？」一節中所述的方式與我們聯絡。

附件2：使用應用編程接口 (API) 傳輸個人資料

我們可依照資料當事人向我們、提供服務予資料當事人的其他銀行或資料當事人聘用的第三方服務提供商（包括其他金融服務提供商）作出的指示，使用我們的API將資料當事人的資料傳輸至該等其他銀行及第三方服務提供商，以達致我們、資料當事人的其他銀行或第三方服務提供商告知資料當事人之目的及/或資料當事人根據條例所同意之目的。

附件3：中國《個人信息保護法》

在《中華人民共和國個人信息保護法》（「《個人信息保護法》」）適用於我們處理及/或使用閣下資料的情況下，本《個人信息保護法》附件是對香港私隱通告/個人資料收集聲明的補充。

敏感個人信息

敏感個人信息是指一旦泄露或者非法使用，容易導致任何自然人的人格尊嚴受到侵害或者容易導致其人身、財產安全受到危害的個人信息，包括生物識別、



information that is likely to result in damage to the personal dignity of any natural person or damage to his or her personal or property safety once disclosed or illegally used, including such information as biometric identification, religious belief, specific identity, medical health, financial account and whereabouts and tracks, as well as the personal information of minors under the age of fourteen. We will process your sensitive personal information only when there is a specific purpose, when it is of necessity, and under the circumstance where strict protective measures are taken. Insofar as the PIPL is applicable to our process and/or use of your data, such sensitive personal data will be processed with your separate consent.

Sharing Personal Information

To the extent required under the PIPL, we will, prior to sharing your personal information with third parties, notify you of the name and contact details of the recipients, the purposes and means of processing and provision of your personal data, and the types of personal information to be provided and shared, and obtain your separate consent to the sharing of your personal information. The foregoing data recipients will use the personal information to the extent necessary for the specific purposes set out in this privacy notice and store the personal data for minimum length of time required to fulfil the purposes, or insofar as the PIPL is applicable to our process and/or use of your data, in accordance with the PIPL.

Your Additional Rights Under PIPL

Insofar as the PIPL is applicable to our process and/or use of your personal information, you have the following additional rights:

- to request us to delete your personal information;
- to object to certain uses of your personal information;
- to request an explanation of the rules governing the processing of your personal data;
- to ask that we transfer personal information that you have provided to us to a third party of your choice under the circumstances provided under the PIPL;
- to withdraw any consent for the collection, processing or transfer of your personal data (you should note that withdrawal of your consent may result in us being unable to open or continue accounts or establish or continue banking facilities or provide banking services); and
- In some services, we may make decisions based solely on non-human and automated decision-making mechanisms, including information systems, algorithms, etc. If these decisions significantly affect your legal rights, you have the right to request an explanation from us, and we will also provide appropriate remedies.

宗教信仰、特定身分、醫療健康、金融帳戶、行蹤軌跡等信息，以及不滿十四周歲未成年人的個人信息。我們僅在有特定目的、確有必要並已採取嚴格保護措施的情況下處理閣下的敏感個人信息。若《個人信息保護法》適用於我們處理及/或使用閣下的資料，我們需另行徵得閣下的同意後方可處理此類敏感個人信息。

共享個人信息

在《個人信息保護法》要求的情況下，我們在與第三方共享閣下的個人信息之前，將通知閣下接收方的名稱和聯絡方式、處理及提供閣下個人資料的目的和方式，以及將提供和共享的個人信息的種類，並就共享閣下的個人信息單獨徵得閣下的同意。上述資料接收方將按照《個人信息保護法》的規定，為本私隱通告中規定的特定目的在必要的範圍內使用個人信息，並在達致該等目的所需的最短期限內或在《個人信息保護法》適用於我們處理及/或使用閣下資料的期間內存儲該等個人資料。

閣下根據《個人信息保護法》享有的額外權利

在《個人信息保護法》適用於我們處理及/或使用閣下資料的情況下，閣下享有以下額外權利：

- 要求我們刪除閣下的個人信息；
- 反對對閣下個人信息的某些使用；
- 要求對閣下個人資料的處理規則進行解釋說明；
- 在《個人信息保護法》規定的情況下，要求我們將閣下提供予我們的個人信息轉移至閣下選擇的第三方；
- 撤回對收集、處理或傳輸閣下的個人資料所作的任何同意（請閣下注意，撤回同意可能導致我們無法開立或維持帳戶，或設立或繼續提供銀行融通或提供銀行服務）；及
- 在某些服務中，我們可完全基於非人為的自動決策機制（包括信息系統、演算法等）做出決策。若此類決策對閣下的法律權利造成重大影響，閣下有權要求我們作出解釋，我們也將提供適當的補救措施。





standard
chartered
渣打銀行

Mortgage Facility Terms

按揭服務條款

www.sc.com/hk

© Copyright 2018 Standard Chartered Bank

渣打銀行 © 2018 年版權所有



Contents		目錄	
Part A - Getting started	1	A部 - 入門	1
1 Our mortgage facilities	1	1 我們的按揭服務	1
2 Application	1	2 申請	1
3 Letter of offer	1	3 要約書	1
4 Pre-conditions to use	1	4 使用的前提條件	1
5 Your limit	2	5 您的限額	2
6 Conversion	2	6 轉換	2
 Part B - Mortgage Loans - General	 3	 B部 - 按揭貸款 – 一般事項	 3
7 Funding		7 資金	3
8 Interest, fees and charges	4	8 利息、費用及收費	4
9 Facility term	5	9 服務期限	5
10 Repayment	6	10 還款	6
11 Prepayment	8	11 提前還款	8
12 Review, cancellation, termination, suspension	9	12 檢討、取消、終止、暫停	9
 Part C - Linking facilities	 10	 C部 - 關連服務	 10
13 Linking accounts	10	13 關連戶口	10
14 Mortgage Saver Current Account	10	14 「置慳息」往來存款戶口	10
15 Statements	10	15 結單	10
16 Closure, delinkage or cancellation	10	16 結束、脫鉤或取消	10
17 Fees and charges	11	17 費用及收費	11
 Part D - Mortgage overdrafts	 12	 D部 - 按揭透支	 12
18 Using your mortgage overdraft	12	18 使用閣下您的按揭透支	12
19 Exceeding your mortgage overdraft limit	12	19 超出閣下您的按揭透支限額	12
20 Interest, fees and charges	12	20 利息、費用及收費	12
21 When you must repay in full	13	21 閣下您必須全數償還的情況	13
22 Repayment	13	22 還款	13
23 Conversion into a mortgage loan	15	23 轉換為按揭貸款	15
24 Cancellation	15	24 取消	15



Contents		目錄	
Part E - Mortgage deposit linked feature	16	E部 – 按揭存款掛鉤服務	16
25A Mortgage deposit linked account	16	25A 按揭存款掛鉤服務戶口	16
25B Using mortgage deposit linked feature	16	25B 使用按揭存款掛鉤服務	16
25C No overdraft facility	17	25C 非透支服務	17
25D Mortgage deposit linked limit	17	25D 超出閣下您的按揭存款掛鉤服務限額	17
25E Cancellation	17	25E 取消	17
25F Your right to cancel	17	25F 您的取消權	17
 Part F - Additional features	 18	 F部 – 其他特點	 18
26 Property insurance	18	26 物業保險	18
27 Mortgage insurance	18	27 按揭保險	18
 Part G - Meaning of words	 21	 G部 – 詞語涵義	 21
28 Meaning of words	21	28 詞語涵義	21
 Important Information	 23	 重要事項	 23



Important notice

You need to read this document.

It sets out specific terms and conditions on which we agree to provide you with *mortgage facilities*. **You must read it in conjunction with our *letter of offer*, our Client Terms and any other documents forming our banking agreement.** To the extent of any inconsistency between these terms and our Client Terms, these terms prevail and if there is any inconsistency between the *letter of offer* and any other part of our banking agreement, then the terms in the *letter of offer* prevail.

Key words

The meaning of key words printed *like this* and other words used in our banking agreement is explained in our Client Terms. Some additional key words which apply to the *products* referred to in these terms are explained at the end of these terms.

重要提示

請您仔細閱讀本文件。

本文件載列我們的特定條款及細則，我們將根據此等條款及細則向您提供按揭服務。本文件須與構成我們銀行協議的要約書、客戶條款及任何其他文件一併閱讀。本條款與客戶條款如有任何不符，概以本條款為準。要約書與我們銀行協議的任何其他部分如有任何不符，概以要約書所載的條款為準。

關鍵詞

以此格式呈現的關鍵詞涵義和我們銀行協議內所用其他詞語的涵義於客戶條款中闡述。適用於本條款所述產品的若干其他關鍵詞在本條款結尾處定義。



Part A - Getting started

1 Our mortgage facilities

A list of *mortgage facilities* we offer are available at our branches and our website.

You should contact us to discuss which *mortgage facility* suits your personal banking needs. We can also explain the features and terms of our *mortgage facilities*.

2 Application

When you decide on the *mortgage facility* that suits you, you need to fill in an *application* and give us any other documents or information we require to assess the *application*.

3 Letter of offer

If we approve your *application*, we issue a *letter of offer*. If you want to accept our *letter of offer* you need to do so in accordance with the procedures set out in the *letter of offer*.

4 Pre-conditions to use

Before you can use a *mortgage facility* you must:

- comply with the requirements we specify from time to time and any other pre-conditions we specify in our banking agreement;
- unless otherwise stated in our *letter of offer*, have paid all our costs in connection with the *mortgage facility*. (We may deduct any fees payable from funds drawdown);
- have opened or maintain a *nominated account* or any other *account* we specify with us. These *accounts* must be maintained at all times for the purposes of the *mortgage facility*. For example, if you have a *MortgageOne® facility*, we require you to open and maintain a *MortgageOne® account*;
- have satisfied our insurance requirements, the requirements of the insurer and, unless we agree to finance them, paid the premiums due including, if we require you to have *mortgage insurance*, the *premium amount*. For example, we usually require the *property* is insured against fire and other risks we specify for an amount equal to the *loan* or reinstatement value;

A 部 - 入門

1 我們的按揭服務

我們提供的按揭服務詳情可於我們的分行及網站索取。

請您與我們聯絡，討論哪種按揭服務適合您的個人理財需要。我們亦會向您解釋我們按揭服務的特點及條款。

2 申請

當您選擇了合適的按揭服務後，請填寫一份申請，並提供有關所需文件或資料，以便我們進一步處理您的申請。

3 要約書

若您的申請獲批核，我們則會發出要約書。若您願意接受要約書，則需按照要約書中所載程序而行。

4 使用的前提條件

在使用按揭服務前，請您必須：

- 遵守我們不時訂定的要求以及我們的銀行協議中訂定的任何其他前提條件；
- 除我們要約書中另有列明者外，向我們支付按揭服務的所有收費。（本行可從提取的資金中扣除任何應付費用）；
- 在本行開立或維持指定戶口或我們訂定的任何其他戶口。該等戶口必須為按揭服務時刻保持開立狀態。例如，若您擁有 *MortgageOne® 服務*，我們即會要求您開立及維持 *MortgageOne® 增值按揭戶口*；
- 達到我們的保險要求、保險公司的要求以及支付到期保費（除非我們同意提供融資），包括（若我們要求您購買按揭保險）保費金額。例如，我們通常要求按相當於貸款或重建價的金額為物業購買火險及我們規定的其他險種；



- provide us with all *securities* in the form and substance we require including all documents we consider necessary to ensure the *security* is effective. For example, we usually require a mortgage or legal charge over the *property* and confirmation of satisfactory title to the *property*; and
- provide us with all other documents or information we reasonably require.

Each item must be in form and substance satisfactory to us, our lawyers and our consultants (including evidence of stamping (if applicable) and if a document is not an original document it must be certified in the manner we require as being a true and up to date copy of the original).

- 4.1 We need not provide any funds to you or otherwise allow you to use the *mortgage facility* if:
- any of the circumstances in clause 2 (Pre-conditions to use of any product) of the Client Terms exists; or
 - the results of any searches, requisitions or other enquiries in connection with you, any *security provider* or the *property* are not in form and substance satisfactory to us, our lawyers or consultants.

5 Your limit

You may only draw on a *mortgage facility* up to the *limit*. We may cancel or vary the *limit* at any time without notice to you.

6 Conversion

If you want to convert a *mortgage facility* to another type of *mortgage facility* we offer, please contact us to discuss the available options. If we agree to a conversion it must be on terms satisfactory to us (including payment of fees and costs).

- 按我們要求的形式及內容向我們提供所有抵押，包括認為須要的所有文件，以確保抵押為有效。例如，我們通常要求以物業作按揭或法律押記亦須確實物業業權為妥善；及
- 向我們提供合理要求的所有其他文件或資料。

每一項均需符合我們、我們的律師及我們的顧問所要求的形式及內容（包括印花稅證明（如適用），如有關文件並非原件，則必須以我們要求的方式證明該文件屬真實並符合當時現況。

- 4.1 在以下情況，我們無需向您提供任何資金或以其他方式允許您使用按揭服務：

- 存在客戶條款第2條（使用任何產品的前提條件）所載的任何情況；或
- 有關您、任何抵押提供者或物業的任何搜尋、所有權查詢或其他調查結果在形式及內容上不符合我們、我們的律師或顧問的要求。

5 您的限額

您僅可動用不超過限額的按揭服務。我們可隨時取消或更改限額，而無需通知您。

6 轉換

若您希望將一種按揭服務轉換為我們提供的另一種按揭服務，請與我們聯絡，討論可供選擇的方案。若我們同意進行轉換，則必須按另我們滿意的條款進行（包括支付費用及收費）。



Part B - Mortgage Loans - General

This Part B sets out terms which apply to each *mortgage facility* which must be repaid in full at the end of its term as stated in the *letter of offer*. It does not apply, for example, to a *mortgage overdraft*.

Part C includes additional terms which apply if your *mortgage facility* is a *MortgageOne® facility*, a *MortgageOne® Optimizer facility* or a *linking facility*.

Part D sets out terms which apply if you have a *mortgage overdraft*.

Part E sets out terms which apply if your mortgage facility is a mortgage facility with mortgage deposit linked feature.

Part F sets out additional terms which apply if, for example, you are required to have *mortgage insurance*.

B 部 - 按揭貸款 - 一般事項

本B部所載條款適用於要約書內所載的期限結束時必須悉數償還的每項按揭服務，但並不適用於其他服務如按揭透支。

若您的按揭服務為MortgageOne®服務、MortgageOne® Optimizer服務或關連服務，則C部載列適用的額外條款。

D部載列按揭透支的適用條款。

E部載列若您的按揭服務為按揭服務連同按揭存款掛鈎服務的適用條款。

若您需投保按揭保險，F部載列適用的額外條款。

7 Funding

Purpose

- 7.1 You must use the *mortgage facility* to assist with the purchase of a property as a private residence for you and/or your immediate family only (or if you are a limited company, society or partnership, as the private residence of one of your directors, officers, partners and their immediate family), or as otherwise approved by us.

Requesting funds

- 7.2 If you want us to provide you with funds, you may do so by a written request in the form we require.

How we provide the funds

- 7.3 We pay the funds to you as directed by you or your agent, except to the extent that we require otherwise. For example, if the *mortgage facility* is provided in connection with a *government housing scheme*, we provide funds in accordance with the requirements of the *government housing scheme*.

Availability period

- 7.4 If the *letter of offer* states an availability period, each request for funds must be made during the availability period. Any unused portion of the *limit* at the end of the availability period is automatically cancelled.

7 資金

目的

- 7.1 您必須將按揭服務用於協助購買物業，該物業僅可供您及／或您直系親屬作自住用途(或若您為有限公司、社團或合夥公司，則物業僅可供您的股東、職員、合夥人及其直系親屬作自住用途)，或我們另行批准的其他用途。

申請資金

- 7.2 若您希望我們提供資金，您需按我們要求的格式提交書面申請。

我們如何提供資金

- 7.3 我們按您或您代理人的指示提供資金，我們另行要求除外。例如，若按揭服務乃因應政府房屋計劃而提供，我們將按政府房屋計劃的要求提供資金。

提供期

- 7.4 若要約書列明提供期，則所有資金申請均必須在提供期內提出。提供期結束時，限額中任何未使用部分均自動取消。



8 Interest, fees and charges

Interest - general

- 8.1 You must pay interest on the *loan* monthly in arrears (or as otherwise set out in our *letter of offer*) at the rate set out in the *letter of offer* or at any other rate we determine. Despite the terms of our *letter of offer*, the interest rate we charge cannot be less than 0% per annum at any time.
- 8.2 If we grant you a *mortgage facility* under a government housing scheme, you must pay interest on the mortgage facility at the rate determined in accordance with the terms of the *government housing scheme*.
- 8.3 Unless otherwise stated in our *letter of offer*, interest accrues on a daily basis and is calculated on the basis of a 365 day year (a 366 day year in the case of a leap year) (as determined by reference to usual market practice for the relevant currency).
- 8.4 Interest is payable on the dates set out in the *letter of offer* or otherwise in our banking agreement.
- 8.5 Any overdue payment incurs interest at the *default rate* set out in the *letter of offer* or otherwise in our banking agreement (see "Interest, fees and costs" in the Client Terms).
- 8.6 We may vary the interest rate, the basis for calculating the interest rate (including any base lending rate or other reference rate) and the margin without notice to you.

Interest - MortgageOne®

- 8.7 If you have a *MortgageOne® facility*, we calculate the *MortgageOne® net balance* each day. The monthly interest you must pay on the *loan* provided under the *MortgageOne® facility* is the interest which accrues for the month on the *MortgageOne® net balance*. If, on a particular day, the amount in your *MortgageOne® account* is more than the *balance owing* for the *MortgageOne® facility*, no interest is payable on the *loan* for that day.

No interest is payable on the credit balance in your *MortgageOne® account*.

Mortgage Saver

- 8.8 If you have a *Mortgage Saver*, deposit in your *Mortgage Saver Current Account* (up to our pre-determined percentage of the mortgage loan

8 利息、費用及收費

利息 – 一般事項

- 8.1 您必須按要約書所載利率或我們釐定的任何其他利率逐月(或按我們要約書所載其他方式)就貸款支付利息。即使我們要約書條款另有規定，我們收取的利率在任何時候均不會低於每年0%。
- 8.2 若我們根據政府房屋計劃向您提供按揭服務，您必須按政府房屋計劃的條款釐定的利率支付按揭服務利息。
- 8.3 除我們要約書另有列明外，利息逐日累算，按一年365日基準而計算(如屬閏年則為一年366日)(參照有關貨幣的一般市場慣例釐定)。
- 8.4 利息須於要約書或我們銀行協議其他部分所列的日期前支付。
- 8.5 任何逾期款項均須按要約書或我們銀行協議其他部分所列拖欠利率支付利息(請參閱客戶條款的「利息、費用及收費」)。
- 8.6 我們可修改利率、利率的計算基準(包括基礎借款利率或其他參考利率)及息差而無需事先通知您。

利息 - MortgageOne®

- 8.7 若您選用 *MortgageOne®* 服務，我們逐日計算 *MortgageOne®* 貸款淨餘額。根據 *MortgageOne®* 服務提供的貸款的月利息按 *MortgageOne®* 貸款淨餘額逐月累算。若某日，您 *MortgageOne®* 增值按揭戶口中的金額超出 *MortgageOne®* 服務的欠款結餘，則無需支付該日的貸款利息。

我們概不為您 *MortgageOne®* 增值按揭戶口中的正數結餘支付利息。

「置懷息」按揭計劃

- 8.8 如您選用「置懷息」按揭計劃，「置懷息」



outstanding principal) will accrue the same interest rate that applies to your mortgage loan outstanding principal on any particular day. The interest accrued (if any) on your *Mortgage Saver Current Account* shall be applied towards reducing the mortgage loan outstanding principal on a monthly basis. There will not be any interest accrual in the *Mortgage Saver Current Account* after the mortgage loan outstanding principal has been repaid in full.

Any deposit in your *Mortgage Saver Current Account* in excess of the aforementioned percentage will not accrue interest.

We may, at any time in our sole discretion change the aforementioned percentage of the mortgage loan outstanding principal.

Fees and charges - general

- 8.9 The fees and costs for each mortgage facility are set out in the *letter of offer* or the *tariff sheet*. They are also available by contacting us at any of our branches, by phone banking or by visiting our website.
- 8.10 You must pay legal costs in connection with the preparation of securities and other documents and a title investigation. You must do so whether or not a mortgage facility is offered to you.
- 8.11 We may vary or withdraw our *letter of offer* at any time before any funds are made available to you despite any purported acceptance by you.
- 8.12 The arrangement fee as stated in the *letter of offer* is payable by you to us on demand. It is payable whether or not the *letter of offer* is accepted or funds are provided.

Fees and charges - MortgageOne®

- 8.13 If you have a MortgageOne® facility, in addition to any other fees stated in our banking agreement, we charge you a monthly fee if, over a month, the average MortgageOne® net balance as a percentage of the loan is more than the trigger level percentage set out in the *letter of offer*. This is debited against your MortgageOne® account.

9 Facility term

- 9.1 The term of a mortgage facility commences on the date of first drawdown and continues for the period stated in the *letter of offer*.

往來存款戶口內之存款結餘（最高達至我們預定的按揭貸款剩餘本金之百分率）可享受同樓宇按揭貸款年利率。存款額所獲得的利息（如有）將每月用來償還您按揭貸款剩餘本金。在本金全數償還後，「置業息」往來存款戶口將不再獲得任何利息。

在您「置業息」往來存款戶口的任何存款結餘超逾上述的百分率將不會獲得利息。

我們可能，在任何時間由我們全權決定更改您上述按揭貸款剩餘本金之百分率。

費用及收費 – 一般事項

- 8.9 各按揭服務的費用及收費情況均載於要約書內或收費表中。您可親往我們任何分行、透過電話銀行或瀏覽我們網站，索取要約書及收費表。
- 8.10 您必須就準備抵押及其他文件以及擁有權調查支付法律費用。無論我們是否向您提供按揭服務，您均須支付此費用。
- 8.11 於向您提供任何資金前，我們可隨時更改或撤回我們的要約書，即使您已聲稱接受該要約書。
- 8.12 您應按要求向我們支付要約書中所列的安排費，不論您是否接受該要約書，亦不論我們是否提供資金。

費用及收費 – MortgageOne®

- 8.13 若您擁有 MortgageOne® 服務，並且平均 MortgageOne® 貸款淨餘額佔貸款的比例超過要約書所列觸發比例，時間超過一個月，我們將會在我們銀行協議所列任何其他費用基礎上向您收取月費。該款項將從您的 MortgageOne® 增值按揭戶口中扣除。

9 服務期限

- 9.1 按揭服務的期限自首個提取日開始，一直持續至要約書所列期間終止。



9.2 The *letter of offer* may allow the original term of the *mortgage facility* to be extended up to a maximum period. This is to allow the instalment amount to be maintained despite any change in the interest rate (see clause 10.5 below).

10 Repayment

Repayment by instalments

10.1 If the *letter of offer* states that you must repay the *mortgage facility* in instalments, we notify you the amount of the instalment and each instalment payment date. Any *balance owing* for the *mortgage facility* (after payment of all instalments) must be repaid on the final payment date we notify you.

10.2 If you have not fully drawn down the *mortgage facility* (that is, you have not used up all of your *limit*) by the end of any availability period stated in the *letter of offer*, we may vary the instalment amount, the number of the instalments and the term of the *mortgage facility*.

10.3 If the *mortgage facility* is provided to finance construction or renovation, you may not be required to pay instalments until a date stated in the *letter of offer* or another date we notify you.

10.4 You must pay the instalments even if you do not withdraw all or any of the *loan* we deposit in the *nominated account*.

10.5 If we vary the interest rate on the *mortgage facility*, we may vary the instalment amount and the number of instalments.

The right to vary instalments is in addition to our other rights to vary as set out in our banking agreement. See, for example, the relevant clause(s) in relation to variation of our banking agreement in the Client Terms.

Methods of instalment repayment

10.6 The instalment repayment structure for the *mortgage facility* is stated in the *letter of offer*.

10.7 If the *letter of offer* states that the straight line repayment method applies, you pay regular instalments of a fixed amount throughout the whole repayment term. The interest portion of the repayment instalment gradually decreases and the principal portion gradually increases as the *mortgage facility* is repaid.

9.2 要約書可能允許將按揭服務的原始期限延長至最長期間。這樣，即使利率發生任何變動，供款金額仍可保持不變(請參閱下文第10.5條)。

10 還款

分期還款

10.1 若要約書中列明您必須分期償還按揭服務，我們將通知您供款的金額及各到期繳款日。按揭服務的任何欠款結餘(在繳付全部供款後)須於我們通知您的最終繳款日前償還。

10.2 若於要約書所列提供期結束時，您未全數提取按揭服務(即您未用完您的全部限額)，我們可修改供款金額、供款次數及按揭服務的期限。

10.3 若按揭服務將用於建設或翻新融資，則於要約書所列日期或我們通知您的其他日期前，我們不會要求您支付供款。

10.4 即使您未提取我們存於指定戶口的全部或任何貸款，您仍須支付供款。

10.5 若我們更改按揭服務的利率，我們亦將相對地更改供款金額及供款次數。

更改供款的權利是對我們銀行協議所列其他更改權的補充。請參閱客戶條款中有關本行銀行協議的修訂的相關條款。

分期還款的方式

10.6 按揭服務的分期還款結構載於要約書內。

10.7 若要約書列明定額供款還款方式適用，則您在整段還款期間須按固定金額支付定期供款。隨著按揭服務的償還，償還供款的利息部分逐漸減少，本金部分逐漸增加。



- 10.8 If the *letter of offer* states that the graduated repayment method applies, each year the instalment amount increases by the percentage you and we agree. This increase is applied in addition to any variation in the instalment amount as a result of a change in the interest rate. However, we may at any time determine that it is inappropriate to increase the instalment amount.
- 10.9 If the reducing balance repayment *method* applies, each year the instalment amount decreases by the percentage you and we agree. This decrease is applied in addition to any variation in the instalment amount as a result of a change in the interest rate.
- 10.10 If the *letter of offer* states that the interest only repayment method applies, during the interest only period the amount of each monthly instalment is the sum of any unpaid interest charges which have accrued on the *account* for the *mortgage facility* for the month.
- At the end of the interest only period instalments, the *mortgage facility* converts to principal and interest instalments. We notify you the new instalment amount at the end of the interest only period.
- 10.11 If you ask, we may agree to defer a particular monthly instalment. If this happens, you must pay the additional interest which accrues on the deferred instalment amount on terms we notify you.
- 10.8 若要約書列明慳息慳年還款方式適用，則供款金額每年將按您與我們議定的比例增加。該增加額將額外附加於因利率變動導致我們的任何供款金額。但我們可隨時決定此乃不適當增加供款金額的舉動。
- 10.9 若遞減供款還款方式適用，供款金額每年均按您與我們議定的比例減少。該減少額將額外附加於因利率變動導致的任何供款金額。
- 10.10 若要約書列明淨息供款還款方式適用，則在淨息供款期間，每月供款金額為按揭服務戶口該月應計的任何未付利息費用的數額。
- 於淨息供款期末，按揭服務供款將轉換為本金及利息供款。我們將會於淨息供款期末通知您新的供款金額。
- 10.11 若您要求，我們可同意延付特定月供款。如發生此情況，您必須按我們通知您的條款支付延付供款金額應計的附加利息。

Bullet repayment

- 10.12 If the *letter of offer* states that the bullet repayment method applies, you must repay the *balance owing* for the *account* for the *mortgage facility* on the last day of the term of the *mortgage facility*.

Statements

- 10.13 We issue a statement to you annually for the *mortgage facility*. However, if you have other *accounts* with us and have opted for a consolidated statement, you will receive the consolidated statement on a monthly basis.

When you must repay in full

- 10.14 On the last day of the term of the *mortgage facility*, to the extent there is any *balance owing* for the *account* for the *mortgage facility*, you must repay that *balance owing*.

一次性償還

- 10.12 若要約書列明一次性償還方式適用，您必須於按揭服務期限的最後一日償還按揭服務戶口中的欠款結餘。

結單

- 10.13 我們會每年就按揭服務向您發出結單。但若您在我們開立有其他戶口，並選擇收取綜合結單，您將每月收到綜合結單。

您必須全數償還的情況

- 10.14 於按揭服務期限的最後一天，如按揭服務的戶口中存在任何欠款結餘，您必須償還該欠款結餘。
- 10.15 即使我們銀行協議中訂有任何其他期



10.15 Despite any other term of our banking agreement, we may ask you to repay all or part of the *balance owing* for the *account* for the *mortgage facility* and all other amounts owing to us in connection with the *mortgage facility* at any time. If we do so, you must immediately pay the amount we demand.

10.16 Before we discharge any *security*, you must pay all fees and costs payable in connection with the final settlement of your *mortgage facility* (such as discharge fees and costs).

11 Prepayment

11.1 You may prepay all or part of the *mortgage facility* if:

- you give us reasonable notice in writing. If we grant you a *mortgage facility* under a *government housing scheme*, you must give us notice in writing in accordance with the terms of the *government housing scheme*;
- the prepayment amount complies with any minimum or maximum amount we specify;
- you prepay only part of the *loan*, you maintain a minimum loan balance we specify;
- when you prepay, you also pay all accrued but unpaid interest, fees and costs in connection with the *mortgage facility* (including any early redemption or repayment fees as set out in the *letter of offer* or *tariff sheet* and costs in connection with the prepayment);
- you have a *mortgage facility* under a *government housing scheme*, you comply with all the requirements of the government authority in connection with your prepayment of the *mortgage facility*; and
- you comply with any other requirements stated in the *letter of offer*. In some cases this may require our consent before you make a prepayment.

If you are unable to give us reasonable notice of prepayment, we may also require you to pay us an amount equal to one month's interest on the *mortgage facility*.

11.2 An amount prepaid reduces the remaining instalments due by the amount prepaid.

限，我們亦可隨時要求您償還按揭服務戶口中的全部或部分欠款結餘，及就按揭服務欠付我們的所有其他款項。若我們提出此要求，您必須立即支付我們要的款項。

10.16 在我們解除任何抵押前，您必須支付與悉數清償您按揭服務相關的所有應付費用及收費（如注銷按揭契費用及收費）。

11 提前還款

11.1 您可在下述情況下提前償還全部或部分按揭服務：

- 您給予我們合理的書面通知。若我們根據政府房屋計劃向您提供按揭服務，則您必須根據政府房屋計劃條款向我們發出書面通知；
- 提前還款金額符合我們訂定的任何最低或最高金額；
- 您只提前償還部分貸款，仍保留我們訂定的最低貸款餘額；
- 您提前還款時，亦須就按揭服務支付所有應計而未付的利息、費用及收費（包括要約書或收費表中列明的任何提前清還或還款費及與提前還款相關的收費）；
- 您根據政府房屋計劃擁有按揭服務，您須符合政府機構就提前償還按揭服務提出的所有要求；及
- 您符合要約書中列明的任何其他要求。在某些情況下，在您提前還款前可能需獲得我們同意。

若您無法向我們提供合理的提前還款通知，我們亦可要求您向我們支付相當於按揭服務一個月利息的款額。

11.2 提前償還的金額以抵償剩餘的欠付供款中的同等金額。



- 11.3 We will give you a revised instalment schedule.

Right to reborrow

- 11.4 You may only reborrow an amount prepaid if our *letter of offer* states that the *mortgage facility* permits reborrowing (known as a revolving loan) and if you satisfy any conditions we require to permit reborrowing.

- 11.5 Amounts prepaid under a *MortgageOne® facility* may be reborrowed provided the limit is not exceeded.

- 11.6 Any amount you reborrow forms part of the *loan*.

12 Review, cancellation, termination, suspension

In addition to the terms below, our Client Terms and the *letter of offer* set out our right to review the terms of your *mortgage facility*, when you and we may end or suspend your use of any product and what you need to do if that happens (including immediate payment of the *balance owing* for the *account* for the *mortgage facility*). They also set out our enforcement rights. See, for example, Parts A and H of the Client Terms.

Your right to cancel

- 12.1 You may cancel a *mortgage facility* by giving us reasonable notice in writing. However, we may charge you a cancellation fee (see the *letter of offer* and the *tariff sheet*).

MortgageOne® cancellation

- 12.2 We may cancel a MortgageOne® facility at any time if the MortgageOne® facility net balance is zero or positive. If we do so within one year from the drawdown of the loan, we may charge you a cancellation charge and an early redemption administration fee (see the *letter of offer* and the *tariff sheet*).

Mortgage Saver Cancellation

- 12.3 We may, at any time in our sole discretion terminate the *Mortgage Saver* and convert your mortgage loan to another type of mortgage facility.

- 11.3 我們將向您提供經修訂的供款表。

循環再借權利

- 11.4 僅適用於我們要約書中列明按揭服務允許循環再借(被稱為循環貸款)的情況下,並且您符合我們就允許循環再借要求的任何條件時,您方可循環再借提前償還的款項。

- 11.5 若未超出限額,則可循環再借於 MortgageOne® 服務下提前償還的款項。

- 11.6 您循環再借的任何金額均構成貸款的一部分。

12 檢討、取消、終止、暫停

除以下條款外,我們的客戶條款及要約書亦載列我們檢討您已選用的按揭服務條款的權利、您及我們可終止或暫停您對任何產品的使用之情況,以及您在有關情況下需採取的行動(包括立即繳付按揭服務戶口欠款結餘)。其中亦載列我們的強制執行權。請參閱客戶條款A部及H部。

您的取消權

- 12.1 您可透過向我們發出合理書面通知取消按揭服務。但我們可向您徵收取消費(請參閱要約書及收費表)。

取消 MortgageOne®

- 12.2 若MortgageOne®服務的淨餘額為零或正數,我們可隨時取消MortgageOne®服務。若我們在貸款提取一年內取消服務,我們可向您徵收取消費及提早贖回物業行政費(請參閱要約書及收費表)。

取消「置業息」按揭計劃

- 12.3 我們可能,在任何時間由我們全權決定中止「置業息」按揭計劃並轉換您的按揭貸款至另一種按揭產品。



Part C - Linking facilities

This Part C applies to all *linking facilities*.

A *linking facility* has features which may apply to *linked deposit accounts* and/or *nominated mortgage facilities*. These features are intended to allow you to optimise benefits from your banking relationship with us.

You and each *participant* should monitor the balance of your *linked deposit accounts* and *nominated mortgage facilities* to ensure the best overall result.

13 Linking accounts

13.1 If you have a *linking facility*, in your *application*, you and each *participant* must:

- nominate the *linked deposit accounts*; and
- for each *linked deposit account*, specify the *bonus interest portion* it is to receive.

13.2 By agreeing to linking arrangements, you and each *participant* authorise us to apply, transfer or release any funds in a *linked deposit account* or a *nominated mortgage facility* and, if applicable, pay *normal interest* or *bonus interest* on the terms set out in our banking agreement.

14 Mortgage Saver Current Account

We do not allow you to use an overdraft facility on a *Mortgage Saver Current Account*. The terms related to overdraft facility stated in *Current/Cheque/Savings Account* and *Time Deposit Account Terms* do not apply to a *Mortgage Saver Current Account*. Each *Mortgage Saver Current Account* links to one *Mortgage Saver* only and cannot be the *mortgage deposit linked account* or the repayment account for another mortgage facility, for instance, *MortgageOne®*.

15 Statements

We issue a monthly LinkOne™ statement to the correspondence address agreed by you and the *participants*.

16 Closure, delinkage or cancellation

16.1 Each *participant* may, without your consent or the consent of the other *participants*:

- close their own *linked deposit account*;

C部 – 連繫戶口服務

本C部適用於所有連繫戶口服務。

連繫戶口服務的特點同樣適用於連繫存款戶口及/或指定按揭服務。該等特點旨在允許您從您與我們的銀行關係中獲得最佳利益。

您及每名參與人有需要監控相關連繫存款戶口及指定按揭服務的餘額，以確保獲得最佳的整體效果。

13 連繫戶口

13.1 若您擁有連繫戶口服務，您及每名參與人均須在您的申請中：

- 指定連繫存款戶口；及
- 就每個連繫存款戶口，指定其收取的可享紅利部分。

13.2 根據同意連繫戶口安排，您及每名參與人授權我們向連繫存款戶口或指定按揭服務中應用、轉讓或發放任何資金，及按我們銀行協議中所列條款支付正常利息或可享紅利（如適用）。

14 「置慳息」往來存款戶口

本行不允許閣下於「置慳息」往來存款戶口使用透支服務。因此，於往來/支票/儲蓄戶口及定期存款戶口條款有關透支服務條款在此並不適用。每一個「置慳息」往來存款戶口只可以連繫一個「置慳息」按揭計劃，而且不能作為按揭存款掛鈎服務戶口或其他按揭計劃的還款戶口，例如 *MortgageOne®*。

15 結單

我們向您及參與人同意的通訊地址寄送 LinkOne™ 月結單。

16 結束、脫鈎或取消

16.1 每名參與人均可在不經您同意或其他參與人同意的情况下：

- 結束其自身的連繫存款戶口；



- delink their own *linked deposit account* from the other *linked deposit accounts* or from the *nominated mortgage facility*;
- cancel the *interest offset function* for their own *linked deposit account*.

You may do any of these things in respect of any *linked deposit account* (whether in your name or another person's name). Each *participant* authorises you to do so.

We may continue to process any transactions relating to the *linked deposit accounts* until the relevant *accounts* have been effectively closed or delinked. We will notify you when they have been closed or delinked.

16.2 We may at any time:

- terminate or suspend the *linking facility*;
- delink any of the *linked deposit accounts* or any *nominated mortgage facility*.

We credit to an *account* nominated by you or the relevant *participant* any accrued interest at the time of closure, delinkage or termination.

17 Fees and charges

You and each *participant* (in the case of a *linking facility*) authorise us to deduct all fees and *costs* from the *nominated account*.

- 將其自身的連繫存款戶口與其他連繫存款戶口或指定按揭服務脫鉤；
- 取消其自身連繫存款戶口的利息抵銷功能。

您可對任何連繫存款戶口(無論以您的名義或其他人士的名義)採取上述措施。每名參與人均授權您如此處理。

我們可繼續處理有關連繫存款戶口的任何交易，直至相關戶口已有效結束或脫鉤。我們將於結束或脫鉤時通知您。

16.2 我們可隨時：

- 終止或暫停連繫戶口服務；
- 脫鉤任何連繫存款戶口或任何指定按揭服務。

我們會於結束、脫鉤或終止時向您或有關參與人指定的戶口記入任何應計利息。

17 費用及收費

您及每名參與人（如為連繫服務）授權我們從指定戶口中扣除所有費用及收費。



Part D - Mortgage overdrafts

This Part D applies to all *mortgage facilities* that are provided by way of overdraft.

18 Using your mortgage overdrafts

Purpose

18.1 You must use the *mortgage overdraft* only for the purpose set out in the *letter of offer* or as otherwise approved by us.

How we provide funds

18.2 We make funds available to you through the *account* for the *mortgage overdraft* in accordance with our usual practice from time to time. This must be an *account* of a type we specify. We may change this *account* at any time for any reason.

19 Exceeding your mortgage overdraft limit

Sometimes we may allow you to draw in excess of the *limit*. If we allow you to do so:

- this is not a waiver of our right to require your *mortgage overdraft* to be maintained within the *limit*;
- you must repay the excess immediately; and
- a higher interest rate is payable on the excess until it is repaid (see clause 21.5).

20 Interest, fees and charges

Interest

20.1 We charge interest on that part of the *balance owing* for the *account* for the *mortgage overdraft* which is within the *limit* at the rate set out in the *letter of offer* or any other rate we determine.

20.2 Interest may be charged at different rates for different parts of the *balance owing* for the *account* for a *mortgage overdraft*.

20.3 Unless otherwise stated in our banking agreement, interest accrues on a daily basis and is calculated on the basis of a 365 day year (a 366 day year in the case of a leap year) (as determined by reference to usual market practice for the relevant currency).

D部 – 按揭透支

本D部適用於透過透支提供的所有按揭服務。

18 使用您的按揭透支

目的

18.1 您只可就要約書內所載的目的或我們批准的其他目的使用按揭透支。

我們如何提供資金

18.2 我們將按照我們不時的慣常做法透過按揭透支的戶口向您提供資金。該戶口必須為我們訂定的類型。我們可隨時出於任何原因更改該戶口。

19 超出您的按揭透支限額

有時，我們可允許您超出限額提款。若我們允許您超出限額提款：

- 並不表示放棄我們要求您在限額內按揭透支的權利；
- 您必須立即償還超出部分；及
- 應就超出部分徵收較高的利率，直至該超出部份償還完畢（請參閱第21.5條）。

20 利息、費用及收費

利息

20.1 我們對於按揭透支戶口中在限額以內的欠款結餘部分，將以要約書中所列明之利率或我們釐定的任何其他利率而收取利息。

20.2 我們對於按揭透支戶口中的不同欠款結餘部分可徵收不同的利率。

20.3 除我們銀行協議另有列明外，利息乃逐日累積計算，並按一年365日基準而計算（如屬閏年則為一年366日）（參照有關貨幣的一般市場慣例釐定）。



Minimum interest amount

20.4 If the interest payable is less than any minimum interest amount we specify, you must pay the minimum interest amount instead.

Default interest

20.5 If the *balance owing* exceeds the *limit* (with or without our approval), we charge interest on that excess at the *default rate* (which is higher than the usual interest rate).

20.6 We also charge interest at the default rate on any overdue amount (including if you do not pay the minimum monthly repayment when due).

When interest is payable

20.7 Interest is debited from the *account* for the *mortgage overdraft* in arrears on the last banking day of each month and on the day when all amounts owing in connection with the *mortgage overdraft* are fully paid, or at any other times we determine.

Fees

20.8 The fees and costs for your *mortgage overdraft* (such as processing fees, commitment fees and renewal fees) are set out in the *letter of offer* or the *tariff sheet*.

No credit interest

20.9 No interest is payable on any credit balance in an *account* for a *mortgage overdraft*.

21 When you must repay in full

Despite any other term of our banking agreement, we may ask you to repay all or part of the *balance owing* for the *account* for the *mortgage overdraft* at any time. If we do so, you must immediately pay the amount we demand.

22 Repayment

Minimum monthly repayment

22.1 On or before the due date set out in the statement we issue for a *mortgage overdraft*, you must pay at least the minimum monthly repayment as set out in the statement. Alternatively, you may pay the *balance owing*

最低利息額

20.4 倘若應支付的利息低於我們規定的任何最低利息額，您必須支付最低利息額。

拖欠利息

20.5 若欠款結餘超出限額(無論是否經我們批准)，我們將就超出部分按拖欠利率(高於正常利率)而計算利息。

20.6 我們亦可就任何逾期款項(包括若您到期未付的每月最低付款額)按拖欠利率而計算利息。

利息到期時

20.7 利息將於每個月的最後銀行日及與按揭透支有關的所有欠付金額均需全數償還時或我們決定的任何其他時間，從您的按揭透支戶口扣除。

費用

20.8 您按揭透支的費用及收費(如手續費、承諾費及續期費)載列於要約書或收費表中。

無存息

20.9 我們概不會就按揭透支戶口中的任何正數結餘計算利息。

21 您必須全數償還的情況

即使我們銀行協議中載有任何其他期限，我們亦可隨時要求您償還按揭透支戶口中的全部或部分欠款結餘。若我們提出此要求，您必須立即支付我們要求的款項。

22 還款

每月最低付款額

22.1 您須於我們就按揭透支發出的結單所示到期繳款日或之前，最少支付結單所示的每月最低付款額。您亦可支付結單所



for the account for the *mortgage overdraft* as set out in the statement.

- 22.2 Your liability to us remains even if, for any reason, you do not receive your periodic statement.

Calculation of minimum monthly repayment

- 22.3 We calculate the minimum monthly repayment in accordance with our usual practice. Please refer to the *letter of offer* or contact us for further information.

Methods of repayment

- 22.4 We advise you of the manner in which you must repay any repayment on the *mortgage overdraft*. For example, we may ask you to designate an account for repayment by direct debit and give us documents to facilitate direct debit from that account.
- 22.5 You must comply with our usual requirements for the applicable payment method, including any set out in this clause.
- 22.6 The proceeds of any payment instrument are taken into account in determining the funds available for drawdown on your *mortgage overdraft* only after the payment instrument is cleared.

What happens if you do not pay

- 22.7 If we do not receive the minimum monthly repayment on or before the due date:
- you may not use the *mortgage overdraft* until the minimum monthly repayment has been paid; and
 - we may suspend your use of the *mortgage overdraft*.

How we apply payments

- 22.8 We may use amounts we receive under our banking agreement to pay amounts you owe us in the following order or any order we choose:
- interest and costs as set out in the *letter of offer*, the *tariff sheet* or elsewhere in our banking agreement; then
 - costs in connection with enforcing any debt you owe us; then

示按揭透支戶口的欠款結餘。

- 22.2 即使您基於任何原因而沒有收到您的定期結單，您對我們所負的責任概不受任何影響。

每月最低付款額的計算

- 22.3 我們根據慣常做法計算每月最低付款額。詳情請參閱要約書，或聯絡我們索取更多資料。

還款方法

- 22.4 我們會通知您償還任何按揭透支的方法。舉例而言，我們可要求您指定戶口直接扣賬還款，並要求您向我們提供文件以便從有關戶口直接扣賬。
- 22.5 您須遵守我們有關還款方法的一般規定，包括本條所載的任何規定。
- 22.6 任何付款指示的所得款項只會在作付款用的結算後才計入您的按揭透支可提取資金。

不付款的後果

- 22.7 我們如截至到期繳款日仍未收到每月最低付款額，則：
- 您在繳付每月最低付款額前不可再用按揭透支；而且
 - 我們可暫停您的按揭透支。

我們如何運用所獲付款

- 22.8 我們可運用根據我們銀行協議收到的款項，按以下順序或我們決定的任何順序支付您對我們所欠的款項：
- 要約書、收費表或我們銀行協議其他部分所載的利息及收費；其次為
 - 強制執行您應付我們的任何債項之相關收費；其次為



- unpaid transactions and cash withdrawals; then
- fees, costs and transactions incurred from the use of the *mortgage overdraft* not yet shown on the current statement.

23 Conversion into a mortgage loan

We may, at any time, convert the *balance owing* for the *account* for the *mortgage overdraft* into another type of *mortgage facility*. This may include combining it with an existing *mortgage facility* we provide to you. If we do this, we will advise you of the details (for example the interest rate and repayment arrangements).

24 Cancellation

In addition to the terms below, our Client Terms and the *letter of offer* set out our right to review the terms of your *mortgage facility*, when you and we may end or suspend your use of any *product* and what you need to do if that happens (including immediate payment of the *balance owing* for the *account* for the *mortgage facility*). They also set out our enforcement rights. See, for example, Parts A and H of the Client Terms.

- 24.1 If your *mortgage overdraft* is provided in conjunction with a mortgage loan covered by Part B of these terms and you repay all the *balance owing* for the *account* for the mortgage loan or the term of the mortgage loan has expired, we cancel the *mortgage overdraft*.
- 24.2 We may charge you a cancellation fee if the *mortgage overdraft* is cancelled within two years from when you open the *account* for the *mortgage overdraft* (see the *letter of offer* and the *tariff sheet*).

- 未付交易及現金提款；其次為
- 使用按揭透支所產生而並未載入當期結單的費用、收費及交易。

23 轉換為按揭貸款

我們可隨時將按揭透支戶口的欠款結餘轉換為另一種按揭服務。其中可能包括將此與我們向您提供的現有按揭服務相結合。若我們採取此措施，我們將通知您相關詳情（例如，利率及還款安排）。

24 取消

除以下條款外，我們的客戶條款及要約書亦載列我們檢討您按揭服務條款的權利、您及我們可終止或暫停您對任何產品的使用之情況，以及您在有關情況下需採取的行動（包括立即繳付按揭服務戶口欠款結餘）。其中亦載列我們的強制執行權。請參閱客戶條款A部及H部。

- 24.1 若您的按揭透支乃與本條款B部涵蓋的按揭貸款一併提供，並且您已償還按揭貸款戶口的所有欠款結餘，或按揭貸款的期限屆滿，我們將取消按揭透支。
- 24.2 若按揭透支在您開立按揭透支戶口兩年內被取消，我們可向您徵收取消費（請參閱要約書及收費表）。



Part E - Mortgage deposit linked feature

This Part E applies to all *mortgage facilities* with *mortgage deposit linked feature*.

You should monitor the balance of your *mortgage deposit linked account* and the *mortgage facility* to ensure the best overall result.

25A *Mortgage deposit linked account*

This *mortgage deposit linked feature* may only be used when the name of the accountholder of the *mortgage deposit linked account* is identical to the name of the borrower of your *mortgage facility*.

Mortgage deposit linked account links to one *mortgage facility* only and cannot be the repayment account for another *mortgage facility*, for instance, *MortgageOne®* or *Mortgage Saver Current Account*.

25B Using *mortgage deposit linked feature*

- 25B.1 *Mortgage deposit linked feature* is only available for *mortgage facility* that is not a *linking facility*, *MortgageOne facility*, *Mortgage Saver* or *mortgage overdraft*.
- 25B.2 If you have a *mortgage facility* (which is not a *linking facility*, *MortgageOne facility*, *Mortgage Saver* or *mortgage overdraft*) with the *mortgage deposit linked feature*, the deposit in your *mortgage deposit linked account* (up to our pre-determined percentage of the mortgage loan outstanding principal) will accrue the same interest rate that applies to your mortgage loan outstanding principal on any particular day. The interest accrued (if any) on your *mortgage deposit linked account* will be credited to your *mortgage deposit linked account* monthly or at other regular intervals that we determine.
- 25B.3 Any deposit in your *mortgage deposit linked account* in excess of the percentage of the mortgage loan outstanding principal mentioned in clause 25B.2 will not accrue interest.
- 25B.4 There will not be any interest accrual in the *mortgage deposit linked account* if:
- Your *mortgage deposit linked account* is closed, cancelled or terminated or is delinked from the *mortgage facility* for any reason; and/or

E部 – 按揭存款掛鈎服務

本E部適用於透過按揭存款掛鈎服務提供的所有按揭服務。

您需要監控相關存款掛鈎服務戶口及按揭服務的餘額，以確保獲得最佳的整體效果。

25A 按揭存款掛鈎服務戶口

按揭存款掛鈎服務只適用於當按揭存款掛鈎服務戶口持有人名稱與按揭服務貸款人名稱相同之情況。

按揭存款掛鈎服務戶口只可連結一個按揭服務及不可作為其他按揭服務之供款戶口，例如，*MortgageOne®* 或「置慳息」往來存款戶口。

25B 使用按揭存款掛鈎服務

- 25B.1 按揭存款掛鈎服務只提供給非關連服務、*MortgageOne®* 服務、「置慳息」按揭計劃或按揭透支之按揭服務。
- 25B.2 如您選用按揭服務(非關連服務、*MortgageOne®* 服務、「置慳息」按揭計劃或按揭透支)連同按揭存款掛鈎服務，按揭存款掛鈎服務戶口內之存款結餘(最高達至我們預定的按揭貸款本金餘額之百分率)可享等同樓宇按揭貸款年利率。存款額所獲得的利息(如有)將按月或以本行決定的其他固定期間存入您的按揭存款掛鈎服務戶口中。
- 25B.3 在您的按揭存款掛鈎服務戶口中任何存款結餘超逾於25B.2所提及之按揭貸款本金餘額的百分率將不會獲得利息。
- 25B.4 在以下情況下按揭存款掛鈎服務指定戶口將不再獲得任何利息：
- 您的按揭存款掛鈎服務指定戶口已關閉、取消或終止或任何原因下與按揭服務脫鈎；及/或



- No *mortgage deposit linked account* is designated; and/or
- The mortgage loan outstanding principal has been repaid in full.

25B.5 Interest begins to accrue on a deposit in your *mortgage deposit linked account* when we accept the deposit and it has been credited to your *mortgage deposit linked account*.

25C No overdraft facility

We do not allow you to use an *overdraft facility* on a *mortgage deposit linked account*. The terms related to *overdraft facility* stated in Current / Cheque / Savings Account and Time Deposit Account Terms do not apply to a *mortgage deposit linked account*.

25D Mortgage deposit linked limit

We may, at any time in our sole discretion change the percentage of the mortgage loan outstanding principal mentioned in clause 25B.2.

25E Cancellation

- 25E.1 We may, at any time in our sole discretion terminate, suspend or cancel the *mortgage deposit linked feature* if your mortgage loan is in default or if there is a *default*.
- 25E.2 We may, at any time in our sole discretion suspend or terminate the *mortgage deposit linked feature* of your mortgage loan (even if there is no *default*).

25F Your right to cancel

You may cancel the *mortgage deposit linked feature* by giving us reasonable notice in writing.

- 無指定的按揭存款掛鈎服務指定戶口；及/或
- 在本金全數償還後。

25B.5 於按揭存款掛鈎服務戶口內的存款利息自本行接納存款且存款已經貸記到您的按揭存款掛鈎服務戶口時起累計。

25C 非透支服務

我們不允許您的於按揭存款掛鈎服務戶口使用透支服務。因此，於往來/支票/儲蓄戶口及定期存款戶口條款有關透支服務條款並不適用於按揭存款掛鈎服務指定戶口。

25D 超出閣下您的按揭存款掛鈎服務限額

我們可能，在任何時間由我們全權決定更改於25B.2所提及之按揭貸款本金餘額的百分率。

25E 取消

- 25E.1 若您逾期償還按揭貸款或違約，我們可能，在任何時間由我們全權決定中止、暫停或取消您的按揭貸款之按揭存款掛鈎服務。
- 25E.2 我們可能，在任何時間由我們全權決定中止、暫停或取消您的按揭貸款之按揭存款掛鈎服務(不論是否有違約)。

25F 您的取消權

您可透過向我們發出合理書面通知取消按揭存款掛鈎服務。



Part F - Additional features

26 Property insurance

This clause is in addition to the “Insurance” clause in the Client Terms.

- 26.1 You must ensure that the *property* is insured for the risks we specify. You may choose whether the *property* is insured for either an amount equal to the loan or the reinstatement value of the *property*. If you choose the reinstatement value, you must provide us with a valuation report on the reinstatement value from a surveyor approved by us at least 7 days before the date you first use the *mortgage facility*. If you require, we may arrange the valuation for you. However, you must pay all fees and costs in connection with the valuation.
- 26.2 We are not liable to you for any *loss* you suffer in connection with any lapse of insurance cover and you must ensure each insurance policy is renewed on time.

27 Mortgage insurance

This clause applies if the *letter of offer* states that *mortgage insurance* is required for the *mortgage facility*. You must read this clause in conjunction with the *MIP terms* which are incorporated and form our banking agreement. To the extent of any inconsistency between these terms and the *MIP terms*, the *MIP terms* prevail.

Mortgage insurance protects us. In certain circumstances it provides protection for *loss* we may suffer in connection with your *mortgage facility*.

This clause is in addition to the “Insurance” clause in the Client Terms.

Insurance application

- 27.1 We apply to an insurer appointed by us to obtain *mortgage insurance* in connection with your *mortgage facility*.
- 27.2 You and the *security provider* acknowledge that the insurer decides whether or not to issue the *mortgage insurance*. We need not do anything to ensure that the insurer issues the requested *mortgage insurance*.

Amount you must pay

- 27.3 You must pay to us any amounts which we are required to pay to the insurer in

F部 – 其他特點

26 物業保險

本條是對客戶條款中「保險」一條的補充。

- 26.1 您必須確保物業已投保我們訂定的險種。您可選擇以相當於貸款的金額或物業的重建價為物業投保。若您選擇重建價，您必須於首次使用按揭服務前至少7日內向我們提供經我們認可的測計師的重建價值報告。若您需要，我們可為您安排估值。但您必須支付有關估值的全部費用及收費。
- 26.2 我們概不會為您因保險失效而遭受的任何損失對您承擔任何責任，並請您必須確保及時為每份保單續期。

27 按揭保險

若要約書列明按揭服務需要按揭保險，則本條適用。本條必須與納入及構成我們銀行協議的MIP條款一併閱讀。本條款與MIP條款如有任何不符，概以MIP條款為準。

按揭保險可為我們提供保障。在特定情況下，按揭保險為我們就您的按揭服務遭受的損失提供保障。

本條是對客戶條款中「保險」一條的補充。

保險申請

- 27.1 我們向我們指定任何的保險公司申請，就您的按揭服務獲得按揭保險。
- 27.2 您及抵押提供者確認由保險公司決定是否發出按揭保險。我們無需採取任何措施，確認保險公司發出所需按揭保險。

您必須支付的款項

- 27.3 您必須在我們要求時，在指定的時間內向支付我們需就按揭保險向保險公司支



connection with the *mortgage insurance*, when we ask you to do so and within the time we specify. This may be before the amount is due to the insurer.

27.4 We may ask you to pay the *premium amount* as a lump sum before you can use your *mortgage facility* or as an annual instalment.

27.5 We may apply part of the *loan* towards payment of the *premium amount* before you use your *mortgage facility* instead of collecting the *premium amount* from you as a lump sum. You must pay this amount to us in the same manner as the rest of *loan* under the *mortgage facility* or in any other manner we determine.

27.6 You must reimburse us for all costs which we incur in connection with the *mortgage insurance* (including applying for it and making claims against it).

27.7 We may add any amounts you have not paid to us in connection with the *mortgage insurance* to the loan.

Acknowledgements

27.8 You and each *security provider* acknowledge and agree that in connection with any *mortgage insurance* (whether arranged by you or us):

- we are the insured and beneficiary under the *mortgage insurance* and it is for our protection, interest and benefit only;
- neither you nor the *security provider* benefits from the *mortgage insurance* and you and the *security provider* are legally responsible for repaying to the insurer the amount outstanding under the *mortgage facility*;
- neither you nor the *security provider* are entitled to the proceeds of any claim under the *mortgage insurance*.

Refund of premium amount

27.9 If the *loan* is repaid in full within 3 years from the date of the first drawdown, the insurer may refund to us a portion of the *premium amount*. If we receive a refund we pay it to you. The insurer may refund the *premium amount* in accordance with the *MIP terms* and only if:

- the *premium amount* has been paid as a lump sum;

付的任何款項。我們可能於到期應向保險公司付款前要求您付款。

27.4 在您可使用按揭服務前，我們可要求您以一次付清或年供款的方式支付保費。

27.5 在您可使用按揭服務前，我們可將部分貸款用於支付保費，而不按一次付清方式向您收取保費。您必須就按揭服務項下剩餘貸款以相同方式或我們決定的任何其他支付方式支付該筆款項。

27.6 您須就我們招致的與按揭保險（包括申請按揭保險及就按揭保險提起申索）有關的所有收費對我們作出償付。

27.7 我們可為貸款增加您尚未向我們支付的與按揭保險有關的任何金額。

確認

27.8 您和各抵押提供者就任何按揭保險確認並同意（無論是您或是我們安排）：

- 我們根據按揭保險加入保險並受益，而僅是為了我們得到保障、我們的權益及利益；
- 您或抵押提供者均不會從按揭保險獲益，且您及抵押提供者須承擔法律責任向保險公司償還按揭服務下的未償付金額；
- 您或抵押提供者均無權享有按揭保險下的任何申索得益。

保費金額的退還

27.9 若貸款自首個提取日起3年內悉數償還，則保險公司可向我們退還一部分保費金額。若我們收到還款，我們會支付予您。僅在以下情況下，保險公司方可根據MIP條款退還保費金額：

- 保費金額已一次付清；



- the loan-to-value ratio of the *mortgage facility* does not exceed 90%;
 - the term of the *mortgage facility* does not exceed 30 years;
 - the *mortgage facility* is not a refinancing loan or a loan made for non-owner-occupied *property*;
 - no claim has been made under the *mortgage insurance*; and
 - the *mortgage facility* is not in *default* for 60 consecutive days or more during the year immediately preceding the cancellation of the *mortgage insurance*.
- 按揭服務的貸款與估值比率未超過90%；
 - 按揭服務的期限未超過30年；
 - 按揭服務並非再融資貸款或就非自主物業作出的貸款；
 - 按揭保險下未曾作出任何申索；及
 - 緊接按揭保險撤銷之前年度期間連續60天或更長時間未拖欠按揭服務。

27.10 You acknowledge that:

- the right to, and calculation of, any potential refund from the insurer is governed by the *MIP terms*; and
- we need not do anything to recover any amounts from the insurer (even if you or a *security provider* dispute any matter relating to the *mortgage insurance* or any refund).

27.10 您確認：

- 對保險公司任何可能的退款的權利及其計算透過MIP條款管制；及
- 我們無須做任何事情從保險公司追討任何款項（即使您或抵押提供者就按揭保險或任何退款事項提起爭端）。



Part G - Meaning of words

28 Meaning of words

You also need to refer to our Client Terms which also define key words used in these terms. If a word defined in these terms is also defined in our Client Terms, the definition in these terms applies for the purposes of a *mortgage facility*.

bonus interest means, for a *linked deposit account*, any interest which accrues on the *linked deposit account* calculated at a bonus interest rate we determine from time to time. However, the amount of deposit eligible for *bonus interest* is capped at an amount equal to the *bonus interest portion* multiplied by the *loan*.

bonus interest portion means, for a *linked deposit account*, the percentage of the *bonus interest* to be allocated to it as specified in your *application*.

default rate means, for a *mortgage facility* and at a particular time, the rate of interest per annum which applies to amounts owing under the *mortgage facility* as stated in the *letter of offer*, or as otherwise notified by us to you.

government housing scheme means any scheme implemented by a government authority or agency to provide assistance in connection with the purchase of a *property*.

limit means, for a *mortgage facility*, the limit set out in the *letter of offer* for the *mortgage facility* by all principal repaid under clause 10.

linked deposit account means, for a *linking facility*, each savings account, current account or any other deposit account you and we agree is a linked account for the purposes of the *linking facility*.

loan means the outstanding principal amount of all drawdowns under a *mortgage facility*.

MIP terms means the document called “Additional Terms and Conditions where part of the Facility is insured under Mortgage Insurance Programme Relating to Residential Mortgage, MIP Terms and Relevant Legal Charge” which we provide to you as part of our banking agreement.

mortgage deposit linked account means the current account you open and maintain with us which is linked to the *mortgage facility* with the *mortgage deposit linked feature* and is the *nominated account*.

mortgage deposit linked feature means the feature as described in Part E.

G部 – 詞語涵義

28 詞語涵義

您亦須參閱我們的客戶條款，當中已為某些本條款中使用的關鍵詞作出定義。若本條款所定義之詞語在我們客戶條款中亦有定義，則就按揭服務而言以本條款中的定義為準。

可享紅利 指（就關連存款戶口而言）按我們不時釐定的可享紅利利率計算的關連存款戶口上累算的任何利息。然而，適用於可享紅利的存款金額的限額定為可享紅利部分乘以貸款。

可享紅利部分 指（就關連存款戶口而言）您的申請所指定的分配至該戶口的可享紅利百分比。

拖欠利率 指（就按揭服務而言）要約書中所述或我們另行通知您的適用於按揭服務下欠款金額的特定時間的年利率。

政府房屋計劃 指政府部門或機構為購買物業提供援助而執行的任何計劃。

限額 指（就按揭服務而言）要約書所載、按照第10條償還的本金就按揭服務設定的限額。

關連存款戶口 指（就關連服務而言）您與我們同意就關連服務而言屬於關連戶口的各個儲蓄戶口、往來戶口或任何其他存款戶口。

貸款 指按揭服務下所有提取的未償還本金金額。

MIP條款 指我們向您提供的作為我們銀行協議一部分的文件，名稱為「根據住宅樓宇按揭，衡平法抵押及有關法定抵押之部份貸款在按揭保險計劃下受保的附加條款及細則」。

按揭存款掛鈎服務戶口 指您在本行開立及維護的往來戶口並與您的按揭服務之按揭存款掛鈎服務關連的指定戶口。

按揭存款掛鈎服務 指我們透過E部所述的服務。



mortgage facility means each mortgage loan or *mortgage overdraft* we make available to you under these terms as stated in our *letter of offer*.

mortgage insurance means insurance we require to protect us against loss in connection with your *mortgage facility*.

MortgageOne® account means, for a *MortgageOne® facility*, the account you open and maintain with us which is linked to your *MortgageOne® facility*.

MortgageOne® facility means the loan facility with the name MortgageOne® which we offer to you as stated in our *letter of offer*.

MortgageOne® net balance means, for a particular day and a *MortgageOne® facility*, the balance owing for the *MortgageOne® facility* minus 100% of the credit balance (if any) in the *MortgageOne® account*.

Mortgage Saver means the loan facility with the name Mortgage Saver which we offer to you as stated in our *letter of offer*.

Mortgage Saver Current Account means, for a Mortgage Saver, the account you open and maintain with us which is linked to your Mortgage Saver.

mortgage overdraft means each facility we make available to you by way of overdraft as described in Part D.

nominated mortgage facility means for a *linking facility*, each *mortgage facility* which you nominate in the *application* to be part of the *linking facility*.

normal interest means, for an account, interest that would (but for any *MortgageOne® facility* or *linking facility*) normally accrue on the account. It excludes any bonus interest.

participant means each person, in addition to you, specified in your *application* to be a *participant* under a *linking facility*.

premium amount means, for a *mortgage facility* with *mortgage insurance*, the amount of the premium payable by you before you can use the *mortgage facility*, as set out in the *letter of offer*.

property means the property the subject of the security for your *mortgage facility*.

按揭服務 指我們根據我們要約書中所述條款向您提供的各種按揭貸款或按揭透支。

按揭保險 指我們就您的按揭服務要求用於保護我們不受損失的保險。

MortgageOne® 增值按揭戶口 指（就 *MortgageOne® 服務* 而言）您在本行開立及維護並與您的 *MortgageOne® 服務* 關連的戶口。

MortgageOne® 服務 指我們要約書中所述我們向您提供的貸款服務，名稱為 MortgageOne®。

MortgageOne® 淨餘額 指（就 *MortgageOne® 服務* 而言）某一特定日 *MortgageOne® 服務* 的欠款結餘減去 *MortgageOne® 增值按揭戶口* 中的全部正數結餘（如有）。

「置慳息」按揭計劃 指我們要約書中所述我們向您提供的貸款服務，名稱為「置慳息」按揭計劃。

「置慳息」往來存款戶口 指（就「置慳息」按揭計劃而言）您在本行開立及維護並與您的「置慳息」按揭計劃關連的戶口。

按揭透支 指我們透過D部所述透支方式向您提供的各種服務。

指定按揭服務 指（就關連服務而言）您在申請中指定的作為關連服務一部分的各種按揭服務。

正常利息 指（就戶口而言）戶口正常累算的利息（任何 *MortgageOne® 服務* 或關連服務除外）。其中不包括任何可享紅利。

參與人 指除您之外，您的申請中指定作為關連服務下參與人的各人士。

保費金額 指（就有按揭保險的按揭服務而言）要約書中所述您在可使用按揭服務之前應支付的保費金額。

物業 指作為您按揭服務抵押對象的物業。



Important Information**Not Protected under Deposit Protection Scheme**

Sum of money in the MortgageOne® Account is NOT an alternative to ordinary saving or time deposit, and is NOT a protected deposit and NOT being protected under the Deposit Protection Scheme in Hong Kong.

重要事項**不受香港的存款保障計劃保障**

MortgageOne® 增值按揭戶口中的款項不應被視為一般存款或定期存款，亦非受保障存款，並不受香港的存款保障計劃保障。



Additional Terms and Conditions
where part of the Facility is insured under Mortgage Insurance Programme
Relating to Residential Mortgage, Equitable Mortgage and Relevant Legal Charge

Where part of the Facility is insured under the MIP, the Terms and Conditions shall be modified and/or supplemented by the following additional terms and conditions.

1. Conditions Precedent

1.1 The drawdown of the Facility is subject to the fulfillment of the following conditions precedent to the satisfaction of the Bank:-

- a. the receipt by the Bank of the Letter of Offer duly accepted by you and/or the Guarantor in respect of the Facility or a portion thereof issued by the Bank under the Policy;
- b. after the receipt by the Bank of the duly accepted Letter of Offer, there is no change to the information provided by you and/or the Guarantor to the Bank and/or the Insurer for the purpose of the application to the Insurer for the Coverage, on the basis of which the Letter of Offer is issued;
- c. the fulfillment and compliance in full to the satisfaction of the Bank and the Insurer of all conditions precedent specified in the Letter of Offer;
- d. without prejudice to the generality of paragraph 1.1 c., the receipt by the Bank from you and/or the Guarantor before the drawdown date of an amount equal to (i) the Premium (if the premium is payable in one lump sum); or (ii) the first instalment of the annual premium (if the Premium is payable by way of annual instalments);
- e. due compliance and performance by you and/or the Guarantor of all of your and/or the Guarantor's obligations under the Letter of Offer and these additional terms and conditions;
- f. the fulfillment of all conditions precedent contained in the Letter of Offer prior to the drawdown of the Facility;
- g. the Bank's solicitors being satisfied that the Mortgagor has a good and marketable title to the Property and that the Mortgage will be in compliance with any requirements, guidelines, operational manuals, directions or regulations from time to time issued by the Insurer in relation to legal charges and/or mortgages covered by the MIP;
- h. the Letter of Offer shall remain valid, unrevoked and in full force and effect;
- i. the receipt by the bank of guarantee(s) which the Bank may require from the Guarantor, such guarantee(s) to be of such form and substance prescribed by the Bank;
- j. the due execution of and receipt by the Bank of all deeds and documents creating other securities required by the Bank to be provided in relation to the Facility; and
- k. the fulfillment of any other conditions precedent of whatsoever nature as the Bank may from time to time prescribe.
- l. the issue of Commitment Certificate ("Commitment Certificate") in respect of the part of the Facility insured under the MIP to the Bank by the Insurer (if applicable) and the compliance of all conditions precedent or criteria set out in the Commitment Certificate to the satisfaction of the Insurer.

1.2 The Facility must be drawdown:

- a. within 45 days from the date of the Letter of Offer or such earlier expiration or termination date as stated therein; or
- b. within 45 days from the date of valuation of the Property; or whichever is the earlier.
- c. within 3 months from the date of the Commitment Certificate (if applicable);

1.3 You and the Guarantor shall use all endeavours to co-operate with the Lender (by providing all necessary Information or performing such other acts as the Bank may in its sole and unfettered discretion require), in order to ensure that the conditions precedent mentioned in Condition 1.1 can be fully complied within the Availability Period.

1.4 For the avoidance of doubt, (a) the Bank may withhold the granting of the Facility at any time before drawdown should any of the conditions precedent or criteria set out in the Commitment Certificate issued by the Insurer (if applicable) have not been duly complied with or fulfilled to the satisfaction of the Insurer (including without limitation the payment of Premium prior to drawdown of the Facility and (b) you and the Guarantor shall seek for an extension from the Bank (which may agree to or decline such extension at its sole discretion) if the Facility is not drawn down within the period mentioned in Condition 1.2 above.

2. Approval Conditions

- a. If any approval condition is attached to the Letter of Offer, which approval condition, after an explanation of the same has been given to you by the Bank, is acceptable to you, you shall, if so requested by the Bank, provide to the Bank within the Prescribed Period an acknowledgement in writing (of such form and substance as the Bank may require) that such explanation has been given and you are willing to accept and satisfy the condition.
- b. Once an approval condition is accepted by you, you shall, within the Prescribed Period either fulfill such condition or do such acts as the Bank may require for the purpose of ensuring the fulfillment of such condition.

3. Provision of Information

- a. You and the Guarantor shall, within the Prescribed Period, provide the Bank and/or the Insurer with all Information which the Bank may require from you and/or the Guarantor in its sole and unfettered discretion.
- b. The Bank shall be entitled to require you and/or the Guarantor to verify the truth, authenticity, genuineness and completeness of any Information by Statutory Declaration or other statements under oath.

4. Premium and Other Amounts Payable under the Policy

- a. The Bank shall pay the Premium (or any annual instalment thereof) and any Additional Premium payable under the Policy in respect of the Coverage.
- b. The Bank may collect an amount equivalent to the Premium (or any annual instalment thereof) or any Additional Premium or other amounts paid or payable by the Bank to the Insurer under the Policy in respect of the Coverage from you and/or the Guarantor in accordance with the following provisions of this Condition 4.
- c.
 - i. Save where Condition 4.c.ii. is applicable, if the Premium is payable in one lump sum, you and/or the Guarantor shall pay to the Bank an amount equal to the amount of the Premium forthwith upon demand by the Bank and before the date on which the payment of the Premium in one lump sum is due under the Policy.
 - ii. For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding Condition 4.c.i., if the Bank has applied part of the principal of the Facility towards the payment of the Premium in one lump sum before drawdown of the Facility, such part of the principal of the Facility applied towards payment of the Premium shall be repaid in the same manner as the rest of the principal amount owing under the Facility or in such other manner as the Bank may from time to time determine in its sole and unfettered discretion.
- d. If the Premium is payable by annual instalments, you and/ or the Guarantor shall pay to the Bank an amount equal to an annual instalment forthwith upon demand by the Bank and before the date on which the payment of any annual instalment is due under the Policy.
- e. You and/or the Guarantor shall pay to the Bank forthwith upon demand by the Bank made from time to time an amount equal to the Premium and/or the Additional Premium which is payable by the Bank under the Policy and before the date on which the payment of the Premium and/ or the Additional Premium is due under the Policy.
- f. You and/or the Guarantor shall pay to the Bank an amount equal to any amount payable by the Bank under the Policy forthwith upon demand by the Bank and before the date on which the payment of such amount is due under the Policy.
- g. Notwithstanding Conditions 1.1.e., 4.c. to 4.f. (both inclusive) and 5.a., the Bank may, at its sole and unfettered discretion, pay the Premium in one lump sum, any annual instalment of the Premium, any Additional Premium or any other amounts payable by the Bank under the Policy and subsequently collect from you and/or the Guarantor an amount equal to any amount paid by the Bank as aforesaid, such amount to be collected from you and/or the Guarantor shall be paid by you and/or the Guarantor forthwith upon demand by the Bank.
- h. All amounts payable under this Condition:-
 - i. shall be secured by the Mortgage or the Equitable Mortgage and/or the Legal Charge, as the case may be;
 - ii. may, if not paid as provided above, be added to the principal of the Facility and paid by way of monthly instalment repayments by you and/or the Guarantor if the Bank so decides in its sole and unfettered discretion.

5. Occupation of Property

You hereby undertake with the Bank that:-

For Residential Mortgage

- a. The Property shall be used for Self-Occupancy (as defined below) and shall, within one month after the receipt of a written request from the Bank on or after each anniversary of the creation of the Mortgage during the subsistence of the Coverage or at such other time(s) as the Bank may deem fit, certify in such form as prescribed by the Bank from time to time that the Property is and shall continue to be occupied by the Borrower and/or the Mortgagor, as the case may be, and member(s) of his/her immediate family/ their respective immediate families as primary residence but not otherwise ("Self-Occupancy"). In the event of failure on the part of the Borrower and/or Mortgagor (as the case may be) to provide such warranty and certification as to the Self-Occupancy status of the Property or failure to fulfil the requirement on the Self-Occupancy status of the Property, the Bank shall, inter alia, be entitled to demand immediate repayment of all



amounts owing by you and/or the Guarantor to the Bank or any part thereof and/or to impose such conditions on any of you and/or the Guarantor as the Bank shall at its own discretion see fit (including without limitation, payment by you and/or the Guarantor to the Bank of an amount equal to any Additional Premium payable by the Bank).

- b. You will permit the Bank to enter into the Property at any time for the purpose of verifying compliance with Condition 5.a.

For Equitable Mortgage and the Relevant Legal Charge

- c. The Property shall be occupied by at least one of the income-producing Borrower/Mortgagor, as the case may be, with his/her immediate family members ("Self-Occupancy") for residential purpose only and that the Borrower/Mortgagor (as the case may be) shall (i) at the time of the application for the Facility; (ii) within 3 months after the date of completion of the sale and purchase of the Property pursuant to the S & P Agreement as evidenced by the execution of an assignment; and (iii) within one month upon request by the Bank on or after each anniversary of the drawdown of the Facility or at such other time(s) as the Bank may deem fit, warrant and certify in writing to the Bank (in such form as prescribed by the Bank) as to the intention for Self-Occupancy (in the case of (i) above) and Self-Occupancy status (in the case of (ii) and (iii) above) of the Property concerned. In the event of failure on the part of the Borrower/Mortgagor (as the case may be) to provide such warranty and certification and/or to adhere to the requirement of Self-Occupancy, the Bank shall, inter alia, be entitled to demand immediate repayment of all amounts owing by you and/or the Guarantor to the Bank or any part thereof and/or to impose such conditions on any of you and/or the Guarantor as the Bank shall at its own discretion see fit (including without limitation, payment by you and/or the Guarantor to the Bank of an amount equal to any Additional Premium payable by the Bank).
- d. In the case of (ii) and (iii) above referred to in Condition 5.c., you will permit the Bank to enter into the Property at any time for the purpose of verifying compliance with Condition 5.c.

The expression "immediate family" shall have the same meaning and shall be construed in the same manner as the expression is from time to time defined and construed under or for the purpose of the Policy, other agreements or arrangements between the Insurer and the Bank in respect of the MIP or any requirements, guidelines, operational manuals, directions or regulations of the Insurer from time to time in relation to the MIP.

For Property under Investment MIP, the above-mentioned sub-clauses (a), (b), (c) and (d) are not applicable and the following sub-clauses (e), (f), (g) and (h) shall apply:

- e. You will provide such information and documents as the Bank may require in relation to the tenancy agreement/ lease, tenant/lessee of the Property.
- f. The tenancy agreement/lease affecting the Property shall not be varied, modified, terminated or renewed without the Bank's written consent and no option, right of first refusal or other interest in the Property at any time will be granted.
- g. Subject to the terms of the relevant tenancy agreement/ lease, you will permit the Bank to enter into the Property at any time to verify compliance of sub-clauses (e) and (f) above.
- h. You will forthwith inform the Bank of any default of the tenant/ lessee under the relevant tenancy agreement/lease.

6. Representations and Warranties

- a. You and the Guarantor represent and warrant to the Bank that all Information is true, accurate, authentic, genuine and complete in all respects and you and the Guarantor are not aware of any fact which has not been disclosed in writing to the Bank which might have a material effect on any Information or which might render the any Information, untrue, inaccurate, incomplete and/or misleading.
- b. You and the Guarantor hereby expressly acknowledge that the Bank is entitled to and has relied and/or will rely on the Information in relation to the application for the Facility and/or the taking out and maintaining of the Coverage.
- c. You and the Guarantor also represent and warrant to and undertake with the Bank that the foregoing representations and warranties will be true and accurate throughout the continuance of the Facility with reference to the facts and circumstances subsisting from time to time.
- d. You and the Guarantor shall promptly inform the Bank in writing upon knowing any circumstances or matter which may result in a breach of any of the above representations and warranties.
- e. Without prejudice to the generality of Condition 6.d., you and the Guarantor shall keep the Bank informed in writing of any material change of facts or circumstances which may render any Information or circumstances given by you and/or the Guarantor to the Bank on or in connection with the Application Form untrue, incomplete or misleading before drawdown of the Facility.

7. Expenses and Indemnity

- a. **You and/or the Guarantor shall forthwith on demand pay to or reimburse the Bank all costs, charges, expenses and fees reasonably incurred or to be incurred by the Bank for:-**
- i. **applying for (whether the application is accepted by the Insurer), obtaining and/or maintaining the Coverage;**
- ii. **complying with the Policy, any agreement or arrangement**

between the Insurer and the Bank in respect of the MIP or any requirements, guidelines, operational manuals, directions or regulations of the Insurer in relation to the MIP;

- iii. **making a claim under the Policy and/or the Coverage;**
- iv. **any dealing with the Insurer; and**
- v. **any matter which the Bank may in its sole discretion determine to be related to the Policy, the Coverage and/or the MIP.**

If any such costs, charges, expenses and fees have been incurred by the Bank in relation to this Facility and other banking/credit facilities secured by other equitable mortgage(s)/mortgage(s)/legal charge(s) insured under the MIP, the Bank may apportion such costs, charges, expenses and fees between the Mortgage or the Equitable Mortgage and/or the relevant Legal Charge (as the case may be) and the other equitable mortgage(s)/mortgage(s)/ legal charge(s) on such basis and in such manner as the Bank may in its sole discretion determine. A certificate by the Bank as to the amount so apportioned to the Mortgage or the the Equitable Mortgage and/or the relevant Legal Charge (as the case may be) shall be conclusively binding on you and the Guarantor. Until payment of the same in full, all such costs, charges, expenses and fees shall be secured by the Mortgage or the Equitable Mortgage and/or the relevant Legal Charge (as the case may be).

- b. **You and the Guarantor shall indemnify the Bank and keep the Bank fully indemnified for and against all actions, proceedings, claims, penalties, convictions, demands, liabilities, damage, cost, losses and expenses which the Bank may suffer or incur as a result, direct or indirect, of:-**
- i. **any breach or default by you and/or the Guarantor of any provision of the Letter of Offer and/or these additional terms and conditions;**
- ii. **any representation or warranties by you and/or the Guarantor contained in the Letter of Offer and/or these additional terms and conditions being untrue, inaccurate, incomplete or misleading; or**
- iii. **any Information being untrue, inaccurate, incomplete or misleading.**

All amounts payable to the Bank under this Condition 7.b. shall, until repayment, be secured by the Mortgage or the Equitable Mortgage and/or the relevant Legal Charge (as the case may be).

8. Non-liability of the Bank

- 8.1 In applying for, obtaining and maintaining the Coverage and any dealing with the Insurer and in any matter relating to the Policy, the Coverage and/or the MIP, the Bank:-
- a. is acting as principal in its own right and not acting as your or the Guarantor's agent;
- b. does not owe you and/or the Guarantor any duty of care or other duties save as expressly provided in these additional terms and conditions; and
- c. shall in no circumstances be under any liability to you and/or the Guarantor by reason of any act or omission on its part in relation to the Coverage, the MIP and/or the Policy except where it is caused directly by the negligence or wilful default of the Bank.

For the purpose of this Condition, the "Bank" shall include its employees or agents or other persons for the act or omission of whom the Bank is in law responsible.

- 8.2 Nothing herein shall imply any obligations on the part of the Bank to procure the Coverage to be granted. You and the Guarantor acknowledge that whether the Coverage will be granted is a matter within the discretion of the Insurer.

9. Terms and Conditions of MIP

- a. You and the Guarantor hereby acknowledge and agree that:
- i. the Coverage will be/is applied for, taken out and maintained by the Bank with the Insurer for the protection, interest and benefit of the Bank only and not you and/or the Guarantor;
- ii. it is the Bank and not you and/or the Guarantor who is the insured or beneficiary under the Coverage;
- iii. the Coverage is not in favour of or for the benefit or interest of you and/or the Guarantor, notwithstanding the obligations of you and/or the Guarantor under Condition 4;
- iv. if the Bank makes a claim or recovers any amount under the Coverage, no benefit shall accrue to you and/or the Guarantor;
- v. the making of a claim or recovery of any amount by the Bank under the Coverage will not prejudice or impair in any way or to any extent the Bank's full right against you and/or the Guarantor for the full payment of all amounts owing to the Bank by you and/or the Guarantor;
- vi. the collection from or payment by you and/or the Guarantor of any of the amounts equivalent to the Premium, any annual instalment thereof, any Additional Premium or other amounts payable by the Bank to the Insurer under the Policy does not confer, create or assign any title, interest, right or benefit of the Coverage, the Policy or the MIP in favour of you and/or the Guarantor.
- b. Nothing relating to or done in respect of or pursuant to or contained in the Policy, any agreement or arrangement between the Insurer and the Bank, the MIP or any requirements, directions,



guidelines or regulations of the Insurer in relation to the MIP shall:-

- i. confer, create or assign any title, interest, right or benefit on you and/or the Guarantor;
- ii. restrict, qualify, impair or impede the Bank's rights:
 - (1) under any loan and security documents from time to time entered into by you and/or any other person(s) in favour of the Bank or between the Bank and you or any other person(s);
 - (2) any right which the Bank may have against you and/or the Guarantor;
 - (3) the Bank's legal position *vis-à-vis* yourself and/or the Guarantor;
- iii. create any duty of care or other duties owing by the Bank to you and/or the Guarantor save as expressly provided in these additional terms and conditions; or
- iv. prevent the Bank or any other party including the Insurer (and/or its insurer(s) or reinsurer(s) in respect of the Coverage) from enforcing its/their rights against you and/or the Guarantor or in respect of the Property for the full amount owing by you and/or the Guarantor to the Bank, notwithstanding the receipt by the Bank of any insurance proceeds under the Coverage.

10. Information

- a. In consideration of the Bank agreeing to extend the Facility (subject to the Letter of Offer and these additional terms and conditions) and in further consideration of the Insurer agreeing to provide the Coverage, each of you and the Guarantor hereby agrees and consents, in addition to the consent contained in the Mortgage or the Equitable Mortgage and/or the relevant Legal Charge (as the case may be), as regards the use, disclosure and transfer of the Information by the Bank, that:-
 - i. (1) the Bank may use all the Information which may from time to time be received and held by the Bank; and
 - (2) disclose and transfer such all or any of the Information to the Insurer for its use, selection, holding and processing in connection with the Coverage and/or other related or incidental purposes as the Bank or, as the case may be, the Insurer may deem fit; and
 - ii. (1) the Insurer may use all or any of the Information from time to time received and held by the Insurer; and
 - (2) disclose and transfer all or any of the Information to any mortgage reinsurers (including without limitation the respective reinsurer(s) of such mortgage reinsurers), principals, agents, contractors, third party service providers, successors and assigns of the Insurer and other persons having dealings with the Insurer for the use, selection, holding and processing by any of the aforesaid persons in connection with the Coverage and/or other related or incidental purposes as the aforesaid persons or any of them may deem fit.
 - iii. (1) the Bank may disclose all or any of the Information from time to time received and held by the Bank to the Bank's successors, transferees or assigns or proposed successors, transferees or assigns in respect of the Mortgage or the Equitable Mortgage and/or the relevant Legal Charge (as the case may be) (the "Assign"); and
 - (2) the Assign may use all Information from time to time received and held by the Assign in connection with any assignment or transfer or proposed assignment or transfer of the Mortgage or the Equitable Mortgage and/or the relevant Legal Charge (as the case may be), the amounts owing to the Bank in respect of the Facility and/or securities and guarantees provided to the Bank in respect of the Facility; the exercise and/or enforcement of the Assign's rights and remedies in respect of or under the Mortgage or the Equitable Mortgage and/or the relevant Legal Charge (as the case may be), the said owing amounts and/or such securities and guarantees after the assignment or transfer; and/or any purpose which the Bank and/or the Assign may determine in its/their sole unfettered discretion to be related, directly or indirectly, to the Mortgage or the Equitable Mortgage and/or the relevant Legal Charge (as the case may be), the said owing amounts and/or such securities and guarantees; and
 - iv. (1) any permitted use of the Information may be carried out; and
 - (2) any permitted disclosure and transfer of the Information may be made to a person inside and/or outside the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.
- b. You and the Guarantor hereby waive all your and all the Guarantor's rights of claims or complaints under the relevant provisions of the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance, Cap. 486, Laws of the Hong Kong SAR or under any rule of law imposing duty of confidentiality on the Bank regarding the matters mentioned in this Condition.

11. Bank's Right to Demand Payment

You and the Guarantor acknowledge and agree that all amounts owing by you and/or the Guarantor to the Bank in relation to the Facility or otherwise are repayable in full on demand by the Bank. Nothing herein shall prejudice, restrict or impair the Bank's right to demand immediate repayment of all amounts owing by you and/or the Guarantor to the Bank.

12. No Merger

These additional terms and conditions and the Terms and Conditions shall remain in full force and effect despite the subsequent execution of the Mortgage or the Equitable Mortgage and/or the relevant Legal Charge (as the case may be), the guarantee(s) to be executed by the Guarantor in favour of the Bank or other loan and security documents from time to time executed in favour of the Bank or entered into by the Bank with any other persons in relation to the Facility.

13. Refund of Premium

- a. This Condition shall apply where the Premium has been paid in one lump sum (in this Condition, the "Single Premium") EXCEPT Single Premium paid for a facility with loan-to-value ratio exceeding 90% and/or with loan tenor exceeding 30 years and/or with MIP Cash-out refinancing loan and/or under Investment MIP.
- b. You and the Guarantor acknowledge that under the Policy, a portion of the Single Premium will be refunded by the Insurer to the Bank upon cancellation of the Coverage if the conditions mentioned in paragraph 13.c. are fulfilled. The amount to be refunded is to be ascertained in the following manner:-
 - i. 40% of the Single Premium will be refunded if the Facility is repaid in full within the first year from the date of drawdown of the Facility;
 - ii. 25% of the Single Premium will be refunded if the Facility is repaid in full within the second year from the date of drawdown of the Facility;
 - iii. 15% of the Single Premium will be refunded if the Facility is repaid in full within the third year from the date of drawdown of the Facility; andthere will be no refund after the expiration of the third year from the date of drawdown of the Facility.
- c. You and the Guarantor also acknowledge that the Insurer will only make the refund referred to in paragraph 13.b. above to the Bank if all of the following conditions are satisfied:-
 - i. no claim has been paid or is to be paid in respect of or under the Coverage;
 - ii. within a period of 12 months immediately preceding the cancellation of the Coverage:-
 - (1) no amount payable under the Mortgage or the Equitable Mortgage and/or the relevant Legal Charge (as the case may be) has been overdue for 60 consecutive days or more from the due date thereof;
 - (2) there has been no material breach by any of you and/or the Guarantor in respect of the Facility or under the Letter of Offer, these additional terms and conditions or the Mortgage or the Equitable Mortgage and/or the relevant Legal Charge (as the case may be); and
 - (3) no notice of default has been issued by the Bank in respect of the Facility, the Mortgage or the Equitable Mortgage and/or the relevant Legal Charge (as the case may be) or any guarantee or other security provided to the Bank in respect of the Facility;
 - iii. the cancellation of the Coverage is solely caused by the full prepayment of amounts owing in respect of the Facility;
 - iv. application for the refund is made within 3 months from the date of full repayment.
- d. You and the Guarantor also acknowledge that where cancellation of the Coverage is due to any one of the following termination events, there will be no refund of the Premium:
 - i. the outstanding principal balance of the loan falls to or below the applicable loan-to-value threshold as specified in the Application Form;
 - ii. there is any material breach of the terms of the Coverage;
 - iii. the Insurer has paid a claim to the Bank in respect of the mortgage loan in accordance with the terms of the Coverage; or
 - iv. repayment of the loan is due to restructuring or refinancing of the loan by the Bank.
- e. You and the Guarantor further acknowledge that the matters set out in Conditions 13.b. and 13.c. are for your information only and that the circumstances under which the refund will be made, the amount thereof and other related matters are governed by the Policy and the inclusion of such matters in these additional terms and conditions does not constitute any warranty or representation on the part of the Bank or impose any obligation or liability on the Bank.
- f. The Bank shall pay to you and the Guarantor (or such of you and the Guarantor who has/have paid to the Bank an amount equivalent to the Single Premium under Condition 4 (the Bank's certification as to the person(s) who has/have paid such amount shall be conclusively binding on you and the Guarantor)) an amount equivalent to the amount refunded by the Insurer to the Bank as mentioned above. You and the Guarantor acknowledge and agree that:-
 - i. the Bank's obligation to make the payment under this paragraph 13.f. shall be limited to the amount which the Bank actually receives from the Insurer;
 - ii. the Bank shall not be under any obligation to make such payment unless and until it has actually received the refundable amount from the Insurer;
 - iii. the Bank does not owe you any obligation to recover or take any steps to ensure, pursue or enforce the payment of amounts refundable by the Insurer to the Bank as mentioned



above or any part thereof and the Bank does not owe you or the Guarantor any duty of care or other duties in any respect in connection with such refund;

- iv. the Bank is not obliged to do anything in the event that you and/or the Guarantor (or any person you or the Guarantor comprise(s)) dispute the amount refunded; and
- v. during the continuance of the Facility or the Coverage, the Bank is not obliged to do or refrain from doing anything for the purpose of ensuring that any part of the Single Premium mentioned above will be refunded.

14. Bank's Fee

The Bank is entitled to charge you from time to time such administrative fees as the Bank may decide for the Bank's efforts in applying for, obtaining and maintaining the Coverage and performing other acts by the Bank in relation to the Policy, the Coverage or any other matters relating to the MIP and such administrative fees shall be payable on demand. Such administrative fees shall, until payment in full, be secured by the Mortgage or the Equitable Mortgage and/or the relevant Legal Charge (as the case may be).

15. Waiver and Severability

If at any time any condition contained in these additional terms and conditions is or becomes illegal, invalid or unenforceable in any respect under the law of any jurisdiction, the legality, validity and enforceability of such condition under the law of any other jurisdiction, and of the remaining conditions of these additional terms and conditions shall not be affected or impaired thereby.

16. Definitions and Interpretation

- a. In these additional terms and conditions, unless the context requires otherwise:-

"Additional Premium" means any additional premium payable by the Bank to the Insurer in accordance with the Policy and/or the Coverage for maintaining the Coverage;

"Application Form" means a document as prescribed by the Bank whereby you and/or the Guarantor, inter alia

- (a) made an application to the Bank for the Facility; and
- (b) provided such information and documents as requested by the Bank;

together with all accompanying documents and information provided by you and/or the Guarantor to the Bank from time to time;

"Availability Period" means the period of time referred to in Condition 1.2 during which the Facility is to be drawdown;

the **"Bank"** means Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited 渣打銀行(香港)有限公司 and its successors and assigns; the **"Borrower"** means the borrower referred to in the Letter of Offer;

"Coverage" means mortgage insurance cover provided by the Insurer taken out and maintained by the Bank pursuant to the Policy for the protection, interest and benefit of the Bank in respect of the Facility or any portion thereof;

"Policy" means the Mortgage Insurance Policy entered into between the Insurer and the Bank under the MIP pursuant to which the Insurer, subject to the terms thereof, has agreed to provide certain mortgage insurance cover to the Bank in respect of loans to be provided by the Bank for financing the purchase of residential properties in Hong Kong or for re-financing the repayment of an existing debt incurred for financing the purchase of residential properties in Hong Kong and pursuant to which the Insurer has agreed to provide such cover to the Bank in respect of the Facility as secured by the Mortgage or the Equitable Mortgage and/or the relevant Legal Charge (as the case may be);

"Equitable Mortgage" means the "all monies" first equitable mortgage to be executed by you charging (i) all your right, title, benefit and interest of and in the Property comprised in the S & P Agreement; (ii) all your estate, right, title, interest, property, claim and demand whatsoever in the Property and (iii) your right, title, benefit and interest in the S & P Agreement in favour of the Bank as security for (inter alia) the Facility;

"Facility" means the facility or facilities proposed to be granted under the Letter of Offer;

"Guarantor" means the guarantor(s) more particularly described in the Schedule hereto and his/her successors and assigns or their respective successors and assigns;

"Information" means all information, data, documents, particulars, statements, representations and warranties of whatever nature provided or to be provided by you and/or the Guarantor to the Bank and/or the Insurer from time to time:

- (a) under or in connection with the Application Form or for the purpose of applying for the Facility;
- (b) in connection with or for the purpose of the application for, obtaining and/or maintaining the Coverage;
- (c) under the Mortgage or the Equitable Mortgage and/or the Legal Charge, as the case may be;
- (d) for the purpose of enabling the Bank to comply with the Policy or other agreements or arrangements between the Insurer and the Bank in respect of the MIP or any requirements, guidelines, operational manuals, directions or regulations of the Insurer from time to time in relation to the MIP;

- (e) for the purpose of making a claim under the Policy and/or the Coverage;

- (f) for the purpose of any dealing with the Insurer;

- (g) for any purpose as the Bank may in its sole and unfettered discretion determine to be related, directly or indirectly, to the Facility, the Mortgage or the Equitable Mortgage and/ or the Legal Charge, as the case may be, the Policy, the Coverage and/or the MIP;

- (h) relating to you and the Guarantor or any of you and the Guarantor; and/or

- (i) relating to the Property;

"Insurer" means any Insurer appointed by the Bank and its successors and assignees;

Investment Mortgage Insurance Programme ("Investment MIP") means the Facility to be insured under the MIP for the Property which will be used for non Self-Occupancy purpose;

"Legal Charge" means the "all monies" first legal charge/ mortgage in such form as required by the Bank which shall be executed by you pursuant to the Equitable Mortgage in favour of the Bank upon completion of the purchase of the Property as security for (inter alia) the Facility;

"Letter of Offer" means the Letter of Offer from the Bank addressed to you, to which these additional terms and conditions are attached; and shall include the Terms and Conditions under which the Bank offers to extend the Facility to you and to provide insurance cover in respect of the Facility or a portion thereof under the Policy;

"MIP" means the mortgage insurance programme operated by the Insurer in which the Bank has agreed to participate by entering into the Policy with the Insurer;

"Mortgage" means the "all monies" first legal charge or mortgage to be executed by you over the Property in favour of the Bank as security for (inter alia) the Facility;

"Mortgagor" means the mortgagor(s) referred to in the Letter of Offer;

"Premium" means the mortgage insurance premium payable by the Bank to the Insurer pursuant to the Policy in respect of the Coverage pertaining to the Facility or any portion thereof for taking out and maintaining the Coverage;

"Prescribed Period" means, in relation to an act to be performed by you under these additional terms and conditions, a period of time as the Bank may notify to you for the performance of such act, including any extension of such period of time granted by the Bank from time to time in writing;

"Property" means (a) in the case of the Equitable Mortgage, (i) the Mortgagor/Borrower's right, title, benefit and interest of and in the property comprised in the S & P Agreement, (ii) all the Mortgagor/Borrower's estate, right, title, interest, property, claim, demand whatsoever therein and (iii) the Mortgagor/Borrower's right, title, benefit and interest in the S & P Agreement; and (b) in the case of the Mortgage/Legal Charge, the property (excluding any chattels acquired with the Property) described in the Mortgage/Legal Charge which is to be charged/mortgaged to the Bank under the Mortgage/Legal Charge as security (inter alia) for the Facility;

"S & P Agreement" means the sale and purchase agreement entered into between the Borrower/Mortgagor and the relevant vendor;

"Terms and Conditions" means the standard terms and conditions set out on the Letter of Offer, upon which the Facility is proposed to be extended to the Borrower;

- b. In these additional terms and conditions, "you" shall mean and include all or any of the Borrower, the Mortgagor and all persons the Borrower and the Mortgagor comprise and their respective successors and assigns. If a party shall consist of more than person, unless the context requires otherwise, reference to that party shall take effect as references to such persons or any of them and the undertakings, agreements, consents, acknowledgments, covenants and obligations by such party herein expressed or implied shall be deemed to be made or given by such persons jointly and severally. All representations, warranties, undertakings, agreements, consents, acknowledgments, covenants and obligations of you herein expressed or implied shall be deemed, unless the context requires otherwise, to be made, given or assumed by all persons the Borrower and the Mortgagor comprise and their respective successors and assigns jointly and severally. All representations, warranties, undertakings, agreements, consents, acknowledgments, covenants and obligations of you and/or the Guarantor herein expressed or implied shall be deemed, unless the context requires otherwise, to be made, given or assumed by all persons the Borrower, the Mortgagor and the Guarantor comprise and their respective successors and assigns jointly and severally.
- c. A reference to the "Mortgage Insurance Policy", "Mortgage Insurance Cover" or "Mortgage Insurance Programme" shall include references to the same as from time to time varied, modified, supplemented and/or restructured.
- d. For the purpose of the Mortgage or the Equitable Mortgage and/or the Legal Charge, as the case may be, the Letter of Offer (incorporating all the Terms and Conditions) as varied, modified and/or supplemented by these additional terms and conditions shall be regarded as the "Facility Letter".



由於部份貸款在按揭保險計劃下受保，有關條款及細則須由下列附加條款及細則加以修訂及／或補充。

1. 先決條件

1.1 貸款須在下列先決條件均已落實並令本行滿意後才可提取：

- 本行須收到本行根據保單發出並已由閣下及／或擔保人正式接受的有關貸款或其中部分之要約書（「要約書」）；
- 在本行收到已正式獲接受之要約書後，閣下及／或擔保人根據已發出要約書向保險公司申請保險保障事宜而向本行及／或保險公司所提供的資料並沒有更改；
- 要約書訂明的所有先決條件全部落實及獲得遵從，令本行及保險公司滿意；
- 在不損害第1.1c款的一般性的原則下，本行須在提款日之前收到閣下及／或擔保人一筆款項，款額相等於（i）保費（若保險費整筆支付）；或（ii）第一期保險年費（若保費每年分期支付）；
- 閣下及／或擔保人已妥為遵守及履行閣下及／或擔保人在要約書及本附加條款及細則訂明的全部義務；
- 要約書中所載有關提取貸款之前的所有先決條件均落實；
- 本行的律師信納按揭人擁有物業的有效及適銷所有權，而且物業按揭符合保險公司就按揭保險計劃範圍內的法定抵押及／或按揭不時發出的任何要求、指引、營業守則、指令或規則；
- 要約書維持有效、沒有被撤銷而且具有充分效力；
- 本行收到本行要求擔保人提供的擔保書，其格式及內容須按本行訂明；
- 本行收到本行就貸款要求提供的所有設定其他抵押的契據及文件而該等契據及文件必須正式簽署妥當；及
- 本行不時訂明的任何性質的任何其他先決條件均須落實。
- 由保險公司就根據按揭保險計劃以保險的該部份貸款向銀行發出承諾證書（「承諾證書」）（如適用），而且承諾證書所列的所有先決條件或準則均得到遵守致令保險公司滿意。

1.2 貸款必須於下列期限之前提取：

- 自要約書之日或其中訂明的提早屆滿或終止之日起45天內；或
- 物業估價之日起45天內，以較早之日期為準；或
- 在承諾證書的日期起3個月內（如適用）；

1.3 閣下及擔保人須盡一切努力與貸款人合作（提供所有必要的有關資料或實行本行酌情及不受約束地要求的其他行為），以確保第1.1條所述的先決條件在貸款有效期內全部得以遵守。

1.4 為避免疑問，(a)如果保險公司發出的承諾證書（如適用）所列的任何先決條件或準則在貸款被提取之前未獲得正式遵守或實現致令保險公司滿意（包括但不限於繳付保費），銀行可在貸款被提取之前任何時候暫時扣起貸款的發放，及(b)如果在上述第1.2項條件所述的期間之內貸款未被提取，閣下及擔保人須向銀行申請給予延期（銀行可全權酌情決定是否同意批准延期）。

2. 批核條件

- 若要約書附帶任何批核條件，而在本行就此向閣下說明之後，該項批核條件為閣下所接受，則若本行提出要求，閣下須在訂明期限內向本行提供確認書（其格式及內容按本行要求），承認本行已向閣下說明該項條件並且閣下願意接受及落實該項條件。
- 若閣下接受批核條件，閣下須在訂明期限內落實該項條件或實行本行要求的行為，確保落實該項條件。

3. 提供有關資料

- 閣下及擔保人須在訂明期限內向本行及／或保險公司提供本行酌情及不受約束地要求閣下及／或擔保人提供的所有有關資料。
- 本行有權要求閣下及／或擔保人以法定聲明書或其他宣誓聲明書的方式，核證任何有關資料真實無誤及完整可靠。

4. 保單的保費及其他應付款項

- 本行須就保險保障支付根據保單須支付的保費（或其中分期支付的保險年費）及任何附加保費。
- 本行可根據本第4條規定的下列條款就保險保障向閣下及／或擔保人收取一筆款項，款額相等於保費（或其中分期支付的保險年費）或任何附加保費或本行根據保單已支付或須支付予保險公司的其他款項。**
 - 除第4.c.ii條適用的情況外，若保費須整筆支付，閣下及／或擔保人須在本行要求時立即向本行支付相等於保費的款項，而且須在保單中訂明之整筆支付的保費到期支付日之前支付。
 - 為免生疑問，無論第4.c.i條如何規定，若本行於貸款提取之前，已將部分貸款本金用以整筆支付保費，則該部分用於支付保費的貸款本金須以與其他部分貸款本金相同的方式或按本行不時酌情及不受約束地決定的其他方式償還。
- 若保費按年分期支付，閣下及／或擔保人須在本行提出要求時立即向本行支付一筆款額相等於分期支付的保險年費的款項，而且須在保單中訂明之任何分期支付的保險年費到期支付日之前支付。
- 閣下及／或擔保人須在本行不時要求下立即向本行支付一筆款額相等於根據保單須由本行支付的保費及／或附加保費的款項，而且須在保單中訂明之保費及／或附加保費到期支付日之前支付。
- 閣下及／或擔保人須在本行提出要求時立即向本行支付款額相等於根據保單須由本行支付的任何款項，而且須在保單中訂明之該等款項到期支付日之前支付。
- 無論第1.1.e條、第4.c至4.f條（包括第4.c及4.f條）及第5.a條如何規定，本行可酌情及不受約束地決定整筆支付保費、按年分期支付保費、支付任何附加保費或本行根據保單須支付的任何其他款項，事後再向閣下及／或擔保人收取款額相等於本行如前述所支付的任何款項，而閣下及／或擔保人須在本行提出要求時立即支付上述款項。
- 根據本條須支付的所有款項：
 - 須藉物業按揭或衡平法抵押及／或法定抵押（以適用者為準）作為償還保證；
 - 若非按上文規定支付，經本行酌情及不受約束地決定，則該等款項可加進貸款本金中，由閣下及／或擔保人以每月分期付款方式償還。

5. 物業的佔用

閣下特此向本行承諾：

適用於住宅物業按揭

- 物業須作自住（定義見下文）用途，而且閣下須在收到本行於保險保障有效期內設定物業按揭的每個週年日或之後或本行認為適當的其他時候發出的書面要求起一個月內，按照本行不時訂明的格式，證明物業是並且繼續是由借款人及／或按揭人（以適用者為準）以及其直系親屬／各自的直系親屬作為主要居所自住而沒有作其他用途（「自住」）。若借款人及／或按揭人（以適用者為準）沒有就物業的自住狀況提供上述保證及證明，或沒有履行有關物業自住狀況的要求，除其他權利外，本行有權要求閣下及／或擔保人立即償還閣下及／或擔保人欠本行的全部款項或其中任何部分及／或對閣下任何一位及／或擔保人施加本行酌情決定認為適當的條件（包括但不限於由閣下及／或擔保人向本行支付款額相等於本行須支付的任何附加保費的款項）。
- 閣下將准許本行隨時進入物業以核證第5.a條是否已獲遵從。適用於衡平法抵押及有關法定抵押
- 物業須由至少一名有入息的借款人／擔保人（以適用者為準）與其直系親屬居住（「自住」），但只可作住宅用途，而且借款人／擔保人（以適用者為準）須（i）在申請貸款之時；（ii）根據物業買賣合約訂明為物業買賣成交日期（由轉讓書的簽署加



以證明))起三個月內;及(iii)在本行於提取貸款的每個週年日或之後提出要求起一個月內或本行認為適當的其他時候,以書面向本行保證和證明(格式按本行訂明)其自住的意向(如屬上文(i)項)及有關物業的自住狀況(如屬上文(ii)、(iii)項)。若借款人/按揭人(以適用者為準)沒有提供上述保證及證明,及/或沒有履行有關物業自住狀況的要求,除其他權利外,本行有權要求閣下及/或擔保人立即償還閣下及/或擔保人欠本行的全部款項或其中任何部分及/或對閣下任何一位及/或擔保人施加本行酌情決定認為適當的條件(包括但不限於由閣下及/或擔保人向本行支付款額相等於本行須支付的任何附加保費的款項)。

- d. 若屬第5.c條(ii)、(iii)項的情況,閣下將准許本行隨時進入物業以核證第5.c條是否已獲遵從。

「直系親屬」一詞的含義,須與保險公司及本行就按揭保險計劃訂立的保單、其他協議或安排,或保險公司不時就按揭保險計劃提出的任何要求、指引、營業守則、指令或規則之中不時界定及解釋的含義相同,亦須按其中的解釋方式作出解釋。

如物業屬投資用途,上文(a),(b),(c)及(d)次條款均不適用及下列(e),(f),(g)及(h)次條款均適用:

- e. 在本行的要求下,閣下須提供有關物業之租約、租客等相關之資料及文件。
- f. 在未經本行書面同意前,影響該物業之有關租約將不可被更改、修訂、終止或續期;及於任何時間,均不可賦予他人續期租賃之選擇權、首次拒絕之權利或其他利益。
- g. 除物業之有關租約之條款限制外,閣下須允許本行於任何時間進入物業以核證上述次條款(e)及(f)是否已獲遵從。
- h. 如有關租約之租客違約,閣下須立即通知本行。

6. 申述及保證

- a. 閣下及擔保人向本行申述及保證,所有有關資料在各方面均屬真確無誤、完整可靠,閣下及擔保人並不知道有任何未經向本行書面披露的事實,以致可能對任何有關資料造成重大影響或使任何有關資料不真實、不正確、不完整及/或含有誤導成分。
- b. 閣下及擔保人特此明確承認,本行有權依賴及已經依賴及/或將會依賴有關資料辦理貸款的申請及/或按揭及維持保險保障。
- c. 閣下及擔保人亦向本行申述、保證及承諾,上述申述及保證在貸款的整個持續期內就當時的事實及情況而言均屬真確無誤。
- d. 閣下及擔保人在獲悉任何可能導致違反上述任何申述及保證的情況或事情之時,須盡快以書面通知本行。
- e. 在不損害第6.d條的一般性的原則下,閣下及擔保人若知道有任何事實或情況發生重大的變化,以致可能導致閣下及/或擔保人在申請表上或就申請表所提供予本行的任何有關資料或情況在貸款提取之前成為不真實、不完整或含有誤導成分,須就此以書面通知本行。

7. 支出及彌償

- a. 閣下及/或擔保人在本行提出要求時須立即向本行支付或償付本行為下列事項已招致或將會招致的全部費用、手續費、合理引致的開支及收費:
- i. 申請(不論該項申請是否獲保險公司接納)、獲得及/或維持保險保障;
- ii. 遵從保險公司與本行就按揭保險計劃訂立的保單、任何協議或安排,或保險公司就按揭保險計劃提出的任何要求、指引、營業守則、指令或規則;
- iii. 根據保單及/或保險保障提出申索;
- iv. 與保險公司有任何事務往來;及
- v. 本行酌情決定認為與保單、保險保障及/或按揭保險計劃有關的任何事項。

若本行就本項貸款及由根據按揭保險計劃受保的其他衡平法抵押/按揭/法定抵押作償還保證的其他銀行融資/信貸安排引起上述任何費用、手續費、支出及收費,本行可按本行酌情決定的

基礎及方式,將上述費用、手續費、支出及收費在物業按揭或衡平法抵押及/或有關法定抵押(以適用者為準)及其他衡平法抵押/按揭/法定抵押之中分攤。本行就分攤給物業按揭或衡平法抵押及/或有關法定抵押(以適用者為準)的數額所發出的證明對閣下及擔保人具有決定性的約束力。上述所有費用、手續費、支出及收費在全數付清之前,須以物業按揭或衡平法抵押及/或有關法定抵押(以適用者為準)作為償還保證。

- b. 對本行直接或間接由於下列情況而遭受或招致的一切訴訟、程序、申索、罰款、定罪、付款要求、責任、損害、費用、損失及支出,閣下及擔保人須彌償本行並使本行獲得充分彌償:

- i. 閣下及/或擔保人違反或沒有履行要約書及/或本附加條款及細則的任何規定;
- ii. 閣下及/或擔保人於要約書及/或本附加條款及細則所載的任何申述或保證不真實、不正確、不完整或含有誤導成分;或
- iii. 任何有關資料不真實、不正確、不完整或含有誤導成分。

根據本第7.b條須支付予本行的所有款項在付清之前,須以物業按揭或衡平法抵押及/或有關法定抵押(以適用者為準)作為償還保證。

8. 本行免責

- 8.1 在申請、獲得及維持保險保障及與保險公司的任何事務往來中及在辦理任何與保單、保險保障及/或按揭保險計劃有關的事項中,本行:
- a. 憑本身的權利以主事人的身份而不是以閣下或擔保人的代理人的身份行事;
- b. 除本附加條款及細則明確規定外,對閣下及/或擔保人並不負有任何謹慎行事責任或其他責任;及
- c. 在任何情況下,對本行就保險保障、按揭保險計劃及/或政策,因本行疏忽或故意違約而直接造成者除外的任何作為或不作為均毋須向閣下及/或擔保人負責。

在本條規定中,「本行」一詞包括本行根據法律須對其作為或不作為負責的本行職員或代理人或其他人士。

- 8.2 本附加條款及細則所載任何規定並不意味本行有任何義務促使保險保障獲批出。閣下及擔保人承認保險保障是否獲批出是由保險公司酌情決定的。

9. 按揭保險計劃的條款及細則

- a. 閣下及擔保人特此承認及同意:
- i. 本行向保險公司申請、按揭及維持保險保障僅為本行而不是為閣下及/或擔保人的保障、權益及利益;
- ii. 保險保障的受保人或受益人是本行而不是閣下及/或擔保人;
- iii. 無論閣下及/或擔保人根據第4條規定有任何義務,保險保障並不是以閣下及/或擔保人為受益人,也不是為閣下及/或擔保人的利益或權益而設;
- iv. 若本行根據保險保障提出申索或追討任何款項,閣下及/或擔保人不會獲得任何利益;
- v. 本行根據保險保障提出申索或追討任何款項不會在任何方面或在任何程度上影響或損害本行要求閣下及/或擔保人清償閣下及/或擔保人欠本行的全部款項的充分權利;
- vi. 向閣下及/或擔保人收取的或由閣下及/或擔保人支付的款額相等於保費及其中分期支付的年費、任何附加保費的款項或本行根據保單須支付保險公司的其他款項,不會授予、設定或轉讓保險保障、保單或按揭保險計劃的任何所有權、權益、權利或利益而使閣下及/或擔保人受益。
- b. 根據保險公司及本行訂立的保單、任何協議或安排、按揭保險計劃或按揭公司就按揭保險計劃發出的任何要求、指令、指引或規則進行的任何事情或與之有關或其中所載的任何規定,均沒有:
- i. 授予、設定或轉讓任何所有權、權益、權利或利益而使閣下及/或擔保人受益;



ii. 限制、限定、損害或妨礙：

- (1) 本行根據閣下及/或任何其他人士不時簽訂的以本行為受益人的任何信貸及抵押文件及本行與閣下及/或任何其他人士訂立的任何信貸及抵押文件所享有的權利；
- (2) 本行對閣下及/或擔保人享有的任何權利；
- (3) 本行相對於閣下及/或擔保人的法律地位；

iii. 除本附加條款及細則明確規定外，產生本行對閣下及/或擔保人的任何謹慎行事責任或其他責任；或

iv. 妨礙本行或任何其他人士，包括保險公司（及/或保險公司就保險保障的保險商或再保險商）行使對閣下及/或擔保人的權利或就物業要求閣下及/或擔保人向本行償還全部欠款的權利，儘管本行已收到保險保障下任何保險賠償金。

10. 有關資料

a. 鑑於本行同意提供貸款（但貸款須受要約書及本附加條款及細則規限），又鑑於保險公司同意提供保險保障，閣下及擔保人除在物業按揭或衡平法抵押及/或有關法定抵押（以適用者為準）中所給予的同意外，還特此就本行使用、披露及傳遞有關資料給予同意及許可：

i. 就保險保障及/或為本行或保險公司（以適用者為準）認為適當的其他有關或附帶目的，

- (1) 本行可使用本行不時收到及持有的一切有關資料；及
- (2) 本行可向保險公司披露及傳遞所有或任何有關資料供保險公司使用、選用、持有及處理；及

ii. 就保險保障及/或為上述人士或其中任何人士認為適當的其他有關或附帶目的，

- (1) 保險公司可使用保險公司不時收到及持有的所有或任何有關資料；及
- (2) 保險公司可向保險公司的任何按揭再保險商(包括但不限於該等按揭再保險商各自的再保險商)、委託人、代理人、承包商、第三方服務供應商、繼承人及受讓人及其他與保險公司有事務往來的人士披露及傳遞所有或任何有關資料，供上述任何人士使用、選用、持有及處理。

iii. 就物業按揭、衡平法抵押及/或有關法定抵押（以適用者為準）就貸款欠本行的款項及/或就貸款提供予本行的抵押及擔保的任何轉讓或轉移或建議轉讓或轉移；就承讓人行使及/或執行在上述轉讓或轉移後根據物業按揭、衡平法抵押及/或有關法定抵押（以適用者為準）、上述欠款及/或上述抵押及擔保所享有的權利及補救方法；及/或為本行及/或承讓人酌情及不受約束地決定為直接或間接與物業按揭、衡平法抵押及/或有關法定抵押（以適用者為準）、上述欠款及/或上述抵押及擔保有關的任何目的，

- (1) 本行可向本行就物業按揭、衡平法抵押及/或有關法定抵押（以適用者為準）的繼承人或受讓人或建議繼承人或受讓人（「承讓人」）披露本行不時收到及持有的所有或任何有關資料；及

- (2) 承讓人可使用承讓人不時收到及持有的所有有關資料；及

iv. 可在香港特別行政區境內及/或境外，

- (1) 將有關資料用於任何允許用途；及
- (2) 在允許範圍內向任何人士披露及傳遞有關資料。

b. 閣下及擔保人特此放棄閣下及擔保人根據香港特別行政區法例第486章《個人資料（私隱）條例》的有關條款或根據任何就本條所述事項對本行施加保密義務的任何法律規定的全部申索權或投訴權。

11. 本行要求付款的權利

閣下及擔保人承認及同意，閣下及/或擔保人就貸款或其他安排欠本行的所有款項須在本行提出要求時立即全數付清。本附加條款及細則中所載任何規定並不影響、限制或損害本行要求閣下及/或擔保人立即清償對本行全部欠款的權利。

12. 不併合

即使日後簽署物業按揭、衡平法抵押及/或有關法定抵押（以適用者為準），或擔保人簽署以本行為受益人的擔保書，或不時簽署以本行為受益人的或本行就貸款與任何其他人士簽署的其他貸款及抵押文件，本附加條款及細則以及條款及細則仍然有效。

13. 退回保費

a. 此條適用於整筆支付的按揭保費（在本條稱為「整筆保費」），但就按揭成數超過90%及/或還款年期超過30年的按揭貸款及/或套現加按貸款及/或屬投資物業按揭保險計劃之整筆保費除外。

b. 閣下及擔保人承認，根據保單，若符合第13.c條所述條件，在取消保險保障時，保險公司將向本行退回部分整筆保費。退回款額按下列方式確定：

- i. 若貸款在提取貸款之日起第一年內全數償還，將退回整筆保費的40%；
- ii. 若貸款在提取貸款之日起第二年內全數償還，將退回整筆保費的25%；
- iii. 若貸款在提取貸款之日起第三年內全數償還，將退回整筆保費的15%；及

提取貸款之日起滿三年之後不會退回任何保費。

c. 閣下及擔保人亦承認，只有在符合下列全部條件的情況下，保險公司才會向本行作出上文第13.b條所述的退款：

- i. 不曾就保險保障或根據保險保障支付或須支付任何申索款項；
- ii. 在取消保險保障之前的十二個月期內：
 - (1) 根據物業按揭、衡平法抵押及/或有關法定抵押（以適用者為準）須支付的款額並沒有自到期日起連續60日或以上逾期未付；
 - (2) 閣下及/或擔保人並沒有實質地違反貸款規定或要約書、本附加條款及細則或物業按揭、衡平法抵押及/或有關法定抵押（以適用者為準）；及
 - (3) 本行並沒有就貸款、物業按揭或衡平法抵押及/或有關法定抵押（以適用者為準）或就貸款提供予本行的任何擔保書或其他抵押發出違約通知；

iii. 保險保障僅由於提前償還全部貸款欠款而取消；

iv. 在全數償還款項後3個月內申請退款。

d. 閣下及擔保人亦承認，因以下任何一項終止事件取消保險保障，將不退回任何保費。

- i. 未償還之本金餘額降至或低於申請表上所列明之按揭成數門檻；
- ii. 有任何違返保險保障條款的行為；
- iii. 保險公司已就按揭貸款之相關保險保障向本行支付申索款項；或
- iv. 償還貸款的原因是因本行對貸款進行了重組或加按。

e. 閣下及擔保人進一步承認，第13.b及13.c條所列事項僅供閣下參考，退款的情況、款額及其他有關事項受保單規限，在本附加條款及細則中列入上述事項並不構成本行的任何保證或申述，亦不構成本行的任何義務或責任。

f. 本行須向閣下及擔保人（或已根據第4條向本行支付整筆保費的閣下及擔保人（本行就已支付上述款項的人士所發出的證明對閣下及擔保人具有決定性的約束力））支付保險公司向本行退回的上述款項。閣下及擔保人承認及同意：

- i. 本行根據本第13.f條規定的付款責任須以本行實際從保險公司收到的款額為限；
- ii. 本行無責任支付上述款項，除非與直至本行已實際從保險公司收到可退回款項為止；
- iii. 本行無責任為閣下追討或採取任何行動確保、追索或強制保險公司向本行支付上述可退回款項或其中任何部分，本行亦



無責任就上述退款在任何方面對閣下或擔保人承擔謹慎行事的責任或其他責任；

- iv. 若閣下及/或擔保人（或閣下或擔保人所包含的任何人士）對退款有任何異議，本行無責任採取任何行動；及
- v. 在貸款或保險保障持續期內，本行無責任採取或不採取任何行動以確保獲退回上述整筆保費的任何部分。

14. 本行費用

本行有權就本行為申請、獲得及維持保險保障，及本行就保單、保險保障或任何其他與按揭保險計劃有關的事項所進行的其他行動所作出的努力，不時向閣下收取由本行決定的行政費，而閣下須支付該等行政費。該等行政費須以物業按揭或衡平法抵押及/或有關法定抵押（以適用者為準）作為償還保證，直至付清為止。

15. 放棄權利及可劃分性

若根據任何司法管轄區的法律，本附加條款及細則中所載的任何規定在任何時候在任何方面是或成為不合法、無效或不可執行，並不影響或損害該規定根據任何其他司法管轄區法律的合法性、有效性及可執行性以及本附加條款及細則的其他規定的合法性、有效性及可執行性。

16. 定義及解釋

- a. 在本附加條款及細則中，除非文意另有所指：

「**附加保費**」指本行為維持保險保障而根據保單及/或保險保障須向保險公司支付的任何額外保險費。

「**申請表**」指本行訂明的文件，而根據該文件，閣下及/或擔保人除其他事項外，主要是：

- (a) 向本行提出貸款申請；及
- (b) 提供本行要求的資料及文件；

以及閣下及/或擔保人不時向本行提供的所有夾附的文件及資料；

「**貸款有效期**」指第 1.2 條所述須提取貸款的期間；

「**本行**」指渣打銀行（香港）有限公司及其繼承人及受讓人；

「**借款人**」指要約書中所述的借款人；

「**保險保障**」指本行為本行的保障、權益及利益就貸款或其任何部分按揭及維持的由保險公司根據保單提供的按揭保險保障；

「**保單**」指保險公司與本行根據按揭保險計劃訂立的按揭保險單，根據該保險單，保險公司在受該保險單條款規限之下，同意就本行為購買香港住宅樓宇提供融資或為購買香港住宅樓宇所產生的現有負債提供再融資而提供的信貸，向本行提供某些按揭保險的保障，根據該保險單，保險公司同意對以物業按揭或衡平法抵押及/或有關法定抵押（以適用者為準）作為償還保證的貸款向本行提供上述保障；

「**衡平法抵押**」指閣下簽署的以本行為受益人的「全額」第一衡平法抵押，並以（i）閣下對買賣合約所述物業的一切權利、所有權、權益及利益；（ii）閣下在物業的一切產權、權利、所有權、權益、擁有權、申索權及要求，及（iii）閣下在買賣合約的權利、所有權、權益及利益為抵押，作為閣下償還貸款（除其他各項外）的保證；

「**貸款**」指根據要約書擬批出的一項或多項貸款安排；

「**擔保人**」指本附加條款及細則的附件中詳述的擔保人及其繼承人及受讓人或他們各自的繼承人及受讓人；

「**有關資料**」指閣下及/或擔保人不時向本行及/或保險公司提供或將要提供的任何性質的所有資料、數據、文件、詳情、陳述、申述及保證；

- (a) 根據申請表或就申請表提供或為申請貸款而提供的；
- (b) 就或為申請、獲得及/或維持保險保障而提供的；
- (c) 根據物業按揭或衡平法抵押及/或法定抵押（以適用者為準）而提供的；

(d) 為使本行能遵守保險公司與本行就按揭保險計劃訂立的保單或其他協議或安排或保險公司不時就按揭保險計劃發出的任何要求、指引、營業守則、指令或規則而提供的；

(e) 為根據保單及/或保險保障提出申索而提供的；

(f) 為與保險公司任何事務往來而提供的；

(g) 為本行酌情及不受約束地決定為與貸款、物業按揭或衡平法抵押及/或法定抵押（以適用者為準）、保單、保險保障及/或按揭保險計劃直接或間接有關的目的而提供的；

(h) 與閣下及擔保人或閣下及擔保人其中任何一位有關的；及/或

(i) 與物業有關的；

「**保險公司**」指本行委任的保險公司及其繼承人及受讓人；投資物業按揭保險計劃（「投資物業按揭保險計劃」）指有關貸款在按揭保險計劃下受保並將作非自住用途；

「**法定抵押**」指閣下根據衡平法抵押在物業購買完成時簽署的以本行為受益人而且格式按本行訂明的「全額」第一法定抵押/按揭，作為閣下償還貸款（除其他各項外）的保證；

「**要約書**」指本行致閣下的並夾附本附加條款及細則的要約書；而要約書包括條款及細則；根據要約書本行向閣下提供貸款並根據保單就貸款或其中部份提供保險；

「**按揭保險計劃**」指由保險公司營運的按揭保險計劃，本行同意與保險公司訂立保單，藉以參與該項計劃；

「**物業按揭**」指閣下對物業設定並簽署的以本行為受益人的「全額」第一法定抵押或按揭，作為償還（除其他各項外）貸款的保證；

「**按揭人**」指要約書中所述的按揭人；

「**保費**」指本行為按揭及維持保險保障的目的根據保單就與貸款或其部分有關的保險保障向保險公司支付的按揭保險費；

「**訂明期間**」就閣下根據本附加條款及細則須實行的行為而言指本行通知閣下實行該行為的期間包括本行不時書面批准的寬限期；

「**物業**」指（a）就衡平法抵押而言，（i）按揭人/借款人對買賣合約所述物業的一切權利、所有權、權益及利益；（ii）按揭人/借款人在物業的一切產權、權利、所有權、權益、擁有權、申索權及要求，及（iii）按揭人/借款人在買賣合約的權利、所有權、權益及利益；及（b）就物業按揭/法定抵押而言，物業按揭/法定抵押所述的物業，該物業將根據物業按揭抵押/按揭予本行，作為償還（除其他各項外）貸款的保證；

「**買賣合約**」指借款人/按揭人與有關買家訂立的買賣協議；

「**條款及細則**」指要約書所列的標準條款及細則，本行擬根據該等條款及細則向借款人提供貸款；

- b. 在本附加條款及細則中，「**閣下**」指並且包括所有或任何借款人、按揭人及借款人及按揭人所包含的所有人士以及其各自的繼承人及受讓人。除文意另有所指外，若一方當事人包括一名以上人士，凡提述該方當事人須視作提述上述所有人士或其中任何一名人士，該方當事人在此明示或默示作出的承諾、協定、同意、承認、契諾及責任，須視作由上述人士共同及各別地作出或給予。除非文意另有所指，閣下在此明示或默示的一切申述、保證、承諾、協定、同意、承認、契諾及責任須視作由所有借款人及按揭人所包含的人士及其各自的繼承人及受讓人共同及各別地作出、給予或承擔。除文意另有所指外，閣下及/或擔保人在此明示或默示作出的一切申述、保證、承諾、協定、同意、承認、契諾及責任須視作由所有借款人、按揭人及擔保人所包含的人士及其各自的繼承人及受讓人共同及各別地作出、給予或承擔。
- c. 凡提述「按揭保單」、「按揭保險保障」或「按揭保險計劃」須包括對不時更改、修訂、補充及/或重整的上述「按揭保單」、「按揭保險保障」或「按揭保險計劃」的提述。
- d. 就物業按揭或衡平法抵押及/或法定抵押（以適用者為準）而言，經本附加條款及細則更改、修訂及/或補充的要約書（收納所有條款及細則）須視作「貸款確認書」。



**Current/Cheque/Savings Account and
Time Deposit Account Terms
往來 / 支票 / 儲蓄戶口和
定期存款戶口條款**



Contents

1	Choosing the account that is right for you	1
2	Savings accounts	1
3	Time deposits accounts	2
4	Current / cheque accounts	3
5	Integrated Deposits Account Terms	5
6	e-Cheques	7
7	Foreign currency	11
8	RMB accounts	13
9	Minimum balances	14
10	Payments into accounts	15
11	Payments out of accounts	17
12	Dormant accounts	18
13	Closing accounts	18
14	Meaning of words	19

目錄

1	選擇適合閣下的戶口	1
2	儲蓄戶口	1
3	定期存款戶口	2
4	往來/支票戶口	3
5	綜合存款戶口條款	5
6	電子支票	7
7	外幣	11
8	人民幣戶口	12
9	最低結餘	14
10	向戶口付款	15
11	從戶口付款	16
12	不動戶口	18
13	結束戶口	18
14	詞語涵義	19

Important notice

You need to read this document.

It sets out specific terms and conditions on which we agree to provide you with *current/cheque account, time deposit account, Integrated Deposits Account and savings account products*. **You must read it in conjunction with our Client Terms and any other documents forming our banking agreement.** To the extent of any inconsistency between these terms and our Client Terms, these terms prevail. These terms do not apply to any existing current/cheque account, time deposit account or savings account products you have with us to the extent that they are subject to separate terms and conditions.

Key words

The meaning of key words printed *like this* and other words used in our banking agreement is explained in our Client Terms. Some additional key words which apply to the *products* referred to in these terms are explained at the end of these terms.

重要提示

務請審閱本文件。

本文件載列本行同意向閣下提供往來/支票戶口、定期存款戶口、綜合存款戶口和儲蓄戶口產品所依據的特定條款及細則。**本文件須與構成本行銀行協議的本行的客戶條款及任何其他文件一併閱讀。**本條款與本行的客戶條款如有任何不符，概以本條款為準。閣下與本行之間的任何已有往來/支票戶口、定期存款戶口或儲蓄戶口產品如適用其他條款及細則，則不適用本條款。

關鍵詞

以此格式呈現的關鍵詞和本行銀行協議所用其他詞語的涵義在本行的客戶條款中闡述。本條款所述產品相關的若干其他關鍵詞在本條款結尾處定義。



1 Choosing the account that is right for you

We offer a variety of *current/cheque accounts*, *time deposits accounts* and *savings accounts* designed to suit your personal banking needs. The particular types of *current/cheque accounts*, *time deposits accounts* and *savings accounts* we offer are set out in the *product brochure*. If you need us to explain any of the features of, or the terms applying to, any *current/cheque account*, *time deposit account* or *savings account*, please contact us.

2 Savings accounts

Interest - general

- 2.1 If you have a credit balance in a *savings account* you may be entitled to receive interest depending on the type of *account* (see the *product brochure*, the *tariff sheet* or elsewhere in our banking agreement). The rate of interest may be fixed or varied from time to time as we determine. We pay interest monthly or at other regular intervals that we determine.
- 2.2 Interest is:
- calculated on a compound basis for a *savings account* in Hong Kong Dollars;
 - simple interest for a *foreign currency deposit*.
- 2.3 Interest accrues daily and if the credit balance of your *savings account* is denominated in:
- Hong Kong Dollars, Pound Sterling or Singapore Dollars, we calculate interest on the basis of a 365 day year (a 366 day year in the case of a leap year);
 - any other currency, we calculate interest on the basis of a 360 day year (or any other basis we choose);
 - Number of decimal places used when calculating or posting interest is determined by the bank from time to time at its sole discretion and/or in accordance with our usual practice.

Withdrawals

- 2.4 You must not make a withdrawal using a cheque on a *savings account*.

Passbook or statement

- 2.5 You may either:
- be issued with a passbook; or
 - receive periodic statements.

Mistakes on a statement

- 2.6 You must check your statements carefully.

1 選擇適合閣下的戶口

本行提供不同種類的往來/支票戶口、定期存款戶口和儲蓄戶口，以迎合閣下的個人理財需要。本行所提供的往來/支票戶口、定期存款戶口和儲蓄戶口具體類別見產品手冊。閣下如需本行解釋任何往來/支票戶口、定期存款戶口或儲蓄戶口的任何特點或適用條款，請與本行聯絡。

2 儲蓄戶口

利息 - 一般事項

- 2.1 如果閣下的儲蓄戶口內有正數戶口結餘，視乎戶口的類型，閣下或有權收取利息（見產品手冊、收費表或本行銀行協議其他部分）。利率由本行決定，可以是固定的，亦可以不時變更。本行按月或以本行決定的其他固定期間支付利息。
- 2.2 利息：
- 港元儲蓄戶口按複式計算；
 - 外幣存款按單利息計算。
- 2.3 利息逐日計算，而如果閣下的儲蓄戶口正數結餘的貨幣單位為：
- 港元、英鎊或新加坡元，則本行按照一年365日（如屬閏年則為一年366日）計算利息；
 - 任何其他貨幣，則本行按照一年360日（或本行選擇的任何其他基準）計算利息；
 - 計算利息或記入利息之利息小數位數位可由本行不時酌情決定及/或按本行慣常做法依循。

提款

- 2.4 閣下不得以支票提取儲蓄戶口內的款項。

存摺或月結單

- 2.5 閣下可以：
- 獲發存摺；或
 - 收取定期月結單。

月結單上的錯誤

- 2.6 閣下必須仔細查核閣下的月結單。如果閣



If you do not report any mistake or unauthorised transaction within 90 days after the date of the statement, we treat the statement as correct.

Passbooks to be kept secure

- 2.7 If you have a passbook, you must keep it secure (including keeping it in a safe place - please refer to the security procedures set out in the Client Terms).

Third party withdrawals with passbooks

- 2.8 A third party may only make withdrawals from a *savings account* with a passbook if they prove their identity to our satisfaction and provide:

- the passbook;
- an original debit slip signed by you or an authorised person.

The amount to be withdrawn by the third party must not exceed any maximum amount we set.

Over the counter transactions without passbooks

- 2.9 Despite anything else in our banking agreement, we may allow transactions to be carried out over the counter or otherwise without the passbook being produced.

Update of passbooks

- 2.10 You must update a passbook regularly if you frequently conduct transactions otherwise than over our branch counters.
- 2.11 If a passbook is not updated and there is any conflict between the information in the passbook and our records, our records prevail to the extent of that conflict.

3 Time deposits accounts

Interest on time deposits account

- 3.1 Simple interest on a *time deposit account* is paid at a rate we determine. The applicable interest rate is available by contacting us. In some circumstances, we may allow an early withdrawal. We may not pay all the interest accrued if you make an early withdrawal of any amount. More details on arrangements for interest and fees payable on amounts withdrawn early are available by contacting us.
- 3.2 Interest accrues daily and if the credit balance of the *time deposit account* is denominated in:
- Hong Kong Dollars, Pound Sterling or Singapore Dollars, we calculate interest on the basis of a 365 day year (a 366 day year in the case of a leap year);
 - any other currency, we calculate interest

下沒有在月結單發出日期後的90日內報告任何錯誤或未經授權交易，則本行將視月結單為正確論。

妥善保管存摺

- 2.7 如果閣下擁有存摺，閣下必須對之妥善保管（包括把存摺保存於安全地方 - 敬請參閱客戶條款的保安程序）。

第三方以存摺提款

- 2.8 第三方以存摺從儲蓄戶口提款時，必須出示本行所要求之有關身份證明，並提供：

- 存摺；
- 經閣下或授權人士簽署的提款單正本。

第三方提取的金額不得超過本行規定的任何最高限額。

沒有存摺的櫃檯交易

- 2.9 本行銀行協議內雖有其他規定，本行可能容許進行櫃檯交易或在不出示存摺的情況下進行交易。

存摺記錄更新

- 2.10 如果閣下的交易常常並非通過本行的分行櫃檯進行，則閣下必須定期更新存摺記錄。
- 2.11 如果存摺記錄沒有進行更新，而存摺所載的資料與本行的記錄有衝突，則在衝突的範圍之內以本行的記錄為準。

3 定期存款戶口

定期存款戶口利息

- 3.1 *定期存款戶口*按本行決定的利率支付單利息。閣下可聯絡本行取得有關利率。在某些情況下，本行可能允許提前提款。如果閣下提前提取任何款項，本行可能不支付所有應計的利息。閣下可聯絡本行取得提前提款的利息和費用支付安排的更詳盡資料。
- 3.2 利息逐日計算，而如果*定期存款戶口*正數結餘的貨幣單位為：
- 港元、英鎊或新加坡元，則本行按照一年365日（如屬閏年則為一年366日）計算利息；



on the basis of a 360 day year (or any other basis we choose);

- Number of decimal places used when calculating or posting interest is determined by the bank from time to time at its sole discretion and/or in accordance with our usual practice.

Maturity of time deposit account

3.3 If a *time deposit* matures on a day which is not a business day, then the date will be extended to the next business day.

3.4 You must instruct us in writing (or any other way we agree to accept) before the maturity date (and in the case of *foreign currency deposits*, at least 2 business days before the maturity date) whether you want:

- to renew the *time deposit*; or
- us to pay you the principal and interest on the maturity date.

If you do not instruct us, we may renew the *time deposit*. However, we have no obligation to do so.

3.5 Interest ceases to be payable after the maturity date unless the *time deposit* is renewed.

Withdrawal

3.6 You must not make a withdrawal using a cheque on a *time deposit*.

4 Current/cheque accounts

Interest

4.1 Interest is not payable on a *current/cheque account* unless specified in the *product brochure* for the particular type of *current/cheque account*.

Cheque books

4.2 If we issue you with a cheque book for a *current/cheque account* you must keep it secure (including keeping it in a safe place - please refer to the security procedures set out in the Client Terms).

4.3 If you need a new cheque book it can be ordered on online banking, ATM or through any other process we offer. We may refuse to issue a new cheque book without providing any reasons.

4.4 When you receive your cheque book you should check that the account number and name are correct.

Writing cheques

4.5 You or an *authorised person* must be careful when writing cheques to ensure the cheque cannot be altered without authorisation and to prevent fraud by forgery. For example,

- 任何其他貨幣，則本行按照一年360日（或本行選擇的任何其他基準）計算利息；

- 計算利息或記入利息之利息小數位數位可由本行不時酌情決定及/或按本行慣常做法依循。

定期存款戶口到期

3.3 如果一項定期存款在一個並非為營業日的日子到期，則該日期將延伸至下一個營業日。

3.4 閣下必須在到期日前（在外幣存款的情況下，在到期日的至少2個營業日前）向本行發出書面通知（或本行同意接納的任何其他方式），說明閣下希望：

- 對定期存款續期；或
- 本行在到期日向閣下支付本金和利息。

如果閣下沒有向本行發出指示，本行可以對定期存款續期。然而，本行並沒有義務這樣做。

3.5 除非定期存款獲得續期，否則到期日後將停止支付利息。

提款

3.6 閣下不得以支票提取定期存款內的款項。

4 往來 / 支票戶口

利息

4.1 往來/支票戶口不支付利息，但在產品手冊內就某種類的往來/支票戶口作出特別規定的則除外。

支票簿

4.2 如果本行發出往來/支票戶口的支票簿，閣下必須妥善保管支票簿（包括把支票簿保存於安全地方 - 敬請參閱客戶條款的保安程序）。

4.3 如果閣下需要新的支票簿，可通過網上理財、自動櫃員機或通過本行提供的任何其他程序訂領。本行可以拒絕發出新的支票簿而不提供任何理由。

4.4 當閣下收到支票簿後，閣下應當檢查該戶口號碼和姓名是否正確。



when writing cheques, you or an *authorised person* must:

- only use cheques in the form we have issued;
- write in non-erasable ink or ballpoint pen;
- write the words and figure of the amount as close as possible to each other and to the left-hand margin in order to prevent space for insertions;
- add the word 'only' after the amount stated in words;
- never pre-sign a cheque in blank;
- if sending cheques by post, delete the words 'or bearer' (to make the cheque an 'order' cheque) and cross the cheque with two parallel lines;
- not alter the cheque (including deleting the words 'or bearer') unless confirmed by their full signature; and
- not use correction fluid.

We may dishonour and return any cheque that is not completed in accordance with these procedures, is post-dated or out of date or otherwise not in a form acceptable to us.

If the words 'or bearer' are not deleted the cheque is a 'bearer cheque' and may be deposited by anyone holding the cheque.

You can protect yourself by crossing a cheque with two parallel lines as the cheque must then be paid into the payee's account rather than 'on demand'.

Fees & charges

- 4.6 Fees and charges apply to cheques including stop fees, dishonour fees and fees if a cheque is returned to us for any reason. For details on fees and charges, see the *tariff sheet* or elsewhere in our banking agreement. Please contact us for further details.

Electronic recording of cheques

- 4.7 If a cheque you have drawn on a *current/cheque account* has been paid and recorded electronically, it may be kept by the collecting bank or Hong Kong Interbank Clearing Limited for the time specified in the rules of Hong Kong Interbank Clearing Limited. After this time the cheque may be destroyed. We may make arrangements with the collecting banks and Hong Kong Interbank Clearing Limited where we consider appropriate.

Overdraft facility

- 4.8 We may allow you to use an overdraft facility on a *current/cheque account* if you have

簽發支票

- 4.5 閣下或授權人士在簽發支票時必須小心，以確保支票未經授權不能更改，並防止偽造等欺詐行為。例如，簽發支票時，閣下或授權人士必須：

- 僅使用本行發出的支票；
- 以不可擦除墨水或原子筆書寫；
- 書寫的金額文字和數字應盡量相互緊靠，緊靠左邊的邊緣，以防止可以加入的空位；
- 在以文字表述金額後應加上「正」字；
- 絕不預先簽署空白支票；
- 如果郵寄支票，請刪除「或持票人」的字樣（將支票改為記名支票），並在支票上劃上兩條平衡線；
- 不更改支票（包括刪除「或持票人」的字樣），除非以全簽加以確認；及
- 不使用塗改液。

本行可能不承兌和退回不按本程序填寫、遠期或過期或其格式不獲本行接納的支票。

如果沒有刪除「或持票人」的字樣，支票將是一張「不記名支票」，可以被持有支票的任何人存入。

閣下可以在支票上劃上兩條平衡線以保護自己，因為此時支票必須兌現至收款人戶口，而不是「見票即付」。

費用和收費

- 4.6 費用和收費適用於支票，包括停止支票兌現服務費、不承兌費以及支票因任何原因退回給本行的費用。如欲取得費用和收費的詳情，請參閱收費表或本行銀行協議的其他部分，進一步詳情請與本行聯絡。

電子記錄支票

- 4.7 閣下在往來/支票戶口開出的支票如已兌現並以電子記錄，或會在香港銀行同業結算有限公司規則規定的時間內保存於收票銀行或香港銀行同業結算有限公司。在該時間後，支票可予以銷毀。如果本行認為



an overall credit balance on your *savings account, time deposit account and current/cheque account*.

- 4.9 The overdraft facility may be used to draw cheques and for direct debit payment arrangements but may not be used to repay any facility with us.
- 4.10 We set a limit for the overdraft facility and if the *current/cheque account* balance exceeds the limit then you must immediately make payment to reduce the balance to or below the limit. We may increase or decrease the limit at any time.
- 4.11 To secure any amount outstanding on the overdraft facility, we may place a lien over any credit balance on your *accounts*.
- 4.12 We charge compound interest on the debit balance of the overdraft facility calculated in accordance with our usual practice. We debit any accrued interest from the *current/cheque account* on a monthly basis. We may also charge fees in accordance with the *tariff sheet* or elsewhere in our banking agreement.
- 4.13 Interest accrues daily and if your *current/cheque account* is denominated in:
- Hong Kong Dollars, Pound Sterling or Singapore Dollars, we calculate interest on the basis of a 365 day year (a 366 day year in the case of a leap year);
 - any other currency, we calculate interest on the basis of a 360 day year (or any other basis we choose);
 - Number of decimal places used when calculating or posting interest is determined by the bank from time to time at its sole discretion and/or in accordance with our usual practice.
- 4.14 We do not take into account any uncleared funds in calculating the unused portion of the overdraft facility.

5 Integrated Deposits Account Terms

- 5.1 This Section 5 applies to Integrated Deposits Account (IDA) in addition to the specific provisions relating to *savings accounts, time deposits accounts or current/cheque accounts* (as the case may be) or other sections of these terms. If there is any inconsistency between this Section 5, Client Terms, and the other sections of these terms, this Section 5 prevails with respect to *IDA*. This Section 5 does not apply to any existing current/cheque account, time deposit account or savings account products you have with us which are not part of your *IDA*.

合適，可與收票銀行和香港銀行同業結算有限公司作出有關安排。

透支服務

- 4.8 如果閣下的儲蓄戶口、定期存款戶口和往來/支票戶口整體上有正數戶口結餘，本行可以允許閣下在往來/支票戶口使用透支服務。
- 4.9 透支服務可用作開出支票和自動轉賬付款安排，但不能用作償還本行的任何信貸服務。
- 4.10 本行對透支服務設有限額，且如果往來/支票戶口結欠超過限額，閣下必須立即作出付款將結欠減至或低於限額水平。本行可以隨時提高或減低限額。
- 4.11 為擔保透支服務的任何未償還款項，本行可能對閣下戶口內的任何正數戶口結餘附加留置權。
- 4.12 本行就透支結欠收取按照本行慣常做法計算的複息。本行每月從往來/支票戶口扣取任何應計的利息。本行還可以按照收費表或本行銀行協議的其他部分收取費用。
- 4.13 利息逐日計算，而如果閣下的往來/支票戶口貨幣單位為：
- 港元、英鎊或新加坡元，則本行按照一年365日（如屬閏年則為一年366日）計算利息；
 - 任何其他貨幣，則本行按照一年360日（或本行選擇的任何其他基準）計算利息；
 - 計算利息或記入利息之利息小數位數可由本行不時酌情決定及/或按本行慣常做法依循。
- 4.14 在計算透支服務的未動用部分時，本行不計算任何未結算的金額。

5 綜合存款戶口條款

- 5.1 本第5章節及與儲蓄戶口、定期存款戶口或往來/支票戶口（視適用而定）或本條款其他部分相關的具體條款適用於綜合存款戶口。但如果本第5章節與本行的客戶條款、本條款其他部分有任何不一致之處，就綜合存款戶口概以本第5章節為準。本



- 5.2 An *IDA* is an account comprising different *account types* and *IDA currencies*. For instance, an *IDA* may incorporate a *current/cheque account* in Hong Kong dollars and a *savings account* and/or any other *sub-accounts* in Hong Kong dollars or another *IDA currency*. If you need us to explain any of the features of, or the terms applying to your *IDA*, please contact us.

Operations and instructions

- 5.3 Unless we specify or determine otherwise, a *sub-account* will be operated in the same way as the *account type* to which it belongs provided for in our Client Terms, and other sections of these terms. Such operation includes but is not limited to crediting / debiting money to and from *sub-accounts* and calculation of interest (if the *sub-account* is interest-bearing).
- 5.4 Notwithstanding clause 5.3 above, we reserve the right to specify the way that instructions for the operation of an *IDA* and its *sub-accounts* have to be given to us.
- 5.5 If you do not specify the relevant *sub-account* to which your instruction relates or your instruction is otherwise unclear or incomplete, we may treat such instruction as relating to such *sub-account* as we may determine in accordance with our usual business practice and procedures. In any event, we may act or refuse to act on an instruction in accordance with our Client Terms and other sections of these terms or any other document forming our *banking agreement*.

Dormant IDAs and Fees

- 5.6 If no withdrawal, deposit or fund transfer instruction is given in respect of any *sub-accounts* for 12 consecutive months or such other period as we notify to you, we will classify your *IDA* as dormant.
- 5.7 Unless prohibited by law, if the aggregate balance standing to the credit of a dormant *IDA* is below the minimum limit set out in the *tariff sheet* or elsewhere in our *banking agreement*, we may debit the dormant account fee set out in the *tariff sheet* or elsewhere in our *banking agreement* or as notified by us until there is no credit balance in the *IDA* following which the *IDA* will be closed.
- 5.8 We will give you 14 days' notice before charging any dormant account fee.

Other miscellaneous operations

- 5.9 We may treat any *sub-account* as an account for any purpose we find necessary, such as for set-off, consolidation of accounts, reimbursing ourselves for any fees and costs set out in the *tariff sheet* that are

第5章節不適用於閣下在本行開立的任何現有往來/支票戶口、定期存款戶口或儲蓄戶口產品，若該等戶口不屬於閣下的「綜合存款戶口」的部分。

- 5.2 「綜合存款戶口」是由不同戶口類型及「綜合存款戶口」貨幣構成的戶口。例如，「綜合存款戶口」可能包括港元往來/支票戶口及港元或其他「綜合存款戶口」貨幣的儲蓄戶口及或任何其他附屬戶口。如果閣下需要本行解釋閣下的「綜合存款戶口」的任何功能或所適用條款，請與本行聯絡。

操作及指示

- 5.3 除非本行另行指明或確定，否則附屬戶口的操作方式將與其所屬戶口類型的操作方式相同，具體規定載於本行客戶條款、本條款其他部分及任何其他適用銀行協議。該等操作包括但不限於，向及從附屬戶口中貸記/借記款項及計算利息（如附屬戶口為計息戶口）。
- 5.4 儘管有上文第5.3條的規定，我們保留指定以何種方式向我們發出「綜合存款戶口」及其附屬戶口操作指示的權利。
- 5.5 如果閣下未指定閣下发出的指示與哪個附屬戶口相關，或閣下的指示在其他方面不清晰或不完整，本行可將根據我們慣常的業務運作和程序，以確定閣下的指示與哪個附屬戶口相關。在任何情況下，本行均可根據本行的客戶條款、本條款其他部分及構成本行銀行協議的任何其他文件行事或拒絕行事。

不動「綜合存款戶口」及費用

- 5.6 如果在連續12個月或本行通知閣下的其他期間內，本行未收到有關任何附屬戶口的提存或資金轉賬指示，本行將把閣下的「綜合存款戶口」歸類為不動戶口。
- 5.7 除非法律禁止，否則若果不動「綜合存款戶口」的正數總結餘低於收費表或本行銀行協議其他部分所載的最低限額，本行可扣除收費表或本行銀行協議其他部分所載或本行通知的不動戶口費用，直至該「綜合存款戶口」再無正數總結餘為止，屆時該「綜合存款戶口」會被結束。
- 5.8 本行將在收取任何不動戶口費用14日前向閣下发通知。



owing to us or as may otherwise be provided for in our *banking agreement* or as notified by us, or otherwise enforcing our rights.

- 5.10 Without limiting any foregoing provisions, unless prohibited by law, we may debit any fees and costs set out in the *tariff sheet* or elsewhere in our *banking agreement* or as notified by us from one or more of the *sub-accounts* selected by us even though after making such debits there is no credit balance left in any of the *sub-accounts*.
- 5.11 We may close or suspend your *IDA* or any *sub-account* we may determine at any time for any reason (even if there is no default). If we do so, notice may or may not be sent to you provide for in our Client Terms, other sections of these terms or any other applicable *banking agreement*.
- 5.12 For the purpose of calculating any aggregate balance standing to the credit of your *IDA* or any *sub-accounts* (including determining any minimum balance limit applicable to your *IDA*), we may convert the balance on any *sub-account* into Hong Kong dollars or any other *IDA* currency at a rate we reasonably consider appropriate.

6 e-Cheques

6.1 e-Cheques Deposit Services provisions - applicability

The provisions in this Part apply to our services relating to e-Cheques. This Part supplements and forms part of our Current/Cheque/Savings Account and Time Deposit Account Terms ("Existing Terms"). The provisions of the Existing Terms which apply to paper cheques or generally to our services continue to apply to e-Cheques and our e-Cheques Deposit Services to the extent that they are relevant and not inconsistent with the provisions in this Part. The provisions of this Part prevail if there is any inconsistency between them and the provisions of the Existing Terms with respect to the e-Cheques Deposit Services.

Nature and scope of e-Cheques Deposit Services

- 6.2 We may provide e-Cheques Deposit Services at our discretion. If we provide e-Cheques Deposit Services to you, you may deposit e-Cheques. In order to use the e-Cheques Deposit Services, you have to provide such information and documents and accept such terms and conditions which may be required or prescribed by us and the Clearing House respectively from time to time. You may also be required to sign forms and documents prescribed by us

其他操作雜項

- 5.9 本行可出於本行認為必要的任何目的，如抵銷、戶口合併、償付閣下欠付本行的收費表所載任何費用及成本或本行銀行協議另行規定的任何費用及成本，將任何附屬戶口視為戶口，或以其他方式執行我們的權利。
- 5.10 在不限制任何前述條文的原則下，除非法例禁止，否則本行可以從本行選定的一個或多個附屬戶口中扣除收費表或本行銀行協議其他部分所載或本行通知的任何費用及成本，即使在扣除後任何附屬戶口中沒有任何正數結餘。
- 5.11 本行可隨時出於任何原因確定結束或終止閣下的「綜合存款戶口」或任何附屬戶口（即使並無出現違約）。在此情況下，本行將根據本行客戶條款、本條款其他部份或任何其他適用銀行協議向或不向閣下發出通知。
- 5.12 為計算閣下「綜合存款戶口」或任何附屬戶口的任何正數總結餘（包括確定適用於閣下「綜合存款戶口」的任何最低結餘限制），本行可按本行合理認為適當的匯率將任何附屬戶口的結餘兌換為港元或任何其他「綜合存款戶口」貨幣。

6 電子支票

6.1 電子支票存入服務條文 - 適用性

本部份條文適用於本行有關電子支票的服務。本部份補充本行的往來 / 支票 / 儲蓄戶口和定期存款戶口條款（「現有條款」）並構成現有條款的一部份。現有條款中適用於實物支票或適用於本行一般服務的條文，凡內容相關的且與本部份條文不一致的，將繼續適用於電子支票及本行的電子支票存入服務。就電子支票存入服務而言，若本部份的條文跟現有條款的條文出現不一致，均以本部份的條文為準。

電子支票存入服務的性質及範圍

- 6.2 本行可選擇提供電子支票存入服務。如本行向閣下提供電子支票存入服務，閣下可以存入電子支票。為使用電子支票存入服務，閣下須提供本行及結算所分別不時要求或指定的資料及文件，並須接受本行及



from time to time.

- 6.3 e-Cheques Deposit Services allow you and other persons to present e-Cheques (whether payable to you and/or any other holder of the Payee Bank Account) for deposit with us (as Payee Bank), using the e-Cheque Drop Box Service offered by the Clearing House or using our Deposit Channels, in accordance with Clause 6.6, 6.7 and 6.8 below.
- 6.4 We may provide e-Cheques Deposit Services relating to e-Cheques that are issued in any currency specified by us from time to time, including Hong Kong dollars, US dollars or Renminbi.
- 6.5 We have the right to set or vary from time to time the conditions for using the e-Cheques Deposit Services. These conditions may include the following (or any of them):
- (i) the service hours of the e-Cheques Deposit Services (including cut-off times for presenting e-Cheques); and
 - (ii) any fees and charges payable by you for the e-Cheques Deposit Services.

e-Cheques Deposit Services

- 6.6 The e-Cheques Deposit Services may allow presentment of e-Cheques for deposit with us (as Payee Bank) using the e-Cheque Drop Box Service provided by the Clearing House or using our Deposit Channels.
- 6.7 e-Cheque Drop Box Service
- (i) The e-Cheque Drop Box Service is provided by the Clearing House. You are bound by the e-Cheque Drop Box Terms in relation to your use of the e-Cheque Drop Box Service. You are solely responsible for performing your obligations under the e-Cheque Drop Box Terms.
 - (ii) In order to use the e-Cheque Drop Box Service, you are required by the e-Cheque Drop Box Terms to register an e-Cheque Drop Box Account with one or more Payee Bank Account for presenting e-Cheques. You are allowed by the e-Cheque Drop Box Terms to register an e-Cheque Drop Box Account with a Payee Bank Account that is your same-name account or an account other than your same-name account. You are responsible for the presentment of all e-Cheques by you or any other person using your e-Cheque Drop Box Account (including presentment of any e-Cheques to a Payee Bank Account other than your same-name account).
 - (iii) Any issue relating to the use of the e-Cheque Drop Box Service should

結算所分別不時要求或指定的條款及細則。閣下亦可能需要簽署本行不時指定的表格及文件。

- 6.3 電子支票存入服務讓閣下及其他人士可按下列第 6.6, 6.7 及 6.8 條使用結算所提供的電子支票存票服務或使用本行的存入途徑出示電子支票（不論向閣下及／或受款人戶口的任何其他持有人支付）以存入本行（作為受款人銀行）。
- 6.4 本行可為本行不時指定的貨幣（包括港幣、美元或人民幣）簽發的電子支票，提供電子支票存入服務。
- 6.5 本行有權不時設定或更改使用電子支票存入服務的條件。該等條件可包括下列各項（或任何一項）：
- (i) 電子支票存入服務的服務時間（包括出示電子支票的截止時間）；及
 - (ii) 閣下須就電子支票存入服務支付的任何費用。

電子支票存入服務

- 6.6 電子支票存入服務可容許透過使用結算所提供的電子支票存票服務或本行的存入途徑，出示電子支票以存入本行（作為受款人銀行）。
- 6.7 電子支票存票服務
- (i) 電子支票存票服務由結算所提供。就閣下使用電子支票存票服務，閣下受電子支票存票服務條款約束。閣下須自行負責履行電子支票存票服務條款下的責任。
 - (ii) 為使用電子支票存票服務，電子支票存票服務條款要求閣下登記電子支票存票服務戶口連同一個或多個受款人戶口，以供出示電子支票。電子支票存票服務條款容許閣下以閣下同名戶口或閣下同名戶口以外的其他戶口作為受款人戶口登記電子支票存票服務戶口。閣下須就閣下或任何其他人士使用閣下的電子支票存票服務戶口出示的所有電子支票負責（包括任何向閣下同名戶口以外的受款人戶口出示的電子支票）。
 - (iii) 任何有關使用電子支票存票服務的事宜須按電子支票存票服務條款處理。本行可以（但無責任）向閣下提供合理



be handled in accordance with the e-Cheque Drop Box Terms. We may (but have no obligation to) provide reasonable assistance to you. In particular, we do not have the electronic record or image of any e-Cheque deposited using the e-Cheque Drop Box Service. On your request, we may (but have no obligation to) provide the date, e-Cheque amount, e-Cheque number, payee name and any other information agreed by us relating to an e-Cheque deposited using your e-Cheque Drop Box Account.

- (iv) We give no representation or guarantee, whether express or implied, relating to the availability, quality, timeliness or any other aspect of the e-Cheque Drop Box Service provided by the Clearing House. Unless otherwise stated in the e-Cheque Drop Box Terms, you bear the responsibilities and risks relating to the use of the e-Cheque Drop Box Service. We are not liable for loss, damage or expense of any kind which you or any other person may incur or suffer arising from or in connection with the use of the e-Cheque Drop Box Service.

6.8 Our Deposit Channels

We may specify or vary from time to time (i) the available Deposit Channels without notice; and (ii) the terms governing the use of any Deposit Channel.

Handling of e-Cheques, associated risks and our liabilities

6.9 Handling of e-Cheques

You understand that we and other banks have to follow the Industry Rules and Procedures in the handling, processing, presentment, payment, collection, clearance and settlement of e-Cheques payable to you. Accordingly, we are entitled to collect any e-Cheque payable to you by presenting that e-Cheque to the Payer Bank in accordance with the Industry Rules and Procedures even if the Bills of Exchange Ordinance may not expressly provide for presentment of e-Cheques or may specify other manner for presentment of cheques.

6.10 Restriction of our liability

Without reducing the effect of the provisions of the Existing Terms:

- (i) we are not liable for loss, damage or expense of any kind which you or any other person may incur or suffer arising from or in connection with the use of the e-Cheques Deposit Services or the handling, processing, presentment, payment, collection, clearance or settlement of e-Cheques presented

協助。因本行沒有任何使用電子支票存票服務存入的電子支票的電子紀錄或影像，如閣下要求，本行可以（但無責任）提供使用閣下電子支票存票服務戶口存入的電子支票日期、電子支票金額、電子支票編號、收款人姓名及任何其他本行同意提供有關該電子支票的資料。

- (iv) 本行對結算所是否提供電子支票存票服務及所提供服務的質素、適時度或任何其他事宜均無作出明示或隱含的表述或保證。除非電子支票存票條款另有指明，閣下須承擔有關使用電子支票存票服務的責任及風險。閣下或任何其他人士因使用電子支票存票服務或與其有關的服務，而可能引致或蒙受的任何種類的損失、損害或開支，本行無須負責。

6.8 本行的存入途徑

本行可不時指定或更改(i)可用的存入途徑而無須通知；及(ii)任何存入途徑的條款。

電子支票的處理、相關風險及本行的責任

6.9 電子支票的處理

閣下須明白本行及其他銀行須根據業界規則及程序處理、辦理、出示、支付、收取、交收及結算向閣下簽發的電子支票。因此，即使匯票條例未明確指定電子支票出示的方式，或可能指定其他的支票出示方式，本行有權按業界規則及程序，向付款人銀行出示任何向閣下簽發的電子支票，以收取電子支票的款項。

6.10 本行責任的限制

在不減低現有條款效果的情況下：

- (i) 閣下或任何其他人士因使用電子支票存入服務，或閣下或任何其他人士通過本行向閣下提供的存入途徑出示的電子支票的處理、辦理、出示、支付、收取、交收或結算，或與上述事宜有關而可能引致或蒙受的任何種類的損失、損害或開支，本行無須負責，除非任何上述損失、損害或開支屬直接及可合理預見直接且完全由於本行或本行人員、僱員或代理的疏忽或故意失責導致；
- (ii) 為求清晰，現明確如下，閣下或任何其他人士就下列事宜（或任何一項）或與其相關的事宜，而可能引致或蒙受的任



by you or any other person using the Deposit Channels provided by us to you, except to the extent that any loss, damage or expense incurred or suffered is direct and reasonably foreseeable arising directly and solely from our negligence or wilful default or that of our officers, employees or agents;

- (ii) in particular and for clarity, we are not liable for loss, damage or expense of any kind which you or any other person may incur or suffer arising from or in connection with the following (or any of them):

(1) use of the e-Cheque Drop Box Service by you or any other person, or the e-Cheque Drop Box Terms;

(2) your failure to comply with your obligations relating to the e-Cheques Deposit Services;

(3) presentment of any e-Cheque payable to you in accordance with the Industry Rules and Procedures despite the provisions of the Bills of Exchange Ordinance; and

(4) any failure or delay in providing the e-Cheques Deposit Services, or any error or disruption relating to the e-Cheques Deposit Services, caused by or attributed to any circumstance beyond our reasonable control; and

- (iii) in no event will we be liable to you or any other person for any loss of profit or any special, indirect, consequential or punitive loss or damages.

6.11 Your confirmation and indemnity

- (i) You accept the restriction of liabilities and disclaimers imposed by us and the Clearing House in relation to the e-Cheques Deposit Services and the services provided by the Clearing House respectively. You accept and agree to bear the risks and the liabilities for depositing e-Cheques.

- (ii) Without reducing the effect of any indemnity given by you under the Existing Terms, any other document forming our banking agreement, or any other rights or remedies that we may have, you will indemnify us and our officers, employees and agents and hold each of them harmless against all liabilities, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, charges and expenses of any kind (including legal fees on a full indemnity basis and other expenses reasonably incurred) which may be incurred or suffered by us or any of them and all actions or proceedings which

何種類的損失、損害或開支，本行無須負責：

- (1)閣下或任何其他人士使用電子支票存票服務，或與電子支票存票服務條款相關的事宜；

- (2)閣下未遵守有關電子支票存入服務的責任；

- (3)按業界規則及程序出示向閣下簽發的電子支票，而無須顧及匯票條例的條文；及

- (4)任何由於或歸因於本行可合理控制情況以外的原因導致未能提供或延遲提供電子支票存入服務，或導致電子支票存入服務的任何錯誤或中斷；及

- (iii)在任何情況下，就任何收益的損失或任何特別、間接、相應而生或懲罰性損失或損害賠償，本行均無須向閣下或任何其他人士負責。

6.11 閣下的確認及彌償

- (i) 閣下須接受本行及結算所分別就電子支票存入服務及結算所提供的服務施加的責任限制及免責條款。閣下須接受及同意，承擔存入電子支票的風險及責任。

- (ii) 在不減低閣下在現有條款，任何其他構成本行銀行協議文件提供的任何彌償或於本行享有的任何其他權利或補償的情況下，本行及本行人員、僱員及代理（或任何一人）有關或因本行提供電子支票存入服務或閣下使用電子支票存入服務而可能引致或蒙受任何種類的責任、申索、要求、損失、損害、成本、費用及開支（包括全面彌償引致的法律費用及其他合理開支），以及本行及本行人員、僱員及代理（或任何一人）可能提出或被提出的所有法律訴訟或程序，閣下須作出彌償並使本行及本行人員、僱員及代理（或任何一人）免受損失。

- (iii)如任何責任、申索、要求、損失、損害、成本、費用、開支、法律訴訟或程序經證實為直接及可合理預見直接且完全因本行或本行人員、僱員或代理的疏忽或故意失責導致，上述彌償即不適用。

may be brought by or against us or any of them as a result of or in connection with our provision of the e-Cheques Deposit Services or your use of the e-Cheques Deposit Services.

- (iii) The above indemnity does not apply to the extent that it is proved that any liabilities, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, charges, expenses, actions or proceedings are direct and reasonably foreseeable arising directly and solely from our negligence or wilful default or that of our officers, employees or agents.
- (iv) The above indemnity shall continue to have effect after the termination of the e-Cheques Deposit Services.

7 Foreign currency

Deposits of foreign currency are generally made into a form of *savings account* or *time deposit account*. However, foreign currency *current/cheque accounts* may also be available. For more information, please contact us.

Conditions of deposit

- 7.1 We accept foreign currency deposits in currencies acceptable to us and on the conditions (including term, interest rates and minimum deposit amounts) available by contacting us or as set out in the product brochure.

Deposit methods

- 7.2 We may accept and deposit, as agent for collection foreign currency drafts, cheques or travellers' cheques for good value after clearance. We deduct from the proceeds our fees and charges (the details of which are available by contacting us) and any fees and charges that may be imposed by third parties.

However, we may:

- refuse to accept for collection drafts, cheques or travellers' cheques drawn in favour of third parties or if the payee's name is not identical to your name in our records; and
- need to see the purchase agreement of any travellers' cheques presented for deposit.

We return dishonoured cheques, drafts or travellers' cheques to your last notified address at your risk and cost.

- 7.3 If you have an existing foreign currency time deposit account and we receive additional

- (iv) 上述彌償在電子支票存入服務終止後繼續有效。

7 外幣

外幣存款通常採用儲蓄戶口或定期存款戶口的形式。然而，本行亦設有外幣往來/支票戶口。如欲索取更多資料，請與本行聯絡。

存款條件

- 7.1 本行按照可向本行取得或在產品手冊內列明的條件（包括期限、利率和最低存款金額）接受本行所接納幣種的外幣存款。

存款方法

- 7.2 本行接納和作為收取代理人存入結算後具有良好價值的外幣匯票、支票或旅行支票。本行從實收款項中扣除本行的費用和收費（詳情請與本行聯絡）以及第三方可能收取的任何費用和收費。

然而，本行可以：

- 拒絕接納收取以第三方為受益人而開出或受款人姓名與本行記錄的閣下姓名不相同的匯票、支票或旅行支票；及
- 需要查閱提交供存入的任何旅行支票的購買協議。

本行會將不承兌的支票、匯票或旅行支票退回至閣下最後通知本行的地址，風險和費用由閣下承擔。

- 7.3 如果閣下開立了外幣定期存款戶口，且本行收取了沒有具體指示的額外外幣資金，本行可將此等資金存入本行決定的任何類型戶口，為期至少一個月。然而，如果額外資金低於最低存款金額，本行可將此等資金存入本行決定的同種貨幣、相同利率和最早到期日的現有戶口內。

提款方法

- 7.4 屬於定期存款的外幣存款之戶口不得在到期日前提款。然而，本行可以在符合本行可能施加的任何條件（包括通知期、扣減利息或零利息和收取其他收費）的情況下允許提前提款。



foreign currency funds with no specific instructions, we may place them in any type of *account* we determine for a minimum of one month. However, if the additional funds are below our minimum deposit amounts, we may place them in an existing account in the same currency and with the interest rate and the earliest maturity date we determine.

Withdrawal methods

7.4 *Accounts for foreign currency deposits* which are time deposits may not be withdrawn before the maturity date. However, we may allow withdrawal before the maturity date subject to any conditions we may impose (including a period of notice, reduced or nil interest fees and other charges).

7.5 If you give us notice, proceeds of withdrawal may be available in foreign currency notes. You must pay any applicable fees which are available by contacting us.

Commission

7.6 We may charge commission on a deposit or withdrawal made in cash, cheques, drafts, payment orders or other monetary instruments in the currency of the account for the *foreign currency deposit*. Please refer to the *tariff sheet* or elsewhere in our banking agreement for details. Please contact us for further details.

Foreign exchange controls

7.7 *Foreign currency accounts*, and all transactions under them, are subject to any applicable exchange control laws.

US Dollar clearing in Hong Kong

7.8 When issuing or depositing US Dollar cheques drawn against a US Dollar account in Hong Kong, the operation of the US Dollar clearing system is subject to the *US Dollar Clearing House Rules*.

7.9 Rule 2.3.5 of the *US Dollar Clearing House Rules* applies to our banking agreement to the extent that it is applicable to you and transactions you conduct.

7.10 The Hong Kong Monetary Authority does not owe any duty or incur any liability to you in respect of any loss (including loss of business, loss of business opportunity, loss of profit, special, indirect or consequential loss) (even if the Hong Kong Monetary Authority knew or ought reasonably to have known of their possible existence) of any kind or nature whatsoever arising in whatever manner directly or indirectly by the giving of any notice, advice or approval in connection with the *US Dollar Clearing House Rules*.

7.5 如果閣下向本行發出通知，則可以提取外幣現鈔。閣下可能需要支付任何適用的費用，此等費用可聯絡本行索取。

佣金

7.6 對於貨幣單位為外幣存款戶口貨幣的現金、支票、匯票、付款指示或其他票據的存款或提款，本行可能收取佣金。詳情請參閱收費表或本行銀行協議的其他部分，進一步詳情請與本行聯絡。

外匯管制

7.7 外幣戶口以及其下的所有交易均應符合任何適用的外匯管制法律。

香港的美元結算

7.8 當簽發或存入在香港的美元戶口提款的美元支票時，美元結算系統的操作須受美元結算所規則的規限。

7.9 美元結算所規則第2.3.5條在適用於閣下和閣下的交易的範圍內適用於本行銀行協議。

7.10 對於發出與美元結算所規則相關的任何通知、意見或批准而以任何方式直接或間接引起的任何種類或性質的損失（包括業務損失、商機損失、利潤損失、特殊、間接或相應損失）（即使香港金融管理局知道或在合理情況下應該知道其可能存在），香港金融管理局對閣下不承擔任何義務或引起任何責任。

8 人民幣戶口

8.1 本第8條和第7條及與儲蓄戶口、定期存款戶口或往來/支票戶口（視適用而定）相關的具體條款適用於人民幣戶口。如果本條與本條款其他部分有任何不一致之處，以本條為準。本第8條的規定不限制本行在本行銀行協議下的其他權利。

香港身份證

香港身份證持有人

8.2 如果閣下為香港身份證持有人並開立香港居民人民幣戶口，閣下聲明，閣下擁有有效的香港身份證。如果閣下不再擁有有效的香港身份證，應立即書面通知本行。在不限制本行其他權利的情况下，如果本行



8 RMB accounts

- 8.1 This clause 8 and clause 7 both apply to RMB accounts in addition to the specific provisions relating to *savings accounts, time deposits accounts or current/cheque accounts* (as the case may be). If there is any inconsistency between this clause and the other sections of these terms, this clause prevails. No part of this clause 8 limits our other rights under our banking agreement.

Hong Kong identity card

HKID card holders

- 8.2 If you are a holder of valid Hong Kong identity card and you are opening a RMB account for Hong Kong resident, you represent that you have a valid Hong Kong identity card. You must immediately tell us in writing if you no longer have a valid Hong Kong identity card. Without limiting our other rights, we may suspend or terminate the *RMB account* if we have reason to suspect that you do not or may not continue to have such a card.

Non-HKID card holders

- 8.3 If you are not a holder of valid Hong Kong identity card and you are opening a *RMB account* for non-Hong Kong resident, you represent that you do not hold a valid Hong Kong identity card. You must immediately tell us in writing if you become a Hong Kong resident and have a valid Hong Kong identity card. In such circumstance, we may exercise our rights under our banking agreement to terminate or convert your *RMB account* into another type of account (with relevant restrictions and requirements as may be applicable) at our sole and absolute discretion.

Transactions using Renminbi

- 8.4 We may but need not accept deposits or allow withdrawal by any cheques, drafts, payment orders or other monetary instruments in Renminbi.
- 8.5 If you give us prior notice, we may (but need not) pay you an amount from a *RMB account* in Renminbi notes and coins subject to availability and charges that we determine. We may specify the denominations of Renminbi notes and coins that we accept or pay.

Conversion to Hong Kong Dollars

- 8.6 If you ask, we may (but need not) convert a deposit in a *RMB account* into Hong Kong Dollars.

Not to be used as security

- 8.7 Unless we agree, the balance of a *RMB*

有理由懷疑閣下沒有或可能不繼續擁有該證件，本行可暫停或終止人民幣戶口。

非持有香港身份證人士

- 8.3 如果閣下為非持有香港身份證人士並開立非香港居民人民幣戶口，閣下聲明，閣下並無持有有效的香港身份證。如果閣下成為香港居民並擁有有效的香港身份證，應立即書面通知本行。在此情況下，本行可行使本行之絕對權利根據本行銀行協議終止閣下人民幣戶口或將閣下人民幣戶口轉為其他戶口種類（有關規定及要求將適用）。

使用人民幣的交易

- 8.4 本行可以但不一定接納任何人民幣支票、匯票、付款指示或其他票據的存款或提款。
- 8.5 如果閣下向本行發出預先通知，本行可以（但不一定）從人民幣戶口中向閣下支付人民幣現鈔和硬幣，但受限於有關存量以及本行決定的收費。本行可能會指定本行接納或支付的人民幣現鈔和硬幣的面額。

兌換成港元

- 8.6 經閣下要求，本行可以（但不一定）將人民幣戶口的存款兌換成港元。

不得作為抵押品

- 8.7 除非本行同意，否則人民幣戶口的結餘不得被閣下用作任何銀行信貸的抵押品，在計算本行提供的任何銀行信貸的有效限額時亦不被考慮在內。

付款至暫記戶口

- 8.8 如果一個人民幣戶口結束，本行可以將任何正數結餘存放在一個無息的暫記戶口。本行可以在此之前將正數結餘兌換成港元。

人民幣往來戶口

- 8.9 閣下不得透支人民幣往來戶口。
- 8.10 就人民幣往來戶口而開出的支票只可用作支付中華人民共和國廣東省內的消費品和服務，或用作本行可能指定的其他用途。
- 8.11 本行可能不執行將會導致人民幣往來戶口的結餘低於任何最低限額或超越本行可能



account cannot be relied upon by you as collateral for any banking facility and will not be considered in calculating the available limit for any banking facility we offer.

Payment into suspense account

- 8.8 If a *RMB account* is closed, we may place any credit balance into a non-interest bearing suspense account. We may convert the credit balance into Hong Kong Dollars before doing so.

RMB current account

- 8.9 You must not overdraw on a *RMB current account*.
- 8.10 A cheque drawn on a *RMB current account* must only be used to pay for consumer goods and services in Guangdong province in the People's Republic of China or for other purposes that we may specify.
- 8.11 We may not act on an instruction which will cause the balance of a *RMB current account* to fall below any minimum limit or exceed any maximum limit that we specify. If the balance of a *RMB current account* exceeds any maximum limit, we may reduce the balance by transferring the excess to another of your *accounts* or in any other manner we choose without giving notice to you.
- 8.12 You must ensure that the aggregate amount of cheques on a *RMB current account* presented for payment on any day does not exceed any daily clearing limit we specify. If the limit is exceeded, we pay the cheques in any order we choose.
- 8.13 If a *RMB current account* does not have sufficient funds to pay cheques that have been presented, we may (but need not) transfer funds from any of your *accounts* to the *RMB current account* to pay the cheques subject to the availability of the funds and any transfer limit we specify. We may charge a fee for paying any cheque where the *RMB current account* did not have sufficient funds.
- 8.14 If you use a *RMB current account* for any improper purpose then we may suspend, close or take any other action we consider appropriate in connection with the *RMB current account*.

9 Minimum balances

- 9.1 We may require you to maintain a minimum balance on any account we specify. For details on required minimum balances, see the *tariff sheet* or elsewhere in our banking agreement. Please contact us for further details.

指定的任何最高限額的指示。如果人民幣往來戶口的結餘超越任何最高限額，本行可能將超出部分轉賬至閣下的另一戶口或以本行選擇的任何其他方式進行處理，以減低結餘，而不必通知閣下。

- 8.12 閣下必須確保任何一日在人民幣往來戶口開出呈交付款的支票總金額不超過本行指定的任何每日結算限額。如果超出限額，本行將按照本行選擇的任何次序兌現支票。
- 8.13 如果人民幣往來戶口內沒有足夠的資金兌現已經呈交的支票，本行可能會（但不一定）將閣下任何戶口的資金轉賬至人民幣往來戶口，以兌現支票，但受限於有關存量以及本行指定的任何轉賬限額。如果人民幣往來戶口內沒有足夠的資金，本行可能會為兌現任何支票而收取費用。
- 8.14 如果閣下使用人民幣往來戶口作任何不正當用途，則本行可能會中止、結束人民幣往來戶口，或採取本行認為與人民幣往來戶口有關的任何其他行動。

9 最低結餘

- 9.1 本行可能要求閣下維持本行指定的任何戶口的最低結餘。最低結餘詳情請參閱收費表或本行銀行協議的其他部分，進一步詳情請與本行聯絡。
- 9.2 本行可能要求閣下維持閣下的儲蓄戶口、往來/支票戶口、定期存款戶口、外幣存款以及本行指定而閣下為主要戶口持有人（單獨或聯名）的其他戶口的最低總計結餘。最低總計結餘詳情請參閱收費表或本行銀行協議的其他部分，進一步詳情請與本行聯絡。
- 9.3 如果最低結餘或最低總計結餘適用，且結餘低於規定的最低限額，本行：
- 不需要接納將會導致結餘低於最低限額的任何戶口指示或允許將會導致結餘低於最低限額的任何戶口交易；
 - 不需要向有關戶口支付任何利息；及
 - 可以結束有關戶口。

閣下還必須支付任何有關費用（詳情請與本行聯絡）。



9.2 We may require you to maintain a minimum aggregate balance on your *savings accounts, current/cheque accounts, time deposits accounts, foreign currency deposits* and other *accounts* we specify where you are the primary accountholder (either solely or jointly). For details on required minimum aggregate balances, see the tariff sheet or elsewhere in our banking agreement. Please contact us for further details.

9.3 If a minimum balance or a minimum aggregate balance applies and the balance falls below the required minimum we:

- need not accept any instruction or allow any transaction on an *account* which would cause the balance to fall below the minimum;
- need not pay interest on the relevant *account* or *accounts*; and
- may close the relevant *account* or *accounts*.

You must also pay any applicable fees (the details of which are available by contacting us).

10 Payments into accounts

We may accept or refuse payment

10.1 We may accept or refuse to accept any deposit whether in cash or by cheque or other instrument or set minimum or maximum amounts on deposits.

10.2 Any cheque or other instrument is received by us as agent for collection on your behalf.

10.3 We may charge a fee if you wish to make a large cash deposit. For more information, see the *tariff sheet* or elsewhere in our banking agreement. Please contact us for further details.

Foreign cheques or instruments

10.4 If we agree to accept cheques or other instruments drawn on financial institutions located outside Hong Kong, you acknowledge that:

- clearance depends on the laws and practices of the location of the financial institution; and
- we are not responsible for the value given by the financial institution or any other loss incurred in connection with the cheque or instrument.

Receipts

10.5 Receipt of a deposit is evidenced by our usual practice, depending on how you make the deposit. A person making a deposit should keep their copy of the receipt.

10 向戶口付款

本行可以接納或拒絕付款

10.1 本行可以接納或拒絕接納任何現金或支票或其他票據的存款，或對存款訂立最低或最高金額。

10.2 本行將作為代理人代表閣下接收任何支票或其他票據。

10.3 如果閣下希望存入大量現金，本行可能收取費用。如欲取得更詳盡的資料，請參閱收費表或本行銀行協議的其他部分，進一步詳情請與本行聯絡。

外國支票或票據

10.4 如果本行同意接納從位於香港以外的金融機構開出的支票或其他票據，閣下承認：

- 結算取決於金融機構當地的法律和慣例；及
- 對於金融機構就支票或票據所給予的價值或引起的任何其他損失，本行概不負責。

收據

10.5 存款收據按照本行的慣常做法加以證明，取決於閣下如何存款。存款人應保存收據。

10.6 存款單經本行機器打印認可或經本行蓋印和本行職員簽署認可後方才有效。

10.7 本行發出的任何收據不得用作存款已經獲得結算的證據。

利息累計

10.8 存款的利息自本行接納存款且存款已經貸記到戶口時起累計。

第三方支票

10.9 如果呈交支付給第三方或似乎屬於或已經屬於其他人的支票或其他票據（「第三方支票」），本行可以拒絕接納將之存入或拒絕將之兌為現金。如果本行同意接納或兌現第三方支票，本行可能會要求閣下或授權人士遵守額外的條件。

支票收集箱存款

10.10 閣下不得在支票收集箱存入現金或不記名

- 10.6 A deposit slip is only valid if endorsed by our machine print or by our stamp and signature of a bank officer.
- 10.7 Any receipt we issue cannot be used as evidence that the deposit has been cleared.

Interest accrues

- 10.8 Interest begins to accrue on a deposit when we accept the deposit and it has been credited to an *account*.

Third party cheques

- 10.9 If a cheque or other instrument is presented which is payable to a third party or it appears to belong or to have belonged to someone else (called a "third party cheque"), we may refuse to accept it for deposit or refuse to cash it. If we agree to accept or cash a third party cheque we may require you or an *authorised person* to comply with additional conditions.

Cheque collection box deposits

- 10.10 You must not deposit cash or bearer cheques into the cheque collection boxes. If you make a deposit in this way, you do so at your own risk and we will not be liable for any *loss* incurred as a result of your action.

Clearance of payments

- 10.11 We do our best to process all cheques and other instruments within a reasonable period of time. However, if they are deposited after any cut off time we specify, they may not be processed until the following business day. Please contact us for more information on clearance times as they may vary.
- 10.12 The proceeds of cheques and other payment instruments deposited, or funds transferred electronically cannot normally be withdrawn until cleared. If we allow withdrawal of the proceeds before clearance occurs, you must repay or we may debit that amount if the cheque, payment instrument or transfer is dishonoured.

Regular payments to an account

- 10.13 If you ask, we may establish a regular payment arrangement to an *account*. We may cancel or stop the regular payment arrangement if:
- you instruct us to do so; or
 - the payment arrangement no longer complies with the terms of the payment authority signed by you; or
 - required by law.

Dishonoured cheques

- 10.14 We give you details of any cheque deposited into an account which is dishonoured as soon as practicable.

支票。如果閣下以這種方式存款，風險自負，且本行對於閣下行動引起的任何損失概不負責。

付款結算

- 10.11 本行會盡最大努力在合理時間內處理所有支票和其他票據。然而，如果支票或其他票據在本行指定的截止時間後存入，則其可能在下一個營業日才處理。由於結算時間可能會不同，請聯絡本行索取更多資料。
- 10.12 存入的支票和其他付款票據的實收款項或電子轉賬的資金通常在結算後才能提取。如果本行允許在結算前提取實收款項，則閣下必須在支票、付款票據或轉賬不能承兌時償還有關款項，或本行可就該款項扣賬。

向戶口定期付款

- 10.13 經閣下要求，本行可以設立定期向戶口付款的安排。在以下情況下，本行可以取消或停止定期付款安排：
- 閣下向本行發出指示；或
 - 有關付款安排不再符合經閣下簽署的付款授權的條款；或
 - 法律規定。

不能承兌支票

- 10.14 本行將在實際可行的情況下盡快向閣下提供存入戶口但未能承兌的任何支票的詳情。

11 從戶口付款

提款

- 11.1 本行將僅在戶口維持所在國家或地區償還戶口中的存款及／或正數結餘。提款亦受本行實施的細則規限。
- 11.2 如果閣下希望提取大量現金，本行可能收取費用。如欲取得更詳盡的資料，請參閱收費表或本行銀行協議的其他部分，進一步詳情請與本行聯絡。

授權扣款或付款

- 11.3 閣下授權本行扣取閣下就往來／支票戶口



11 Payments out of accounts

Withdrawals

- 11.1 Deposits and/or credit balances in an account will only be repayable by us in the same country or territory where the account is maintained. Withdrawal is also subject to conditions we impose.
- 11.2 We may charge a fee if you wish to make a large cash withdrawal. For more information, see the *tariff sheet* or elsewhere in our banking agreement. Please contact us for further details.

Authority to debit and payment

- 11.3 You authorise us to debit all cheques and other instruments drawn by you to a *current/cheque account*.
- 11.4 We may determine the order of priority for payment of cheques.

Third party withdrawals

- 11.5 We may, but need not, accept instructions allowing third parties to withdraw from an account.

Stopping payment of cheques

- 11.6 You or an *authorised person* may request us in writing to stop payment of a cheque drawn on a *current/cheque account* before it has been paid. However, the instruction is only effective if it:
- gives full details of the cheque; and
 - is received by us before the cheque is deposited for clearing. (See our Client Terms for how we deal with stopped payments.)

Direct debits or periodical payments from accounts

- 11.7 If you ask, we can organise a direct debit or periodical payment arrangement from an account. You will need to sign additional documents to authorise it.
- 11.8 We may cancel or stop any direct debit or periodical payment arrangement if:
- you instruct us to do so or
 - the payment arrangement no longer complies with the terms of the direct debit authority signed by you.

We may ask that you also notify the person to whom you have given the direct debit authority.

Telegraphic transfers

- 11.9 You may ask us to effect telegraphic transfers for you. We need not agree to your request.
- 11.10 We may set a minimum amount or maximum amount for telegraphic transfers.

開出的所有支票和其他票據的款項。

- 11.4 本行可以決定兌現支票的先後次序。

第三方提款

- 11.5 本行可以（但不一定）接納允許第三方從戶口提款的指示。

停止兌現支票

- 11.6 閣下或授權人士可在支票兌現前書面要求本行停止從往來/支票戶口提款兌現有關支票。然而，有關指示必須符合下列條件方為有效：

- 列明支票的全部詳情；及
- 早於有關支票提呈結算前送交本行。（有關本行如何處理停止兌現的詳情，見本行的客戶條款）。

從戶口自動轉賬或定期付款

- 11.7 經閣下要求，本行可以設立從戶口自動轉賬或定期付款的安排。閣下需要簽署額外文件以作授權。
- 11.8 在以下情況下，本行可以取消或停止任何自動轉賬或定期付款安排：
- 閣下向本行發出指示；或
 - 有關付款安排不再符合經閣下簽署的自動轉賬授權的條款。

本行可要求閣下同時就此通知閣下給予自動轉賬授權的人士。

電匯

- 11.9 閣下可要求本行為閣下進行電匯。本行毋須同意閣下的要求。
- 11.10 本行可設訂電匯的最低或最高金額。有關金額詳情，請與本行聯絡。
- 11.11 倘若以目標國家貨幣以外的貨幣進行電匯，閣下可能需就電匯支付多重收費。有關該等收費的詳情，請與本行聯絡。
- 11.12 閣下同意本行向電匯的對方或中介銀行透露任何有關資料。
- 11.13 倘若電匯無法完成，本行亦毋須退還閣下就電匯支付的收費，除非電匯失敗完全是由於本行的作為或不作為所直接導致。



For details of these amounts, please contact us.

- 11.11 If a telegraphic transfer is made in a currency other than the currency of the destination country, you may be required to pay multiple charges for the telegraphic transfer. For details of these charges, please contact us.
- 11.12 You consent to us disclosing any information in connection with the telegraphic transfer to the correspondent or intermediary bank.
- 11.13 If a telegraphic transfer cannot be completed, we are not required to refund the charges paid by you for the telegraphic transfer unless the failure to complete was solely and directly due to anything we do or do not do.

Repayment by us

- 11.14 If you agree in writing, we may repay an amount to you by paying a bank in or outside Hong Kong by electronic transfer, telegraphic transfer or other means we choose. The repayment is made at your own risk.

12 Dormant accounts

What is a dormant account?

- 12.1 If no withdrawal, deposit or fund transfer is made on a *savings account* or *current/cheque account* for 12 consecutive months or such other period that we notify to you, we classify the *account* as dormant.

Fees for dormant accounts

- 12.2 Unless prohibited by law, if the balance of a dormant *account* is below the minimum limit set out in the *tariff sheet* or elsewhere in our banking agreement, we may debit the dormant account fee set out in the *tariff sheet* or elsewhere in our banking agreement or as notified by us until there is no credit balance in the *account* following which the *account* is closed.
- 12.3 We give you 14 days' notice before charging any dormant account fee.

13 Closing accounts

Early closure

- 13.1 If you close a *savings account* or *current/cheque account* within 3 months (or such other period that we may notify to you) after you open it, you must pay the early account closure fee set out in the *tariff sheet* or elsewhere in our banking agreement or as notified by us.

本行所作付款

- 11.14 在閣下書面同意的情況下，本行可以電子轉賬、電匯或本行選擇的其他形式付款到香港境內或境外銀行，以向閣下償還款項。有關還款的一切風險概由閣下承擔。

12 不動戶口

何謂不動戶口？

- 12.1 一個儲蓄戶口或往來／支票戶口如果連續12個月或在本行通知閣下的其他期間沒有任何提存或轉賬的活動，則本行將之歸類為不動戶口。

不動戶口的費用

- 12.2 除法例禁止的情況下，倘若不動戶口的結餘低於收費表或本行銀行協議其他部分所載的最低限額，本行可從該不動戶口扣除收費表或本行銀行協議其他部分所載或本行不時通知的不動戶口費用，直至該戶口再無正數結餘為止，屆時該戶口會被結束。
- 12.3 本行會在收取任何不動戶口費14日前向閣下發出通知。

13 結束戶口

提早結束

- 13.1 倘若閣下在開立儲蓄戶口或往來／支票戶口的3個月（或本行可能通知閣下的其他時間）內將其結束，則閣下須支付收費表或本行銀行協議其他部分所載或本行通知的提早結束戶口費。

本行可結束戶口的情况

- 13.2 本行可隨時通知閣下而結束儲蓄戶口、定期存款戶口或往來／支票戶口。本行毋須就此提供任何理由。在此情況下，本行會以本行釐定的方式向閣下支付戶口結餘（但本行毋須支付利息）。

交回存摺

- 13.3 倘若閣下所持存摺的有關戶口結束，閣下必須確保向本行交回所有存摺。



When we may close accounts

13.2 We may close a *savings account*, *time deposit account* or a *current/cheque account* at any time with notice to you. We need not give a reason for doing so. If we do so, we pay you the balance of the *account* in the manner we determine (but we need not pay interest).

Return of passbooks

13.3 If an *account* for which you have a passbook is closed, you must ensure that all passbooks are returned to us.

14 Meaning of words

You also need to refer to our Client Terms which also define key words used in these terms. If a word defined in these terms is also defined in our Client Terms, the definition in these terms applies for the purposes of *current/cheque accounts*, *time deposits account*, *foreign currency deposits*, *Integrated Deposits Account* and *savings accounts*.

account type(s) means the type(s) of account that may be opened under an *IDA* as determined by us from time to time in our absolute discretion.

an *IDA* currency means a currency (including Hong Kong dollars) that we may from time to time determine in our absolute discretion that a *sub-account* of an *IDA* may be denominated in.

Bills of Exchange Ordinance means the Bills of Exchange Ordinance (Cap. 19, Laws of Hong Kong), as may be amended from time to time.

Clearing House means Hong Kong Interbank Clearing Limited and its successors and assigns.

current/cheque account means any account of the type referred to in clause 4.

Deposit Channel means any channel offered by us from time to time for presentment of e-Cheques for deposit.

e-Cheque has the meaning ascribed to it in the e-Cheque Drop Box Terms.

e-Cheques Deposit Services mean the services offered by us to clients from time to time for depositing e-Cheques.

e-Cheque Drop Box or e-Cheque Drop Box Service has the meaning ascribed to it in the e-Cheque Drop Box Terms.

e-Cheque Drop Box Account has the meaning ascribed to it in the e-Cheque Drop Box Terms.

14 詞語涵義

謹請閣下同時參閱載有本條款所用關鍵詞定義的客戶條款。本條款如有界定在客戶條款中已定義的詞語，則本條款所載定義適用於往來/支票戶口、定期存款戶口、外幣存款、綜合存款戶口及儲蓄戶口。

戶口類型 指經本行不時及絕對酌情確定於「綜合存款戶口」下開立的戶口類型。

「綜合存款戶口」貨幣 指經本行不時及絕對酌情確定作為「綜合存款戶口」附屬戶口計值單位的一種貨幣（包括港元）。

匯票條例 指香港法例第19章〈匯票條例〉，可被不時修訂。

結算所 指香港銀行同業結算有限公司及其繼承人及受讓人。

往來/支票戶口 指第4條所述的任何類別戶口。

存入途徑 指本行不時提供用作出示電子支票以求存入的任何途徑。

電子支票的定義見電子支票存票服務條款。

電子支票存入服務 指由本行不時向客戶為存入電子支票而提供的服務。

電子支票存票服務的定義見電子支票存票服務條款。

電子支票存票服務戶口的定義見電子支票存票服務條款。

電子支票存票服務條款 指由結算所不時指定的條款及細則，以規管由結算所提供的電子支票存票服務的使用。

外幣存款 指第7條所述的任何外幣存款。

「綜合存款戶口」 指本行綜合存款戶口服務。

業界規則及程序 指結算所及銀行業界就規管電子支票的處理而不時訂定或採用的規則及運作程序。

本行銀行協議 指本行接納閣下的申請時，閣下與本行訂立的協議，有關條款包括本行的客戶條款及本產品條款。

收款人銀行 指收款人戶口所在的銀行。

e-Cheque Drop Box Terms means all the terms and conditions prescribed by the Clearing House from time to time for governing the e-Cheque Drop Box Service provided by the Clearing House and the use of the e-Cheque Drop Box Service.

foreign currency deposit means any deposit of foreign currency described in clause 7.

IDA means our Integrated Deposits Account service.

Industry Rules and Procedures means the rules and operating procedures governing the handling of e-Cheques developed or adopted by the Clearing House and the banking industry from time to time.

our banking agreement means the agreement between you and us formed when we accept an *application* from you, the terms of which include our Client Terms and these *product terms*.

Payee Bank means the bank at which a Payee Bank Account is held.

Payee Bank Account means, in respect of each e-Cheque presented for deposit using the e-Cheques Deposit Services, the bank account of the payee of the e-Cheque maintained with us into which the e-Cheque is to be deposited which may be a sole name or a joint name account of the payee.

Payer Bank has the meaning ascribed to it in the e-Cheque Drop Box Terms.

RMB account means any *current/cheque account, savings account or time deposit account* denominated in Renminbi.

RMB current account means a *current/cheque account* denominated in Renminbi.

savings account means any *account* described in clause 2.

sub-account or sub-accounts means the account(s) which we may agree to open or activate for you from time to time and which are integrated under an IDA.

time deposit means any term deposit, fixed deposit or time deposit described in clause 3.

US Dollar Clearing House Rules means the US Dollar Clearing House Rules and the US Dollar Operating Procedures.

受款人戶口就每張使用電子支票存入服務出示以存入的電子支票而言，指該電子支票的受款人在本行持有的銀行戶口，而該戶口可以是受款人的個人名義戶口或受款人的聯名戶口。

付款人銀行的定義見電子支票存票服務條款。

人民幣戶口指以人民幣為單位的任何往來/支票戶口、儲蓄戶口或定期存款戶口。

人民幣往來戶口指以人民幣為單位的往來/支票戶口。

儲蓄戶口指第2條所述的任何戶口。

附屬戶口指本行同意不時為閣下開立或啟用、並將歸於「綜合存款戶口」屬下的戶口。

定期存款指第3條所述的任何有期存款、固定存款或定期存款。

美元結算所規則指 US Dollar Clearing House Rules 及 US Dollar Operating Procedures。



條款及細則適用於「優先理財」、
「Premium理財」及「Easy Banking」

此等條款及細則適用於及規限渣打銀行(香港)有限公司向其若干客戶提供之「優先理財」、「Premium理財」及「Easy Banking」服務。

1. 定義

- 1.1 在此等條款及細則中：
- a. 「申請書」指附於此等條款及細則並且作為此等條款及細則其中一部分之申請書；
 - b. 「本行」指渣打銀行(香港)有限公司及其承繼人與承讓人；
 - c. 「渣打集團公司」指渣打銀行(包括其所有分行)，渣打之母公司或其任何附屬機構或聯繫公司的渣打銀行集團內任何公司，包括其承繼人與承讓人；
 - d. 「銀行計劃」指「優先理財」、「Premium理財」及「Easy Banking」服務或指其中任何一項；
 - e. 「營業日」指本行在香港開門營業之日；
 - f. 「客戶」指申請書上所載並在其上簽署，獲本行批准加入銀行計劃之任何人士；
 - g. 「Easy Banking」指本行所提供稱為「Easy Banking」的特別戶口關係服務；
 - h. 「Premium理財」指本行所提供稱為「Premium理財」的特別戶口關係服務；
 - i. 「債務」指任何人士對本行之所有債務，不論是現時或將來的，實際或或有的，或該名人士單獨或與任何其他人士共同欠負的；
 - j. 「優先理財」指本行所提供稱為「優先理財」的特別戶口關係服務；
 - k. 「各項服務」指本行不時就一項或以上銀行計劃發出的客戶使用指南及材料中所列之銀行服務，以及本行不時納入一項或以上銀行計劃之內的任何其他銀行服務(包括由銀行不時改名或予以取代、補充或修訂的該等服務)，個別稱為「服務」；及
 - l. 「服務條件」指規限每種各項服務之具體條款及細則(包括任何適用戶口委託書及客戶使用指南)，該等條款及細則將不時予以補充、修訂或取代。
- 1.2 在此等條款及細則內，除非文意另有所指；
- a. 「人士」一詞包括任何個人、公司、商號、合夥經營、

- 合資經營、聯營公司、獨資經營或其他業務機構；
 - b. 表示單一性別之詞語應包括所有其他性別；
 - c. 表示單數之詞語應包括複數，反之亦然；及
 - d. 加入標題乃為了方便參考，不應影響解釋。
- 1.3 本行對其就全部或任何銀行計劃所作之任何酌情決定、決定、要求或決議以及上述者之行使、作出、採取及/或生效時間，應具有絕對酌情決定權。
- 1.4 此等條款及細則之中文譯本僅為方便而設，在任何情況下均應以英文本為準。
2. 銀行計劃
- 客戶可不時向本行發出通知，選擇加入銀行計劃。
3. 各項服務
- 客戶同意，每種各項服務是由本行遵從適用之服務條件而提供的，客戶同意受所有服務條件約束。若任何服務條件與此等條款及細則有任何抵觸，應以有關之服務條件為準。
4. 修訂
- 本行有權隨時酌情決定向客戶發出通知(i)將新的銀行服務加入各項服務，或取代、暫停、更改或終止任何各項服務，及(ii)更改或修訂此等條款及細則。對此等條款及細則之修訂均視作有效，且對客戶具有約束力，除非本行於該修訂生效日之前收到客戶終止其當時所加入的銀行計劃的通知。
5. 收費
- 5.1 加入「優先理財」之客戶(「優先理財」客戶)應支付本行不時收取之收費及費用。若「優先理財」客戶在本行內由本行決定之平均每日戶口存款結餘或其他戶口存款結餘總額(不論「優先理財」客戶單獨持有或聯名持有的)在本行不時訂定之任何時期內低於港幣1,000,000元，或本行不時決定之其他金額，「優先理財」客戶並須向本行支付服務費。
- 5.2 本行應有權隨時從「優先理財」客戶在本行之任何戶口內，扣除根據此條件5應由「優先理財」客戶支付之任何收費及其他費用。
- 5.3 在不影響本行之任何其他權利下，若「優先理財」客戶在本行之戶口資金不足，或在本行沒有足夠之信貸額以繳交收費及其他應付費用，本行有權全部或部分終止或暫停「優先理財」客戶所加入之「優先理財」。
- 5.4 客戶應支付本行不時就客戶收取之服務收費及費用。若選用預先安排銀行服務須預先登記客戶有關指示，包括收款人的個人資料及銀行戶口等資料。

6. 抵銷

- 6.1 除本行依照法例或根據本行與客戶之間不時存在之任何其他協議享有之抵銷權外，在不影響本行上述抵銷權之下，本行還可毋需事先通知客戶，隨時將客戶在本行或任何渣打集團公司開設之任何戶口(不論是否在香港開設，及不論是何種貨幣)之全部或任何存款結餘進行抵銷、轉賬或運用，以清償客戶之債務，不論上述戶口是個人或與任何其他人士聯名開設的，及不論是否已到期或須發給通知。客戶亦授權每一渣打集團公司在本行要求時向本行轉賬或放行上述戶口的全部或任何存款結餘。若上述存款結餘之貨幣有別於債務之貨幣，存款結餘須按本行在兌換日之現行兌換率兌換為債務之貨幣。
- 6.2 本行對客戶行使抵銷權之情況包括但不限於：(a)客戶欠本行之任何債務逾期未還，(b)他人對客戶進行任何扣押、查封或類似程序，(c)客戶進行任何破產行為或客戶已提出或他人對客戶提出破產申請，(d)已對客戶之全部或任何實質部分資產指定接管人，或(e)本行有理由相信客戶無力償還到期債項。
7. 責任/彌償
- 7.1 對本行因要求償還、追收或試圖追收，或提出訴訟以追討根據此等條款及細則應付予本行之任何款項，或在其他方面因行使在此等條款及細則下之權利，或執行此等條款及細則而合理產生之所有直接或間接之合理費用及支出(包括以彌償基準計算之律師費及費用)，客戶須彌償本行並在本行要求時償付本行。
- 7.2 有關訊息提示服務，無論本行或發送訊息的任何通訊公司(以下簡稱「各公司」)，或與流動無線理財服務/訊息提示服務(以下簡稱「是項服務」)有關之本行或各公司之任何代理商、承辦商或第三者服務供應商：
- (i) 對於本行或任何其他人士依據是項服務使用各公司或第三者服務供應商之流動無線網絡所提供之任何資訊的準確性、完整性或正確性，概無提供任何保證或承擔任何責任；對於經由是項服務索取的任何資訊是否準時傳送至客戶接收或是否傳送至客戶(以下簡稱「客戶」)接收，亦無提供任何保證或承諾。
 - (ii) 對於客戶或任何其他人士若因透過是項服務使用或接收的任何資訊而蒙受或招致任何形式之損失或損害，(無論是由於資訊傳送時，客戶指定之流動電話關上、未有連接國際漫遊服務或並非由客戶持有，或客戶延遲或未能通知本行更改提供流動電話服務之電訊公司，抑或由於任何有關資訊未能準時或完全未能接收或由於通訊系統或器材損壞或故障、各公司及其第三者服務供應商其

- 中任何一間終止或暫停訊息傳送服務、市場急劇波動或其他原因導致訊息延誤或未能傳送，或無論何種其他原因)，概不負責。
 - (iii)對於任何客戶或其他人士經由國際漫遊服務使用或接收任何資訊的所有費用，無論費用是在何種情況及如何導致，概不負責，因本行疏忽直接導致者除外。
8. 超過一位客戶
- 若本行批准超過一名人士就聯名持有之各項服務受此等條款及細則約束：
- a. 該等人士就適用於他們的銀行計劃及各項服務對本行承擔之義務及責任屬連帶責任。本行有權與任何該等人士獨立處理任何事宜，包括解除任何責任，但不至影響該等人士中任何一人之責任；
 - b. 應向任何該等人士支付之款項可存入任何戶口；
 - c. 按照任何該等人士之要求，可以透支或其他方式向任何該等人士提供任何貸款；及
 - d. 所指之客戶，根據文意所需，應解釋為指任何或所有該等人士。
9. 部分失效
- 此等條款及細則內基於任何原因而失效之任何規定，只應在是次失效中無效，不應影響其餘條款及細則之效力。本文件之任何部分不應用以豁免或限制任何其豁免或限制被香港法例禁止之責任。
10. 終止
- 10.1 本行可發出通知及在給予或不給予理由之下，完全或部分終止任何銀行計劃，但不影響本行及客戶各自就各項服務中之任何一項或以上之權利及責任，該等權利及責任應繼續受有關服務條件所約束。
- 10.2 客戶可以書面通知本行終止所加入之銀行計劃，但須支付本行認為應予收取之任何服務費。
- 10.3 客戶或本行終止銀行計劃，不會解除或在任何方面影響任何債務或客戶在該終止之前已有或產生之其他責任。
11. 法律
- 11.1 此等條款及細則應受香港特別行政區法律管轄，並應按香港特別行政區法律解釋。
- 11.2 客戶就此等條款及細則，服從香港特別行政區法院之非專屬管轄權。



Terms and Conditions
Applicable to Priority Banking,
Premium Banking and
Easy Banking

條款及細則
適用於「優先理財」、
「Premium理財」及
「Easy Banking」



Terms and Conditions Applicable to Priority Banking, Premium Banking and Easy Banking

These terms and conditions apply to and regulate the Priority Banking, Premium Banking and Easy Banking Plans made available by Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited to certain of its clients.

1. Definitions

- 1.1 In these terms and conditions unless otherwise defined or the context otherwise requires:
- a. “Application” means the application form annexed to these terms and conditions and which forms a part of these terms and conditions;
 - b. “Bank” means Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited and its successors and assigns;
 - c. “SCB Group Company” means any other company of the Standard Chartered group being the Standard Chartered Bank (including all its branches) and the parent or any subsidiary or associated company of Standard Chartered Bank, and includes each such company’s successors and assigns;
 - d. “Banking Plans” means Priority Banking, Premium Banking and Easy Banking, and “Banking Plan” means any one of them;
 - e. “Business day” means a day on which the Bank is open for business in Hong Kong;
 - f. “Client” means any person signing, and named in, the Application and who has been enrolled by the Bank in a Banking Plan;
 - g. Easy Banking means the Bank’s special relationship services described as Easy Banking;
 - h. Premium Banking means the Bank’s special relationship services described as Premium Banking;
 - i. “Liabilities” means all the liabilities of any person to the Bank, whether present or future, actual or contingent, and whether owed individually or jointly with any other person;
 - j. Priority Banking means the Bank’s special relationship services described as Priority Banking;
 - k. “Services” means the banking services listed in the client user guides and materials relating to one or more of the Banking Plans issued by the Bank from time to time, and any other banking services which the Bank may from time to time include in one or more of the Banking Plans (including such services as may from time to time be renamed, replaced, supplemented or varied by the Bank), and each a “Service”; and
 - l. “Service Conditions” means the specific terms and conditions regulating each of the Services, and includes

any applicable account mandates and client user guides, as any of the same may from time to time be supplemented, amended or replaced.

- 1.2 In these terms and conditions, unless the context otherwise requires:
- a. the word “person” includes any individual, company, firm, partnership, joint venture, association, sole proprietorship or other business entity;
 - b. words denoting one gender includes all other genders;
 - c. words denoting the singular includes the plural and vice versa; and
 - d. headings have been inserted for convenience of reference and shall not affect construction.
- 1.3 The Bank shall have an absolute discretion in respect of any discretion, determination, demand or decision exercised, made or taken by it relating to all or any of the Banking Plans and as to the time when the same shall be exercised, made, taken and/or effective.
- 1.4 The Chinese translation of these terms and conditions is provided for convenience only and the English version shall prevail for all purposes.

2. Banking Plans

The Client may from time to time elect to enrol in a Banking Plan by notice to the Bank.

3. Services

The Client agrees that each of the Services is made available by the Bank subject to the applicable Service Conditions and agrees to be bound by all the Service Conditions. In case of conflict between any of the Service Conditions and these terms and conditions, the relevant Service Conditions shall prevail.

4. Amendments

The Bank shall be entitled at any time at its discretion (i) to add new banking services to the Services or to replace, suspend, vary or terminate any Services and (ii) to vary or amend these terms and conditions, in each case by notice to the Client. Any amendment to these terms and conditions shall be deemed to be effective and binding on the Client unless notice of termination of the Banking Plan in which the Client is enrolled at the time is received by the Bank before the effective date of such amendment.

5. Fees

- 5.1 The Client who enrolls in Priority Banking (“Priority Banking Client”) shall pay the Bank such fees and charges as the Bank may from time to time impose. If the Priority Banking Client’s average daily credit balance with the Bank and any other balance(s) with the Bank as determined by the Bank,

whether held by the Priority Banking Client in sole name or in joint names, shall in any time period from time to time specified by the Bank fall below HK\$1,000,000, or such other amount as the Bank from time to time determines, the Priority Banking Client shall also pay the Bank a periodic maintenance fee.

- 5.2 The Bank shall be entitled to debit any fees and charges payable by the Priority Banking Client under this condition 5 to any account of the Priority Banking Client with the Bank at any time.
- 5.3 Without prejudice to any other right of the Bank, if the Priority Banking Client has insufficient funds in his accounts with the Bank or insufficient credit with the Bank to cover fees and charges payable by him, the Bank shall be entitled to terminate or suspend the whole or any part of the Priority Banking in which he is enrolled.
- 5.4 The Client shall pay the Bank such fees and charges in respect of the services he employed as the Bank may from time to time impose. For using the pre-arranged services, pre-registration of information, such as personal details and bank account of beneficiary, is required.

6. Set-off

- 6.1 In addition to and without prejudice to the right of set off at law of the Bank or any SCB Group Company or under any other agreement from time to time subsisting between the Bank or any SCB Group Company and the Client, the Bank may at any time and without prior notice to the Client set off, transfer or apply, and the Client authorises each SCB Group Company to transfer or release to the Bank or the relevant SCB Group Company upon request, all or any of the credit balances in any account (whether or not in Hong Kong, and in whatever currency) which the Client maintains with the Bank or any SCB Group Company, whether singly or jointly with any other person, and whether or not matured or subject to notice, in or towards discharging the Client’s Liabilities to the Bank or any SCB Group Company. Credit balances in a currency other than the currency of the Liabilities of the Client to the Bank or any SCB Group Company shall be converted to the latter currency at the Bank’s prevailing rate of exchange on the date of conversion.
- 6.2 The circumstances in which the Bank or any SCB Group Company will exercise their right of set-off against the Client include without limitation the following: (a) any Liabilities of the Client to the Bank or any SCB Group Company become overdue, (b) any attachment, execution or similar process is levied against the Client, (c) an act of bankruptcy is committed by the Client or a petition in bankruptcy is filed by or against the Client, (d) a receiver is appointed of all or any substantial part of the Client’s assets, or (e) the Bank or any SCB Group Company have reason to believe that the Client is unable to pay his debts when due.

7. Liabilities / Indemnity

- 7.1 The Client shall indemnify the Bank against, and reimburse the Bank on demand, all costs and expenses (including legal fees and costs on an indemnity basis) which are of reasonable amount and were reasonably incurred by the Bank, directly or indirectly, in demanding, collecting or attempting or collect, or suing to recover, any amount due to the Bank under these terms and conditions, or otherwise in exercising its rights under or enforcing these terms and conditions.
- 7.2 For reminder message services, neither the Bank nor any of the telecommunication companies transmitting the messages (“Companies”) or any agent, contractor or third party service provider of the Bank or any of the Companies engaged in connection with Mobile Banking Service and/or Reminder Message Services (“Mobile Services”):
- (i) makes any warranty in respect of, or accepts any responsibility for, the accuracy, completeness or correctness of any information supplied by the Bank or of any other person through the mobile telephone network of any of the Companies or their respective third party service providers pursuant to the Mobile Services applied for, nor is any warranty or undertaking given that any information requested pursuant to such Services will be delivered to or received by the Client on time or at all;
 - (ii) shall be responsible for any loss or damage whatsoever and howsoever suffered or incurred by the Client or any other person for using or accessing any information through the Mobile Services applied for, or as a result of any such information not having been received on time or at all (whether due to the Client’s designated mobile telephone having been turned off, not connected with International Roaming Services or not being in the Client’s possession at the time of transmission or any delay or failure by the Client to notify the Bank of any change in telecommunication company providing the mobile phone service or delay in or failure of transmission owing to failure or breakdown of systems or equipment, termination or suspension of the transmission service by any of the Companies or their respective third party service providers, drastic market movements or otherwise, for any other reason whatsoever.)
 - (iii) shall be responsible for any charges whatsoever and howsoever incurred by any Client or any other person using or accessing any information through the International Roaming Services; except where it is caused directly by our negligence.

8. More than one Client

If the Bank permits more than one person to be bound by these terms and conditions in respect of jointly held

Services:-

- a. the obligations and liabilities of those persons to the Bank in connection with the Banking Plan and the
- b. Services applicable to them shall be joint and several. The Bank shall be entitled to deal separately with any such person on any matter, including the discharge of any liability to any extent without affecting the liability of any other such person;
- c. any amount payable to any of such persons may be credited to any accounts;
- d. any advance to any such person by way of overdraft or by any other means can be made at the request of any such person; and
- e. references to the Client shall be construed, as the context requires, to any or all such persons.

9. Partial Invalidity

Any provision in these terms and conditions which is invalid for any reason shall be ineffective only to the extent of such invalidity and shall not affect the validity of the remaining terms and conditions. Nothing in this document shall operate so as to exclude or restrict any liability, the exclusion or restriction of which is prohibited by the laws of Hong Kong.

10. Termination

- 10.1 The Bank may by notice terminate any of the Banking Plans either in whole or in part and with or without cause, without prejudice to the respective rights and obligations of the Bank and the Client in respect of any one or more of the Services which shall continue to be governed by the relevant Service Conditions.
- 10.2 The Client may terminate the Banking Plan in which he is enrolled by written notice to the Bank and subject to payment of any service fee which the Bank may see fit to impose.
- 10.3 Any termination of the Banking Plan by the Client or the Bank shall not operate to discharge or otherwise affect in any way any Liabilities or other obligations of the Client accrued or arising before termination.

11. Law

- 11.1 These terms and conditions shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.
- 11.2 The Client submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region in respect of these terms and conditions.



「優先理財」、「Premium 理財」、 「Easy Banking」及新戶口 / 服務申請重要須知

閣下或（如屬聯名戶口）聯名戶口持有人須細閱本重要須知，互相參照「優先理財」/「Premium 理財」/「Easy Banking」，新戶口/服務申請表（「申請表」）的相關部分，確保完全明白其中的內容。閣下謹進一步同意及承認本重要須知將構成閣下與渣打銀行(香港)有限公司（「銀行」）對於以下之各種銀行服務有可能達成之合約。如銀行同意接受閣下銀行服務之申請，閣下須同意受其約束。

一般戶口及服務協議

本人/吾等謹向銀行申請，遵照銀行現行之客戶條款，往來/支票/儲蓄戶口和定期存款戶口條款及/或不時適用於特定戶口及服務的其他條款及細則（「條款」），按本人/吾等不時要求開設戶口並提供服務。

本人/吾等承認，本人/吾等已收到銀行不時修訂的銀行戶口條款，並同意受其約束。

如本人/吾等選擇用「單一簽署」於各種銀行服務，除非銀行收到本人/吾等有關更改簽署式樣的通知，本人/吾等在申請表的簽署欄提供的簽署／印鑑式樣須用於申請及使用銀行一切服務及利便措施，以及操作本人/吾等以簽署欄提供的姓名（不論是單獨或與他人聯名）在銀行開設的所有戶口。

如本人/吾等申請港元往來戶口服務。本人/吾等確認本人/吾等明白銀行戶口有關透支服務之條款中所述的有關條款及細則，並同意接受有關的條款（銀行可不時修訂）。

本人/吾等要求銀行就銀行認為本人/吾等會感興趣的投資機會聯絡本人/吾等。本人/吾等確認明白有關投資服務之條款中所述的事項，並同意接受有關本人/吾等使用銀行投資服務的條款。

理財計劃服務

如本人/吾等申請理財計劃服務，本人/吾等承認已收到條款及條件適用於「優先理財」、「Premium 理財」、「Easy Banking」，並同意受其約束。

如本人/吾等申請理財計劃服務，本人/吾等明白一些預先安排銀行服務及電子理財服務（包括但不限於電話及網上理財服務），須限於辦公時間內執行。

提款卡服務

如本人/吾等申請提款卡服務，本人/吾等應仔細閱讀以下客戶條款之主要條款及細則（以適用者為準）：

1. 持卡人在任何時候均須小心保管提款卡，對私人密碼加以保密，不可向任何人洩露。持卡人不應准許任何第三方使用提款卡及/或私人密碼。

2. 如銀行在月結單訂明的期間並未收到持卡人有關錯誤或未經授權賬項的通知，銀行戶口月結單須視作確證。
3. 如提款卡遺失或被竊，或私人密碼已洩露予任何人士，持卡人須對銀行收到上述遺失、被竊或洩露的通知之前已執行的交易引起的一切損失負責。
4. 持卡人須負責彌償銀行一切追討欠款和執行的費用，包括合理引致的及按彌償基準計算的合理數額的法律費用及支出。
5. 持卡人如不接受銀行提出的條款及細則的修訂內容，可終止提款卡服務。

本人/吾等獲簽發提款卡時應收到客戶條款（以適用者為準），本人/吾等須仔細閱讀並同意受其約束。

本人 / 吾等證明指定之戶口乃以本人 / 吾等名義登記及並無附加其他任何人簽署。本人 / 吾等明白成為「優先理財」、「Premium 理財」、「Easy Banking」客戶可免費享用提款卡乙張。

電子理財服務

如本人/吾等申請電子理財服務，本人/吾等承認已收到「客戶條款」，並同意受其約束。

本人 / 吾等證明指定之戶口乃以本人 / 吾等名義登記及並無附加其他任何人簽署。本人 / 吾等明白成為「優先理財」、「Premium 理財」、「Easy Banking」客戶可免費享用「電子理財服務」。

非綜合理財客戶，需繳付年費，「電子理財服務」為港幣150元。年費將由客戶之戶口扣除。

聯名戶口委托書

1. 如屬聯名戶口，吾等茲要求並授權銀行：

- (a) 按吾等在申請表上所列的名字開設聯名戶口，及其後在任何時候開設吾等指定的任何性質的及以吾等聯名指定貨幣為單位的其他戶口。
- (b) 不時收取存入任何聯名戶口的款項，及按照吾等於申請表的簽署指示接受吾等的簽署、印鑑或圖章，或吾等之中的尚存者的簽署、印鑑或圖章，作為提取吾等在銀行所存款項的充分證明。
- (c) 按照申請表所列吾等的簽署指示從吾等的往來戶口中扣除（以適用者為準）吾等提取、接受或作出的支票、匯票、期票或本票，及代吾等就任何種類的戶口依照申請表所列的吾等的簽署指示執行吾等作出的指示，即使上述扣款或執行指示會導致上述戶口被透支或其透支款項增加，但銀行拒絕容許任何透支或透支款項增加的權利不受影響。
- (d) 在上述一般要求在任何方面均不會受到限制之下，根據申請表所列吾等的簽署指示，在吾等要求下以貸款或透支或貼現或任何有抵押或無抵押的方式向吾等提供墊款。
- (e) 在上述一般要求在任何方面均不會受到限制之下，根據背頁所列吾等的簽署指示，在吾等指示下向吾等交付由

吾等聯名持有的任何證券、契據、保管箱和包裹及其中任何種類的物件和財物。

- (f) 於吾等任何一人身故時，將吾等聯名持有的任何戶口內的結餘款項及由吾等聯名持有的任何證券、契據、保管箱和包裹及其中任何種類的物件和財物代吾等的尚存者保管，但由於任何留置權、抵押、質押、抵銷、反索償等所產生的銀行就上述結餘款項、證券等可享有的權利，或銀行因吾等尚存者以外的人士提出的申索而採取銀行認為適當的行動的權利，不應受到影響。
2. 在銀行開設的戶口須遵守銀行就有關種類的戶口不時公布的細則而運作，而且銀行有權在細則內規定的情況獲得彌償。
 3. 吾等同意吾等就前述各項招致對銀行的責任均屬連帶責任。
 4. 吾等同意本委託書的條款適用於定期存款，是否於到期前連同利息付還定期存款，及如支付利息，利息的款額，均由銀行全權酌情決定。
 5. 如沒有任何由吾等全體簽署的相反的書面指示，上述條件適用於銀行現時或此後以吾等名義聯名開設的任何性質的戶口。

保險產品資料

如本人/吾等申請保險服務，本人/吾等同意銀行之保險合作伙伴，保誠保險有限公司及/或安聯環球企業及專項保險香港分公司，可轉傳予銀行任何保誠保險有限公司及/或安聯環球企業及專項保險香港分公司平時提供給本人/吾等而本人/吾等採用的保險或其他產品有關的資料，而銀行獲授權可將該等資料印列於本人/吾等之銀行月結單上。本人/吾等可致電渣打銀行(香港)有限公司熱線2282 2313安排於月結單上不顯示保險產品之有關資料。

個人資料

本人/吾等同意，銀行不時蒐集有關本人/吾等的個人資料，可根據銀行不時備有供客戶索取的聲明、通函、通知或條款及條件所載有關使用及披露個人資料的政策，用於其中所述用途及向其中所述人士（不論在香港境內或境外）披露。該等資料亦可供核對程序（定義見《個人資料（私隱）條例》）之用，及向和本人/吾等已有或打算有交易的任何財務機構（以銀行信用查詢或其他方式）透露，使該財務機構能對本人/吾等進行信貸調查。

根據《個人資料（私隱）條例》，本人/吾等可隨時選擇不列入銀行將來宣傳單張的郵寄名單之內，而且無須繳付費用。如要作出不列名的安排，本人/吾等可在任何一間渣打分行填妥表格。有關該條例的其他查詢，本人/吾等可致函香港郵政總局郵箱21號銀行的資料保護主任收。

如中、英文版本有任何歧異之處，以英文版為準。



standard
chartered
渣打銀行

Important Notes on Priority Banking/Premium Banking/ Easy Banking and New Accounts/Services Application

「優先理財」、 「Premium 理財」、 「Easy Banking」 及 新戶口 / 服務申請 重要通知



Important Notes on Priority Banking/ Premium Banking/Easy Banking and New Accounts/Services Application

It is important that you or, in case of a Joint Account, all the joint account holder(s), read these Important Notes carefully by making cross reference to sections of the Priority Banking/Premium Banking/Easy Banking, New Accounts/Services Application Form (the "Application Form"), and make sure that they are well understood. You hereby further agree and acknowledge that these Important Notes shall form part of the contract which may be made between Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited (the "Bank") and you regarding the various banking services set out below and if the Bank agrees to accept your application for the banking services, you agree to be bound by them.

General Agreement for Accounts and Services

I/We apply for the Bank to open accounts and provide services at my/our request from time to time subject to the Bank's prevailing Client Terms, Current/Cheque/Savings Account and Time Deposit Account Terms and/or such other terms and conditions (the "Term") from time to time applicable to specific accounts and services.

I/We acknowledge that I/we have received a copy of each of the Terms (where applicable), as amended by the Bank from time to time, and agree to be bound by them.

In case I/we select to use "All-in-One signature" for all accounts/services of the Banks and unless the Bank receives from me/us notice of change in signature, the specimen signature/chop I/we provided on the Signature Panel of the Application Form shall be used for applying for and utilizing all of the Bank's services and facilities and operating all of my/our accounts with the Bank in the name specified in the Signature Panel, whether singly or jointly with others.

In case I/we apply for the Hong Kong Dollar Current Account, I/we confirm my/our understanding of the relevant terms and conditions as set out in the Terms relating to overdraft facility (as may be amended by the Bank from time to time) and agree to accept the terms thereof.

I/We request the Bank to contact me/us on any investment opportunities that it believes may be of interest to me/us. I/We confirm my/our understanding of the matters described in the Terms relating to Investment Services and agree to accept the terms thereof in relation to my/our utilization of the Bank's investment services.

Banking Plan Service

In case I/we apply for Banking Plan Service, I/we acknowledge that I/we have received a copy of the Terms & Conditions Applicable to Priority Banking/Premium Banking/Easy Banking and agree to be bound by them.

In case I/we apply for Banking Plan Service, I/we understand that the execution of certain instructions of the pre-arranged services, electronic banking services (including but not limited to phone banking and internet banking), can only take place during office hours.

ATM Card Service

In case I/we apply for ATM Card Service, I/we should read carefully the following major terms and conditions of the Client Terms (as the case may be):

1. The Cardholder shall take good care of the ATM Card (the "Card") and keep the Personal Identification Number ("PIN") secure and confidential at all times without disclosing it to any person. The Cardholder shall not allow the Card and/or the PIN to be used by any third party.
2. Bank account statements shall be considered conclusive if the Bank does not receive from the Cardholder notice of errors or unauthorized debits within the period specified in the statement.
3. If the Card is lost or stolen or if the PIN is disclosed to any person, the Cardholder is liable for all losses arising from transactions effected before the Bank receives notification of such loss, theft or disclosure.
4. The Cardholder shall be liable to indemnify the Bank all costs of recovery and enforcement, including legal fees and expenses on an indemnity basis, which are of reasonable amount and reasonably incurred.
5. The Cardholder may terminate the card service if he/she does not accept any amendment to the terms and conditions proposed by the Bank.

I/We shall receive a copy of the Client Terms (as the case may be) upon issuance of the Card. I/We am/are advised to read carefully the entire Client Terms (as the case may be) and agree to be bound by them.

I/We confirm that the nominated account(s) is/are account(s) in my/our name without the additional signature of anyone else. I/We understand that as Priority Banking/Premium Banking/Easy Banking client, I/we am/are entitled to one free ATM Card.

Electronic Banking Services

In case I/we apply for Electronic Banking Services, I/we acknowledge that I/we have received a copy of the "Client Terms" and agree to be bound by them.

I/We confirm that the nominated account(s) is/are account(s) in my/our name without the additional signature of anyone else. I/We understand that as Priority Banking/Premium Banking/Easy Banking client, I/we am/are entitled to free Electronic Banking Services.

For non-relationship package clients, annual fee for Electronic Banking Services is HK\$150 and will be charged to client's account.

Mandate for Joint Account(s)

1. In case of a Joint Account, we hereby request and authorize the Bank the following:
 - (a) To open an account or accounts in our joint names stated in the Application Form and at any time subsequently to open such further accounts in such currency or currencies as may be specified in our joint names of whatever nature as we may direct.
 - (b) To receive money from time to time to the credit of any account or accounts in our joint names and to accept the signature(s), seal(s), or chop(s) of us in accordance with our signing instructions as set out in the Application Form or the signature(s), seal(s) or chop(s) of the survivors or survivor of us as a sufficient discharge for the withdrawal of any monies so deposited with you.
 - (c) To debit to our current account(s) (as the case may be) any cheques, bills of exchange, promissory notes or orders for payment drawn, accepted or made by us in accordance with our signing instructions as set out in the Application Form and to carry out any instructions given by us in accordance with our signing instructions as set out in the Application Form in connection with any account or accounts of any kind whatsoever on our behalf notwithstanding that any such debiting or carrying out may cause such account(s) to be overdrawn or any overdraft thereon to be increased but without prejudice to the Bank's right to refuse to allow any overdraft or increase of overdraft.
 - (d) Without in any way limiting the foregoing general request to make at the request of us in accordance with our signing instructions as set out in the Application Form any advance to us by way of loan or overdraft or discount or in any manner howsoever with or without security.
 - (e) Without in any way limiting the foregoing general request to deliver upon the instructions given by us in accordance with our signing instructions as set out in the Application Form any securities, deeds, boxes and parcels and their contents and property of any description held in our joint names.
 - (f) To hold on the death of any of us any credit balance(s) on any account or accounts in our joint names and any securities, deeds, boxes and parcels and their contents and property of any description held in our joint names to the order of the survivors or survivor of us without prejudice to any right the Bank may have in respect of such balance securities etc. arising out of any lien, charge, pledge, set-off, counterclaim or otherwise whatsoever or to any step which you may deem it desirable to take in view of any claim by any person other than the survivors or survivor of us.
2. All accounts opened with the Bank shall be operated subject to the Rules from time to time issued by the Bank governing the relevant type of account and the Bank shall be entitled to be indemnified in the circumstances set out in such Rules.

3. We agree that any liability whatsoever incurred to the Bank by us in respect of the foregoing shall be joint and several.
4. We agree that the terms of this Mandate shall cover any monies placed on fixed deposit and that repayment of any such monies before maturity shall be entirely in the Bank's discretion whether the Bank pays interest and if so the amount thereof.
5. In the absence of contrary written instructions signed by all of us the foregoing conditions shall apply to each and every account of whatever nature now or hereafter opened by the Bank in our joint names.

Information on Insurance Portfolio

In case I/we apply for insurance services, I/we confirm that the Bank's strategic insurance alliance partners, Prudential Hong Kong Limited and/or Allianz Global Corporate & Specialty SE Hong Kong Branch is/are authorised to transfer to the Bank any data relating to use of any insurance or other products offered by Prudential Hong Kong Limited and/or Allianz Global Corporate & Specialty SE Hong Kong Branch to me/us from time to time, and agree that the Bank is authorised to include any data relating to such use in my/our monthly bank statements. To arrange for exclusion of insurance data in my/our bank statements, I/we may call the Bank's Client Services Helpline at 2282 2313.

Personal Data

I/We agree that all personal data relating to me/us collected by the Bank may be used and disclosed for such purposes and to such persons (whether in or outside Hong Kong) as may be in accordance with the Bank's policies on use and disclosure of personal data set out in statements, circulars, notices or terms and conditions made available by the Bank to its clients from time to time and such data may be (i) used in connection with matching procedures (as defined in the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance); and (ii) disclosed (by way of bank references or otherwise) to any financial institution with which I/we have or propose to have dealings to enable such financial institution to conduct credit checks on me/us.

According to the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance, I/we may, at any time and without charge, choose not to be included in any of the Bank's future promotional mailings. To arrange for the exclusion, I/we can fill out a form at any Standard Chartered branches. For further enquiry about the Ordinance, I/we may write to the Bank's Data Protection Officer at GPO Box 21, Hong Kong.

If there is any inconsistency or conflict between the English and Chinese versions, the English version shall prevail.



新增的物業交易 支付安排



THE
HONG KONG
ASSOCIATION
OF
BANKS

香港銀行公會



新增的物業交易支付安排

為提升客戶保障及支付的效率，銀行業界就目前的物業交易支付安排為客戶提供多一種選擇。新增的支付安排獲香港金融管理局認可，適用於香港住宅物業的轉按交易（包括住宅大廈內的獨立車位或住宅連車位）。

新增的支付安排為客戶帶來的好處

在現有的支付安排下，當進行轉按交易時，按揭款項會先轉帳至律師行以作託管，然後由律師行發出支票以清繳客戶的原有按揭貸款。新增的支付安排既能配合數碼支付年代的發展，亦能在銀行之間為按揭貸款資金提供適時和直接的電子轉帳，避免出現與支付相關的風險，例如客戶資金在無法預知的情況下被凍結等，從而有效加強對客戶的保障。

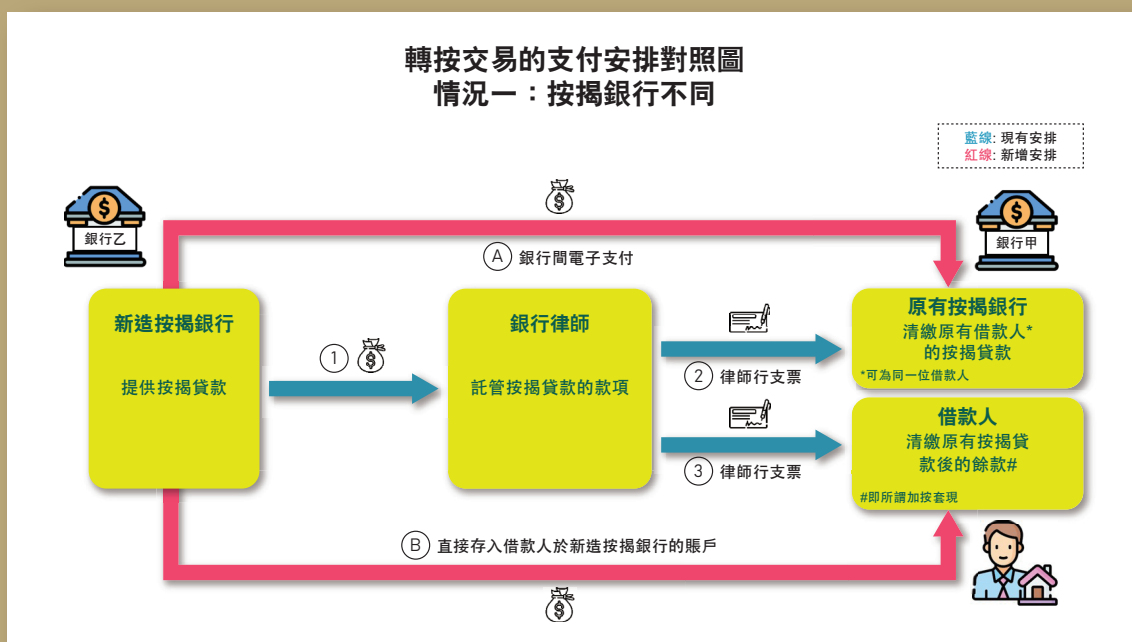
有關新增的支付安排

就最常見的轉按情況（即借款人轉換按揭銀行）而言，在新增的支付安排下，新造按揭銀行會把按揭款項通過銀行間即時支付系統直接支付予原有按揭銀行。若新造按揭銀行批出的貸款高於原有按揭貸款，新造按揭銀行會把餘下的款項轉至借款人在該銀行的戶口。（情況一）

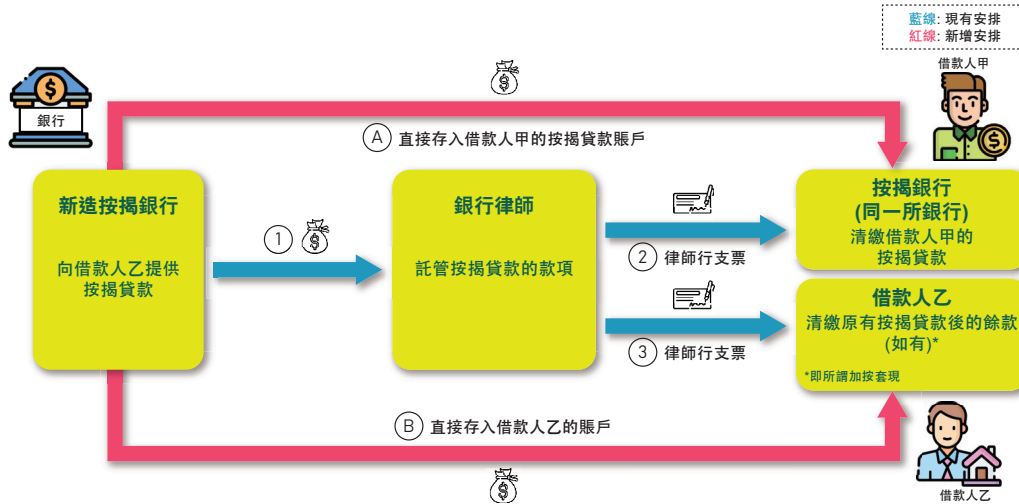
新增的支付安排亦適用於其他的轉按情況，例如在不轉換按揭銀行的情況下轉換借款人（情況二），以及就無按揭的物業進行按揭套現（情況三）等。

您的選擇

當您申請轉按時，您的銀行會告知您的轉按情況是否適合採用新增的支付安排。若您希望通過採用新增的支付安排減低支付相關風險，您可向銀行表示同意採用此安排。若您選擇採用此安排，您的銀行和您銀行的律師會在絕對必要的範圍及僅為執行此物業交易支付安排之下，向原有按揭銀行及其律師披露轉按安排。



轉按交易的支付安排對照圖 情況二：借款人不同



轉按交易的支付安排對照圖 情況三：就無按揭物業進行按揭套現



適用於新增支付安排的轉按交易

合資格轉按交易的一般條件

- 住宅按揭貸款（包括住宅大廈內的獨立車位或住宅連車位）；
- 物業目前只有一筆或不存在按揭；
- 新造按揭銀行之借款人僅提取一筆按揭；
- 原有按揭銀行及新造按揭銀行均為香港的銀行；及
- 現有按揭貸款及轉按按揭貸款均以港元計價

超出適用範圍的轉按交易例子

- 不符合上述條件的轉按交易
- 要求將套現金額支付到非新造按揭銀行的賬戶中
- 現有按揭貸款下的整筆贖回金額均使用原有按揭銀行之借款人的自有資金支付
- 受制於任何押記令的物業
- 作商業用途的轉按貸款

查詢

若您希望進一步了解新增的支付安排及其好處，請聯絡您的銀行以了解更多詳情。





HONG KONG MONETARY AUTHORITY
香港金融管理局



Additional Payment Arrangement for Property Transactions (PAPT)



THE
HONG KONG
ASSOCIATION
OF
BANKS

香港銀行公會



Additional Payment Arrangement for Property Transactions (PAPT)

To enhance customer protection and efficiency of payment, the banking industry provides customers with an additional payment arrangement for property transactions (PAPT) as an alternative to the existing arrangement. Endorsed by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority, PAPT applies to refinancing transactions of residential properties in Hong Kong (including car parking space in a residential building whether independently or together with a residential unit).

Benefits of PAPT to Customers

Under the existing payment arrangement, mortgage loan proceeds are transferred to law firms for custody and subsequent issuance of solicitor's cheque for repayment of customers' original mortgage loans. PAPT is introduced with a view to going abreast with the digital payment age and enhancing customer protection by providing timely and direct electronic bank-to-bank transfer of mortgage loan funds and thus reducing the risks associated with the payment, such as a freeze of customers' funds in unforeseeable circumstances.

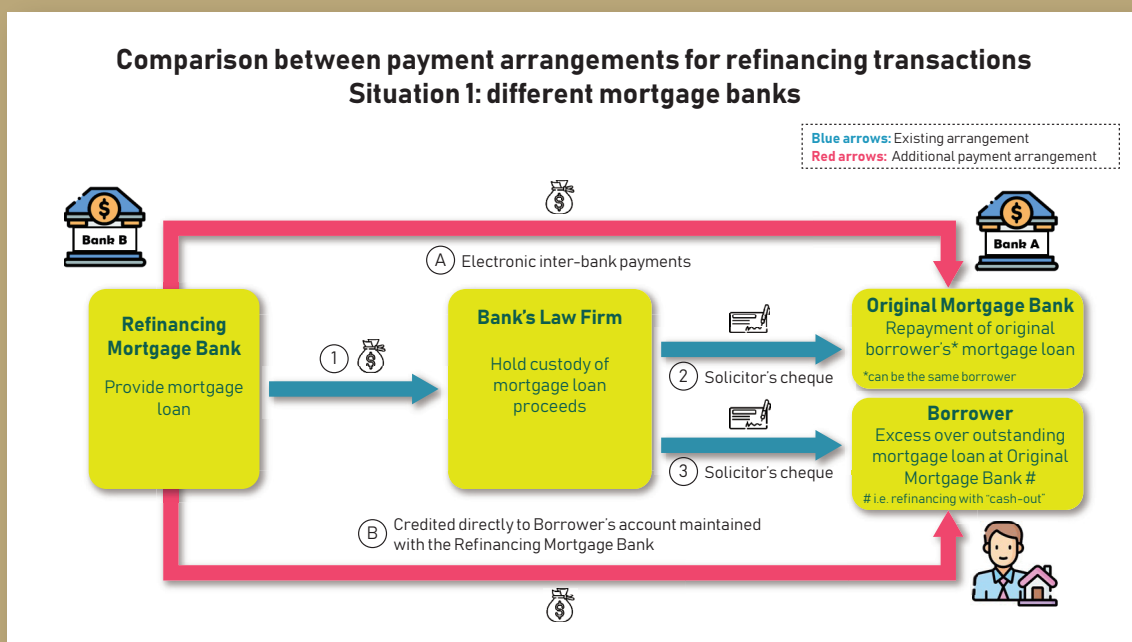
About PAPT

With respect to the most common refinancing situation (i.e. change of mortgage institution for a mortgage loan), under PAPT, the Refinancing Mortgage Institution ("RMI") will transfer the mortgage loan proceeds directly to the Original Mortgage Institution ("OMI") via the interbank payment system (Clearing House Automated Transfer System or "CHATS"). If the loan amount granted by the RMI is greater than the redemption amount, the RMI will credit the excess ("Cash Out Amount") to the borrower's account maintained with the RMI (situation 1).

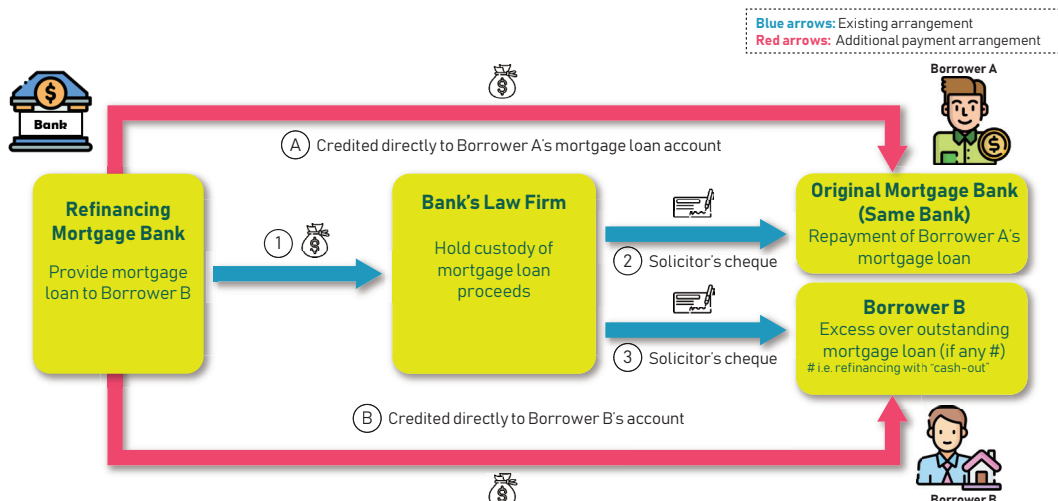
The additional payment arrangement is also applicable to other refinancing scenarios such as changing borrowers for a mortgage loan provided by the same mortgage institution (situation 2), and cash-out from a mortgage-free property (situation 3), etc.

Your Choice

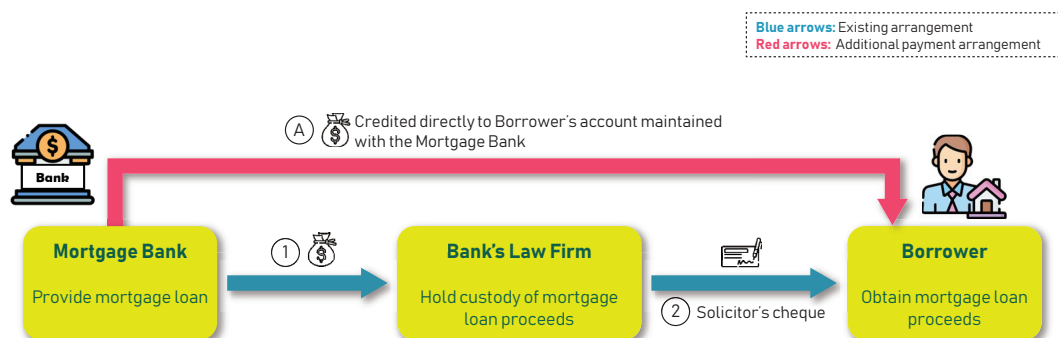
When you apply for refinancing, your Bank will tell you if your refinancing situation is likely to be eligible for PAPT. In order to make use of PAPT to reduce payment-related risks, you may choose to adopt PAPT by providing consent to the Bank. If you choose to adopt PAPT, your Bank and your Bank's solicitor will disclose the refinancing arrangement to the OMI and its solicitor to the extent strictly necessary and solely for the purpose of effecting the PAPT.



Comparison between payment arrangements for refinancing transactions Situation 2: different borrowers



Comparison between payment arrangements for refinancing transactions Situation 3: cash-out from mortgage-free property



Eligibility of Refinancing Transactions for applying PAPT

General Conditions for Eligible Refinancing Transactions

- Residential mortgage loan (including car parking space in a residential building whether independently or together with a residential unit);
- Only one or no existing mortgage over the property;
- Only one mortgage to be taken out by the RMI Borrower;
- Both OMI and RMI are banks in Hong Kong; and
- Both existing and refinancing mortgage loan are denominated in HKD

Examples of Out-scope Refinancing Transactions

- Above conditions not met
- Cash Out Amount requested to be paid to an account not with RMI
- Entire redemption amount for the existing mortgage is to be paid with OMI Borrower's own funds
- Property subject to any charging order
- Refinancing of loans for business purpose

Enquiries

If you wish to learn more about PAPT and its benefits, please contact your Bank for further details.





HONG KONG MONETARY AUTHORITY
香港金融管理局

